

BIBLIOGRAPHY
OF GENERAL LITERATURE
AND SPECIAL COLLECTIONS
IN THE PHILATELIC LIBRARY
OF
BRIAN J. BIRCH

© Brian J. Birch

Guinot - 3166 Route de Seyches
47350 Montignac-Toupinerie, France

18th January 2025

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BOUND VOLUMES

Although this document is only intended to exist in electronic form, I found it very convenient to have a hard copy to hand. It is easier to refer to a book than wait the five or ten minutes it takes to start up and close down a computer, just to obtain a single reference or check a fact. Books also give you the big picture of the document as a whole, rather than the small-screen glimpses we have all got used to. Accordingly, I printed and had bound a copy of this document in February 2006, which I have called the *First edition*, for convenience. Thereafter, I had a copy bound each January, or thereabouts, provided the document has increased in size by at least ten percent since the previous printing. At the same time I sent an update of the web files to the FIP Philatelic Literature Commission President, who arranged for an electronic version of this document to be hosted on its web site. Since printing and binding is quite an expensive undertaking, I donated the obsolete volumes to important philatelic libraries round the world.

In 2010, I decided to remove all of the Victorian journals from my holdings, keeping only those published in the 1860s. This resulted in a general reorganisation of the work which eliminated many blank pages. The deleting of the periodicals was completed in 2011, the whole of this restructuring removed fifty or sixty pages from the work. By the middle of 2012, this document was moving towards the 500 page mark and so I simplified the set-up and reduced each of the (generous) margins by 5mm. This resulted in a reduction of 45 pages. By the middle of 2012, in line with my other documents, I simplified the set-up and turned off the *remove widows and orphans* feature. This resulted in a further reduction in length of 9 pages. Reducing the amount of white space is an ongoing process in an effort to minimise the page count whilst not compromising usability. Between the 9th and 10th editions, every page was reviewed to cut down any wasted space. This reduced the page count by forty or fifty pages in spite of my adding new data at the same time.

Following the end of **Tony Virvilis'** tenure as President of the FIP Literature Commission, I lost touch with the organisation, which appeared to me to have become moribund. Following a repeated request by **Frank Walton**, the Past President of the Royal Philatelic Society London for my works to be hosted on the Royal's web site, I agreed in January 2018.

This edition was printed on the eighteenth day of January 2022

1st edition, February 2006 A single bound copy of 130 pages. It was donated to the **Western Philatelic Library** of Sunnyvale, California, when it was replaced in my library by the 2nd edition.

2nd edition, January 2007 A single bound copy of 179 pages. It was donated to the **Collectors Club** of New York, when it was replaced in my library by the 3rd edition.

3rd edition, January 2008 A single bound copy of 233 pages. It was donated to the **Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library** of Denver, Colorado, when it was replaced in my library by the 4th edition.

4th edition, December 2008 A single copy of 261 pages. It was donated to the **American Philatelic Research Library** of Bellefonte, Pennsylvania, when it was replaced in my library by the 5th edition.

5th edition, January 2010 A single bound copy of 277 pages. It was donated to the **National Philatelic Society** of London, UK, when it was replaced in my library by the 6th edition.

6th edition, January 2012 A single bound copy of 280 pages. It was donated to the **Royal Philatelic Society London**, UK, when it was replaced in my library by the 7th edition.

7th edition, January 2013 A single bound copy of 326 pages. It was donated to the **British Library** of London, UK, when it was replaced in my library by the 8th edition.

8th edition, January 2014 A single bound copy of 494 pages. It was donated to **The Royal Sydney Philatelic Club** of Sydney, Australia, when it was replaced in my library by the 9th edition.

9th edition, January 2015 A single bound copy of 506 pages. It will be donated to **The Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand** of Wellington, New Zealand, when it is replaced in my library by the 10th edition.

10th edition, January 2022 Three bound copies of 554 pages Given my age (73), I expect that this will be the last printed edition although I will continue to add data to the digital version.

The first two copies will be presented to my good friends **Jonas Hällström** and **Tomas Bjäringer**, both of Sweden, who requested that this final edition be printed. The third copy will be placed in my library to replace the 9th edition.



**The Author
2009**

CONTENTS

Frontispiece	5
Foreword	9
Introduction	11
Abbreviations	13
Abbreviations for American States & Possessions	32
Abbreviations for Australian States & Territories	34
Abbreviations for Canadian Provinces & Territories	34
Books & Pamphlets in my Library	35
Introduction	35
The Chalmers-Hill Controversy	153
Introduction	153
The Parties Involved	153
Books Relating to the Controversy	161
The Earl of Crawford's "Scrap Books"	163
The Chalmers-Hill Book	174
Publications & Letters by James Chalmers	177
Separate Publications by Patrick Chalmers and his Supporters	177
Separate Publications by Pearson Hill	184
Articles on both sides of the controversy from Periodicals, Newspapers, &c.	186
Author Index to the Articles	233
Published letters and Documents	237
Early Stamp Catalogues	240
Introduction	240
The Catalogues	240
Ephemera Relating to 19 th Century Dealers	244
Introduction	244
Periodicals	258
Introduction	258
Ephemera Relating to Periodicals	259
Periodical Holdings	280
Introduction	280
Digital Periodical Holdings	299
Periodicals on the web	303
Societies' Minor Publications	309
Introduction	309
The Publications	309

Philatelic Archives	327
Introduction	327
My Publications	345
Introduction	345
My Continuing Works	345
Books and Pamphlets	350
My Articles	351
Miscellaneous Writings &c.	361
Awards	368
Appendices	
1. Transcripts of Chalmers-Hill Holographic Documents and Translations of those Documents only Available in Foreign Languages	369
2. The Unpublished Tiffany Manuscripts by James Negus	479
3. The Thomas F. Allen Award	485
Presentations given at Stockholmia 2019	
4. Fathers of Philately: The Book	487
5. The Origin of Philatelic Literature in Europe:Great Britain	504
6. What Will Happen to Your Archives and Unpublished Works?	538
Summary of my Works as of the 13th April 2020	554

FOREWORD

I didn't have enough room in my house for me to have a large library, unless most of it was stored in boxes in the attic. For many years following my marriage, this is exactly what happened, the majority of my collection of books and periodicals being kept in the attic at my parents' house. When I began to compile *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*, my whole approach changed and I chose to keep only those items that found a place in this Bibliography and not even all of those. All other items were to be read and disposed of, once I had photocopied any material of interest in them.

Initially, I gave all of the books and magazines I did not want to keep to the library of the National Philatelic Society. After about a decade, their library worker, **Mr Whittaker** advised me that I had to send him a list of what I had and he would select what the library wanted. I could not spare the time to mess about like this with a hundred kilos or so each year. Accordingly, my donations moved to the Royal Philatelic Society London where the librarian accepted whatever I sent and sold the unwanted material the receipts going to the library fund.

Inevitably, there were certain items that I was reluctant to part with even though they formed no part of *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*. In addition, when I considered Sections of the work to have been completed, I disposed of the material from the completed Section, simply because I had no room to store them. In spite of this policy, I occasionally kept selected items of general interest or use to me – a few philatelic dictionaries, for example. All of these items I kept together in what I called my *General Library*. From time to time, I added books of particular interest to me even though they had no place in my bibliographies. My library also became the depository for special collections that I formed as the interest took me and so they are also listed herein.

The objective of this listing is to provide a catalogue of the various books and other collections that comprise my General Philatelic Library. It specifically excludes works that form part of *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion* or my other bibliographic works.

I am grateful the late **Francis Kiddle** (1942-2015) for arranging to host this and other unpublished documents relating to my long-term projects, on the FIP Literature Commission web site. Finally, my thanks must also go to **Frank Walton** for offering to host my works on the Royal Philatelic Society London and/or Global Philatelic Library websites.

Brian John Birch

Montignac Toupinerie, 47350, France.

10th February 2018

INTRODUCTION

My Library is mainly comprised of bibliographic and literary works related to the literature of philately. Naturally, all such works will eventually be found in *The Philatelic Bibliophiles Companion*.

However, over the years I have collected a fairly small number of general works that do not fit into the bibliographic area of philately. My reasons for keeping any particular book can be many and varied. I have, for example, a great love of works on stamp collecting from the 1860s and 1870s, showing as they do the stumbling steps that lead to the current scientific approach to philately. In particular, their naive writings are in stark contrast to the often pompous modern works of, in particular, postal historians, who appear to think that the main function of stamps is to mask the legibility of postmarks. Similarly, early stamp catalogues, up to about 1870, intrigue me and have been accumulated rather than collected.

In a similar way, the pamphlet and article wars between the descendants of **Sir Rowland Hill** and **James Chalmers** deserve more study than they have received to date. Initially these formed part of the alphabetical listing but were eventually placed in a separate section when they began to occupy too much space and disturbed the listing.

Early (pre-1870) periodicals are also accumulated owing to their place in recording the earliest history of the hobby and also in the (probably) vain hope that I will keep myself amused by writing about and indexing them now that I have retired.

In a similar way, periodicals devoted to philatelic literature and bibliography are collected. However, all that exist in this field are listed in their own Section in *The Philatelic Bibliophiles Companion* and I only list here my holdings. By 2018, the minor periodicals in this field had been donated to the Royal Philatelic Society London library.

Another category, which I have accumulated over the years and which is collected “for the record” rather than for their intrinsic interest, is *Ephemera*. These are the leaflets and brochures, usually produced for advertising purposes and which are generally consigned to the nearest dustbin by the recipient. This harkens back to the days of **Tiffany**, the first American philatelic bibliophile who collected every document and piece of paper he could find related to philately. Without his pioneering collection, now in the British Library in London, many fascinating details of early philately would be lost to us today. My files are divided into ephemeral items relating to periodicals which cover the earliest up to current publications and that relating to 19th century dealers. In 2017 and 2018, both of these series of documents were consigned to the Museum of Philatelic History at the Royal Philatelic Society London.

Over the years, some material relating to bibliophiles and other important philatelists have come into my hands and these will be found in the Section called *Philatelic Archives*. As time allows, I will index this material properly so that its contents can be made available to researchers. However, at present most of it lies in piles in my study and elsewhere in the house. Having realised my own mortality, in 2018 I donated my *Philatelic Archives* to the Museum of Philatelic History at the Royal Philatelic Society London.

The final Section in this Bibliography is a list of all of my own writings – for the record. It also serves to remind me of the work that has been published and what a huge amount remains to be done. As a side issue, it reminds me of what I have lost of my own work, since I only began to collect my own publications systematically a few years ago.

It will be noted that I have called this document a *Bibliography* rather than a catalogue. This is intentional. Rather than simply listing my holdings, I have included as much detail as I thought appropriate about each item listed, in order to provide as rigorous a record as possible for posterity. In particular, I have added advertisers indexes to all of the Victorian publications, many of which produced primarily as advertising media rather than the literary gems I like to believe they are.

Although I originally called this the general literature in my library, it became divided into certain recognisable groups or collections of documents: Books and Pamphlets; Periodicals; Catalogues, Dealer Ephemera, etc. Actually, I normally eschew categorisation for its own sake, however, I have listed the documents in their respective collections with appropriate cross-references for my own convenience. In reality, my memory is so bad that I can never find material unless I have arranged it in some simple, unforgettable way.

ABBREVIATIONS

INTRODUCTION

As a matter of principle, I have tried to avoid the use of abbreviations wherever possible. This has been done on two grounds: Firstly, as a one-time professional scientific researcher, I struggled valiantly with a myriad of abbreviations used in references to stand for the titles of periodicals, trying, often in vain, to understand their meaning and thereafter obtain the document referred to. It became evident to me that one man's obvious abbreviation was another man's total confusion, and this was in a field which science had attempted to control*¹. Secondly, with modern personal computers having almost unlimited storage capacity and speed, using numerous abbreviations in works such as I produce is, in my opinion, quite unnecessary. It would also seriously waste my time in continuously looking up those abbreviations not yet committed to memory. The surprisingly large number of exceptions to the above rule are listed below.

Ranks, titles and educational achievements that appear in front of a subject's name have been included in the entries wherever possible, in order to help differentiate between individuals of the same name. Abbreviations have been used here in order that long titles don't overwhelm the name and to differentiate between an honour or rank and the same word used as a name. On the Continent, particularly in Germany, it is normal to prefix a person's name with abbreviations for all of their educational achievements. This results in extreme cases such as **Prof. Dr. Dr. Schmidt**, for example, – for a medical Doctor with a PhD who is a Professor in a teaching hospital. As an expedient, I have adopted the English system of only recording the person's superior title which, in the above example, would be **Prof. Schmidt**.

Honours or Membership of important societies, generally denoted in the form of post-nominal initials, i.e. immediately following the subject's name, (such as **Sir Ernest Hotson K.C.S.I., O.B.E., F.R.P.S.L.**). These are generally only found in formal biographical entries, such as can be found in my volume *Philatelic and Postal Bookplates* and in material I have quoted. They can be denoted by the appropriate initials, either with or without the full stops, and will be found without the full stops in the Abbreviations list below and also in my other works.

Philatelic abbreviations which are in common use, often in the titles of periodicals, and are generally, therefore, self-evident even to non-English speakers; such as **FDC, FIP, perf., TPO, wmk.**, etc. In spite of my considering them obvious, I have included them in the list of abbreviations for the sake of completeness*².

Company designations which are too long in their extended form to keep repeating. Since these are generally not well-known beyond their home country's own borders, I have taken the opportunity to add a basic explanation of their meaning.

Latin terms such as **i.e.; etc.; e.g.; sic**; and so forth, which I have found very useful in replacing whole phrases at times.

Common abbreviations such as **p.; pp.; Dr.; Jr.**; etc., which I use to avoid frequent repetition.

Symbols can occasionally be useful and these are given in their own list of meanings, preceding the list of abbreviations.

Names. Abbreviations or short versions of names are never used in my works but since

they may be used by others, they are included in the *List of Shortened, Abbreviated and Pet Names*, which can be found in *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*.

Shows. I have not provided explanations of the initials and acronyms use for stamp shows and exhibitions. These are fairly self-explanatory as they generally end in PEX or EX and are usually followed by a date.

The other category of abbreviation that I have used widely is the United States Postal Service codes for the American States. In order not to make this present list of abbreviations overly long and difficult to use, I have appended these State abbreviations in their own list following the main list of abbreviations. Similarly, Canadian Territories' and Australian States' abbreviations have been added as stand alone lists.

As I began to add special features in my works, like document indexes in *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*, and material quoted from others, such as the **Bierman** biographical material from the web in *Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers*, and particularly translations once I included them in full in my list of translations, I found that they used additional abbreviations that I was forced to include in my list. Although I occasionally reverted less-common abbreviations back to their full text to avoid having to include an abbreviation for a single use, this undoubtedly lead me away from the basic tenants to which I was attempting to adhere. Nevertheless, and in spite of this substantial list of abbreviations, I have tried hard to minimise the number of abbreviations I use regularly.

Occasionally, I have felt the need to explain terms, particularly for users whose mother tongue is not English, which, although not abbreviations, have no other obvious place of refuge in this work. I have therefore used the abbreviation list to explain the English *Sir*, Latin *ergo*, German *Graf* and particularly the *Crawford Catalogue* for example.

In order to prevent myself from using different abbreviations for the same word and to ensure consistency between my different works, I have used the same list of abbreviations in all of them, irrespective of whether any specific abbreviation is used therein.

*¹ To those who would like to look into the problem of abbreviations further, I would recommend your reading **James Negus: *Philatelic Literature.***, James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1991, pp.1-13; and particularly pp.49-51 & 207-208.

*² Although these are not really within the purview of this Section, I have come across a list of French philatelic abbreviations that warrants a place somewhere in this work. Accordingly, I have noted it below:

W. F. Wright: *French abbreviations.*, The Philatelic Magazine, March 1982, p.373.

➤ A concise list of abbreviations which are to be found in the French philatelic literature. Each entry is accompanied by the French equivalent and English translation.

LIST OF SYMBOLS

...	Used in material that is being quoted, to indicate that there was additional text which it has not been considered necessary to include.
&c.	& etcetera. Used in English as a way of indicating that other similar items could have been included.

~	Approximately or, when followed by a date, About .
A\$	Australian Dollar . Alternatively, it can be designated by the international code AUD .
C\$	Canadian Dollar . Alternatively, it can be designated by the international code CAD .
c/o	Care of . (or in the care of) Used where someone is authorised to stand in for a person or organisation and receive material (such as mail or goods) on their behalf. Before the advent of word processors with their superscript and subscript capability, it was frequently found as c/o .
* <i>Date</i>	Date of birth .
† <i>Date</i>	Date of death .
\$	Dollar . The currency used in the United States of America. Alternatively, it can be designated by US\$ or the international code USD . Many other countries use their own dollar as their unit of currency, the value of which may differ greatly from that of the US dollar. In print, except in their own country, the dollar symbol is usually preceded by a country code (see A\$ and C\$ above).
≡	Equivalent . This is the international scientific symbol used to indicate that two items are interchangeable with each other.
"	inch or inches . The shortest imperial measure of length. I never use this abbreviation but have noticed it in some of the material I have quoted.
N ^o	Number . It is followed immediately by the numeral, without a space between them. It should not be used as a general abbreviation for the word number within text. It is often substituted by No. , particularly before the advent of computers with their superscript facility.
N ^{os}	Numbers . It is followed immediately by the numeral range, without a space between them. It should not be used as a general abbreviation for the word numbers within text. It is often substituted by Nos. , particularly before the advent of computers with their superscript facility.
#	Number(s) . This is an American abbreviation. In general, I do not use this abbreviation but have noticed it in some of the material I have quoted. However, I have used it in the table of auction named sale pseudonyms, where I included sale numbers as an afterthought and space was at a premium.
£	Pound sterling . The currency currently used in the United Kingdom and in certain dependencies and colonies over the years. Where its value has diverged from the British Pound, it is generally

followed by a country indicator.

® **Registered Trade Mark.** This is an international symbol indicating that the word to which it is attached as a superscript suffix, has been officially recorded as denoting a specific product or entity.

/- **Shilling(s).** This symbol, preceded by a number, was formerly used throughout the Sterling currency area prior to decimalisation. The dash indicates no pence and is replaced by the appropriate number (not followed by the abbreviation d) when the amount includes pence. For example 2/6 means 2 shillings and 6 pence and could be equally shown as 2s 6d.

Note: Common currencies which are designated by letters alone will be found in the following *List of Abbreviations*.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

A

a. D. **außer Dienst.** This is a *German* expression meaning *Retired*. It is generally found used after senior military titles.

AB **Aktiebolag.** This is Swedish for *Stock Company*, the equivalent of the English *Limited Liability Company*. It is occasionally found in its extended form as **Aktiebolaget**, which just means *The Stock Company*.

Ad hoc A Latin phrase meaning *for this*. It generally signifies a solution designed for a specific problem or task.

Adm. **Admiral.**

AEP **Académie Européenne de Philatélie.** European Academy of Philately.

AG **Aktiengesellschaft.** This is German-speaking Swiss for *Stock Corporation*, the equivalent of the English *Limited Liability Company*.

AIJP **Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.** = International Association of Philatelic Journalists.

Air Mar. **Air Marshall.**

Air V.-M. **Air Vice-Marshall.**

Ald. **Alderman.** This is the English name for a member of a municipal legislative body such as a town or city Council.

APS **American Philatelic Society.**

APRL **American Philatelic Research Library.**

Archd. **Archdeacon.**

ARGE or ArGe **Arbeitsgemeinschaft.** This is German for *Working Group*, which is roughly equivalent to the British *Study Group*.

A/S	Aktieselskap. This is the Danish for <i>Stock Company</i> , the equivalent of the English <i>Limited Liability Company</i> .
ASCII	American Standard Code for Information Interchange. It is generally used as an acronym and is pronounced <i>askee</i> . ASCII is a code for representing English characters as numbers, with each character assigned a number from 0 to 127. Most computers use ASCII codes to represent text, which makes it possible to transfer data from one computer to another.
<u>B</u>	
Bart.	Baronet. A British hereditary honour which is not part of the peerage but entitles the holder to be called <i>Sir</i> .
BBC	British Broadcasting Corporation.
BEF	Belgian Franc(s). The currency which pre-dated the Euro in Belgium.
biog	biography. Used in brackets by the author (BJB) when producing indexes, to indicate that the reference to a person includes useful biographical data, although it may fall short of being a full biography.
BJB	Brian John Birch. Although my comments are always given in square brackets in order to distinguish them from the regular text, I occasionally use my initials as an indicator of my part in some action.
BNA	British North America.
Brig.	Brigadier.
Brig.-Gen.	Brigadier-General.
bro.	brother A layman member of a Christian religious order who might practice any secular occupation on behalf of the order. The term brother is used as he is expected to be as a brother to others.
Bros.	Brothers. It is only used in the titles of companies in English-speaking countries.
BS	Bachelor of Science. This abbreviation is used in the USA.
Bss.	Baroness.
Bt.	Baronet.
bv or BV	Besloten Vennootschap. This is the Dutch (and therefore Flemish) equivalent of the English <i>Limited Liability Company</i> . It may be found with or without a full stop after each letter.
<u>C</u>	
c.	Sometimes found used incorrectly as an abbreviation for circa , in material I have quoted. See ca .
ca.	circa. This is the Latin for <i>about</i> .
Cab.	Caballero. A Spanish term originally meaning <i>knight</i>

	but now meaning <i>gentleman of some rank</i> .
Can.	Canon. From the Latin <i>Canonicus</i> , meaning an ecclesiastical person, being a member of a chapter or body of clerics living according to rule.
Capt.	Captain. This abbreviation may be equally used for a Captain in the army or of a ship.
Card.	Cardinal.
Cav.	Used in publications and merely transcribed by me. Thought to be short for Cavalier – possibly of Italian origin.
CBE	Commander of the Order of the British Empire. A British honour conferred for important services rendered to the Crown.
CD	Compact Disc or Compact Disk. A high density storage media based on a 12cm diameter reflective optical disc which can be written-to and read by a laser. CDs can hold up to 650 megabytes of data in digital form and many publications are available only in this format or in the newer and even higher capacity DVD. A pre-recorded CD is more-correctly called a CD-ROM – CD-Read Only Memory.
Cdr.	Commander.
Cdt.	Commandant.
Chev.	Chevalier.
CHF	The international symbol for the Swiss Franc.
Cia.	Compañía. This is Spanish for <i>Company</i> .
	or
	Companhia. This is Portuguese for <i>Company</i> .
Cie.	Compagnie. This is French for <i>Company</i> . The same abbreviation is used following the names of Dutch companies, with presumably the same meaning.
Cllr.	Councillor. This is the English name for a member of a legislative body (or Council) that governs a city or municipality.
Co.	Company.
Col.	Colonel.
Com.	Commodore.
Crawford Catalogue	An abbreviation generally used to denote the catalogue of the philatelic section of the Earl of Crawford's Library. ([E. D. Bacon]: <i>Bibliotheca Lindesiana Vol. VII: A Bibliography of the Writings General Special and Periodical Forming the Literature of Philately.</i> , Aberdeen University Press, Aberdeen, UK, 1911, xi+[462]pp. {Reprinted by permission of the Earl with some changes to the introductory text as: [E. D. Bacon]: <i>Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Earl of Crawford, K.T.</i> , The Philatelic Literature Society, London, UK, 1911, x+[462]pp. A facsimile reprint of the

	<p>original volume was published in 2016 in both hard bound and soft bound editions by Facsimile Publisher, Delhi, India.} A supplement was published as: E. D. Bacon: <i>Supplement to the Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Earl of Crawford, K.T.</i>, The Philatelic Literature Society, London, UK, 1926, v+[68]pp. An Addenda was published as: Sir Edward D. Bacon: <i>Addenda to the "Supplement to the Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Earl of Crawford, K.T."</i>, Supplement to The London Philatelist, March 1938, 8pp.</p> <p>{Volume VII, complete with the <i>Supplement</i> and <i>Addenda</i>, was reprinted as: [E. D. Bacon]: <i>Catalogue of the Crawford Library of Philatelic Literature at the British Library.</i>, The Printer's Stone, Fishkill, NY, USA, 1991, xii+[462]+v+68+8pp.}</p>
Ct.	Count. An intermediate rank of nobility on the Continent. Generally equivalent to the English Earl, the wife of which is called a Countess, there being no female equivalent of an Earl in English nobility.
	<u>D</u>
d.	penny (or pence). Used in the Sterling currency area as an abbreviation for the penny or its plural, pence , prior to the conversion of the currency to the decimal system. It may be found with or without the full stop. Following decimalisation, the abbreviation for the penny was changed to p .
D.	Don. This is a Spanish courtesy title given to gentlemen and members of the nobility. Although its use is not common nowadays, it can still be found in older publications.
D.Litt.	Doctor of Letters. See under Litt.D.
D^a D^a. or D^a	Doña. This is a Spanish courtesy title given to ladies and female members of the nobility. Although its use is not common nowadays, it can still be found in older and very formal publications.
DFC	Distinguished Flying Cross. A British military medal awarded for exemplary gallantry during active operations against the enemy in the air.
DM	Deutschmark(s). The currency which pre-dated the Euro in Germany.
Doc.	Doctor. This is really a colloquial or familiar shortening of the title rather than a formal abbreviation.
Dr.	Doctor. This title can equally be used by a Doctor of medicine, anyone having the educational award of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD), or the Degree of Doctor of Divinity (DD) and certain other academic awards. In Germany, for example, they

attempt to avoid this problem by using the abbreviation **Dr. med.**

Whilst, for the sake of clarity, I have tried to eliminate all non-medical titles since they are not universally used, I have no doubt that some will remain. Very occasionally, I have felt obliged to leave the title in place even though I was aware that the persons were not a medical doctors, simply because they were universally known by this title. e.g. **Dr. Viner**, who had a PhD.

Dr. Ing.	Doctor of Engineering. See the explanation under Ing. This is often used in Europe as a title.
DVD	Digital Versatile Disc but can often be found called a Digital Video Disc . A new type of CD that holds a minimum of 4.7 gigabytes and was developed with enough capacity to hold a full-length film. A pre-recorded DVD is more-correctly called a DVD-ROM (-Read only memory).

E

e.g.	exempli gratia. This is a Latin expression meaning <i>for the sake of example</i> .
e.K.	Eigenkapital. This is German for <i>self-financed</i> and indicates that it is a one-man business.
Eng.	Engineer.
Eng.-Capt.	Engineer Captain.
ergo	The Latin term for <i>therefore</i> . It is widely used in English to demonstrate a link between two things or events and replaces words and phrases like <i>hence</i> , <i>consequently</i> , <i>accordingly</i> , <i>for that reason</i> , etc. Although it is not an abbreviation, it is included here for convenience.
et al.	et alia. This is a Latin expression meaning <i>and the others</i> . Naturally, the Latin expression would change in accordance with the gender of the <i>others</i> in question: <i>et alia</i> for neutral, <i>et alii</i> for masculine and <i>et aliae</i> for feminine things, all of which use the same abbreviation.
et seq.	et sequentes. This is a Latin expression meaning <i>and the following</i> . It is used to shorten references covering numerous sequential issues of a periodical.
etc.	etcetera. This is a Latin term meaning <i>and so on</i> or <i>and so forth</i> .

F

F	Franc(s). The currency which pre-dated the Euro in France.
f.	folio. This is a Latin term meaning <i>on the (next) page</i> . In use, f. has no space between it and the preceding number. See also ff.
Fa.	Firma. This is a German term meaning <i>Firm</i> or

	<i>Company.</i> It is generally used immediately before the name of the company.
FDC	First Day Cover.
fecit	Created or executed. It is used after the name of the artist or craftsman who produced the work of art or piece of craftsmanship.
FEPA	Federation of European Philatelic Associations.
ff.	folio. This is a Latin term meaning <i>on the (next) page</i> . It is used to refer to the next page or pages in a citation and as such is a synonym of et seq. However, its usage has been extended to include next sections, next paragraphs, etc. and even subsequent issues of a periodical run or volumes (years) of a series still continuing. In use, ff. has no space between it and the preceding number. f. is generally used to indicate a single page, etc. or issue. I never use either of these abbreviations but have noticed them in some of the material I have quoted and translated.
FIP	Fédération Internationale de Philatélie. This is the French name by which the <i>International Federation of Philately</i> is generally known.
Fleet-Surg.	Fleet-Surgeon. A senior medical rank in the British Navy from 1875 to 1918.
FLS	Fellow of the Linnean Society. Founded in 1788 and taking its name from the Swedish naturalist Carolus Linnaeus , it is the world's premier society for the study and dissemination of taxonomy and natural history. Important scientists who are granted the honour of Fellowship are allowed to use the letters FLS after their name.
Flt.-Lt.	Flight Lieutenant.
FM	Field Marshall.
Fr.	Father. This is a familiar way of referring to some ordained clergy. The German equivalent is Pfarrer.
“Franks”	An abbreviation generally used to denote the catalogue of the Franks collection of bookplates. (E. R. J. Gambier Howe: <i>Catalogue of British and American Book Plates Bequeathed to the Trustees of the British Museum by Sir Augustus Woolaston Franks, K.C.B., F.R.S., P.S.A., Litt.D., 3 Volumes, British Museum, London, UK, 1903-1904.</i>)
Frhr.	Freiherr. This is a German title roughly equivalent to the English Baron . Before 1919 it preceded the name and is abbreviated in this document. After 1919, it tended to be placed within the name, immediately before the family name. In those

cases, it is considered part of the name and given in full.

FRPSL	Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London. A distinction given to long-serving members who have contributed to the aims of the Society.
FRS	Fellow of the Royal Society. Founded in 1660, the Royal Society of London for Improving Natural Knowledge , known simply as the Royal Society , is probably the oldest scientific society in the world. Important scientists who are granted the honour of Fellowship are allowed to use the letters FRS after their name.
ft.	foot or feet. An imperial measure equal to 12 inches or 305mm.
FZS	Fellow of the Zoological Society of London. Founded in 1826 to house a zoological collection and be devoted to the worldwide conservation of animals and their habitats, it is responsible for London Zoo and Whipsnade Zoo. Important scientists who are granted the honour of Fellowship are allowed to use the letters FZS after their name.

G

GCIE	Knight Grand Commander of the Indian Empire. This was the highest class of <i>The Most Eminent Order of the Indian Empire</i> , which was created in 1877 to reward British and native officials who served with distinction in India.
GCSI	Knight Grand Commander of the Star of India. This was the highest class of <i>The Most Exalted Order of the Star of India</i> , which was founded in 1861 to honour Indian Princes and Chiefs, as well as British officers who had served with distinction in India.
Gen.	General.
GM	George Medal. A British honour awarded to civilians for acts of great bravery. It is also awarded to military personnel where military honours would not normally be granted, such as acts of great bravery not in presence of the enemy.
GmbH	Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung. This is the German equivalent of <i>Limited Liability Company</i> . Such companies are incorporated, but their shares are not publicly traded.
GmbH & Co. KG	This is an organisation like a KG , but the entity with unlimited liability is a GmbH instead of a person. (See also KG)
GPO	General Post Office. The original name for the British Post Office.
Gr. Capt.	Group Captain.
Graf	A former German title of nobility, equivalent to Earl in

English and Count on the Continent. All privileges of the nobility were abolished in Germany in 1919 and so today, it is considered to be part of the person's name.

H

HM	His Majesty's or Her Majesty's . Prefix used by many British Government organisations whose activities are carried out in the name of the Monarch.
Hnos.	Hermanos . Spanish abbreviation for <i>Brothers</i> . Generally found in the names of firms and equivalent to the English <i>Bros</i> .
Hptm.	Hauptmann . A German word usually translated as Captain when it is used as an officer's rank in the German, Austrian and Swiss armies. It also has the dated meaning of <i>Head man</i> .
HRH	His Royal Highness or Her Royal Highness . A style of address reserved for certain members of the British Royal Family.

I

i.e.	id est . This is Latin expression meaning <i>that is</i> or <i>in other words</i> .
ibid.	ibidem . This is a Latin term meaning <i>in the same place</i> . It is used in references to refer to the last work cited, to save re-typing the same details again.
illus	illustration . Used in brackets by the author (BJB) when producing indexes, to indicate that the reference is to a person or periodical in an illustration.
imperf.	imperforate . Any stamp which is found without perforations or any other means to facilitate its separation from the printed sheet. I do not use this abbreviation but have noticed it in some of the material I have quoted.
Inc.	Incorporated . This is the American equivalent of <i>Limited Liability Company</i> .
infra	Latin for <i>below</i> . It is generally used in text to call readers' attention to something that follows in the text. Sometimes preceded by <i>vide</i> "see". This is not a term that I use but I have noted it used by others, whose work I have quoted.
Ing.	This is the general abbreviation for professional engineer in Continental Europe. It derives from the term for engineer in the appropriate language, e.g. Ingénieur (France) or Ingenieur (Germany). This abbreviation is widely used in Europe as a title. It is often preceded by an indication of the level attained, such as Dipl. or Dr. , which I have tended to leave out in order to avoid confusion.

I

- Jhr.** **Jonkheer.** (Belgium and Netherlands) It is an honorific title used nowadays to indicate that someone does belong to the nobility, but does not possess a title.
- Jr.** **Junior.** Used to differentiate between a son and father who both carry the same names. There is normally a comma between the family name and **Jr.** I have chosen to miss this out in all cases in order not to cause confusion with the comma used after the family name when the family name provides the alphabetical order.

K

- Kan.** **Kanonikus.** From the Latin *Canonicus*, meaning an ecclesiastical person, being a member of a chapter or body of clerics living according to rule.
- KCB** **Knight Commander of the Bath.** This is the fourth highest British order of Chivalry and is usually awarded to senior Military Officers and Civil Servants for services rendered to the Country.
- KCSI** **Knight Commander of the Order of the Star of India.** This is the senior order of chivalry associated with the Empire of India and was given for conspicuous service in India.
- KCVO** **Knight Commander of the Royal Victorian Order.** This is the second highest class of the *Royal Victorian Order*, membership of which is conferred on those who have performed personal service for the sovereign.
- KG** **Kommanditgesellschaft.** This is a German expression meaning a *partnership under a legal name*. There must be two partners, at least one of limited liability and at least one of unlimited liability.
- Kgl. Hoheit** **Königliche Hoheit.** This is a German expression meaning *Royal Highness*.

L

- Litt.D.** **Doctor of Letters.** This is a university academic degree above the Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) and is awarded in a number of countries, particularly former British Colonies. The abbreviation is derived from the Latin *Litterarum doctor* and can also be denoted by **D.Litt.** The degree is awarded to candidates whose record of published work and research shows long, conspicuous ability and originality which constitutes a distinguished and sustained achievement.
- Litt. dim.** **Letters dimissory.** A document granted by a bishop to

	<p>an individual, born or resident in his diocese, to enable him to be ordained by another bishop, the granting bishop having already established that the individual was sufficiently qualified to be ordained.</p> <p>Letters dimissory are also used to provide a testimonial by the bishop on behalf of a clergyman who was leaving his diocese to seek employment elsewhere.</p> <p>This is not an abbreviation that I use but I have noted it used by others, whose work I have quoted.</p>
LL.B.	Batchelor of Laws. An undergraduate degree in Law, originating in England.
LLC	Limited Liability Company. A type of American company. In the United States, Corporations typically pay taxes, then distribute the profits via dividends, on which the recipients must also pay taxes. An LLC allows for <i>pass through taxation</i> , which means that the profit a company makes goes directly to the owners on their tax forms, even if the profits were not actually distributed. Therefore, the profits are only taxed once.
LLD	Doctor of Laws. An academic degree in Law. The abbreviation derives from the Latin <i>Legum Doctor</i> . Plural abbreviations in Latin are formed by doubling the letter, hence the double L.
loc. cit.	loco citato. Latin for <i>in the place cited</i> . It is used in references to refer to the same page of the last work cited, to save re-typing the same details again.
Lt.	Lieutenant.
Lt.-Cdr.	Lieutenant-Commander.
Lt.-Col.	Lieutenant-Colonel.
Ltd.	Limited. This is the English short form of <i>Limited Liability Company</i> . It is used in many countries, notably former British colonies.
LVO	Lieutenant of the Royal Victorian Order. A British honour given for personal service to the Sovereign, any members of their family, or any of their Viceroys.
<u>M</u>	
M.	Monsieur. French equivalent to the English Mr. It is frequently found followed by the person's family name and can easily be mistaken for the initial of his forename.
M.D.	Doctor of Medicine. From the Latin <i>Medicinae Doctor</i> meaning Doctor of Medicine. It is sometimes written today as MD , i.e. without the period after each letter.
Maj.	Major.
Maj. Gen.	Major General.

MBE	Member of the Most Excellent Order of the British Empire. An honour given to those who have performed notable service for, or on behalf of, the United Kingdom
Mlle.	Mademoiselle. French equivalent to the English Miss .
MM.	Messieurs. French equivalent to the English Messrs .
Mme. or M^{me}	Madame. French equivalent to the English Mrs
MP	Member of Parliament. Generally relates to the UK only.

N

n.d.	no date. This means that the publication carries no indication as to when it was published. Where the date can be determined from the text, it is given in square brackets.
n.p.	no place. This means that the publication carries no indication as to where it was published.
n.pp.	no pagination. This means that the publication carries no printed page numbers. Where a count has been done, the number of pages, or the page number, is given in square brackets.
n/a	not applicable.
Nachf.	Nachfolger. German for <i>Successor</i> . This term is used at the end of company names to indicate that the present company has succeeded the previous company of the same name.
nee	This is the English equivalent of the French <i>née</i> , meaning a woman's previous or family name before marriage. Also known as her <i>maiden name</i> . The French version with an accent, is sometimes found used incorrectly in English writings I have quoted.
N^o or No.	Abbreviation for Number when followed immediately by the numeral, without a space between them. It should not be used as a general abbreviation for the word number in text. No. was generally used before the advent of computers with their superscript facility.
N^{os} or Nos.	Abbreviation for Numbers when followed immediately by the numeral range, without a space between them. It should not be used as a general abbreviation for the word numbers in text. Nos. was generally used before the advent of computers with their superscript facility.

O

OBE	Officer of the Order of the British Empire. This is an order of chivalry to recognise those who made a significant and valuable contribution to the British Nation.
Oblt.	Oberleutnant. A German military rank used by all three of the country's services. It is translated as

	<i>Senior Lieutenant</i> and is roughly equivalent to <i>First Lieutenant</i> in the British Army.
OCR	Optical character recognition. Software that allows scanned images of printed text to be recognised and made available in word processing software so that it can be edited on computer.
op. cit.	opus citatum. This is a Latin expression meaning <i>the work that has been cited</i> and thus the reader can find the full citation elsewhere. It is used to avoid providing a complete citation of a work in several places. It is normally found following the name of the author whose work is being cited. This is not a term that I use but I have noted it used by others, whose work I have quoted.
OSS	Office of Strategic Services. This was a United States intelligence agency formed during World War II to coordinate espionage activities behind enemy lines for the United States Armed Forces. It was a predecessor of the Central Intelligence Agency (CIA).
Oy	Osakeyhtiö. This is Finnish equivalent of <i>Limited Company</i> .
OYJ	Julkisen osakeyhtiö. This is used in Finland to denote a publicly traded company with the owners having limited liability. It is equivalent to the UK's plc .
P	
p.	page number , if followed by a number.
	or
	page , if preceded by the number 1.
P.O. or P. O.	Post Office. This abbreviation is primarily found in addresses involving a Post Office Box.
pdf	portable document format. It was developed by Adobe Systems to make it possible to send formatted documents and have them appear on the recipient's computer as they were intended. In order to view a pdf file (i.e. with the extension .pdf), one needs Adobe Reader, a free application distributed by Adobe Systems.
per se	This is not an abbreviation. It is a Latin phrase meaning <i>in itself</i> .
perf.	perforated. Any stamp which is found with perforations to facilitate its separation from the printed sheet. I do not use this abbreviation but have noticed it in some of the material I have quoted.
photo	photograph. Used in brackets by the author (BJB) when producing indexes, to indicate that the reference is to a photograph containing a picture of the person named.
plc	Public limited company. This is used in the UK to denote a publicly traded company with the owners having limited liability. A plc must have

at least £50,000 in authorized capital. It is also used in Eire and some other countries.

pp.
Prof.
PSA

pages.
Professor.

President of the Society of Antiquaries. Presidents are allowed to use these post-nominal letters during their term of office. Former Presidents are accorded the post-nominal letters Hon.-VP SA (Honorary Vice-President).

pt.

point. The usual unit for measuring font size on a printed page. Nowadays, the traditional **point** has been supplanted by the desktop publishing point (also called the **PostScript point**) which was rounded to 72 points to the inch (= 0.3527 mm). In either system, there are 12 points to the pica.

The general text in my works is 12 pt., with headings in 16 pt. or 14 pt. I also use 10 pt. occasionally and 8 pt. for the reverse of the title page, when there is insufficient space to use any other font size and still have all of the text on a single page. (BJB)

Sixteen point: 16 pt.: **Boldface**

Fourteen point: 14 pt.: **Boldface**

Twelve point: 12 pt.: **Boldface**

Ten point: 10 pt.: **Boldface**

Eight point: 8 pt.: **Boldface**

Pte.

Private. This is used in Singapore to designate a *Private Company*, i.e. the shares are held by an individual or small group and are not listed on a stock exchange.

Pty.

Proprietary. This is used in Australia, Singapore and South Africa is the equivalent of *Limited Company*.

Q

q.v.

quid videt. This is a Latin expression meaning *which see*. It is used to indicate that more information can be found under the heading that precedes the abbreviation.

R

R. Adm.

Rear Admiral.

RA

Royal Academy of Arts (Member)

RAAF

Royal Australian Air Force.

RAF

Royal Air Force.

Raj.

Rajah. A title conferred on a chief or ruler in India and the East Indies

RDP

Roll of Distinguished Philatelists. Being invited to sign the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists is an honour paid to those who have made a significant contribution to the advancement of

	philately.
Retd.	Retired.
Rev.	Reverend.
RN	Royal Navy. This abbreviation is used after a person's name, generally to indicate the relevant branch of the services, where their rank is common to two or more of the services. For Example, the rank of Captain is common to the Army, Navy and Merchant Marine.
RPSL	Royal Philatelic Society London. For many years the Society's name was shown as Royal Philatelic Society, London but the comma was dropped recently.
Rt. Hon.	Right Honourable. An honorific prefix that is traditionally applied to certain people in the United Kingdom and many other English-speaking former colonies, generally senior politicians and some nobles.
<u>S</u>	
s.	shilling(s). Used prior to decimalisation, with or without the full stop, in the Sterling currency area as an abbreviation for the shilling. Shillings could also be denoted by adding the symbol /- (or incorrectly /=) after the number of shillings. See the example under Symbols above.
SA	Societe Anónima. This is the Portuguese and Mexican equivalent to <i>Limited Liability Company</i> .
SA	Société Anonyme. This is the Belgian equivalent to <i>Limited Liability Company</i> . This abbreviation is also used in Switzerland, presumably with the same meaning
Sen.	Senator. A politician who is a member of the Senate. Widely used as a title, especially in the United States of America.
sic	sicut. This is a Latin term meaning <i>thus</i> or <i>just as that</i> . In writing, it is placed within square brackets and usually italicized [<i>sic</i>] to indicate that an incorrect or unusual spelling, phrase, punctuation, or other preceding quoted material, has been reproduced verbatim from the original and is not a transcription error.
Sgt. Maj.	Sergeant Major.
Sir	A title of respect used before the name of knight or baronet
SpA	Società per Azioni. This is an Italian Joint Stock Company, where the share capital is divided into a number of shares. It can be found with and without full stops after the letters.
Sqn. Ldr.	Squadron Leader.
Sr.	Senior. Used to differentiate between a son and father who both carry the same names. There is

often a comma between the family name and **Sr.** I have chosen to miss this out in all cases in order not to cause confusion with the comma used after the family name, when the family name provides the alphabetical order.

srl	Società a Responsabilità Limitata. This is the Italian equivalent of <i>Limited Liability Company</i> .
Sub.-Lt. supra	Sub.-Lieutenant. Latin for <i>above</i> . It is generally used in text to call readers' attention to something mentioned previously in the text. Sometimes preceded by <i>vide</i> "see". This is not a term that I use but I have noted it used by others, whose work I have quoted.
Surg. Surg.-Capt. Surg.-Gen.	Surgeon. Surgeon-Captain. Surgeon-General.
TPO	<u>T</u> Travelling Post Office.
UPU USB	<u>U</u> Universal Postal Union = Union Postal Universal. Universal Serial Bus. A standard cable connection interface port on personal computers and similar electronic devices. USB ports allow stand-alone electronic devices to be connected via cables to a computer (or to each other) and can also supply electric power through the cable to devices without their own power source.
V.-Adm. V.-Rev.	<u>V</u> Vice-Admiral. Very Reverend. A title of respect for various ecclesiastical officials
VAT Vcte. Ve or Vve	Value Added Tax Viscount (English) or Vicomte. (French) Veuve. French for widow. It is found in the names of firms where the widow has continued the business of her late husband. The Berger-Levrault publishing company of Strasbourg being the relevant example in philately. These abbreviations are sometimes found as V^e and V^{ve} respectively.
W.-Cdr. wmk.	<u>W</u> Wing-Commander. watermark. A faint design impressed in some paper during manufacture, that is visible when held against the light. It was originally intended to identify the paper maker but in stamps was a

WO

security measure.

Warrant Officer. A military rank between a non-commissioned officer and a commissioned officer.

X

Y

Z

ABBREVIATIONS FOR AMERICAN STATES
& POSSESSIONS

(UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE)

AL	Alabama
AK	Alaska
AS	American Samoa
AR	Arkansas
AZ	Arizona
CA	California
CO	Colorado
CT	Connecticut
DC	District of Columbia
DE	Delaware
FL	Florida
FM	Federated States of Micronesia
GA	Georgia
GU	Guam
HI	Hawaii
IA	Iowa
ID	Idaho
IL	Illinois
IN	Indiana
KS	Kansas
KY	Kentucky
LA	Louisiana
MA	Massachusetts
MD	Maryland
ME	Maine
MH	Marshall Islands
MI	Michigan
MN	Minnesota
MO	Missouri
MP	Northern Mariana Islands
MS	Mississippi
MT	Montana

NC	North Carolina
ND	North Dakota
NE	Nebraska
NH	New Hampshire
NJ	New Jersey
NM	New Mexico
NV	Nevada
NY	New York
OH	Ohio
OK	Oklahoma
OR	Oregon
PA	Pennsylvania
PR	Puerto Rico
PW	Palau
RI	Rhode Island
SC	South Carolina
SD	South Dakota
TN	Tennessee
TX	Texas
UT	Utah
VA	Virginia
VI	Virgin Islands
VT	Vermont
WA	Washington
WV	West Virginia
WI	Wisconsin
WY	Wyoming

ABBREVIATIONS FOR AUSTRALIAN STATES
& TERRITORIES

ACT	Australian Capital Territory
NSW	New South Wales
NT	Northern Territory
QLD	Queensland
SA	South Australia
TAS	Tasmania
VIC	Victoria
WA	Western Australia

ABBREVIATIONS FOR CANADIAN PROVINCES
& TERRITORIES

Alta.	Alberta
B.C.	British Columbia
Man.	Manitoba
N.B.	New Brunswick
Nfld.	Newfoundland & Labrador
N.S.	Nova Scotia
NV	Nunavut
N.W.T.	North West Territories
Ont.	Ontario
P.E.I.	Prince Edward Island
Que.	Quebec
Sask.	Saskatchewan
Y.T.	Yukon

BOOKS & PAMPHLETS

INTRODUCTION

Size: The dimensions given are the height and width of the pages to the nearest millimetre, sometimes rounded up to the nearest 5mm where the pages are uneven. Cases of hard bound books are generally 5 to 10 mm larger on each dimension.

Pagination: The page count includes all pages with text on. Unnumbered, blank pages are ignored. Unnumbered pages containing text, coming before and after the main numbered series are shown as lower case roman numerals.

Indexes &c.: Where I have provided extra information, by indexing advertisers for example, these entries are given in bold, indigo, 10 point type in order that they do not detract from the main listings.

AAAA

ACTS OF PARLIAMENT

See also **Britannia Stamp Bureau**.

ACTS OF PARLIAMENT

An Ordinance Touching the Office of Postage of Letters, Inland and Foreign.

2nd September 1654. {Reprint from: World Stamp Digest, August 1938, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.367-373.}

➤ Soft bound in royal blue buckram by the present owner.

ACTS OF PARLIAMENT

An Act for the Settling of the Postage of England, Scotland and Ireland.

17th September 1657. {Reprint from: World Stamp Digest, May 1938, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.155-158 & 163-164.}

ACTS OF PARLIAMENT

An Act for the Management of the Post Office.

1st year of Queen Victoria, Cap.XXXIII, 12th July 1837, pp.281-288.

ACTS OF PARLIAMENT

An Act for the Regulation of the Duties of Postage.

1st year of Queen Victoria, Cap. XXXIV, 12th July 1837, pp.289-307.

ACTS OF PARLIAMENT

An Act to provide for the Conveyance of the Mails by Railways.

1st & 2nd year of Queen Victoria, Cap. XCVIII, 14th August 1838, pp.797-804.

ACTS OF PARLIAMENT

An Act for the Further Regulation of the Duties on Postage until the Fifth Day of October One Thousand Eight Hundred and Forty.

2nd & 3rd year of Queen Victoria, Cap. LII, 17th August 1839, pp.569-574.

ÅHMAN, Sven

Summary in English of The Three Skilling Banco.

No publication information is given on this document so it was presumably provided within the

original Swedish version., 40pp. (235mm x 205mm) Pamphlet.

- It carries the bookplate of **Henry E. Tester**.

AKERMAN, Clive

See **Gavin Fryer**.

ALCOCK, R. C.

Identification Gauge for Types of Maltese Crosses.

R. C. Alcock, Cheltenham, U.K., n.d., 3 transparent plastic sheets. (165mm x 100mm)

ALCOCK, R. C. & HOLLAND, F. C.

British Postmarks: A Short History and Guide.

2nd revised edition, R. C. Alcock, Cheltenham, U.K., n.d., 314+xvipp. (215mm x 135mm) Soft bound in white card, lettered in red on the cover and up the spine, with blue and red illustrations on the front.

- Pages i-xvi contain advertisements of **R. C. Alcock**.
- The first edition was published in 1960. (Disposed of.)

ALCOCK, R. C. & HOLLAND, F. C.

British Postmarks: A Short History and Guide.

2nd revised edition reprint, R. C. Alcock, Cheltenham, U.K., 1977, 314+ivpp. (215mm x 135mm) Hardbound in blue, lettered in gold on the cover and up the spine.

- Pages i-iv contain advertisements for **R. C. Alcock**.

ALDEN, John

Printers and Printing in Philately.

Picton Publishing, Chippenham, UK, 1976, x+76pp. (202mm x 202mm) Soft bound pamphlet.

- Includes a brief biography of the author on the outside back cover.

ALEXANDER, Thomas J.

The 1847s: America's First Stamps.

Smithsonian Institution National Postal Museum, [Washington, DC, USA], 2002, 16pp. (280mm x 215mm) Saddle stapled pamphlet with a multi-coloured paper cover.

- Issued to accompany an exhibition of America's first stamps at the National Postal Museum.

ALLAM, David

The Social and Economic Importance of Postal Reform in 1840.

Philatelic Pamphlet Number 4, Harry Hayes, [Batley], UK, 1976, 28pp. (215mm x 156mm) Pamphlet with white paper cover.

ALLEN, Giles

1936 Proposed George V Memorial Issue.

Special Stamp History Three A, National Postal Museum, London, UK, 1998, 36pp. (210mm x 150mm) Pamphlet.

- This is combined with Special Stamp History Three – See **Simon Bates**.

ALLEN, John L. & SILVERSTONE, Paul H.

Stamp Collector's Guide to Europe.

Arco, New York, NY, USA, Second Printing, 1974, ix+309pp. (235mm x 165mm) Hard bound in brown cloth, lettered in gold down the spine.

- A soft cover edition was available. Price \$3.95.

ANDERS, Rudi

See **Leonard L. Layton; Ben Beede; Rudi Anders; Fred Baumann; Les Winick; Chris Deterding; George Kuhn; Geoff Jamieson, & Herman L. Halle.**

ANGULO, Kelvin

See under **Fernando Baez Guerrero.**

ANYON, Alan D. & BORTFELDT, Dieter

A Different Look at Colombia.

Alan D. Anyon & Dieter Bortfeldt, n.p., 2010, 142pp. (275mm x 210mm) Perfect bound with a card cover.

- This was produced as a hand-out to accompany a talk given by the authors to the **Royal Philatelic Society London** on the 27th May 2020.

APFELBAUM, Earl P. L.

The Best of Apfelbaum's Corner.

Earl P. L. Apfelbaum, Philadelphia, PA, USA, 1983, vi+201pp. (235mm x 160mm) Hardbound in beige cloth, lettered in gold across the front and down the spine. Includes a damaged dust jacket.

- Also available as loose-leaf, 3-hole punched pages, wrapped in cellophane. (Disposed of.)
- A biography of **Apfelbaum** is included on the inside flaps of the dust jacket and his portrait on the front.

APFELBAUM, John D.

See **David Lidman & John D. Apfelbaum.**

APOLLONIA

A pseudonym, under which name a collection of Bermuda King George VI Large Key Plates was sold by **Grosvenor** in 2005.

ARGYLL ETKIN

An auction house of London, UK. For the details of named sales, see under the name of the seller:

Ryohei Ishikawa (Private Treaty)

ARMSTRONG, Douglas B.

The Boys' Book of Stamp Collecting.

Grant Richards, London, UK, 1913, 227pp. & 42 plates. (200mm x 135mm) Hard bound in olive cloth with representations of stamps from the reign of Queen Victoria on the front and spine. Lettered in black across the front and spine

ARMSTRONG, Douglas B.

Stamp Collecting for Pleasure and Profit.

C. Arthur Pearson, London, UK, 1922, 122+ivpp. The pagination at the front includes the cover. (185mm x 120mm) Hard bound in light blue cloth, illustrated in black on the front and lettered up the spine.

- The inside front cover (page 2), pages 3-4 & 6 at the front and pages i-iv & the inside rear cover at the back contain advertisements as follows:-

<u>Advertiser</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Page</u>
C. Arthur Pearson		(non-philatelic)	iii, iv & Inside rear cover

D. Field	<u>D</u>	London	4
Harris Publications Ltd.	<u>H</u>	London	ii
Healey & Wise		London	3
Norris & Company	<u>N</u>	Alfreton	i
Séfi, Pemberton & Company	<u>S</u>	London	2
W. T. Wilson	<u>W</u>	Birmingham	i
Whitfield, King & Company		Ipswich	6

ARMSTRONG, D. B. & DALWIGK, R. E. R.

Stamps for Beginners. A Popular Guide to Stamp Collecting.

The Philatelic Press and Aldine Publishing Company, London, UK, 1913, 75+ipp. (185mm x 120mm) Price 6d (2.5p)

ARRIGO, Vince & ARRIGO, Carol

See also under the **Mystic Stamp Company**.

ARRIGO, Vince & ARRIGO, Carol

The Case for the Grinnell Missionary Stamps.

Mystic Stamp Company, Camden, NY, USA, 2006, 60pp. (212mm x 137mm), Pamphlet. Price: Free of charge from the publisher.

- Two articles by **Varro E. Tyler**, reprinted from *Linn's Stamp News* of 2002, are reproduced on pages 49-51 and 52-57:

<u>Title</u>	<u>Pages</u>
<i>Logic suggests one conclusion: Grinnell Missionaries are genuine</i>	49-51
<i>Could there be more Grinnell Missionaries?</i>	52-57

ASTRUL

British North America: The Astrul Collection.

337th Heinrich Köhler Auction, 15th to 18th September 2009, Wiesbaden, Germany, Lots 800-837.

ATLEE, W. Dudley, PEMBERTON, Edward L. & EARÉE, Robert B.

The Spud Papers An Illustrated Descriptive Catalog of Early Philatelic Forgeries.

Janet Van Den Berg Associates, Delaware, OH, USA, n.d, 168pp. (180mm x 130mm) Soft bound.

- Includes an introduction by **Lowell Ragatz**.
- The book includes an index to all of the stamps that were featured in the *Spud Papers*, with bibliographic details of where they can be found.

ATLEE, W. Dudley, PEMBERTON, Edward L. & EARÉE, Robert B.

The Spud Papers An Illustrated Descriptive Catalog of Early Philatelic Forgeries.

Emile Bertrand, Lucerne, Switzerland, n.d, 168pp. (175mm x 130mm) Soft bound in a grey card cover, lettered in black across the front.

- This is the European edition of the **Janet van den Berg** book above.

AUCKLAND, R. G.

Air – Dropped Propaganda Currency.

John W. Baker, Stockton-on-Tees, 1972, 48pp. (210mm x 165mm) Saddle-stapled pamphlet

with a pink cover.

AURELIUS

A pseudonym, under which name a collection of King Edward VII Stamps was sold by **Grosvenor** in 2009.

AUTUMN

The "Autumn" Collection of the Liberated Areas of China.

Sale 1288, 24th November 2001, Spink, Hong Kong, lots 1001-1446. (265mm x 210mm)
Perfect bound.

BBBB

BACON, E. D.

See **W. J. Hardy & E. D. Bacon**.

BACKMANN, Anders & FORRESTER, Robert

The Smaller Channel Islands Catalogue 1989.

fourth edition, Anders Backman, Stockholm, Sweden, 1988, 40pp. (210mm x 148mm)
Pamphlet with red card cover.

- The inside back cover included a note to the effect that **Anders Backman** was disposing of his collection of this material after thirty years of collecting it, in order to make way for other collecting interests.
- The previous publications in this series were:
 - Anders Backman: Jethou of the Channel Islands**
 - Anders Backman & Robert Forrester: The Channel Isle of Jethou**
 - Anders Backman & Robert Forrester: The Postage Stamps of the Smaller Channel Islands**
- Soft bound in royal blue buckram by the present owner.

BAEZ, Fernando

See under **Fernando Baez Guerrero**.

BAILEY, Eric V.

A Glossary of Spanish Philatelic Terms.

Spanish Study Circle, London, UK, 1974, 86pp. (200mm x 163mm) Pamphlet with white card cover.

- Soft bound in royal blue buckram by the present owner.

BAILEY, Eric V.

A Glossary of Spanish Philatelic Terms.

Troy, USA, 1984, 86pp. (175mm x 139mm) Pamphlet with white card cover.

- This is a pirate copy of the Spanish Study Circle pamphlet according to a letter I received, dated 30th January 1997, from **Janet F. Richardson**, the Honorary Secretary to the Circle. This letter and the original order document from Numismatic Arts of Santa Fe are included with the book.
- Soft bound in royal blue buckram by the present owner.

BAILLIE, Sir Gawaine

The Philatelic Collection Formed by Sir Gawaine Baillie, BT.

Eleven auctions from September 2004 to May 2007, Sotheby's, London, UK. There was a casebound edition of some, though probably all of the volumes in a print run of 70 hand-

numbered copies.

<i>Prospectus</i>		8pp.
<i>Volume I</i>	<i>Great Britain, Part 1</i>	29 th September to 1 st October 2004
<i>Volume II</i>	<i>British West Indies</i>	February 2005
<i>Volume III</i>	<i>Australia</i>	June 2005
<i>Volume IV</i>	<i>Great Britain, Part 2</i>	September 2005
<i>Volume V</i>	<i>British Africa</i>	November 2005
<i>Volume VI</i>	<i>New Zealand</i>	February 2006
<i>Volume VII</i>	<i>British North America</i>	May 2006
<i>Volume VIII</i>	<i>Rhodesia</i>	September 2006
<i>Volume IX</i>	<i>British Empire</i>	November 2006
<i>Volume X</i>	<i>British Empire</i>	December 2006
<i>Volume XI</i>	<i>Missed Opportunities</i>	2 nd & 3 rd May 2007

- All of the sales were held in London except Volume III, which was held in Melbourne, VIC, Australia and Volume VII, which was held in New York, NY, USA.
- Sale XI was not originally scheduled and was ordered by **Sir Gawaine Baillie's** widow to dispose of all of the unsold lots. All lots in this sale were offered without reserve to ensure that they sold.
- Normally, **Sotheby's** does not print prices realised but uploads them to its web site. However, in this instance, the prices realised for the first ten sales were included in Volume XI. The prices realised in this last sale were to be found on the web site as usual.

BAINES, F. E.

Forty Years at the Post-Office.

2 Volumes, Richard Bentley & Son, London, UK, Volume 1, 1895, 337pp+2pp, 3 plates & one map. Volume 2, 1895, 345pp. (205mm x 130mm) Hard bound in maroon cloth with a representation of Mercury on the front in gold. Lettered in gold across the spine.

- Volume 2 includes a photograph of the author as a frontispiece.

BAKER, Colin

The Real Cost of the Penny Post.

Monograph No 3, Postal Stationery Society, UK, 2001, 19pp. (£2.50)

- Measures for comparing the relative cost of postage in 1840 with today.

BALDUS, Wolfgang

Philatelic Witnesses: Stamps of Revolutions.

Album Publishing Company, Raleigh, NC, USA, 2002, 273pp. (255mm x 180mm) Perfect bound in a card cover.

- An unnumbered page at the rear carries the author's picture and some biographical details.

BALDUS, Wolfgang

German Propaganda Parodies Against Great Britain.

Espionage Forgeries and Propaganda Parodies Volume 1, First edition, Great Britain & Commonwealth Philatelic Society, Bern, Switzerland, 2005, 55pp. (210mm x 145mm) Saddle stapled with a paper cover.

- Soft bound in green buckram by the present owner.

BALDUS, Wolfgang

German Propaganda Parodies Against Great Britain.

Second edition, Wolfgang Baldus, Munich, Germany, 2006, 55pp. (210mm x 150mm) Saddle

stapled with a card cover.

- Soft bound in green buckram by the present owner.

BALDUS, Wolfgang

The Postage Stamps of the Principality of Trinidad.

History and Background Stories of Unusual Stamps Booklet No. 1, Wolfgang Baldus, Munich, Germany, 2003, 36pp. (150mm x 210mm) Saddle-stapled pamphlet.

- A supplement was published as **Wolfgang Baldus: The Postage Stamps of the Principality of Trinidad: Feedback.**, Wolfgang Baldus, Munich, Germany, January 2004, 4pp.
- Soft bound in red buckram by the present owner.

BALDUS, Wolfgang

The Postage Stamps of the Independent State of Acre.

History and Background Stories of Unusual Stamps Booklet No. 2, Wolfgang Baldus, Munich, Germany, 2004, 32pp. (150mm x 210mm) Saddle-stapled pamphlet.

- Soft bound in red buckram by the present owner.

BALDUS, Wolfgang

The Postage Stamps of the Republic of Independent Guyana.

History and Background Stories of Unusual Stamps Booklet No. 3, Wolfgang Baldus, Munich, Germany, 2004, 68pp. (150mm x 210mm) Saddle-stapled pamphlet.

- Soft bound in red buckram by the present owner.

BALDUS, Wolfgang

The Postage Stamps of the Kingdom of Sedang.

History and Background Stories of Unusual Stamps Booklet No. 4, Wolfgang Baldus, Munich, Germany, 2005, 56pp. (150mm x 210mm) Saddle-stapled pamphlet.

BALDUS, Wolfgang

The Postage Stamps of Clipperton Island

History and Background Stories of Unusual Stamps Booklet No.5, Wolfgang Baldus, Munich, Germany, 2006, 68pp. (150mm x 210mm) Saddle-stapled pamphlet.

- Soft bound in red buckram by the present owner.

BALDUS, Wolfgang

The Postage Stamps of the Pao Tzu Ku Bandit Post.

History and Background Stories of Unusual Stamps Booklet No.6, Wolfgang Baldus, Munich, Germany, 2007, 64pp. (150mm x 210mm) Saddle-stapled pamphlet.

BALDUS, Wolfgang

The Postage Stamps of Batèken.

History and Background Stories of Unusual Stamps Booklet No.7, Wolfgang Baldus, Munich, Germany, 2009, 56pp. (150mm x 210mm) Saddle-stapled pamphlet.

BALDUS, Wolfgang

The Classic Postage Stamps of Bokhara.

History and Background Stories of Unusual Stamps Booklet No.8, Wolfgang Baldus, Munich, Germany, 2011, 92pp. (150mm x 210mm) Perfect bound pamphlet.

BALDUS, Wolfgang

The Postage Stamps of the Principality of Atlantis.

History and Background Stories of Unusual Stamps Booklet No.9, Wolfgang Baldus, Munich, Germany, 2012, 88pp. (150mm x 210mm) Perfect bound pamphlet.

BALDUS, Wolfgang & SCHWEIZER, Michael

Die Franke-Marke: Ein Britisch Propagandafälschung für das Generalgouvernement = The Frank Stamp: A British Propaganda Parody for the General Government.

2nd edition, Handbook Nr. H62, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Generalgouvernement, Germany, 2008, 41+i pp. (295mm x 210mm) Perfect bound booklet with card cover.

- The final page contains a list of Society publications.
- Soft bound in green buckram by the present owner.

BALDWIN, Stuart A. & HALSTEAD, L. Beverly

Dinosaur Stamps of the World.

Baldwin's Books, Witham, U.K., 1991, 128pp. (210mm x 150mm) Soft bound, multi-coloured cover.

BAREFOOT, John

Latvia Map Stamps.

European Philately 12, J. Barefoot, York, UK, 1983, 36pp. (210mm x 145mm) Saddle-stapled with a yellow card cover, lettered in black. Price £2.

- The front cover carries the stamp of **G. P. Henderson**.

BAREFOOT, J[ohn], TUFFS, Valerie & HALL, Andrew

Great Britain Revenues.

2nd edition, European Philately N°1, J. Barefoot, York, UK, 1983, 88pp. (300mm x 210mm) Comb bound with a yellow card cover. Price £8.

- The first edition was 1978.
- It carries the bookplate of the **Royal Philatelic Society London**, over stamped *Withdrawn*.

BATCHELOR, L. E. & PICTON-PHILLIPS, D. B.

Pre-Victorian Stamps & Franks.

Picton Publishing, Chippenham, UK, 1971, iii+42pp. (215mm x 160mm) Soft bound.

BATES, Simon

1935 Silver Jubilee Issue.

Special Stamp History Three, National Postal Museum, London, UK, 1998, 36pp. (210mm x 150mm) Pamphlet.

- This is combined with *Special Stamp History Three A* – See **Giles Allen**.

BAUMANN, Fred

See **Leonard L. Layton; Ben Beede; Rudi Anders; Fred Baumann; Les Winick; Chris Deterding; George Kuhn; Geoff Jamieson, & Herman L. Halle.**

BAXTER, James H.

Printing Postage Stamps by Line Engraving.

Quarterman Publications, Lawrence MA, USA, 1981, x+164pp. (230mm x 150mm) Hardbound in grey cloth with black letters across the front and down the spine, with a dust jacket.

- This is a facsimile reprint of the **American Philatelic Society** edition of 1939.
- My copy has the case sewn on upside down.
- A picture of the author is facing the title page.

BAYNES-COPE, A. D.

Caring for Books and Documents.

Trustees of the British Museum, London, UK, 1981, 32pp. (249mm x 186mm) Hard bound with an illustrated paper cover and lettering down the spine.

- Donated to the **Royal Philatelic Society London.**

BAYNES-COPE, A. D.

Caring for Books and Documents.

2nd edition, British Museum, London, UK, 1989, 48pp + 4 plates. (230mm x 156mm) Soft bound with an illustrated card cover and lettering down the spine.

BEALE, Philip O.

A History of the Post in England from the Romans to the Stuarts.

Ashgate, Aldershot, UK, 1998, xvi+284pp. (245mm x 185mm) Hard bound in dark green, lettered in gold down the spine. Includes the dust jacket. Price £25.

BEAUREGARD, G. de & GORSSE, H. de

The Stamp King.

Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, 1899, xii+260+12pp. (250mm x 175mm) Hard bound in green cloth with brown cloth quarter binding on the spine, lettered in gold across the front and spine. {Reprinted in paperback form by Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, 2010, 119pp. (214mm x 170mm) Perfect bound.}

- Translated from the French by **Miss Edith C. Phillips.**
- The final twelve pages contain advertisements for **Stanley Gibbons'** products.
- Inscribed *Dedicated to Joce & Hugh from G. S. Buckley Williams, Xmas 1920.* Signed **Pamela Humphrey.**
- Carries the bookplate of **Stephen Holder.**

BEEDE, Ben

See **Leonard L. Layton; Ben Beede; Rudi Anders; Fred Baumann; Les Winick; Chris Deterding; George Kuhn; Geoff Jamieson, & Herman L. Halle.**

BEET, Brian

Les Boîtes à Timbres = Stamp Boxes.

Musée de la Poste, Paris, France, 1994, 118pp. (297mm x 210mm) Soft bound with a multi-coloured card cover.

- Dedicated to **Brian Birch** by the owner of the collection of stamp boxes described, **Tomas Bjäringer.**

BELLAMY, F. A. & DARLOW, J. J.

A History of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain and a Précis of the Proceedings at the First Four Congresses held at Manchester, London, Birmingham, Margate in 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912.

2nd impression, Permanent Philatelic Congress Committee, London, UK, 1914, vi+144pp. (230mm x 145mm) Soft bound in light brown card, lettered in black on the front and up the spine. Price 1/- (5p)

- Carries the bookplate of the **Tunbridge Wells Philatelic Society.**

BERMUDA PRESS

The Story of the Perot Stamp.

Bermuda Press, Hamilton, Bermuda, 1959, n.pp. [12pp. including the covers.] (144mm x 83mm) Saddle stapled pamphlet. Price 1/- [£0.05]

- A transparent envelope is tipped in at the back, containing a mint Bermuda 1d definitive showing the Perot stamp.

BICKERS, F

See **F. Bickers & Co.**

BIDWELL, R. L.

Currency Conversion Tables: A Hundred Years of Change.

Rex Collins, London, UK, 1970, v+66pp. (210mm x 130mm) Hardbound in black cloth lettered in gold down the spine. Includes a dust jacket. Price £1.

BIRKHEAD, Harry & GROENEWALD, Joh

The Wherewithal of Wolmaransstad.

Nº1 of the Anglo-Boer War Centenary Series, Philatelic Federation of South Africa, Johannesburg, South Africa, 1999, 59pp. (295mm x 210mm) Perfect bound with a green card cover, lettered in White across the front and down the spine.

- An addendum to the book, of four pages, was published in 2005 by the authors together with **Richard Stroud**.

BIRKHEAD, Harry & GROENEWALD, Joh

The Pseudo-Siege of Schweizer-Reneke.

Nº2 of the Anglo-Boer War Centenary Series, Philatelic Federation of South Africa, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2005, 63pp. (295mm x 210mm) Perfect bound with a green card cover, lettered in White across the front and down the spine.

BIRKHEAD, Harry & GROENEWALD, Joh

The Riddle of Rustenburg.

Nº3 of the Anglo-Boer War Centenary Series, Philatelic Federation of South Africa, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2007, 79pp. (295mm x 210mm) Perfect bound with a tan card cover, lettered in White across the front and down the spine.

- Signed and dated 16/03/07 by **Harry Birkhead**.

BIRKHEAD, Harry & GROENEWALD, Joh

The Legacy of Lydenburg.

Nº4 of the Anglo-Boer War Centenary Series, Philatelic Federation of South Africa, Pretoria, South Africa, 2009, 78pp. (295mm x 210mm) Perfect bound with a blue card cover, lettered in black across the front and down the spine.

- Annotated *With compliments, H Birkhead*.

BJÄRINGER, Tomas

See also **Brian Beet** and **Paris**.

BJÄRINGER, Tomas & DOUGLAS, Gustaf

Sweden Number One: The 3 Skilling Banco.

James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 2005, 267pp.

- Published in an edition of 150 copies: 10 authors' copies of which my copy is TB-III, 125 numbered copies for sale and 15 unnumbered copies.
- My copy is signed by both authors and carries **Tomas'** bookplate.
- In 1955, the Swedish Postal Museum published its Communication 30: **Hugo Olsson: Skilling Banco Stamps of Coat of Arms Type.**, as part of the centenary celebrations of the Skilling Banco stamps. A number of unused copies of this work having recently found at the Postal Museum, **Erik Hamberg** (a good friend of **Bjäringer** and Librarian

at the Museum) added a copy to each of the **Bjäringer & Douglas** volumes. An explanatory leaflet was included in each copy.

BJÄRINGER, Tomas & HAMBERG, Erik

Svenska filatelistiska tidskrifter startade 1886-1919. [Swedish philatelic periodicals published from 1886-1919.]

Postryttaren, 2003, pp.93-108.

- The book is dedicated in manuscript to **Brian Birch** by **Tomas Bjäringer**.

BJÄRINGER, Tomas & SUNDBERG, Mårten

Tête-Bêche Rarities from the Oval Issue of Finland.

Royal Philatelic Society London, London, UK, 2023, 496pp. Bound in blue leather with similarly-bound slip case, both lettered in gold.

- Published in an edition of 100 copies and an authors' edition of 12 copies.
- A list of the subscribers is given on page iii.

BLAIR, Arthur

See **Fred. J. Melville, Charles Skilton, L. N. & M. Williams & Arthur Blair**.

BLOCK, Lawrence

Fictional stories, all with the word *Hit* in the title, featuring a hitman named **Keller** who also collects stamps.

BLOCK, Lawrence

Hit and Run.

Orion Books, London, UK, 2008, 287pp. (240mm x 160mm) Price £17.99. Hard bound in blue paper, lettered in gold down the spine. Includes dust jacket.

BLOCK, Lawrence

Hit Man.

Orion Books, London, UK, 1999, 309pp. (178mm x 110mm) Price £5.99. Paperback.

BLOCK, Lawrence

Hit Parade.

Orion Books, London, UK, 2007, 359pp. (178mm x 110mm) Price £6.99. Paperback.

BLUE EYES

The 'Blue Eyes' Collection of Fine and Rare Stamp Boxes.

Spink, 15th July 2009, London, UK, 452 lots. (265mm x 210mm) Perfect bound.

- Sold in association with **Soluphil**.

BOGGS, Winthrop S.

The Foundations of Philately.

D. Van Nostrand, Princeton, NJ, USA, 1955, xi+196pp. (220mm x 145mm) Hardbound in navy blue cloth with gold lettering down the spine.

- Carries the sticker of **McClelland's Bookstore**, Columbus, OH, USA. (Disposed of.)

BOGGS, Winthrop S.

Early American Perforating Machines and Perforations 1857-1867.

Unitrade Press, Toronto, Ont., Canada, 1982, ii+38pp. (230mm x 150mm) Saddle-stapled pamphlet.

- Pages thirty-six to thirty-eight advertise some publications relating to Canadian stamps,

presumably available from the Publisher.

BOGGS, Winthrop S. & STRANGE, Arnold M.

The Foundations of Philately.

Faber & Faber, London, U.K., 1955, xi+196pp & 24 plates. (215mm x 140mm) Hardbound in red cloth with gold lettering across the spine. Includes the dust jacket. Price 21/- (£1.10).

- A copy of the original prospectus is inserted in the book.
- This book was subject to a change in price since the corner of the dust jacket which carried the published price of the book has been cut off and the new price of 25/- (£1.25) printed adjacent to it.

BOLAFFI

Bolaffi International 1970-1990.

Giulio Bolaffi Editore, Turin, Italy, 1994, 110pp. (285mm x 210mm) Hardbound with a multi-coloured cover. Price £35.

- This volume covers the realisations up to and including 1990. All subsequent volumes cover the year prior to their cover date.

BOLAFFI

Bolaffi International 1992.

Giulio Bolaffi Editore, Turin, Italy, 1992, 125pp. (285mm x 210mm) Hardbound with a multi-coloured cover.

BOLAFFI

Bolaffi International 1993.

Giulio Bolaffi Editore, Turin, Italy, 1993, 152pp. (285mm x 210mm) Hardbound with a multi-coloured cover. Price £40.

BOLAFFI

Bolaffi International 1994.

Giulio Bolaffi Editore, Turin, Italy, 1994, 151pp. (285mm x 210mm) Hardbound with a multi-coloured cover. Price £40.

BOLAFFI

Bolaffi International 1995.

Giulio Bolaffi Editore, Turin, Italy, 1995, 112pp. (285mm x 210mm) Hardbound with a multi-coloured cover. Price £40.

BOLAFFI

Bolaffi International 1996.

Giulio Bolaffi Editore, Turin, Italy, 1996, 191pp. (285mm x 210mm) Hardbound with a multi-coloured cover. Price £50.

BOLAFFI

Bolaffi International 1997.

Giulio Bolaffi Editore, Turin, Italy, 1997, 232pp. (285mm x 210mm) Hardbound with a multi-coloured cover. Price £50.

BOLAFFI

Bolaffi International 1998.

Giulio Bolaffi Editore, Turin, Italy, 1998, 239pp. (285mm x 210mm) Hardbound with a multi-coloured cover. Price £40.

BOLAFFI

Bolaffi International 1999.

Giulio Bolaffi Editore, Turin, Italy, 1999, 239pp. (285mm x 210mm) Hardbound with a multi-coloured cover. Price £50.

BOLAFFI

Bolaffi International 2000.

Giulio Bolaffi Editore, Turin, Italy, 2000, 256pp. (285mm x 210mm) Hardbound with a multi-coloured cover. Price £50.

BOLAFFI

Bolaffi International 2001.

Giulio Bolaffi Editore, Turin, Italy, 2001, 227pp. (285mm x 210mm) Hardbound with a multi-coloured cover. Price £30.

BOLAFFI

Bolaffi International 2002.

Giulio Bolaffi Editore, Turin, Italy, 2002, 210pp. (285mm x 210mm) Hardbound with a multi-coloured cover. Price £30.

BOLAFFI

Bolaffi International 2003.

Giulio Bolaffi Editore, Turin, Italy, 2003, 192pp. (285mm x 210mm) Hardbound with a multi-coloured cover. Price €30.

BOLAFFI

Bolaffi International 2004.

Giulio Bolaffi Editore, Turin, Italy, 2004, 317pp. (285mm x 210mm) Hardbound with a multi-coloured cover.

BOLAFFI

Bolaffi International 2005.

Giulio Bolaffi Editore, Turin, Italy, 2005, 320pp. (285mm x 210mm) Hardbound with a multi-coloured cover.

- This volume includes a cumulative index to the stamps listed in all of the previous volumes.

BOLAFFI

The Written Communication Forum.

Giulio Bolaffi Editore, Turin, Italy, n.d., 104pp. (290mm x 235mm) Perfect bound with a card cover.

- This is selected pages from the huge publication *FORUM*, translated into English.

BORTFELDT, Dieter

See under **Alan D. Anyon**.

BRADLEY, Alan

The Sweetness at the Bottom of the Pie.

Orion Books, London, UK, 2009, vi+363+10+14pp. (195mm x 130mm) Perfect bound with a cream card cover. Price £7.99.

- The 10 pages following the novel comprise *Reading Group Notes* and the final 14 pages

- is an extract from the author's latest book: *The Weed that Strings the Hangman's Bag*.
 ➤ This is a paperback edition of the 2009 book.

BRECKTON, Richard

The Rare and the Beautiful.

National Philatelic Centre & Archives, Australia Post, Melbourne, Australia, 1999, 56pp. (295mm x 210mm) Perfect bound with a multicoloured card cover.

- The book was the exhibition catalogue of a display at the Post Master Gallery, National Philatelic Centre & Archive, 6th February to 25th March, 1999.

BRITANNIA STAMP BUREAU

See also **Acts of Parliament**.

BRITANNIA STAMP BUREAU

Acts of Parliament Relating to the Post Office from 9 Anne to 1 Victoria, 1710-1837.

Her Majesty's Stationery Office, London, UK, 1838. Reprinted in a single volume by Britannia Stamp Bureau, Tiverton, UK, 1977, vi+94pp+xviii. (185mm x 110mm) Hard bound in quarter leather. Tan leather with tan cloth. Lettered in gold across the spine on a red leather patch. Dated 1844 on the spine. Edition of 300 copies.

- The book contains the following Acts:-

9 Anne, Cap. 10	<i>An Act for establishing a General Post Office for all Her Majesty's Dominions, and settling a weekly Sum out of the Revenues thereof for the Service of the War, and other Her Majesty's Occasions.</i>
3 Geo. I, Cap. 7	<i>An Act for redeeming the Duties and Revenues which were settled to pay off the Principal and Interest on the Orders made forth on Four Lottery Acts passed in the Ninth and Tenth Years of Her Late Majesty's Reign; and for redeeming certain Annuities payable on Orders out of the Hereditary Excise, according to a former Act in that Behalf; and for establishing a General yearly fund, not only for the future Payment of Annuities, at several Rates to be payable and transferable at the Bank of England, and redeemable by Parliament, but also to raise monies for such Proprietors of the said Orders as shall choose to be paid their Principal and Arrears of Interest in ready Money; and for making good such other Deficiencies and Payments as in this Act are mentioned; and for taking off the Duties on Linseed imported and British Linen exported.</i>
5 Geo. III, Cap. 25	<i>An Act to alter certain Rates of Postage; and to amend, explain, and enlarge several Provisions in an Act made in the Ninth Year of the Reign of Queen Anne, and in other Acts relating to the Revenue of the Post Office.</i>
7 Geo. III, Cap. 50	<i>An Act for amending certain Laws relating to the revenue of the Post Office; and for granting Rates of Postage for the Conveyance of Letters and Packets between Great Britain and the Isle of Man and within that Island.</i>
9 Geo. III, Cap. 35	<i>An Act for discontinuing, upon the Exportation of Iron imported in Foreign Ships, the Drawback of such Part of the Duties payable thereon as exceeds the Duties payable upon Iron imported in British Ships; to prohibit the exportation of Pig and Bar Iron, and certain Naval Stores,</i>

- unless the Pre-emption thereof be offered to the Commissioners of the Navy; to repeal so much of an Act made in the Sixth year of His present Majesty's Reign as discontinued the Drawback upon Foreign Rough Hemp exported; for providing a Compensation to the Clerks in the Offices of the Principal Secretaries of State for the Advantages such Clerks enjoyed before the Commencement of an Act made in the Fourth Year of the Reign of His present Majesty, for preventing Frauds and Abuses in relation to the sending and receiving Letters and Packets free from Duty of Postage; and to explain and amend the said Act.*
- 22 Geo. III, Cap. 41 *An Act for better securing the Freedom of Elections of Members to serve in Parliament by disabling certain Officers employed in the Collection or Management of His Majesty's Revenues from giving their Votes at such Elections.*
- 24 Geo. III, Cap. 37 *An Act for granting to His Majesty certain additional Rates of Postage for Conveyance of Letters and Packets by the Post within the Kingdom of Great Britain; for preventing Frauds in the Revenue carried on by the Conveyance of certain Goods in Letters and Packets; and for further preventing Frauds and Abuses in relation to the sending and receiving of Letters and Packets free from Postage.*
- 25 Geo. III, Cap. 60 *An Act for granting to His Majesty a certain sum of Money out of the Sinking Fund; and for applying certain Monies therein mentioned for the Service of the Year One thousand seven hundred and eighty-five and for further appropriating the supplies granted in this Session of Parliament; and for providing a Compensation to the Clerks in the Offices of the Principal Secretaries of State, and for the Advantages such Clerks enjoyed before the Commencement of an Act made in the twenty-fourth Year of the Reign of His Present Majesty, for establishing certain regulations concerning the Portage and Conveyance of Letters and Packets by the Post between Great Britain and Ireland.*
- 27 Geo. III, Cap. 13 *An Act for repealing the several duties of Customs and Excise, and granting other Duties in lieu thereof; and for applying the said Duties with the other Duties composing the Public Revenue; for permitting the Importation of certain Goods, Wares and Merchandize the Produce or Manufacture of the European Dominions of the French King into this Kingdom; and for applying certain unclaimed Monies remaining in the Exchequer for the Payment of Annuities on Lives to the Reduction of the National Debt.*
- 43 Geo. III, Cap. 25 *An Act for better securing the Freedom of Elections of Members to serve in Parliament for any place in Ireland, by disabling certain Officers employed in the Collection or Management of His Majesty's Revenues in Ireland from giving their Votes at such Elections.*

45 Geo. III, Cap. 43	<i>An Act to amend the Laws for improving and keeping in repair the Post Roads in Ireland, and for rendering the Conveyance of Letters by His Majesty's Post Office more secure and expeditious.</i>
46 Geo. III, Cap. 134	<i>An Act to provide for the Security and Expedition of the Conveyance of Letters by the Post in Ireland.</i>
48 Geo. III, Cap. 48	<i>An Act to enable His Majesty's Postmaster General of Ireland to purchase Premises for the Enlargement of the General Post Office in the City of Dublin.</i>
48 Geo. III, Cap. 140	<i>An Act for the more effectual Administration of the Office of a Justice of the Peace, and for the more effectual Prevention of Felonies, within the District of Dublin Metropolis.</i>
52 Geo. III, Cap. 146	<i>An Act for the better regulating and Preserving Parish and other Registers of Births, Baptisms, Marriages, and Burials in England.</i>
53 Geo. III, Cap. 89	<i>An Act for the more regular Conveyance of Writs for the Election of Members to serve in Parliament.</i>
53 Geo. III, Cap. 146	<i>An Act to amend an Act made in the Forty-fifth Year of His present Majesty, intituled An Act to amend the Laws for improving and keeping in repair the Post Roads in Ireland, and for rendering the Conveyance of Letters by His Majesty's Post Office more secure and expeditious.</i>
54 Geo. III, Cap. 63	<i>An Act to amend several Acts for enabling His Majesty's Postmaster General of Ireland to purchase Premises for the Enlargement of the General Post Office in the City of Dublin.</i>
55 Geo. III, Cap. 120	<i>An Act to provide for the taking an Account of the Population of Ireland, and for the ascertaining the Increase or Diminution thereof.</i>
5 Geo. IV, Cap. 5	<i>An Act for enabling a Conveyance to be made of Part of a House in Lombard Street, vested in the Right Honourable Henry Frederick Lord Carteret formerly His Majesty's Postmaster General.</i>
5 Geo. IV, Cap. 85	<i>An Act for amending an Act of the last Session of Parliament, relating to the building, repairing, and enlarging of certain Gaols and Houses of Correction; and for procuring Information as to the state of all other Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales.</i>
1 Will. IV, Cap. 27	<i>An Act for enabling His Majesty's Postmaster General to sell the Premises lately used as the Post Office in Lombard Street, Abchurch Lane, and Sherborne Lane, in the City of London.</i>
1 & 2 Will. IV, Cap. 33	<i>An Act for the Extension and Promotion of Public Works in Ireland.</i>
2 Will. IV, Cap. 4	<i>An Act for more effectually preventing Embezzlements by Persons employed in the Public Service of His Majesty.</i>
2 & 3 Will. IV, Cap. 86	<i>An Act to amend an Act of the Forty-fifth Year of His Majesty King George the Third, relating to Post Roads in Ireland.</i>
4 Will. IV, Cap. 7	<i>An Act to repeal, at the Period within mentioned, so much of an Act passed in the Fifth Year of the Reign of his late</i>

	<i>Majesty King George the Third, intituled An Act to alter certain Rates of Postage; and to amend, explain, and enlarge several Provisions in an Act made in the Ninth Year of the Reign of Queen Anne, and in other Acts relating to the Revenue of the Post Office, as authorizes the taking of certain Rates of Inland Postage within His Majesty's Dominions in North America.</i>
6 Will. IV, Cap. 25	<i>An Act for granting an additional Rate of Postage on Letters between Great Britain and Ireland by way of Milford and Waterford.</i>
6 & 7 Will. IV, Cap. 116	<i>An Act to consolidate and amend the Laws relating to the Presentment of Public Money by Grand Juries in Ireland.</i>
1 Vict. Cap. 32	<i>An Act to repeal the several Laws relating to the Post Office.</i>
1 Vict. Cap. 33	<i>An Act for the Management of the Post Office.</i>
1 Vict. Cap. 34	<i>An Act for the Regulation of the Duties of Postage.</i>
1 Vict. Cap. 35	<i>An Act for regulating the sending and receiving of Letters and Packets by the Post free from the Duty of Postage.</i>
1 Vict. Cap. 36	<i>An Act for consolidating the Laws relative to Offences against the Post Office of the United Kingdom, and for regulating the judicial Administration of the Post Office Laws, and for explaining certain Terms and Expressions employed in those Laws.</i>
1 Vict. Cap. 76	<i>An Act to impose Rates of Packet Postage on East India Letters, and to amend certain Acts relating to the Post Office.</i>
1 Vict. Cap. 83	<i>An Act to compel Clerks of the Peace for Counties and other persons to take Custody of such Documents as shall be directed to be deposited with them under the Standing Orders of either House of Parliament.</i>

BRITANNIA STAMP BUREAU

Acts of Parliament Relating to the Post Office from 2 & 2 Victoria to 7 & 8 Victoria, 1838-1844.

Her Majesty's Stationery Office, London, UK, 1838-1844. Reprinted in a single volume by Britannia Stamp Bureau, Tiverton, UK, 1976, vi+94pp+xviii. (185mm x 110mm) Hard bound in quarter leather. Tan leather with tan cloth. Lettered in gold across the spine on a red leather patch. Dated 1838 on the spine. Edition of 300 copies.

➤ The book contains the following Acts:-

1 & 2 Victoria Cap. 97	<i>An Act for imposing Rates of Postage on the Conveyance of Letters by Packet Boats between places in the Mediterranean and other Parts.</i>
1 & 2 Victoria Cap. 98	<i>An Act to provide for the Conveyance of the Mails by Railways.</i>
2 & 3 Victoria Cap. 52	<i>An Act for the Further Regulation of the Duties on Postage until the Fifth Day of October One Thousand Eight Hundred and Forty.</i>
3 & 4 Victoria Cap. 96	<i>An Act for the Regulation of the Duties on Postage.</i>
7 & 8 Victoria Cap. 49	<i>An Act for the better Regulation of Colonial Posts.</i>

BRITISH AMERICAN BANK NOTE COMPANY

Ninety Years of Security Printing: The Story of British American Bank Note Company Limited

1866-1956., British American Bank Note Company, Ottawa, Canada, 1956, 25pp. Comb bound.

- The card covers were encased in cellophane sleeves which shrank with time and distorted the covers.

BRITISH PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS

The British Parliamentary Papers of the nineteenth century contain vital source material for students of history, commerce, economics, sociology and law. There are approximately 5,000 Papers for the period 1800 to 1900 - a mountain of source material that, because of its traditional chronological arrangement, has been difficult to access. The Irish University Press' programme of facsimile reprints of the Papers overcame this problem by commissioning academic specialists to select the most important papers and group them on the principle of 32 subject sets. This series on the Post Office was published from about 1960 to 1972.

All the volumes are strongly half bound in green morocco leather. Each volume has a library book label on the free front endpaper and a neat shelf mark on the spine.

- Volume 1. First and Third Reports from the Select Committee on Postage, together with Minutes of Evidence, Appendix and Index [part 1], 712pp, (4 folding maps), 1837-8.
- Volume 2. Second Report from the Select Committee on Postage together with Minutes of Evidence, Appendixes and Index, 872pp, 1837-8.
- Volume 3. Reports from Select Committees on the Electric Telegraphs Bill, with Proceedings, Minutes of Evidence, Appendixes and Index, 412pp, 1867-1869.
- Volume 4. Select Committee and other Reports on the Post Office and the Postal and Money Order Systems, 840pp, 1843-7.
- Volume 5. Select Committee and other Reports on the Telegraphic Services with Minutes of Evidence, Appendixes and Index, 624pp, 1867-76.
- Volume 6. Report from the Interdepartmental Committee on Post Office Establishments with Minutes of Evidence [part 1], 776pp, 1897.
- Volume 7. Report from the Interdepartmental Committee on Post Office Establishments with Minutes of Evidence, part II, 552pp, 1897.
- Volume 8. Reports from Select Committees on the telephone Service, with Minutes of Evidence, Appendixes and Indices, 1096pp, 1895-8.

BRITISH PHILATELIC BULLETIN

The First Elizabeth II Castle High Value Definitives.

Royal Mail, London, 2005, 20pp. 210mm x 150mm) Pamphlet. 148mm) Pamphlet. Issued free with the British Philatelic Bulletin, otherwise price £2.95.

- Soft bound in royal blue buckram by the present owner.

BROWN, Stanley

See **Ron Hall & Stanley Brown.**

BRÜHL, Carlrichard

Geschichte der Philatelie.

2 Volumes, Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985, xvi+1250pp. (260mm x 195mm) Hard bound in blue paper, lettered in dark blue across the front and spine. Includes dust jackets.

- A copy of the prospectus is inserted in Volume 1.
- The section providing a biography of **Ferrary** was translated for the present author in 2015 by **Philip E. Robinson** and made available to his correspondents. See under **Philip E. Robinson.**

BRUNEL, Georges

Ce Qu'Était la Philatélie en 1867.

Yvert, Amiens, France, 1930, 37pp. (220mm x 140mm) Saddle-stitched buff card cover, lettered in black. This copy has been quarter bound in red leather with marbled boards.

- Ex-**Corneille Soeteman**. Sale 2, I believe.

BURRUS, Maurice

The "Burrus" Mauritius.

Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1963, 8pp. (235mm x 165mm) Saddle-stapled pamphlet.

- Prospectus for an auction sale of the stamps.

BURTON, R. E.

The New Finland.

Philatelic Institute Papers No. 7, Fred. J. Melville (Editor), Philatelic Institute, London, UK, n.d., 8pp. (185mm x 125mm) Pamphlet.

- Carries **Melville's** advert for the stamps of Finland on the inside front cover and various of his publications on the inside rear cover.
- Bound together with the other Philatelic Institute Papers – see **Fred. J. Melville**.

BUXTON, B. H.

The Buxton Encyclopedia of Watermarks.

Buxton Stamp Company, Tappan, NY, USA, 1977, 114pp. (215mm x 140mm) Saddle-stitched white card cover with illustrations of watermarks in black. Price \$2.99.

- Soft bound in royal blue buckram by the present owner.

BYRUM, Donald A. J.

The Supplemental Stamp Catalogue.

Donald A. J. Byrum, USA, 1973, n.pp. [ca. 750pp.] 280mm x 215mm) Looseleaf.

- Bound in brown cloth by the present owner, lettered across the spine.
- It was originally donated to the **Royal Philatelic Society London** but was found to be a duplicate and returned.

CCCC

CABEEN, Richard McP.

Standard Handbook of Stamp Collecting.

New revised edition, Thomas Y. Crowell, New York, NY, USA, 1979, xii+630pp. (215mm x 150mm) Hardbound in green cloth with green lettering down the spine. Includes the dust jacket. Price \$13.95.

CANNING, Vcte. Charles John

First Report of the Postmaster General on the Post Office.

Her Majesty's Stationery Office, London, UK, 1855, 101pp. (240mm x 150mm) Pamphlet with blue paper covers.

- Carries the ex libris of the **Royal Philatelic Society London**.

CAPE TOWN

The "Cape Town" Collection of Cape of Good Hope, Mafeking and Mauritius.

Sale 5029, 7th July 2005, Spink, London, UK, 63 lots. Includes the prices realised. (269mm x 210mm) Saddle stapled in a multi-coloured card cover.

- It carries the embossed Library stamp of the **Royal Philatelic Society London**.

CARE, Capt. C. W.

A Check List of the Stamps of the New Republic of Poland.

Philatelic Institute Papers No. 4, Fred. J. Melville (Editor), Philatelic Institute, London, UK, 1919, 20pp. (185mm x 125mm) Pamphlet.

- Bound together with the other Philatelic Institute Papers – see **Fred. J. Melville**.

CASEY, Ron

The Tourist Sheets and Booklets of Japan.

ISJP Monograph 17, International Society for Japanese Philately, Schaumburg, IL, USA, 2004, 110pp. (280mm x 215mm) Perfect bound in a paper cover.

- Issued as a supplement to *Japanese Philately* of October 2004.

CHALMERS – HILL CONTROVERSY

See under: **David Allam; Leah Chalmers; Patrick Chalmers; J. W. Croker Eliezer Edwards; Jean Farrugia; Col. H. W. Hill; I. D. Hill; A. G. Rigo de Righi; Pearson Hill; Rowland Hill; Sir Rowland Hill & George Birkbeck Hill; C. J. Dendy Marshall; W. J. Smith & J. E. Metcalf; Eleanor C. Smyth; Anthony Wicks.**

In addition, many of the general books on the British Post Office may well contain some relevant information. The articles and pamphlets relating to this controversy are given in the following dedicated Section.

CHALMERS, Leah

Leah Chalmers was the daughter of **Patrick Chalmers** and the granddaughter of **James Chalmers**.

CHALMERS, Leah

How the Adhesive Postage Stamp was Born.

P. S. King & Son, London, UK, 1939, vii+45pp. (185mm x 125mm) Soft bound in blue card.

- Carries the bookplate of the Hastings and East Sussex Philatelic Society which records that it was presented to the Society by **A. S. Mackenzie Low**.

CHALMERS Leah

Patrick Chalmers.

Privately published, 1953, 15pp.

CHALMERS, Patrick

In order to promote the claim that his father, **James Chalmers**, invented the postage stamp, **Patrick Chalmers** published a large number of pamphlets, some of which were originally written by others. In order to provide the appropriate level of cross-referencing without severely clogging up the basic listing, **Patrick Chalmers'** pamphlets have all been consigned to a separate Section following this main alphabetical Section.

CHAPMAN, Kenneth F.

Collectors' pieces: Gravure printed stamps.

Reprint from The Penrose Annual, 1960, Volume 54, pp.99-102+plate. Loose pages in a blue card cover, printed in black on the front.

- The contents list of the issue is printed on the inside of the front cover.
- Soft bound in royal blue buckram by the present owner.

CHARLES I OF ENGLAND

See under **Proclamations, England**.

CHARLES II OF ENGLAND

See under **Proclamations, England**.

CHARTWELL COLLECTION

See **Sir Humphrey Cripps**.

CHRISTIE'S (LONDON)

An auction house based in London, UK. For details of named sales see under the name or pseudonym of the owner:

Paris (Tomas Bjäringer)

CHRISTIE'S (NEW YORK)

An auction house based in New York, NY, USA. For details of named sales see under the name or pseudonym of the owner:

Ryohei Ishikawa

CHRISTIE'S ROBSON LOWE

An auction house based in London, UK. For details of named sales see under the name or pseudonym of the owner:

Marcel Stanley

CHOW, Dr. Wei-Liang

See also **L. F. Livingston**.

CHOW, Dr. Wei-Liang

Shanghai Large Dragons: The First Issue of the Shanghai Local Post.

Margot Chow, Hong Kong, 1996, xxiv+72pp. (270mm x 210mm) Perfect bound in green and tan card cover, lettered in white down the spine.

- Edited by **William L. Kullman** and carries his signature.
- A photograph and brief biography of the author is given on page iii.

CLARIDGES

See **Caron de Vico**.

CLEAR, Charles R.

John Palmer (of Bath) Mail Coach Pioneer.

Blandford Press (in conjunction with The Postal History Society), London, UK, 1955, 109pp. (220mm x 145mm) Hardbound in grey cloth with gold lettering down the spine and a gold mail coach on the front cover. Includes the dust jacket. Price 17/6 (88p)

- Signed by the author.
- Carries the bookplate of the Tunbridge Wells Philatelic Society.
- Includes a presentation bookplate recording the gift of the book from *The misses Nancy and Shirley Bryant from the late Mr. B. T. Stevenson's Library*.
- Includes a copy of the prospectus printed for members of the **Postal History Society**, to whom the price was 15/- (£0.75)

COHEN, Colin

Watermark 74.

Handbook of an exhibition held at Paper Point, 64 Poland Street, London, UK, 13th September/1st November 1974, n.pp. (32pp.). (210mm x 150mm) White card cover.

COLLINGS, T. J. & SCHOOLEY-WEST, R. F.

The Care and Preservation of Philatelic Materials.

British Library, London, UK, 1989, vii+55pp. (235mm x 155mm) Hard bound with an illustrated front cover.

COLLINS, Peter

Philatelic Sheet Music: A Different Kind of Postal History.

Robson Lowe, London, UK, n.d., n.pp. [8pp.] (247mm x 172mm) Saddle-stapled pamphlet.

➤ Soft bound in royal blue buckram by the present owner.

COLLINS & MILLS

The Stamp Collector's Companion.

Collins & Mills, Cincinnati, OH, USA, 1882, 50pp. (174mm x 107mm) Soft bound with a grey cover. Price 15 cents.

➤ The contents were intended for beginners and comprised a number of short articles as follows:-

<u>Author</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Pages</u>
	<i>Gleanings</i>	20-23
	<i>Humor of the press</i>	23-24
	<i>Lexicon</i>	24-26
	<i>Notes</i>	16-18
	<i>Philatelic papers</i>	26-28
	<i>Slight variations</i>	18-20
	<i>Stamp collecting (Poem)</i>	15-16
	<i>Stamp dealer's directory</i>	28-29
	<i>The largest [collection]</i>	30-31
	<i>The Mormon stamp</i>	29-30
COLLINS, C.	<i>Forgeries</i>	11-13
EARÉE, Rev. R. B.	<i>Notes for collectors</i>	5-11
WEARS, T. Martin	<i>The postage and telegraph stamps of Great Britain</i>	13-15

➤ Pages thirty-two to fifty contained advertisements as follows:-

<u>Advertiser</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Pages</u>
	<u>A</u>	
Agent's Star, The	Bay Shore, NY, USA	49
	<u>B</u>	
B. M. Hammond	Dallas, TX, USA	50
	<u>C</u>	
C. C. Collins	Cincinnati, OH, USA	49
C. C. Simmons	Chariton, IA, USA	44
C. H. Garrett	Ann Arbor, MI, USA	47
C. W. Fisher	San Francisco, CA, USA	47
Canadian Stamp Co.	Montreal, Canada	49
Caxton, The	Cincinnati, OH, USA	49
Chas. A. Townsend	Akron, OH, USA	45, 48
Chas. B. Spofford	Manchester, NH, USA	47
Chas. C. Barnea	Lockport, NY, USA	50
Chas. H. Kampmann, Jr.	Columbus, OH, USA	48
Collins & Mills	Cincinnati, OH, USA	35, 41, 46, 47
	<u>E</u>	
E. A. Holton	Boston, MA, USA	43
E. F. Gambs	St. Louis, MO, USA	46
E. H. Bishop	Burlington, VT, USA	48
E. Otto & Co.	Jersey City, NJ, USA	36
	<u>F</u>	

F. F. Peard		Toronto, Canada	48
F. L. Miller		Cincinnati, OH, USA	40
F. T. Icenbarger		Delaware, OH, USA	46
F. Trifet		Boston, MA, USA	42
	<u>G</u>		
G. B. Calman		New York, NY, USA	37
G. H. F. Gale		Margate, UK	42
Geo. B. Edinger & Co.		Greenville, NJ, USA	48
	<u>H</u>		
Henry Collin & Co.		New York, NY, USA	39
	<u>J</u>		
J. A. Pierce		Chicago, IL, USA	50
J. Straus		Cleveland, OH, USA	49
John P. Mackenzie		Baltimore, MD, USA	48
	<u>M</u>		
Mercer's Natural History Store		Cincinnati, OH, USA	44
	<u>N</u>		
New Jersey Philatelist		Jersey City, NJ, USA	47
	<u>P</u>		
Philatelic Medium, The		Cincinnati, OH, USA	49
	<u>R</u>		
R. R. Bogert		New York, NY, USA	45
	<u>S</u>		
Stamp World, The		Cincinnati, OH, USA	35
Stanley, Gibbons & Co.		London, UK	43
	<u>T</u>		
T. Martin Wears		Dundee, Scotland, UK	49
Taussig, Hagemeyer & Co.		Jersey City, NJ, USA	34
Thomas Ridpath & Co.		Liverpool, UK	38
	<u>W</u>		
Wankelman & Mercer		Cincinnati, OH, USA	32
Wm. F. Greany		San Francisco, CA, USA	33
Wm. Leckie & Co.		Chicago, IL, USA	47

CONNOLLY, Joseph P. & CONNOLLY, Sean P.

Winfred Milton Grandy: A Philatelic Biography.

Joseph P. Connolly, Orange, CT, USA, 2006, n.pp., published on CD.

- All of the more than a thousand pages were printed out in 2007 and hard bound in red buckram by the present owner.

CONNOLLY, Sean P.

See **Joseph P. Connolly & Sean P. Connolly.**

COOPER, F. B.

Hints on Arranging a Collection.

Philatelic Institute Papers No. 1, Fred. J. Melville (Editor), Philatelic Institute, London, UK, 1919, 9pp. (185mm x 125mm) Pamphlet. Price 3d (1p)

- Bound together with the other Philatelic Institute Papers – see **Fred. J. Melville.**

COOPER, F. B.

Hints on Arranging a Collection.

2nd edition, Philatelic Institute Papers No. 1, Fred. J. Melville (Editor), Philatelic Institute, London, UK, 1926, 9pp. (185mm x 125mm) Pamphlet. Price 6d (2.5p)

- Carries a full list of the eighteen titles in the series published to date, on the outside rear cover.
- Bound together with the other Philatelic Institute Papers – see **Fred. J. Melville.**

CORINPHILA AUCTIONS Ltd.

An auction house of Zurich, Switzerland. For details of named sales see under the name or pseudonym of the seller:

Klaus Eitner
Moldau

COSGRAVE, Maurice

A Brief History of the General Post Office Dublin.

An Post, [Dublin, Eire, 2001], n.pp [16pp.] (147mm x 210mm) Saddle-stapled pamphlet.

COURTNEY, Nicholas

The Queen's Stamps.

Methuen, London, UK, 2004, xiii+337pp. (235mm x 170mm) Hard bound in dark green, lettered in silver down the spine. Includes dust jacket. Price £25

CRANE, Ian D.

Displays given to the London Philatelic Society and the Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1996.

Ian D. Crane London, UK, 1995. A supplement updated the document to 1999.

- Only five copies of this document were produced: two for the **Royal Philatelic Society London**; one each for the **British Library**, the Compiler and **James Negus**. My copy is ex **James Negus**.

CRANE, A. O.

Practical Stamp Collecting.

Stamp Magazine, London, UK, n.d. [1938], 32pp. (220mm x 140mm) Pamphlet. Price 3d. (£0.02)

- This copy is signed by the author and is accompanied by a rough proof of both the cover and the entire pamphlet. The proof may well be of the second (wartime) edition of 1941 (reprinted 1942).

CRANE, A. O.

Practical Stamp Collecting.

3rd edition, A. O. Crane, Harrow, UK, 1949, 32pp. (215mm x 140mm) Pamphlet. 1/6 (£0.08)

CREEKE Jr., A. B.

Stamp Collecting: A Guide for Beginners.

Hobby Book (Editor: **Archibald Williams**), Thomas Nelson & Sons, London, n.d. [1914/15], 320pp. (155mm x 100mm) Hard bound in red cloth, title embossed on the front and lettered in gold across the spine.

- Rubber stamped in purple by **Utrechtsche Philatelisten Vereeniging**, Utrecht.

CRIBB, Stephen

The Standard Catalogue of Postal Orders: Vol. 1 The British Postal Order 1881-1981.

Squirrel Publishing, Ruislip, UK, 1984, iv+66pp. (225mm x 155mm) Perfect bound with a red and white card cover. Price £4.95.

- Carries the stamp of the **Birkenhead Philatelic Society**.

CRIPPS, Sir Humphrey

The Chartwell Collection of British Empire.

28th June 2011, Spink, London, UK, Lots 1-148.

CRIPPS, Sir Humphrey

The Chartwell Collection of Line Engraved Part 1.
29th June 2011, Spink, London, UK, Lots 1001-1545.

CRIPPS, Sir Humphrey

The Chartwell Collection of Surface Printed Issues.

12th to 13th October 2011, Spink, London, UK, 1163 Lots.

CROFTS, J.

Packhorse, Waggon and PostLand Carriage and Communications under the Tudors and Stuarts.

Routledge & Kegan Paul, London, UK, 1967, xi+147pp. (215mm x 140mm) Hard Bound in Black cloth, lettered in gold across the spine. Includes the dust jacket. Price 30s. [£1.50]/\$5.00.

[CROKER, J. W.]

Art. IX.

1. *Post Office Reform: its Importance and Practicability.* By **Rowland Hill**. London. 1837. pp.104.
2. *Du Services des Postes et de la Taxation des Lettres au Moyen d'un Timbre.* Par M. **A. Piron**. Sous-Directeur des Postes. Paris. 1838. pp.148.
3. *First, Second and Third Reports from the Select Committee on Postage.* 3 vols. fol. 1838.

The Quarterly Review (Daly's Club), June & October 1839, Volume 64, pp.513-576. (210mm x 130mm) Hard bound in red leather by the present owner, lettered in gold across the front and down the spine.

➤ This is a contemporary review of the three publications noted above.

CROOM-JOHNSON, R. P.

Postage-Stamp Collecting: A Practical Guide for Beginners.

"The Bazaar, Exchange & Mart" Office, London, UK, 1923, xii+154+30+ii pp. (~185mm x 130mm – estimated from a re-bound copy.) Price 1/6 (£0.08)

- Hard bound by the **Royal Philatelic Society London** in Navy blue buckram. Withdrawn from the Library in 2010.
- The 30 pages at the back comprise a catalogue of the publisher's *Practical Handbooks*. The inside front cover, pages i to vi at the front and i to ii at the rear, contain advertisements as follows:-

<u>Advertiser</u>		<u>Location</u>	<u>Pages</u>
Allen Bolton	<u>A</u>	East Croydon	iii
BR	<u>B</u>	Tankerton	vi
Bright & Son		London	iv
Chas. Nissen & Company	<u>C</u>	London	i
Foyles (Book shop)	<u>F</u>	London	Rear i
Harmer, Rooke & Company	<u>H</u>	London	Rear ii
Nelson T. Hillier	<u>N</u>	Horsmonden	ii
Wallace Bros.	<u>W</u>	London	iii
Whitfield King & Company		Ipswich	Inside front cover
Winch Bros.		Colchester	ii

CULHANE, Patrick

Patrick Culhane is the grandson of **Charles Shattuck**, the original owner of the Hawaiian Missionary stamps in question.

CULHANE, Patrick

Response to the 2004 Royal Philatelic Society Opinion on the Grinnell Missionary Stamps.

Mystic Stamp Company, Camden, NY, USA, 2006, 24pp. (mm x mm), Pamphlet. Price: Free of charge from the publisher.

- The publisher had run out of printed copies in late 2006 and supplied this photocopy.

CULHANE, Patrick

Trail of the Grinnells: An account of discovery and 71 Missionary stamps.

Po'oleka O Hawaii, January 2004, Whole number 77, pp.2-14. A two-sided colour copy of the illustrations was inserted into the magazine.

- Shown as Part 1, the magazine appears to have ceased publication with this issue and Part 2 was not published.

CUMMINGS, Rev. Hayman

The College Stamps of Oxford and Cambridge: A Study of their History and Use from 1870 to 1886.

Slatter & Rose, Oxford & Simpkin Marshall, London, UK, n.d. [1905], [x]+110+[xv] pp. 210mm x 145mm) Hard bound in navy blue cloth with a simulated leather grain, lettered in gold across the front and spine.

- Carries the inscription that it was presented by the author to the Junior Philatelic Society in 1910.
- Carries labels from the Brighton Branch of the Junior Philatelic Society and the Brighton and Hove Philatelic Society (Branch of J.P.S., London).
- Water damage affects the tops of some of the earlier pages but the text is unaffected.
- The fifteen unnumbered pages at the back contain advertisements as follows:-

<u>Advertiser</u>		<u>Location</u>	<u>Pages</u>
A. Ballard	<u>A</u>	Watchmaker, Oxford	xii
Bright & Son	<u>B</u>	London	ii
Charles Nissen & Company	<u>C</u>	London	iii
Cummings, Rev. Hayman		Books by ...	viii
Cummings, Rev. Hayman		Stamps wanted, Oxford	xiii
E. J. Brooks & Son	<u>E</u>	Auctioneers, Oxford	iv
Edwin Healey & Company		London	xii
Gelli & Tani	<u>G</u>	Brussels, Belgium	ix
Hamlet & Dulake	<u>H</u>	Auctioneers, Oxford	vi
Herbert, James & Company		London	xiv
London Manufacturing Goldsmiths Company	<u>L</u>	Jewellers, Oxford	v
Oxford Geographical Institute	<u>O</u>	Map sellers, Oxford	vii
Oxford Stamp Exchange		Oxford	xiii
P. L. Pemberton & Company	<u>P</u>	London	i
Stamp Collector, The	<u>S</u>	Birmingham	xi
W. H. Peckitt	<u>W</u>	London	xv
Wm. Hadlow		London	x

DDDD

DAGNALL, H.

John Dickinson and his Silk-Thread Paper.

Harry Dagnall, Leicester, UK, 1975, 32pp. (255mm x 177mm) Pamphlet with yellow card cover.

- A Victorian postal stationery envelope made from **Dickinson's** silk-thread paper is inserted in an envelope attached to the inside back cover.
- Soft bound in royal blue buckram by the present owner.

DAGNALL, H.

Ex Luce Lucellum: The Protest Against the Match Tax of 1871 and its Stamp.

H. Dagnall, Edgeware, UK, 1993, 20pp. (206mm x 146mm) Pamphlet with blue paper cover. Price £2.50.

- The back cover contains a list of books by **Harry Dagnall**.
- Soft bound in royal blue buckram by the present owner.

DALSTON, Thomas

How to Detect Forged Stamps.

R. Chambers, Gateshead, UK, 1865, 39pp. In: **Thomas Dalton, Thornton Lewis & Edward Pemberton: Early Forged Stamp Detector.**, Sanford J. Durst, New York, NY, USA, 1979.

- Reprinted in: **Lowell Ragatz: The Early Philatelic Forgeries of all Countries. A Stamp Collector's Omnibus.**, Educational Research Bureau, Washington, DC, USA, 1953.

DALTON, Thomas, LEWIS, Thornton & PEMBERTON, Edward

Early Forged Stamp Detector.

Sanford J. Durst, New York, NY, USA, 1979, 36+iv+40pp. (215mm x 135mm) Pamphlet with a dark brown, stapled cover with white lettering.

- This book is a facsimile reprint of two early books on forgeries: **Thomas Dalton: How to Detect Forged Stamps.**, R. Chambers, Gateshead, UK, 1865; and **Thornton Lewes & Edward Pemberton: Forged Stamps: How to Detect Them.**, Colson & Son, Edinburgh, UK, 1863.
- The Title Page, but not the Cover, has the authors listed in the correct order:- **T. Lewis, E. Pemberton & T. Dalton**. However, both the Title Page and Cover quote two of the names incorrectly:- **Lewis** should be **Lewes** and **Dalton** should be **Dalston**.
- Soft bound in royal blue buckram by the present owner.

DARLOW, J. J.

See **F. A. Bellamy & J. J. Darlow**.

DATZ, Stephen R.

On the Road: The Quest for Stamps.

General Philatelic Corporation, Loveland, CO, USA, 1991, vi+162+ii pp. (215mm x 140mm) Soft bound. Price \$9.95.

DATZ, Stephen R.

Top Dollar Paid! The Complete Guide to Selling Your Stamps.

General Philatelic Corporation, Loveland, CO., USA, 1989, vii+167+ii pp. (215mm x 140mm) Soft bound. Price \$9.95.

DATZ, Stephen R.

The Wild Side.

General Philatelic Corporation, Loveland, CO., USA, 1990, vi+164+ii pp. (215mm x 140mm)
Soft bound. Price \$9.95.

DAUNTON, M. J.

Royal Mail. The Post Office Since 1840.

Athlone Press, London, UK, 1985, xviii+388pp. (235mm x 155mm) Hard bound in blue paper, lettered in gold down the spine. Includes dust jacket.

DAVID FELDMAN SA

An auction house of Geneva, Switzerland. For details of named sales see under the name or pseudonym of the owner:

Hiroyuki Kanai

Primrose

Saint Louis

Tomasini/Künzi

DAVID FELDMAN SA

Great Britain: The First Cover.

17th February 1999, David Feldman, Geneva, Switzerland, 1 lot, 23pp. (277mm x 194mm) Hard bound in black felt, lettered in gold across the front.

DAVID FELDMAN SA

Greece: The Grand Prix Collection (I).

12th May 2003, David Feldman Galleries, Geneva, Switzerland, Lots 30,000-30,402. (275mm x 195mm) Hard bound in maroon simulated leather.

DAVID FELDMAN SA

Mauritius: The Ball Invitation Envelope.

Sale by tender: 27th May – 12th June 2006, David Feldman, Geneva, Switzerland, n.pp. [16pp.], enclosed in a folder printed to look like the envelope. (295mm x 210mm) Pamphlet.

DAVID FELDMAN SA

Mauritius: The Greatest Stamp Collection in the World.

David Feldman, Geneva, Switzerland, 1986, 16pp. (295mm x 210mm) Hard bound in red velvet, lettered in gold across the front.

➤ The earliest issues of Mauritius from a great collection.

DAVID FELDMAN SA

Postal Treasures from the Cape at the David Feldman Auction.

[Brochure], 1st to 6th November 1994, David Feldman, 32pp. (298mm x 213mm) Saddle stapled pamphlet.

DAVID FELDMAN SA

Rarities of the World: Spring 2004.

6th May 2004, David Feldman, Geneva, Switzerland, 80 lots, 144+xvipp. (275mm x 195mm) Hard bound in grey velvet, lettered in gold across the front and down the spine.

DAVID FELDMAN SA

Rarities of the World with Important Collections.

Auction & Private Treaty: David Feldman, Spring 2011, Geneva, Switzerland, 128pp. (275mm x 195mm) Hard bound in maroon velvet, lettered in gold across the front and down the spine,

gilded page edges.

- This is a sample of the rare and important items being sold through the Company's auctions and by private treaty that Spring.

DAVID FELDMAN SA

Rarities of the World with Valuable Collections.

5th October 2007, David Feldman, Geneva, Switzerland, 85 lots, 144+viipp. (275mm x 195mm) Hard bound in grey velvet, lettered in gold across the front and down the spine, gilded page edges.

- Carries the stamp of **RPSL Ltd. Expert Committee.**

DAVID FELDMAN SA

The "Treskillings" Yellow: The World's Most Valuable Stamp.

8th November 1996, David Feldman, Zurich, Switzerland, 1 lot, 32pp. Includes the price realised. (285mm x 200mm) Hard bound in Yellow, lettered across the front in black. The catalogue contains the following article:

Sven-Orlof Forselius: *A tale of the "Yellow 3-skilling".* pp.6-17

The "Treskillings" Yellow: The biography. pp.18-21

The prices realised included reprints of the following newspaper reports:

Weekend Financial Times, 9th/10th November 1996.

The Daily Telegraph, 9th November 1996.

New York Times International, 10th November 1996.

Le Matin, 9th November 1996.

The independent, 9th November 1996.

The Times, 9th November 1996.

Neu Zürcher Zeitung, 9th/10th November 1996.

Il Messagero, 8th November 1996.

[An unknown Japanese paper]

The Catalogue also included the following photocopy:

Deutsche Briefmarken-Revue, 1st December 1996, p.70.

DAVID FELDMAN SA

The Unique Canada Postmaster's Provisional.

Private treaty: David Feldman, May 2006, Geneva, Switzerland, n.pp. [4pp.] (290mm x 207mm) Pamphlet.

DAVIS, Hunter

The Joy of Stamps.

Robson Books, London, UK, 1984, 160pp. (215mm x 135mm) Soft bound. Price £2.95.

- The hard bound edition was published in 1983.

DAVIS, Sally

John Palmer and the Mail Coach Era.

Bath Postal Museum, Bath, UK, 1984, 24pp. (210mm x 150mm) Pamphlet with white card cover.

- Soft bound in royal blue buckram by the present owner.

DAVIS, Sally

Ralph Allen: Benefactor and Postal Reformer.

Bath Postal Museum, Bath, UK, 1985, 24pp. (210mm x 150mm) Pamphlet with white card cover.

- Soft bound in royal blue buckram by the present owner.

DAVISON, Alvah

Stamp Collecting and How to Collect.

Southern Stamp & Publishing Co., Charleston, SC, USA, 1891, n.pp. [12pp. excluding covers.] (135mm x 80mm) Pamphlet with pale brown covers.

- The cover carries the following title: *Stamp Collecting. The Most Fascinating Pursuit in the World. Its Object, Its Benefits, Its Pleasures. How to Collect from the Beginning, up.*
- The volume is dedicated to **H. Edmund Deats** and includes his portrait on page six together with that of **Henry Clotz**.

DAVISON, Alvah

Dealing in Postage Stamps.

Jewett's Philatelic Library No. 4, W. W. Jewett, Portland, MA, USA, 1891, 32pp. (135mm x 98mm) Pamphlet with grey paper cover.

- The cover carries the following sub-title: *Also a Directory of the Principal U. S. and Canadian Stamp Dealers.*
- The inside front cover carries details of the four pamphlets already published in *Jewett's Philatelic Library* and the back cover an advertisement for **Jewett's** journal, *The Philatelic Era*, and an advertisement for *The Curio*, a general collectors paper of Benson, MN, USA.

DE LA RUE

De La Rue Journal: Stamp Centenary Number.

Thomas De La Rue & Co., London, UK, 1955, 24pp. & 12 plates. (245mm x 185mm) Magazine.

- Soft bound in royal blue buckram.
- The journal contains the following articles:-

<u>Author</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>
	<i>100 years of postage stamp printing</i>	4
	<i>Postage stamps supplied by De La Rue 1855-1955</i>	12
	<i>How stamps are made</i>	21
Maj. K. M. Beaumont	<i>The beginnings of posts and postage stamps</i>	9
W. F. Deakin	<i>Stamps and the collector – or striking gold in the attic</i>	13
Sir Dudley Lumley	<i>International postage</i>	17
Sir John Wilson	<i>Foreword</i>	2

It also contains a copy of the *De La Rue Stamp Centenary Exhibition: Plan of Hall & List of Exhibits.* as an insert, 4pp.

DEHN, Roy A.

Dictionary of English and Italian Philatelic Terms = Dizionario Italiano e Inglese di Termini Filatelici.

Roy A. Dehn, Norwich, UK, 1994, 64pp.(208mm x 154mm) Pamphlet.

DELLQUEST, Augustus Wilfrid

Burt's Handbook for Stamp Collectors.

A. L. Burt, New York, NY, USA, 1935, x+106pp. (170mm x 100mm) Hardbound in light blue with silver lettering across the front cover.

- The book has stamp strips on the inside front and rear covers.
- Four of the pages prior to the Title Page are plates.

DETERDING, Chris

See Leonard L. Layton; Ben Beede; Rudi Anders; Fred Baumann; Les Winick; Chris Deterding; George Kuhn; Geoff Jamieson, & Herman L. Halle.

DIBLEY, A.

New Zealand Arms Type Duty Stamps: The Design Process 1915-1929.

Monograph Series N°. 7, Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, 40pp. (245mm x 175mm) Soft bound with thick card in grey and blue.

- Number 193 of 350 numbered copies.

DICKSON, John

The Design and Engraving of Perkins Bacon Stamps Based on the Chalon Portrait.

Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2000, 29pp. (273mm x 195mm) Soft bound in cream card.

- Supplement to *The London Philatelist* of December 2000.

DIRECTOR GENERAL OF POSTS

Prize Selections from the ROCPEX Taipei '81.

Director General of Posts, Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China, 1982, xvi+709+vpp. (257mm x 188mm) Hardbound in red cloth with gold lettering on the front (in Chinese) and on the spine (in Chinese and English) on black and gold printed decorative patches.

DOBSON-BLIGH, Col.

The Yak Posts of Doggar.

Asiatic Monograph Series Number 31, Story Post, Brussels, Belgium, 1990, 24pp. (210mm x 147mm) Pamphlet with pale green card cover.

- A spoof monograph.

DOUGHTY, Francis Worcester

How to Collect Stamps and Coins.

Ten Cent Hand Book Number 55, Frank Tousey, New York, NY, USA, 1902, 64pp. (165mm x 105mm) Soft bound with multi-coloured paper cover.

- Carries the bookplate of **Stephen Holder**.

DRUMMOND, James N.

College and School Stamps.

James N. Drummond, Porter Ranch, CA, USA, 2007, 236pp. (275mm x 215mm) Perfect bound with a transparent plastic cover.

DUMAS, Maj. Henry

New Zealand: The Collection Formed by Major Henry Dumas, C.B.E, M.C., F.R.P.S.L.

15th March 2000, Spink & Son, London, UK, 746 lots. (267mm x 210mm) Perfect bound in a multi-coloured card cover.

EEEE

EARÉE, Robert B.

See also **W. Dudley Atlee**.

EARÉE, Robert B.

Album Weeds; or, How to Detect Forged Stamps.

3rd edition, 2 Volumes, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, Volume 1, A-L, 1906, xxviii+587+8pp.; Volume 2, M-Z, viii+709+14pp. Hard bound in dark green cloth with a simulated leather grain, lettered across the front and spine.

- The first edition was published in 1882 (560pp.) and the second in 1892 (726pp).
- Pages 1-7 at the back of volume 1 contain advertisements for **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** products and page 8 for **Glendining & Company**. Pages 1-13 at the back of volume 2 contain advertisements for **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** products and page 14 for **Glendining & Company**.

EARÉE, Robert B.

Album Weeds; or, How to Detect Forged Stamps.

3rd edition, reprinted in facsimile in seven volumes by: Manuka-Ainslie Press, Canberra, ACT, Australia, n.d., (215mm x 135mm) Perfect bound in tan card covers, Lettered in black across the front and down the spine.

Volume I	Afghanistan - British Columbia	[xxvi]+pp.1-146
Volume II	British East Africa – Denmark	[xxiv]+pp.147-336
Volume III	Dominica – Iceland	[xxiv]+pp.337-506
Volume IV	India – Luxemburg	[xxiv]+pp.507-587
Volume V	Madeira – North Borneo	[xxiv]+pp.1-144
Volume VI	Norway – St. Christopher	[xxiv]+pp.145-300
Volume VII	St. Helena – Switzerland	[xxiv]+pp.301-514
Volume VIII	Tasmania – Zululand	[xxiv]+pp.515-710

- The final page carries a picture of the author.
- All volumes carry the stamp of the **Garstang Stamp Club**.

EASTON, John

British Postage Stamp Design.

Faber & Faber, London, UK, 1943, 384pp. (220mm x 140mm) Hard bound in blue cloth with gold lettering across the spine. Includes dust jacket. Price: 25/- (£1.25)

EASTON, John

The De La Rue History of British & Foreign Postage Stamps.

Faber & Faber (for the Royal Philatelic Society, London), London, UK, 1958, xxii+846pp. & 48 plates. (235mm x 150mm) Bound in brown cloth, lettered in gold across the spine. Includes the dust jacket. Price: £3.15.0 (£3.75) A copy of the prospectus and order form is enclosed in the book.

EASTON, John [& MELVILLE, Fred. J.]

Postage Stamps in the Making.

Faber & Faber, London, U.K., 1949, 246pp. + 52 plates. (220mm x 140mm) Hard bound in red cloth with gold lettering across the spine. The title has a blue background in the form of a postage stamp. Includes the dust jacket. Price: 21/- (£1.05)

EDWARDS, Eliezer

Sir Rowland Hill, K.C.B.: A Biographical and Historical Sketch. With Records of the Family to which he Belonged.

(Original: Frederick Warne, London, UK, 1879, 119pp.) Reprinted on demand by Kessinger Publishing and was purchased in the UK in 2013. (230mm x 155mm) Perfect bound with a tan and black card cover.

EDWARDS, T. A. & LUCAS, B. C.

G. B. Official Perfins.

1st edition, Perfin Society, London, UK, 1984, x+70pp. (210mm x 148mm) Pamphlet with red card cover.

- The edition is recorded as 500 copies.

EGAN, Chas. W. & KISSINGER, Clifford W.

The Stamp Collector's Handbook, A Lexicon of Terms and Practical Hints to Philatelists.

C. W. Kissinger, (1030 Penn Street), Reading, PA, USA, 1894, 64pp. (175mm x 120mm) Hard bound in blue with the title *The Stamp Collector's Handbook* in gold letters across the front.

- Inscribed in blue/black ink:- *To my friend H. B. Mason. Albert E. Gorham 5 Oct 1914.*
- A second copy is held, similar to the above but bound in brown with silver lettering.
- A third copy is held assembled with a soft white cloth cover but unbound.
- An advert in *The Michigan Philatelist* (August 1895, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.15) offers the book for 25c in paper binding and 50c in cloth.
- Dedicated to **J. Walter Scott** and the **Philatelic Sons of America**.

EISENHART, Willy

The World of Donald Evans.

Another Harlin Quist Book, Bert Bakker, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 1980, 174pp. (280mm x 220mm) Perfect bound.

EISENHART, Willy

The World of Donald Evans.

Abbeville Press, New York, NY, USA, 2nd edition, 1994, 175pp. (280mm x 215mm) Perfect bound.

EITNER, Klaus

Classic Peru: The Klaus Eitner Collection.

Corinphila auctions, 11th June 2009, Zurich, Switzerland, 256 lots. (265mm x 200mm) Hard bound in black paper, lettered in gold across the front and down the spine. Includes a dust cover.

ELLIS, Kenneth

The Post Office in the Eighteenth Century: A Study in Administrative History.

Oxford University Press, London, UK, 1958 (Reprinted 1969), xvi+176pp. (215mm x 140mm) Hard bound in green cloth, lettered in gold across the spine.

- The title page carries the rubber stamp of **Neville's Cross College**, County Durham, UK.
- The free endpaper, which presumably carried the library loan details, has been removed neatly.

ERSKINE, G. B.

Approaches to Philately.

Blandford Press, London, UK, 1950, 212pp. & 7 plates. (215mm x 140mm). Hard bound in orange with lettering in black down the spine. Dust cover damaged at the bottom. 12/6 (£0.63)

- The book consists of twenty-six articles by noted British (and one or two American) philatelists.
- A brief biography of each contributor is included in the Introduction.
- An index to the contributors follows:

<u>Contributor</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Biographical notes</u>
<u>Title</u>		
Armstrong, Douglas B.		12
<i>The art of the postage stamp.</i>	133-138	
Bishop, Percy C.		9

<i>Fashion in philately.</i>	57-62	
Chapman, Kenneth F.		14
<i>Planning a society exhibition.</i>	192-198	
Cheavin, W. Harold S.		11
<i>Philately and scientific methods.</i>	108-117	
Cooper, Jal		14
<i>Stamp collecting analysed.</i>	199-208	
Crane, A. O.		8
<i>Common-sense philately.</i>	36-42	
Craven, William Hadfield		9
<i>Stamp auctions.</i>	63-70	
Durand, Capt. Phillipe		12
<i>Thematic collecting.</i>	139-145	
Edgar, Capt. W. H. Adgey		14
<i>The lure of stamp collecting.</i>	184-191	
Gisburn, Harold G.		10
<i>Philately and the merchant air service: The romance of Imperial Airways.</i>	84-91	
Gould, Agnes E.		11
<i>Commemoratives are interesting.</i>	118-125	
Graveson, Samuel		12
<i>The fascination of old letters.</i>	146-151	
Grumbridge, Dr. Jack L.		9
<i>The specialist.</i>	49-56.	
Harmer, H. R. (Not N. R. Harmer as shown)		13
<i>Fakes & Forgeries.</i>	169-177	
Hill, Col. H. W.		8
<i>The financial aspect of penny post.</i>	17-25	
Hopkins, Maj. Adrian E.		13
<i>Collectors in conference.</i>	162-168	
Melville, Fred. J.		9
<i>A simplified collection.</i>	43-48	
Michael, A. Eugene		11
<i>Collecting self-addressed covers: A one-year venture that took four.</i>	126-132	
Phillips, Frederick Stanley		10
<i>Information service.</i>	78-83.	
Pierce, Arthur		10
<i>Stamp collecting in literature: Was Sherlock Holmes a stamp collector?</i>	71-77	
Sidebottom, John K.		13
<i>Postal history. What is it?</i>	178-183	
Todd, T.		12
<i>The first stamps.</i>	152-161	
Vallancey, F. Hugh		14 & 209-
<i>Fifty years of philately.</i>	209-212	212
Ward, Dr. Gordon		8
<i>Penny Black centenary.</i>	26-35	
Way, W. Dennis		11
<i>Bogus stamps from Phantom lands.</i>	99-107	
Williams, Leon Norman & Maurice		10
<i>Rare stamps are romantic.</i>	92-98	

EVANS, Joan

The Endless Web: John Dickinson & Co. Ltd.

Jonathan Cape, London, UK, 1955, xvi+274pp. & 49 plates. (260mm x 165mm) Hard bound in red cloth, lettered in gold across the spine. Includes a blue dust jacket. Price 32/6 (£1.63)

EXHIBITION

See **London Philatelic Exhibition**.

FFFF

F. BICKERS & COMPANY

Stamp Collecting and Exchange.

2nd Edition, F. Bickers & Company, Ipswich, UK, 1885, 15pp. plus a facsimile of the Mulready envelope. (180mm x 120mm) Pamphlet with a pale blue paper wrapper.

- The rear cover contains an advertisement for *The British Exchange Association*.
- My copy was superbly bound in antique brown leather, lettered and tooled in gold, by **Corneille Soeteman** and was purchased as lot 276 from *Part III* of his library. **Soeteman** purchased it for 1,500BEF in April 1984 and had it bound in 1986 for 3,105BEF.

FABERGE, Oleg A.

Imperial Russia Zemstvo Post.

Philatelic Federation of Finland, Helsinki, Finland, 1993, 431pp. (296mm x 210mm) Includes a map in a pocket attached to the back cover. Hard bound in blue, lettered in gold across the front and spine.

- Copy number 96 out of an edition of 600.

FAKES FORGERIES EXPERTS

This is published annually and is therefore considered to be a periodical, As such, it will be found in the *Periodicals* section of this work.

FARRUGIA, Jean

The Life and Work of Sir Rowland Hill 1795-1879.

National Postal Museum, London, UK, 1979, 21pp. (210mm x 146mm) Pamphlet with card cover.

FELDMAN, David

See **David Feldman SA**.

FELIX, Ervin J.

The Stamp Collector's Guidebook of Worldwide Watermarks and Perforations.

Whitman Publishing Co., Racine, WI, USA, 1966, 256pp. (190mm x 125mm) Hard bound in multi-coloured paper with black and white lettering across the front and down the spine.

FERRARY, Philipp la Renotière von

Die Ferrary-Auktionen: Paris 1921-25, Zürich 1929.

Joachim Erhardt, Stuttgart, Germany, 1987, Paginated in sections. (240mm x 160mm) Hard bound in Navy blue, lettered in gold on the front and spine.

- This is a complete collection of the auction catalogues reproduced in facsimile, together with the prices realised and the **G. S. F. Napier** index to the lots.
- It includes a *Foreword* by **Prof. Carlrichard Brühl**.

- Ex-libris **Franceska Rapkin**, with a dedication to her and **Leon** from ?

FIGUEROA, Don Mariano Pardo de

See **Dr. Thebussem**.

FIMMERSTAD, Lars

The Treskilling Yellow: The Most Valuable Thing in the World.

Argumentor, Sweden, 2004, 186pp. (270mm x 245mm) Hard bound in navy blue with a simulated leather grain, lettered in gold across the front and down the spine. It includes a gold tape place marker.

FIRBY, Charles G.

Gems of Canadian Philately.

Charles G. Firby Publications, Waterford, MI, USA, 1996, 256+1pp. (230mm x 155mm) Hard bound in red with a matching slipcase, lettered in gold.

- The final unnumbered page and the inside back cover was the *Postscript*, an account of the creation of the book and those involved.

FIRTH, Oliver

Postage Stamps and Their Collection: A Practical Guide to Philately for all Collectors.

L. Upcott Gill, London, 1897, 6+188+16+xxxivpp. [Page numbers xxxii and xxxiii are duplicated.] (180mm x 125mm) Hard bound in dark red cloth and paper, to simulate half-leather binding, with gold tooling. Published price 3/6 (17½p).

- A complete copy of the original advertising prospectus and order form (4pp.) is enclosed in the book.
- Includes book labels on the inside front and rear covers inscribed *D. M. Cowie, Sittingbourne.*
- Both the front (i-ix) and rear (x-xxxiv) pages of the book are filled with (mainly) philatelic advertisements. The 16 leaves following the first page xxxiii consists of the complete catalogue of Upcott Gill's publications and the following non-philatelic advertisements:-

E. & F. N. Spon

Rowlands Articles

Spratts Patent Ltd.

Non-Philatelic Publications

Hair, Complexion and Tooth Products

Dog Food

- An index to advertisers is included on the first pair of pages numbered xxxii and xxxiii. Although this index is adequate, it does not include the full names or initials of the advertisers and accordingly, I have compiled my own index. My notes on the entries are given in square brackets. Entries for foreign advertisers include their location.

<u>Advertiser</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Pages</u>
<u>A</u>		
A. Churchill Emerson		vii
A. E. Witherick		xxvii
A. Mcauslan & Co.		xxviii
Alfred Smith & Son		xxi
Arthur F. Davis		xxv
Arthur Monteith & Co.		xxv
<u>B</u>		
B. W. Warhurst		xxxii
Baldwin & Co.		xxv
Bluett & Co.		iv
Bogert & Durbin	NY & PA, USA	xxxi
Brandon & Co.		xxvi
Bright & Sons		v
Buhl & Company Ltd.		xviii
Butler Bros.		

Facing page 85

	<u>C</u>	
Charles A. Cole		xxxii
Charles Manby		xxviii
Charles Mortimer Jr.		iii
Collector	45 Florence Street, Newcastle,	xxv
Staffs,	UK	
Collins Bros.		xxviii
	<u>D</u>	
D. Ostara		xix
	<u>E</u>	
Edward Cooper & Co.		vii
Edwin Healey & Co.		xvi
Ernest Barrett		xxxii
Errington & Martin		xxiv
	<u>F</u>	
F. Edwards King		xxvi
F. J. Durrant		xxvi
Field Williams & Co.		viii
Frank Brown		xxxii
Frederick R. Ginn		i, ii
	<u>G</u>	
G. H. Howe		xxiv
G. Hamilton-Smith & Co.		Facing page 84
Geo. C. Ginn		xxii
George Callf & Co.		xxi
George H. Coleby	Nice, France & Ostende, Belgium	xxx
George Mackey		xxvii
	<u>H</u>	
H. A. Kennedy & Co.		xxxiv
H. H. Ashworth & Co.		xxiv
H. L'Estrange Ewen		xii, xiii, xiv
H. R. Shiels		xxii
H. Tebbitt	Neuilly-Sur-Seine, France	xxvi
Harry Croxton & Co.		xxviii
Henry Bagshawe		xxvii
	<u>J</u>	
J. G. Cuthbertson		xxvi
J. H. Telfer		xxiv
J. R. Morris & Co.		xxvii
J. W. Palmer		xxvi
James Bennett		xxvi
John Boulton & Co.		xxviii
John L. Ford		xix
	<u>K</u>	
Kingston Stamp Co.		xxvii
	<u>L</u>	
L. M. T. Baillon		xxviii
Lindum Stamp Co.		xxxii
Lionel Dickinson		xxvii
	<u>M</u>	
M. Lindner	Non-philatelic - rubber stamp	xxiii
maker		
M. P. Aloysius Collins		xxviii
M. W. Hadlow		xvii
Margoschis Bros.		xxxiii
	<u>N</u>	
Northern Stamp Co.		xxiii
	<u>P</u>	
P. Loines Pemberton		v
Philatelic Club & Exchange		xxxi
Philatelic Monthly & World		xxxi
Phoenix Stamp Co.		xxxii
Puttick & Simpson		xx

	<u>R</u>	
R. P. Aloysius Collins		xxviii
R. T. Morgan & Co.		xxv
	<u>S</u>	
Smyth & Co.		xxvii
Somerset Stamp Co.		xxvii
	<u>T</u>	
The Bazaar		xxv, xxix, xxxii
The Philatelic Record & Stamp News		xviii
The Philatelic Times		xxvii
Thos. Ridpath & Co.		ix
Titley Fisher & Co.		xxvi
	<u>W</u>	
W. Cooke & Co.		xxviii
Walter Scott		xxviii
Westminster Stamp & Coin Co.		ix
Whitfield King & Co.		xv
Winch Bros.	[Includes the famous <i>Sea of Stamps</i>	vi
photograph.]		

[FISKE, Willard]

All about Postal Matters in Egypt.

Harry Hayes Philatelic Pamphlet No. 8, Harry Hayes, Batley, UK, 1977, 24pp. (215mm x 155mm) Pamphlet.

- This is a reprint of the very rare pamphlet published by the **Landi Press**, Florence, Italy, 1898.
- It contains a foreword by **John Alden**, who borrowed from **Brown University Library** the only recorded copy of the pamphlet in America, for reproduction.
- Soft bound in royal blue buckram by the present owner.

FITTE, Miss

Pseudonym used by **Fred. J. Melville**.

FITTE, Miss

The World's Stamp Errors: Part I. The British Empire.

Postage Stamp Handbooks No. 10, W. H. Peckitt, London, UK, 59+vpp. (165mm x 100mm)
Yellow card cover, lettered in black and red on the front. Price 6d (£0.02½)

- Pages iii-iv contain adverts for the *Melville Stamp Books* and the *Postage Stamp Handbooks*, respectively.
- Page v contains an advert for the periodical *The Postage Stamp*, edited by **Fred. J. Melville**.
- The outside back cover contain an advertisement for the new issue service of **W. H. Peckitt**.
- Soft bound in royal blue buckram by the present owner.

FITTE, Miss

The World's Stamp Errors: Part II. Foreign Countries.

Postage Stamp Handbooks No. 11, W. H. Peckitt, London, UK, 76+ivpp. (165mm x 100mm)
Yellow card cover, lettered in black and red on the front. Price 6d (£0.02½)

- Pages iii-iv contain adverts for the *Postage Stamp Handbooks* and the *Melville Stamp Books*, respectively.
- The outside back cover contain an advertisement for the new issue service of **W. H. Peckitt**.
- Carries the bookplate of **Stephen Holder**.
- Soft bound in royal blue buckram by the present owner.

FOLEY, Joseph E.

The 'Taylor-Made' Fenian Essays.

American Philatelic Society (for the Eire Philatelic Association), State College, PA., USA, 1971, 24pp. (255mm x 175mm) Pamphlet with stapled card cover.{Reprinted from The American Philatelist.}

- Soft bound in royal blue buckram by the present owner.

FORBIN, A.

Catalogue de Timbres-Fiscaux., Yvert & Tellier, Amiens, France, 1915, [vii]+797+[ii]pp. Modern reprint with two original pages side by side on each new page., no details of the publisher. (220mm x 185mm) Hard bound in black buckram, lettered in gold down the spine.

- Most of the pages indicated by Roman numerals contain advertisements for the publisher or **Forbin**.

FORRESTER, Robert

See **Anders Backman**.

FOURNIER, Francois

Fournier's 1914 Price-List of Philatelic Forgeries. ("Facsimiles of Obsolete Postage Stamps").

4th reprint edition, H. Garratt-Adams, Hereford, UK, 1958, xi+64pp. (215mm x 138mm) Pamphlet with a grey flecked card cover, lettered in black.

- It includes an introduction by **Lowell Ragatz**.
- Soft bound in royal blue buckram by the present owner.
- This Price List is also included in **Lowell Ragatz: The Fournier Album of Philatelic Forgeries.**, q.v.

FOXELL, J. T. & SPAFFORD, A. O.

Monarchs of All they Surveyed: The Story of the Post Office Surveyors.

Her Majesty's Stationery Office, London, UK, 1952, 55pp. + 7 plates. (245mm x 150mm) Saddle-stapled pamphlet. Price 2/6 (£0.13)

FRYD, Emil M.

Hints to Stamp Collectors.

Emil M. Fryd, Manchester, UK, 1886, 12pp. (210mm x 140mm) Pamphlet with a salmon paper cover.

- The pamphlet contains a few articles for stamp collectors as follows:-

<u>Author</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>
	<i>English postage stamps</i>	8
E. M. Fryd	<i>Preface</i>	5
Emil M. Fryd	<i>Hints on stamp collecting</i>	5
Edward F. Herdman	<i>The choice of an album</i>	7
Mulready*	<i>A word to collectors</i>	6
Mary L. B. Ranch	<i>The little stamp collector (Poem)</i>	7

***Mulready** has now been identified as **J. H. Lacy**.

- The front cover, the back cover and many of the pages contain advertisements, which are indexed below:-

<u>Advertiser</u>	<u>A</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Pages</u>
Albert Dykes Jr.		Southampton, UK	10
	<u>B</u>		
British Philatelic Company, The		Manchester, UK	1, 2, 3, 4

Chas. F. Walker	<u>C</u>	Bowdon, UK	4
E. M. Fryd	<u>E</u>	Manchester, UK	9
Ed. Roberts		Nottingham, UK	8
Fred Denton	<u>F</u>	Leeds, UK	10
J. Blythe	<u>J</u>	London, UK	10
J. H. Lacy & Co.		London, UK	12
James Fryd		Manchester, UK	8
Percy C. Bishop	<u>P</u>	London, UK	4
Philatelic Exchange List UK		(Percy C. Bishop),	4
T. H. Hinton	<u>T</u>	London, UK	4
W. Lincoln	<u>W</u>	London, UK	10
William Brown		Salisbury, UK	11

FRYER, Gavin & AKERMAN, Clive

The Reform of the Post Office in the Victorian Era and its Impact on Economic and Social Activity.

2 Volumes, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2000, lviii+1304pp. (295mm x 210mm) Hard bound in red cloth, lettered in gold down the spine. Includes the dust jackets.

- Copy 385 of a limited edition of 650.
- The first volume includes a copy of the prospectus (16pp.)
- These volumes contain a transcript of **Sir Rowland Hill's** diaries, which he called *My Post Office Journal*. At least some of these diaries have been published previously. See under **Sir Rowland Hill** for the full details.

Dates Covered

1839 – March 1847

April – December 1847

References

The Philatelist (and Postal Historian), December 1950, Volume 17, Issue 3 to March 1954, Volume 20, Issue 6.

Rowland Hill: *My Post Office Journal.*, Regent Stamp Company, London, UK, 1954. (Issued as a supplement to The Philatelist and Postal Historian, October 1954, Volume 21, Issue 1.)
The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, 1970s.

FRYER, Gavin & WHITESIDE, John

the Silver Yardstick: 1840-1871.

Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2003, iv+60pp. (272mm x 195mm) Issued in the same format as The London Philatelist.

- Issued as a supplement to *The London Philatelist* of December 2003 (Volume 112).
- Soft bound in blue cloth by the present owner.

GGGG

G.L.

The "G.L." Collection of Classic Great Britain.

Sale 4309, Harmers, 10th June 1981, London, UK, 250 lots. (240mm x 175mm) Hard bound in dark blue imitation leather, lettered in gold on the front.

GADE, F. W.

The Postal History of Lundy.

Second edition? No publication details are given on the booklet. Thought to have been published by **F. W. Gade** on Lundy in about 1955(215mm x 140mm) Pamphlet.

GAETANO VULLO

"Gaetano Vullo" The Balloon Posts of Paris 1870-71.

Harmers, 11th December 2007, London, UK, 145 lots. (295mm x 210mm) Saddle stapled.

GAMMONS, Tony

The Early Days of the Postal Service.

National Postal Museum, [London, UK], n.d. [ca. 1986], 16pp. (210mm x 150mm) Saddle-stapled pamphlet. Price £1.

- Reprinted from the British Philatelic Bulletin.
- Signed by **John O. Griffiths**.

GARDNER, W.

The Post-War Stamps of Germany.

Philatelic Institute Papers No. 18, Fred. J. Melville (Editor), Philatelic Institute, London, UK, n.d., 32pp. (185mm x 125mm) Pamphlet with grey card cover.

- An advert for the first eighteen Philatelic Institute Papers occupies the inside front cover and one for the first twenty-three Melville Stamp Books, the inside rear cover.
- Bound together with the other Philatelic Institute Papers – see **Fred. J. Melville**.

GELDER, Peter J. van

H. Edgar Weston's A British "Georgian" Stamp Banned by The Postmaster General.

Postal Stationery Society, UK, 2003, 20pp.(210mm x 150mm) Saddle stapled with a yellow paper cover. Price £1.30 (members) £1.70 (non-members).

- This is a new edition of **H. Edgar Weston: A British 'Georgian' Stamp Banned by The Postmaster General!**, British Guiana Philatelic Society, Georgetown, British Guiana, 1920.

GELDER, Peter J. van

Victor Marsh's Great Britain: Abnormal Embossed Postage Stamps of King Edward VII & King George V.

Postal Stationery Society, UK, 1998, 32pp.(210mm x 150mm) Saddle stapled with an orange paper cover. Price £1.70 (members) £2.00 (non-members).

- This is a new edition of **Victor Marsh: Great Britain: Abnormal Embossed Postage Stamps of King Edward VII & King George V.**, Publication details not known, 1923.

GENTLEMAN, David

Artwork.

Ebury Press, London, UK, 2002, 191+ipp. (235mm x 280mm) Hardbound in grey paper, lettered down the spine in black. Includes a dust jacket. Price £30.

GIORDANO, Osvaldo Mario

El Correo Argentino en Malvinas.

Correo Argentino, Buenos Aires, Argentina, 2007, 72pp. (243mm x 170mm) Perfect bound in a multicoloured card cover.

GLADSTONE, Ernest S.

Great Britain's First Postage Stamp.

Douglas and Walls, Liverpool, UK, 1924, 25+viipp and 13 plates. (235mm x 180mm) Hard

bound in green cloth, lettered in gold across the front cover and up the spine.

- Pages i-vii are headed *Record of Unchronicled Varieties*.

GODDEN, Frank

Philatelic Gems.

Frank Godden, London, UK, 16pp. (185mm x 125mm) Saddle stapled with a grey/blue card cover.

- It includes **Fred. J. Melville**: *The Empire in stamps: A pageant of philatelic gems of the British Dominions*., reprinted from *The Postage Stamp*.

GOODWYN, Charles W.

Royal Reform. Postal Reform 1837-1841 as Reflected in The Royal Philatelic Collection.

Stuart Rossiter Trust Fund, Bristol, UK, 1999, 112pp. (297mm x 211mm) Perfect bound with multi-coloured card cover.

The Queen's Stamps.

No publisher indicated (Published to accompany a travelling exhibition of the Queen's Philatelic Collection as part of her Golden Jubilee celebrations.), Cambridge, UK, 1982, 40pp. (297mm x 186mm) Perfect bound with multi-coloured card cover.

GRANZOW, Gary W.

Engraving the Rosettes on the U.S. 3¢ 1851 Stamp.

The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues, August 2008, Volume 60, Issue 3, pp.198-210.

GRANZOW, Gary W.

Jacob Perkins in America.

Handout to accompany his presentation to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 3rd October 2013, 12pp.

GRAVES, Robert

Antigua Penny Puce.

Penguin Books, West Drayton, UK, 1947, 314+vi pp. (180mm x 110mm) Soft bound.

- There is a short biography and photograph of the author on the outside rear cover.
- The final six pages carry advertisements for the publisher's books.
- Discarded from the library of the **Nederlandse Bond van Filatelie**, Baarn, Netherlands

GRAVESON, Samuel (Editor)

Penny Postage Centenary.

Postal History Society, London, UK, 1940, 144pp. (248mm x 185mm) Hard bound in brown cloth, lettered in black across the front and up the spine. Includes the dust jacket. Price 10/6d.

GRAY, Arthur W.

The Arthur W. Gray Large Gold Medal Collection of Australia Kangaroo and Map Series Postage Stamps.

Shreves Philatelic Galleries, 22nd to 23rd February 2007, New York, NY, USA, 849 lots. (280mm x 215mm) Hard bound with a brown imitation leather cover with a picture of a £1 Kangaroo and Map stamp stuck on the front. Lettered in gold across the front and down the spine. Price \$70, A\$100, £40.

- Includes the prices realised.
- A preview brochure was available covering the sales of **Arthur W. Gray**, **Richard Maisell** and **Neal M. Allen**. 12pp. (230mm x 305mm) Saddle stapled with a blue and gold card cover.

- This was only a part of his collection and he was still able to mount a display including this issue to the Royal Philatelic Society London in 2012.

GRAY, Arthur W.

Catalogue of a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London.

12th April 2012, Arthur W. Gray, Australia, 80pp.

26th April 2012, Arthur W. Gray, Australia, 76pp.

- Handouts given to attendees.
- His collection was mounted by **Geoffrey Kellow**.

GREG MANNING AUCTIONS

An auction house of New York, NY, USA. For details of named sales see under the name or pseudonym of the seller:

GREG MANNING AUCTIONS

New York Stock Exchange Invert & International Rarities Auction.

Greg Manning Auctions, 16th June 2002, New York, NY, USA, 252 lots. (280mm x 215mm)

Hard bound in green cloth with gold lettering across the front and down the spine. Includes the dust jacket.

GREGORY, Fred F.

Hawaiian Missionaries and the Grinnell Controversy.

Collectors Club Seminar Series, Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 2006, CD.

GRIFFITHS, Alan

1929 Postal Union Congress.

Special Stamp History Two, National Postal Museum, London, UK, 1998, 48pp. (210mm x 150mm) Pamphlet.

GRIFFITHS, Alan

1936 Proposed Edward VIII Coronation Issue.

Special Stamp History Three B, National Postal Museum, London, UK, 1998, 36pp. (210mm x 150mm) Pamphlet.

GRIMWOOD-TAYLOR, James

The Post in Scotland.

Stamp Publicity Board/Royal Mail Stamps/Scottish Post Office Board, UK, 1990, 96pp. (260mm x 230mm) Perfect bound.

- Co-ordinating Editor **John Sussex**.

GRINNELL, George H.

See under the **Mystic Stamp Company**.

GROENEWALD, Joh

See **Harry Birkhead & Joh Groenewald**.

GROSS, William H.

The William H. Gross Collection: Great Britain Line Engraved Issues 1840-1841.

Volume 1, Shreves Philatelic Galleries, 11th June 2007, New York, NY, USA, 77 lots. (280mm x 215mm) Hard bound.

- Includes the prices realised.

GROSS, William H.

The William H. Gross Collection: Great Britain Important Postage Stamps 1847-1929.
Volume 2, Shreves Philatelic Galleries, 11th June 2007, New York, NY, USA, 226 lots. (280mm x 215mm) Hard bound.

- Includes the prices realised.

GROSS, William H.

The William H. Gross Collection: United States Classics 1847-1869.
William H. Gross & the Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 2008, n.pp. [136pp.] (300mm x 255mm) Hardbound in brown leatherette with gold lettering across the front and up the spine. Includes a dust jacket.

GROSSMAN, Samuel

Stamp Collector's Handbook.
Longacre Publishing Company, New York, NY, 1957, 192pp. (215mm x 135mm) Perfect bound with multi-coloured card cover.

GROSVENOR PHILATELIC AUCTIONS Ltd.

An auction house of London, UK. For details of named sales see under the name or pseudonym of the seller:

John Rose

GROSVENOR PHILATELIC AUCTIONS Ltd.

The Apollonia Collection of the Bermuda King George VI Large Key Type Issues.
➤ Grosvenor Philatelic Auctions, 10th March 2005, London, UK, 756 lots. (295mm x 210mm) Perfect bound.

GROSVENOR PHILATELIC AUCTIONS Ltd.

Auction of Great Britain & All World Postage Stamps & Postal History.
Grosvenor Philatelic Auctions, 19th-20th November 2003, London, UK, lots 1882-1896. (295mm x 210mm) Soft bound in blue rexine by the present owner.
➤ Only the lots and photographs relating to the reconstructed 1d black and 2d blue plates are held.

GROSVENOR PHILATELIC AUCTIONS Ltd.

The 'Aurelius' Collection, Part 2.
Grosvenor Philatelic Auctions, 8th October 2009, London, UK, 348 lots. (295mm x 210mm) Perfect bound.

GUERRA S., Dr. Jose Gilberto

See under **Fernando Baez Guerrero**.

GUERRERO, Fernando Baez

Republica Dominicana: Stamps and Postal History Collections Created by Kelvin Angulo; Dr. Jose Gilberto Guerra S.; Fernando Baez Guerrero and two Private Collectors.
H. R. Harmer, 31st May 2006, Washington, DC, USA, 168 lots. (270mm x 210mm) Perfect bound.

- Only the **Baez** collection is complete and sold as a single lot, the others named included parts of their collections only.
- A portrait of **Baez** and his family, with a short biography, is included on page 8.

GUIDO CRAVERI HARMERS AUCTIONS

Formerly **Harmers Auctions** of Lugano, Italy, q.v. For details of named sales see under the name or pseudonym of the seller:

Hassan Shaida

GUPTA, Prof. V. K.

Conservation, Restoration and Philatelic Chemistry.

Bhagwan Das Gupta, Delhi, India, n.d. [1998], 208pp. (238mm x 180mm) Hard bound in maroon cloth with gold lettering on the front and down the spine. Includes a dust jacket. Price £30.

- A leather bound edition was also available at £60.

HHHH

H., H. W.

Sir Rowland Hill, K.C.B. - A Brief Summary of his Postal Reforms.

Organisers of "The British Philatelic Exhibitions", UK, n.d., 8pp. (215mm x 140mm)

HARMAN, C. G.

Perkins, Bacon the Company and its Work.

Handout to accompany a 1.00pm display to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 31st May 2007, 32pp. (297mm x 210mm) Individual pages stapled together through the top left corner.

H. R. HARMER Inc.

An auction house of New York, NY, USA. For details of named sales see under the name or pseudonym of the seller:

Fernando Baez Guerrero

HAAS, Theodor

Lehrbuch der Briefmarkenkunde.

Gebrüder Senf, Leipzig, Germany, n.d. [1905], xii+577pp & 1p. of corrections. (200mm x 125mm) Modern binding.

- Originally published as a supplement to the *Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal* from 1903-1905.

HADLOW, William

Useful Hints for Stamp Collectors.

2nd edition, Stamp Collectors' Handbook No. 7., F. Hugh Vallancey, Sidcup, U.K., 1948, 24pp. (185mm x 120mm) Pamphlet with light blue marbled covers. Price 2/6 (£0.13).

- Inside front and back covers and page twenty four contain **Vallancey's** advertisements.
- Soft bound in royal blue buckram by the present owner.

HAHN, Andreas

Der Erfindung der Briefmarke. [The invention of stamps.]

Museumsstiftung Post und Telekommunikation, Bonn, Germany, 2008, 125pp. (275mm x 210mm) Hard bound with an illustrated cover.

- The last two unnumbered pages contain an advertisement for Heinrich Köhler.

HAHN, Calvet M.

See under the **Mystic Stamp Company**.

HALDANE, A. R. B.

Three Centuries of Scottish Posts: An Historical Survey to 1836.

Edinburgh University Press, Edinburgh, Scotland, UK, 1971, xv+336pp., 22 plates & maps in a folder on the inside back cover. (245mm x 150mm) Hard bound in green cloth, lettered in gold across the spine. Includes the dust jacket.

HALL, Andrew

See under **J. Barefoot**.

HALL, Ron & BROWN, Stanley

The Scottish Replica Penfold Pillar Boxes.

[Stanley Hall?], Perth, UK, 2003, 20pp. (210mm x 147mm) Pamphlet with red card cover.

- Includes a letter to me from Stanley Brown dated 8th November 2003, noting two revisions to the booklet.
- Soft bound in royal blue buckram by the present owner.

HALLE, Herman L.

See **Leonard L. Layton; Ben Beede; Rudi Anders; Fred Baumann; Les Winick; Chris Deterding; George Kuhn; Geoff Jamieson, & Herman L. Halle.**

HALSTEAD, L. Beverly

See **Stuart A. Baldwin & L. Beverly L. Halstead.**

HARDY, B. C.

Stamps Worth Finding.

Sidney Appleton, London, UK, 1904, iv+67pp. & 4 plates. (165mm x 100mm) Hard bound in green paper with an illustrated front. Price 1/- (£0.05).

- The rear cover contains advertisements for other publications by **Sidney Appleton**.
- A contemporary bookmark from the publisher is included, advertising nine of his publications including this one.
- Carries the bookplate of **Stephen Holder**.

HARDY, W. J. & BACON, E. D.

The Stamp Collector.

Collector Series, George Redway, London, 1898, 300+4pp. & 12 plates. (205mm x 130mm) Hard bound in olive cloth with gold lettering across both the front and spine.

- Carried the bookplate of the Tunbridge Wells Philatelic Society.
- An earlier bookplate of **R. B. Yardley** lay under that of the Tunbridge Wells philatelic Society.
- Both bookplates have now been removed.

HARDY, W. J. & BACON, E. D.

The Stamp Collector.

2nd. Edition, Collector Series, George Redway, London, 1898, 300+4pp. & 12 plates. (205mm x 130mm) Hard bound in olive cloth with gold lettering across both the front and spine.

- An advert in **E. J. NANKIVELL: Stamp Collecting as a Pastime.**, Stanley Gibbons, London, U.K., 1902, notes that the publisher failed and that Stanley Gibbons purchased the balance of the edition (about 1200 copies) and sold them at the reduced price of 4/6 (23p) each.
- The final four pages of the book contain advertisements for non-philatelic books.
- The inside front cover contains the sticker of G. G. Walmsley, Bookseller, 50 Lord Street, Liverpool.

{Chapter eleven, pages 238-264 of this book were reprinted as: *Famous Stamp Collections at*

the Turn of the Century., Raymond H. Weill, New Orleans, LA, USA, 1964. (205mm x 130mm)
Hard bound in blue leather. Lettered in gold across the front.

- Other coloured bindings are known.
- The reprint retained the original pagination and had an additional frontispiece showing **Philipp La Rénotière von Ferrary**.
- The lettering on the title page is "*Famous Collections*" being Chapter XI from *The Stamp Collector* by W. J. Hardy and E. D. Bacon Published in London 1898. }
- The book includes a chapter *Famous Collections*, covering pages 238 to 264 which provides details of some of the most important early collectors and their collections. Most of those included were British collectors who would have been personally known to the authors. The information given is relatively brief but is generally in proportion to their importance. An index of all of the collectors named in the Chapter, excluding those mentioned in passing, is provided below.

<u>A</u>		
Alfred, Duke of Saxe-Coburg & Gotha		262
Avery, W. B.		261
Ayer, F. W.		256
<u>B</u>		
Brown, Mount		242
Burnett, Maitland		246
<u>C</u>		
Caillebotte, Georges		247
Caillebotte, Martial		247
Castle, M. P.		260
Cooper, Sir Daniel	(1821-)	239
<u>E</u>		
Ehrenbach, R.		261
Evans, Maj. E. B.		259
<u>F</u>		
Ferrary, Philipp La Rénotière von		Frontispiece, 258
<u>G</u>		
George, Duke of York		262
<u>H</u>		
Harrison, Gilbert	(-1894)	249
Hughes-Hughes, William		241
<u>I</u>		
Image, W. E.		245
<u>K</u>		
Kingston, Earl of	(-1897)	250
<u>L</u>		
Legrand, Dr. J. A.		257
<u>P</u>		
Pemberton, E. L.	(-1878)	243
Philbrick, Judge F. A.		239
<u>R</u>		
Rothschild, Baron Alphonse de		245
<u>S</u>		
Stainforth, Rev. F. J.	(-1866)	238
<u>T</u>		
Tapling, T. K.	(-1891)	251
Tiffany, J. K.	(-1897)	250
<u>V</u>		
Viner, Dr. C. W.		242
<u>W</u>		
Westoby, W. A. S.		244
<u>Y</u>		
Ysasi, Victoriano G. de	(-1881)	246

HARLOW, Alvin F.

Paper Chase: The Amenities of Stamp Collecting.

Henry Holt, New York, NY, USA, 1940, ix+453pp. & 47 plates. (210mm x 140mm) Hard bound in blue cloth with gold lettering across the front and spine. Includes the dust cover. Price \$2.75.

HARMERS

An auction house of London, UK which often styled itself **Harmers of London**. For details of named sales see under the name or pseudonym of the seller:

G. L.

Gaetano Vullo

Sirron

See also **Guido Craveri Harmers Auctions** and **Harmers Auctions**.

HARMERS AUCTIONS

An auction house of Lugano, Switzerland. It changed its name to **Guido Craveri Harmers Auctions**, q.v. For details of named sales see under the name or pseudonym of the seller:

HARMERS AUCTIONS

The 2nd May Cover.

Harmers Auctions, 23rd March 1991, Lugano, Switzerland, 1 lot. (270mm x 185mm) Hard bound in simulated dark blue leather, lettered across the front in gold.

- The price realised is noted in pen inside.

HARRISON & SONS

The House of Harrison.

Harrison & Sons, London, UK, 1914, viii+118+ipp. & 24 plates. (255mm x 190mm) Hard bound in brown cloth. Lettered in gold on the front and up the spine. Price 5/- (£0.25)

- Printed on hand made paper with uncut edges.

HARMERS AUCTIONS

Photogravure.

Harrison & Sons, High Wycombe, UK, n.d. [ca. 1959], 16pp. (298mm x 216mm) Soft bound with a blue cover.

HEGINBOTTOM, J. E.

Our Young Philatelists and their Prospects.

J. E. Heginbottom, Rochdale, UK, 1904, 12pp. (185mm x 125mm) Pamphlet with a light blue card cover.

- A paper read before the Herts, Manchester, Junior London, Leeds and Sheffield Philatelic Societies.
- Soft bound in royal blue buckram by the present owner.

HEIMBÜCHLER, Fritz

See under **Moldau**.

HERST Jr., Herman

The Best of Herst's Outbursts.

Venture Press, Fort Lauderdale, FL, 1993, 136pp. (230mm x 150mm) Soft bound.

- Dedicated by hand to **Ernest A. Kerr**.

HERST Jr., Herman

The Compleat Philatelist.

Washington Press, Florham Park, NJ, USA, 1979, ii+114+vi+iipp. (200mm x 135mm) Soft bound.

- The title page and its reverse are unnumbered as are the final four sides, although only two of them are printed with adverts (of the Washington Press) and are therefore included in the page count.
- Includes a personalised woven bookmark from **Herman Herst**, bearing a representation of a Confederate 10c blue stamp.
- Inscribed to **Brian Birch** by the Author.

HERST Jr., Herman

Dirty Pool.

Herman Herst Jr., USA, n.d. [ca.1983], 26pp.(215mm x 140mm) Saddle stapled. Price \$3.95.

- The back page contains an advert for other books by **Herman Herst**.
- Soft bound in royal blue buckram.

HERST Jr., Herman

Forensic Philately.

Herman Herst Jr., USA, n.d., iv+133pp. (270mm x 215mm) Soft bound.

- Originally published in The Stamp News, 1890-1892.
- Includes an introductory chapter by **L. N. Williams** entitled *The Legal Scene*.

HERST Jr., Herman

Fun and Profit in Stamp Collecting.

Duell, Sloane & Pearce, New York, NY, USA, 1962, xiv+168pp. (210mm x 140mm) Hardbound in light blue cloth with gold lettering down the spine. Includes the dust jacket. Price \$3.95.

- The dust jacket carries a photograph and biography of the author on the rear flap.
- Signed by the author.

HERST Jr., Herman

Revised Edition, Hawthorn Books, New York, NY, USA, 1975, 169+xiii pp. (200mm x 130mm) Soft bound.

- Signed by the author. (Disposed of.)

HERST Jr., Herman

More Stories to Collect Stamps By.

Washington Press, Florham Park, NJ, USA, 1982, ii+ii+204pp. (205mm x 135mm) Soft bound.

- Signed by the author.

HERST Jr., Herman

Nassau Street: A Quarter Century of Stamp Dealing.

5th printing, Friends of the Western Philatelic Library, Sunnyvale, CA., USA, 1977, viii+304pp. (215mm x 135mm) Hard bound in blue cloth with gold lettering down the spine. Includes the dust jacket.

- First published by Duell, Sloane & Pearce.
 - 1st printing:- 10,000 copies - sold out in two months. (Four months in the 1984 version.)
 - 2nd printing:- 10,000 copies - sold out in less than a year.
- After the death of **C. A. P. Pearce**, the firm was taken over by the Meredith Press.
 - 3rd printing:- 5,000 copies.
 - 4th printing:- 5,000 copies.
- The Meredith Press was taken over by Hawthorn Books and the copyright was returned

to **Herst** who allowed the Western Philatelic Library to produce another reprint which was given as a free gift to new members.

- 5th printing:- ca.10,000 copies.

Reference

1. **Herman Herst Jr.:** *Give the reader a break.* Writers Unit No. 30 of the American Philatelic Society News Bulletin, December 1977, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.4. & 1984, Volume 17, Issue 1, pp.3-4.

HERST Jr., Herman

Please Tell Me Mr. Herst.

The Philatelic Reporter, Baltimore, MD, USA, 1980, ii+63pp. (215mm x 140mm) Soft bound.

- Autographed by the author.
- Soft bound in royal blue buckram.

HERST Jr., Herman

Still More Stories to Collect Stamps By.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, White Plains, NY, 1993, viii+200pp. (215mm x 140mm) Soft bound.

- Autographed by the author.

HERST Jr., Herman

Stories to Collect Stamps By.

Philatelic Book Publishers, New York, NY, 1968, viii+281pp. (220mm x 145mm) Hardbound in light blue with gold lettering across the front and down the spine. Includes a dust jacket. Price \$5.

- Autographed by the author.

HERST Jr., Herman

Stories to Collect Stamps By.

2nd edition, Philatelic Book Publishers, Boca Raton, FL, 1977, vi+281pp. (215mm x 140mm) Soft bound.

- Includes a photograph and brief biography of the author on the back cover.
- Autographed by the author.
- Donated to the Royal Philatelic Society London.

HERST Jr., Herman

Put a Stamp on it.

Lee Ann and Veronica's Publishing, USA, 2016, 354pp. (230mm x 155mm) Soft bound. Printed in Great Britain by Amazon.

- Written in 1994 and forgotten for over twenty years, this book was brought to press by his son **Kenneth Herst**.

HERTSCH, Max

Famous Stamps of the World.

Orbis Pictus No. 23, Hallwag, Bern, Switzerland, 1968, 8pp. & 19 plates, each accompanied by a page of description. (185mm x 120mm) Hard bound with a picture of a Canada 12 pence stamp on the front.

- Carries the label of Henry Southeran Ltd., Booksellers, 2, 3, 4 & 5 Sackville St., London, W1X 2DP on the inside front cover.

HESSLER, Gene

The Engraver's Line: An Encyclopedia of Paper Money & Postage Stamp Art.

BNR Press, Port Clinton, OH, USA, 1993, x+437pp. (260mm x 178mm) Hard bound in green cloth and lettered in silver across the front and down the spine. Includes the dust jacket.

- An eleven page supplement was included with my copy of the book when it was purchased in 2005: *A Supplement to The Engraver's Line, Corrections & Additions* by Gene Hessler, Mark Tomasco & Kenneth Guy.
- A signed proof copy of an engraving: *Barbara* by John S. Wallace, was also included in my copy.

HESSLER, Gene

The International Engraver's Line: Paper Money and Postage Stamp Engravers and their Work from the 1700s to the Euro.

Gene Hessler, Cincinnati, OH, USA, 2005, x+381pp. (260mm x 178mm) Hard bound with a multi-coloured paper cover.

- A four page supplement was included with my copy of the book when it was purchased in 2005: *Additions and Corrections: The International Engraver's Line* by Gene Hessler.

HEWLETT, M. R. & PICTON-PHILLIPS, D. B.

Pre-Victorian Stamps & Franks.

1st revised edition, Picton's Philatelic Handbook No 2, Picton Publishing, Chippenham, UK, 1979, 43+ii pp. (210mm x 145mm) Perfect-bound pamphlet with white cover. Price £4.

- Page 43 and the two unnumbered pages carry advertisements for the publisher's books and print services.
- The first edition was published in 1971.

HEY, Colin G.

Rowland Hill; Victorian Genius and Benefactor.

Quiller Press, London, UK, 1989, xviii+192pp. & 16 plates. (235mm x 155mm) Hard bound in blue paper, lettered in gold down the spine.

- Includes a photocopy of two reviews.

HILCKES, KIRKPATRICK & COMPANY

A Complete Priced Catalogue of the Postal and Telegraph Adhesives of Great Britain.

Hilckes, Kirkpatrick & Company, London, UK, 1894, viii+64+xvi pp. The catalogue is interleaved with bank sheets. (210mm x 135mm) Half bound in maroon leather, lettered in gold across the front. Price 4/6 (£0.23) including postage.

- The name **A. Watson** is crossed out and replaced by the annotation that it was donated to the Manchester Philatelic Society by the President.
- Carries the ownership stamp of the **Manchester Philatelic Society** and the Society's library acquisition record stamp.

The sixteen unnumbered pages at the back contain advertisements as follows:-

<u>Advertiser</u>		<u>Location</u>	<u>Pages</u>
City of London Philatelic Club	<u>C</u>	London	xv-xvi
H. Ewen	<u>H</u>	Swanage	xi
Hilckes, Kirkpatrick & Company		London	i-x, xiv
Walter Morley	<u>W</u>	London	xii-xiii

HILL, C. W.

See **John Hill**.

HILL, George Birkbeck

See **Sir Rowland Hill**.

HILL, Col. H. W.

Rowland Hill and the Fight for Penny Post.

Frederick Warne, London, UK, 1940, vii+205pp + Portrait. Includes a small card bearing a correction to page 80. (185mm x 125mm) Hard bound in red cloth. Lettered in black across the front and spine. Includes a red paper dust jacket with a portrait of **Rowland Hill** on the front.

- Also available with a red paper cover with a portrait of **Rowland Hill** on the front.
- **Colonel H. W. Hill** was the grandson of **Sir Rowland Hill**.

HILL, I. D.

The Chalmers Craze Re-Investigated.

The GB Journal, October 1974, Volume 12, Issue 5, pp.98-102.

- Published in response to the then recently-released book **W. J. Smith & J. E. Metcalf: James Chalmers: Inventor of the Adhesive Postage Stamp.**, Winter & Son, Dundee, UK, 1970. **Winter & Son** was the successors to the business of **James Chalmers**.
- **D. Hill** was a descendant of one of **Sir Rowland Hill's** brothers.

HILL, John

A Penny Post: or, a Vindication of the Liberty and Birthright of every Englishman, in Carrying Merchant's & other Men's Letters, Against any Restraint of Farmers of such Employments.

[John Hill?], London, UK, 1659, 8pp. {Reprint from: World Stamp Digest, March 1939, pp.27-34.}

I also have a facsimile reprint on yellow paper with no indication of the modern publisher.

- A short note on **John Hill** was published as: **C. W. Hill: A Penny Post Pioneer.**, The Philatelist, September 1951, Volume 17, Issue 12, pp.369-371.
- A response to this note was published by **A. E. Trout: A Penny Post Pioneer.**, The Philatelist, November 1951, Volume 18, Issue 2, p.33.

HILL, Pearson

The Jubilee of the Uniform Penny Postage. A Paper Read Before the Balloon Society., Cassell, London, UK, 1890, 28pp. (216mm x 140mm) Pamphlet.

- Soft bound in black leather by the present owner.

HILL, Pearson

The Post Office of Fifty Years Ago.

Cassell, London, UK, n.d. [1887], 48+7+104pp. (250mm x 140mm) Gray paper wrapper. (Dedicated to **Arthur Maury** by **Pearson Hill**, July 1887.)

A further copy is held, hard bound in original green cloth titled across the front beneath the British Coat of Arms, and lettered up the spine in gold. (Dedicated to **Mrs. John Scott** by **Pearson Hill**, 1st July 1891.)

- It contains a reprint of **Rowland Hill's** original pamphlet of 22nd February 1937.

HILL, Pearson

The Origin of Postage Stamps. The Facts Connected with their Introduction into the United Kingdom. The Chalmers Craze Investigated.

Morrison & Sons & Mallett, London, UK, 1888, 31+1pp. (215mm x 138mm) Soft bound with a grey paper wrapper. Price 3d. (£0.01)

HILL, Rowland [Later Sir Rowland Hill]

Post Office Reform; its Importance and Practicability.

Charles Knight, London, UK, 1837, vii+104pp. (212mm x 134mm) Soft bound with a grey

paper wrapper.

- An earlier edition was produced in the same year for private circulation.

HILL, Rowland [Later Sir Rowland Hill]

Post Office Reform; its Importance and Practicability.

2nd edition, Charles Knight, London, UK, 1837, vii+104pp. (212mm x 134mm) Soft bound with a grey paper wrapper.

- The only difference between the first two editions is the words *Second edition* on the cover.

HILL, Rowland [Later Sir Rowland Hill]

Rowland Hill's Diaries.

The following series of articles, taken from *The Philatelist* (also known as *The Philatelist and Postal Historian*), all relate to the contents of **Sir Rowland Hill's** Diaries covering his early years at the Post Office (1839-1847). For a complete transcript of all of the diaries to 1869, see **Gavin Fryer & Clive Akerman**.

[Robson Lowe (Editor)]: *Rowland Hill's Diary.*

December 1950, Volume 17, Issue 3, p.66 & Front Cover.

[Robson Lowe (Editor)]: *Presentation of the Rowland Hill Journals.*

February 1951, Volume 17, Issue 5, pp.132-134.

Rowland Hill: *My Post Office Journal.*

Marcus Samuel: *Introduction.*

January 1951, Volume 17, Issue 4, pp.98-101 & Front cover.

January 1951, Volume 17, Issue 4, pp.101-105.

February 1951, Volume 17, Issue 5, pp.136-144 & Front cover.

March 1951, Volume 17, Issue 6, pp.180-185 & Front cover.

April, 1951, Volume 17, Issue 7, pp.205-209 & Front cover.

May 1951, Volume 17, Issue 8, pp.237-242.

June 1951, Volume 17, Issue 9, pp.269-273.

July 1951, Volume 17, Issue 10, pp.305-308.

August 1951, Volume 17, Issue 11, pp.350-351.

September 1951, Volume 17, Issue 12, pp.384-385.

October 1951, Volume 18, Issue 1, pp.1-4.

November 1951, Volume 18, Issue 2, pp.30-32.

December 1951, Volume 18, Issue 3, pp.49-53.

January 1952, Volume 18, Issue 4, pp.73-77.

February 1952, Volume 18, Issue 5, pp.97-101 & Front cover.

March 1952, Volume 18, Issue 6, pp.122-123.

April 1952, Volume 18, Issue 7, pp.145-147.

May 1952, Volume 18, Issue 8, pp.170-172.

June 1952, Volume 18, Issue 9, pp.193-195.

July 1952, Volume 18, Issue 10, pp.217-220 & Front cover.

August 1952, Volume 18, Issue 11, pp.241-244.

September 1952, Volume 18, Issue 12, pp.265-267.

October 1952, Volume 19, Issue 1, pp.1-3.

November 1952, Volume 19, Issue 2, pp.25-28.

December 1952, Volume 19, Issue 3, pp.49-52.

January 1953, Volume 19, Issue 4, pp.83-85.

February 1953, Volume 19, Issue 5, pp.101-103.

March 1953, Volume 19, Issue 6, pp.129-132.

April 1953, Volume 19, Issue 7, pp.158-159.

May 1953, Volume 19, Issue 8, pp.185-187.

June 1953, Volume 19, Issue 9, pp.215-217.
 July 1953, Volume 19, Issue 10, pp.241-243 & Front cover.
 August 1953, Volume 19, Issue 11, pp.270-273.
 September 1953, Volume 19, Issue 12, pp.305-308.
 October 1953, Volume 20, Issue 1, pp.13-15.
 November 1953, Volume 20, Issue 2, pp.32-34.
 December 1953, Volume 20, Issue 3, pp.61-63.
 January 1954, Volume 20, Issue 4, pp.89-90.
 February 1954, Volume 20, Issue 5, pp.122-124.
 March 1954, Volume 20, Issue 6, pp.158-161.

Rowland Hill: *My Post Office Journal.*, Regent Stamp Company, London, UK, 1954, 24pp.
 {Issued as a supplement to *The Philatelist & Postal Historian*, October 1954.}

HILL, Sir Rowland & HILL, George Birkbeck

The Life of Sir Rowland Hill and the History of Penny Postage.

2 Volumes, Thomas De La Rue, London, UK, 1880, xxii+543+viii pp. & x+516+viii pp.
 ((220mm x 140mm) Modern rebinding in green buckram.

- The final eight, unnumbered pages in both volumes comprise advertisements for Thomas De La Rue publications.

A small slip has been glued on to the title page which notes that the book was *Presented by Lady Hill and the Members of the late Sir Rowland Hill's Family, in accordance with his wishes. Bertram House, Hampstead, November, 1880.* The top of the slip carries the handwritten notation *To the Honourable Spencer Lyttelton.* {**George William Spencer Lyttelton** CB, FRGS (12th June 1847 – 5th December 1913) was an English civil servant who acted as private secretary to **William Ewart Gladstone** during three of his terms as Prime Minister of the United Kingdom.}

- Both volumes carry the hand stamps of Hamilton Public Library.

HILLS, Richard Leslie

A Brief History of Papermaking.

2nd edition, North Western Museum of Science and Industry, Manchester, UK, 1979, ii+22pp.
 (210mm x 150mm) Pamphlet with a blue card cover, lettered in black with an old illustration of papermaking on the front.

- Soft bound in royal blue buckram.

HINTON, T. H.

Hints on Stamp Collecting: An ABC of Philately and Handy Philatelic Guide for Beginners.

E. Nister, London, U.K., n.d. [1896], 53+1+2pp. (165mm x 105mm) Hard bound in pink cloth, lettered in black on the front.

- The final two pages are blank except for the heading *Memorandum*, whilst the previous page advertises stamp albums compiled by **Hinton** and published by **Nister**.
- The volume is also held bound in blue cloth – a duplicate from the Royal Philatelic Society London.
- The book is rubber stamped in purple by **W. & G. Foyle**, Booksellers of Charing Cross, London.
- It also carries the name **W. Worthington** as a single line hand stamp.
- It carries the library stamp of **W. R. Ricketts**, Forty Fort, PA, USA.

HINTON, T. H.

Hints on Stamp Collecting: An ABC of Philately and Handy Philatelic Guide for Beginners - Stamps that Puzzle Collectors Illustrated and Described.

2nd Edition, E. Nister, London, U.K., n.d. [1900], 116pp. (180mm x 125mm) Hard bound in red

cloth, lettered in black on the front and down the spine.

- Also held bound in green cloth carrying the label of *Miss M. K. Brosnan, Dealer in Rare Postage Stamps and Book Plates (Bookplate), 27 New Oxford St., London, W.C. (The Stamp Shop opposite Mudies '.)*
- The book is rubber stamped in blue by the **Collectors' Club Library**.

HINTON, T. H.

Hints on Stamp Collecting: An ABC of Philately and Handy Philatelic Guide for Beginners - Stamps that Puzzle Collectors Illustrated and Described.

3rd Edition, E. Nister, London, U.K., n.d. [1908], 128pp. (185mm x 125mm) Hard bound in blue cloth, lettered in black on the front and down the spine.

- The final page carries the printer's imprint, whilst the previous one advertises stamp albums compiled by **Hinton** and published by **Niser**.

HOLLAND, F. C.

See **R. C. Alcock & F. C. Holland**.

HOLMAN, Frank

Stamp Collecting for Pleasure and Profit.

Frank Holman, Torquay, UK, 1903, 16pp. (185mm x 125mm) Red card covers with a Seychelles 13c stamp illustrated on the front cover.

- Bookplate W. R. Ricketts.
- It contains a slip of paper noting that it was *With the Author's Compliments*. and that the author's address is *Claremont, Chelston, Torquay*.
- Soft bound in royal blue buckram.

HOLMAN, John

See **James Watson & John Holman**.

[HOLYOAK, Alan]

Great Britain: Development and Use of the First Issues.

Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 1st March 2008, 32pp. (240mm x 170mm) Pamphlet.

- Issued to support a talk given to the Society by **Alan Holyoak**.

HÖRJEL, Nils

50th Jubilee of the Swedish Postal Administration's Post Office Stamp Printing Works.

Swedish Postal Administration, Stockholm, Sweden, 1970, n.pp [32pp.] (240mm x 165mm) Pamphlet.

- Soft bound in royal blue buckram by the present owner.

HORNADGE, Bill

Philatelic Fables.

Review Publications, Dubbo, N.S.W., Australia, 1980, 72pp. (245mm x 180mm) Soft bound.

- The cover and page three contain cartoons of the author.

HORNADGE, Bill

Local Stamps of Australia.

Review Publications, Dubbo, New South Wales, Australia, 1982, 192pp. (199mm x 125mm) Soft bound.

- Page four contains a list of other publications by the same author.

HORRY, David

The Unissued Stamps of King George VI.

Murray Payne, London, UK, 2001, n.pp. (170mm x 150mm) Hard bound in dark red. Includes the dust jacket.

- The rear flap of the dust jacket contains a brief biography of the author.

HOSANG, Joachim

Stamps in Battledress.

German Philatelic Review Publication, (Peter C. Rickenback), London, UK, 1955, pp.97-128. (215mm x 135mm) Saddle-sewn with a white card cover. Price 5/- (£0.25)

- Translated from German by **Peter C. Rickenback**.
- It is difficult to say whether this was reprinted from the German Philatelic Review or is an issue of that publication since it carries the issue details: September 1955, Volume 3, Issue 4, Whole number 16.
- Signed and dated 1991 by **Gerald Davis**.
- My copy has a paper cover which has been constructed from a photocopy of the original cover and which is not therefore original.
- Ex-libris **Royal Philatelic Society London**.

HOTCHNER, John M.

Facts and Fantasy about Philately.

21st Century Stamp Company, Melbourne, FL, USA, 1992, iv+97+ipp. (215mm x 140mm) Soft bound.

- Originally published in the Virginia Philatelic Forum under the pseudonym **Anon Y. Mouse**.
- The final unnumbered page contains an order form for the book.
- A copy of the prospectus and order form is included in the book.

HOUSEMAN, Lorna

The House that Thomas Built: The Story of De La Rue.

Chatto & Windus, London, 1968, xvi+207 + 14 plates. (215mm x 140mm) Hardbound in red cloth with gold lettering on a black background across the spine, with the dust jacket.

- The back flap of the dust jacket carries a photograph and brief biography of the author.

HOWELL, Alexander N. Y.

Stamp Collecting Considered as a Science.

C. H. Nunn, Bury St. Edmunds, UK, [1891], 58+[xiv]pp (180mm x 125mm) Pamphlet with grey-brown paper cover. Price 6d (2½p).

- My copy was superbly bound in green leather, lettered and tooled in gold, by **Corneille Soeteman** and was purchased as lot 293 from Part III of his library.
- An annotation indicates that **Soeteman** purchased it for BEF 700 in April 1984.

The front cover, the back cover and pages at the rear of the book contain advertisements, which are indexed below. The pages in the back of the book are not numbered, so I have allocated the appropriate numbers. The inside front and rear covers are noted accordingly.

<u>Advertiser</u>	<u>A</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Pages</u>
A. W. Heybourne & Co.	<u>A</u>	Enfield, UK	xiv
A. Weiz		Budapest, Hungary	iv
Allen & Co.		London, UK	vii
Bright & Son	<u>B</u>	Bournemouth, UK	ix
C. H. Nunn	<u>C</u>	Bury St. Edmunds, UK	Inside front cover; Inside rear cover; Rear cover;

Carl Hyllested		Copenhagen, Denmark	x
Ch. Schaubmeier & Co.		Paris, France	ii
Charles Mortimer		London, UK	i
Chas. F. Postlethwaite		London, UK	xii
Cheveley, Wilson & Co.		London & Birmingham, UK	xi
Clarke & Co.		London, UK	xiii
	<u>E</u>		
Edward Fildes		Eccles, UK	xiii
	<u>F</u>		
F. L. Fordham		Sheffield, UK	vi
Fred Hindell		Hastings, UK	viii
	<u>G</u>		
G. Burrows		Birkenhead, UK	xiv
G. H. Howe		London, UK	v
G. J. Kirke,		London, UK	x
	<u>H</u>		
H. Leslie		London, UK	x
H. T. Homewood		Chichester, UK	vii
Harrison & Co.		Dublin, Eire	xiv
Henry Lees		Southport, UK	i
	<u>J</u>		
J. Chester Levick		Sheffield, UK	xiv
J. R. Leresche		London, UK	xiii
John G. Payn		Sudbury, UK	v
John H. Johnson		Southport, UK	xiv
	<u>N</u>		
Northern Stamp Co.		Bradford, UK	ix
Nunn, Christie & Co.		Bury St. Edmunds, UK	iii
	<u>R</u>		
R. Walford White		London, UK	i
	<u>S</u>		
S. F. Bickers		Bristol, UK	x
S. Ritchie		Bristol, UK	i
Stubbs, Son & Co.		Newport-on-Usk, UK	xiii
Sunderland Foreign Stamp Company, The		Sunderland, UK	x
	<u>T</u>		
T. A. Innes & Co.		London, UK	ix
T. H. Hinton		London, UK	iii
T. H. Thompson & Co.		Bishop Auckland, UK	vii
T. W. Wood		Tottenham, UK	i
Taylor & Co.		Glasgow, UK	xiii
Taylor Bros.		Liverpool, UK	ix
	<u>W</u>		
W. T. Haughton		Coventry, UK	iii
Whitfield King		Ipswich, UK	Front cover;
Willy Jacoby		London, UK	v

HUBBARD, Dr. Norman S.

Aristocrats.

Interphil '76 Souvenir, American Philatelic Society, 1976, USA, n.pp. [20pp.] (280mm x 215mm) Pamphlet. Price \$1.00

Also included are **John Maas: Philatelic Tour: Philadelphia.**, [pp.19-20] and *Pictorial cancellations for Interphil '76.*, [p.20.]

HYDE, J[ames]. Wilson

The Post in Grant and Farm.

Adam & Charles Black, London, UK, 1894, xvi+355+[iv]pp. (190mm x 125mm) Hard bound in red cloth, lettered in gold across the front and spine, with black bands at the top and bottom.

➤ There is also an edition, similar in all respects but with the title; *The Early History of*

the Post in Grant and Farm.

The unnumbered pages at the rear of the book carry advertisements by various publishers, which are indexed below.

<u>Advertiser</u>		<u>Pages</u>
	<u>A</u>	
Adam & Charles Black		[iii], [iv]
	<u>S</u>	
Sampson, Low, Marston, & Company		[ii]
Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent, & Company		[i]

III

IRVINE, D. E. G. & SESHOLD, M.

Errors in Postage Stamp Design.

National Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1979, viii+188pp. (215mm x 140mm) Hard bound in black. Lettered in gold across the front and down the spine. Includes dust jacket. Price £9.50. A copy of the prospectus is also held.

ISHIKAWA, Ryohei

Argyll Etkin are offering the World Famous Ryohei Ishikawa Collection of United States Classics, 1847-1869, for Private Treaty Sale.

Argyll Etkin, London, UK, n.d., n.pp. [8pp.] (245mm x 185mm) Pamphlet.

- The price was \$16 million.

ISHIKAWA, Ryohei

The Ryohei Ishikawa Collection United States Stamps and Covers 1847-1869.

Auction: Christies, New York, NY, USA, 28th - 29th September 1993, 746 lots, 365+ivpp. (297mm x 210mm) Hard bound in green cloth, lettered across the front and down the spine in gold. Includes the dust jacket.

- Includes the prices realised and the bid form from **Wolfgang Diesner**.

JJJJ

JACKSON, H. T.

The Post Office Telegraph Stamps of Great Britain 1869-1881.

capt. H. T. Jackson, UK, n.d, 57pp. (235mm x 175mm) Saddle-stapled pamphlet with a blue card cover.

Pages 55-57 carry advertisements as follows:

<u>Advertiser</u>		<u>Pages</u>
	<u>G</u>	
Great Britain Philatelic Society		56
	<u>H</u>	
Harris Publications Ltd.		57
Harry Hayes		55
	<u>R</u>	
Robson Lowe Ltd.		56
	<u>V</u>	
Vale Stamps (H. J. Varnham)		57

JACKSON, W. Turrentine

A New Look at Wells Fargo, Stagecoaches and the Pony Express.

Reprint from the California Historical Society Quarterly, December 1996, pp.291-324. (250mm x 165mm) Perfect bound pamphlet with a fawn card cover.

- Carries the stamp Library on the front and sellotape marks down the spine where the

library markings had been attached.

JAMES II OF ENGLAND

See under **Proclamations, England**.

JAMIESON, Geoff

See **Leonard L. Layton; Ben Beede; Rudi Anders; Fred Baumann; Les Winick; Chris Deterding; George Kuhn; Geoff Jamieson, & Herman L. Halle**.

JOHNSON, Peter

Mail by Rail: The History of the TPO and Post Office Railway.

Ian Allan publishing, Shepperton, UK, 1995, 128pp. (235mm x 165mm) Hard bound in blue, gold letted down the spine. Includes a dust jacket. Price £16.99.

JOHNSTONE, A. B.

Philatelic Phantasies.

A. B. Johnstone, Hawick, Scotland, UK, 1993, 152pp. (210mm x 145mm) Soft bound.

JUBILEE OF PENNY POSTAGE

Account of the Celebration of the Jubilee of Uniform Inland Penny Postage at the Venetian Chamber, Holborn Restaurant, at the Guildhall, at the Museum of Science and Art, South Kensington, and at Various Towns and Villages Throughout the United Kingdom: 1840-1890. 2nd edition, Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Company (for the Jubilee Celebration Committee, General Post Office, London, UK, 1891, x+331pp. (215mm x 135mm) hard bound in red cloth, lettered in black and gold on the front cover and across the spine.

- It carries various marks and forms showing that it formerly belonged to the Glasgow Philatelic Society Library.

JUELL, Rodney A. & ROD, Steven J.

Encyclopedia of United States Stamps and Stamp Collecting.

Kirk House Publishers, Minneapolis, MN, USA, 2006, 730pp. (225mm x 150mm) Hard bound in navy blue, lettered in gold across the front and down the spine. Includes the dust jacket.

JUNIOR PHILATELIC SOCIETY

Official Catalogue.

Jubilee International Stamp Exhibition 1862-1912., 14th to 19th October 1912, London, UK, 80pp. (~280mm x 220mm, bound) Price 6d. (£0.02½)

- It carries a larger than life advertising label in the form of a stamp on the front cover.
- A 3-page list of awards is bound into the front.

Apart from the catalogue of exhibits, the Catalogue also includes:

Portrait photographs:

Herbert Samuel, His Majesty's Postmaster-General	p.2
Emilio Diena	p.66
John N. Luff	p.70
William Martello Gray	p.75

The model stamp factory pp.10-13

The stamp printers to the Exhibition (Waterlow) pp.14-20

Post Office Mauritius printing plate p.25

KKKK

KAN, Weichoy

The Rare Stamps of China.

Volume 1, Mild Fair Publishing Company, Taipei, Taiwan, 1971, 128pp. (210mm x 150mm)
Hard bound in blue, lettered in gold on the front (Chinese), back (English) and down the spine.
Price \$12.00

KANAI, Hiroyuki

Mauritius.

David Feldman, 3rd November 1993, Geneva, Switzerland, 452 lots, 204pp. (283mm x 202mm)
Hard bound in blue velvet, lettered in gold across the front and down the spine. This volume
was accompanied by a supplement, both items being supplied in a light blue slip case:-
Mauritius; Supplement to Auction Catalogue., 91pp. Soft bound in light blue card, lettered in
gold across the front.

KANDAUFF, Prince Dimitry

Collecting Postal History.

Peter Lowe (for Eurobook), n.p., 1973, 188pp. (260mm x 190mm) Hard bound in gold, lettered
in gold down the spine. Includes the dust jacket. The corner of the inside flap of the dust jacket,
which usually carries the price, has been cut off and a publishers' sticker re-pricing the book at
£2.95 placed nearby.

- The author's name was a pseudonym for a British collector whose scholarship was
claimed to be rather doubtful.
- Accordingly, the material in this book is said to be by no means authoritative and
significant errors can be found, which were highlighted in contemporary reviews.

KAUSCH, Oscar

Die Sprachwissenschaft in der Briefmarkenkunde.

Oscar Kausch, Dresden, Germany, 1886, [viii]+184pp. (214mm x 146mm) Soft bound with a
grey paper cover.

The book contains a few advertisements as follows:-

<u>Advertiser</u>		<u>Location</u>	<u>Pages</u>
A. Pinkert (Book binder)	<u>A</u>	Dresden, Germany	Inside rear cover
Alwin Zschiesche		Naumburg, Germany	[ii]
Carl Jacobs	<u>C</u>	Goslar am Harz, Germany	Inside rear cover
Ed. Stryk (Printer)	<u>E</u>	Dresden, Germany	Inside rear cover
Paul Lietzow	<u>P</u>	Berlin, Germany	[i]
Sammler, Der (Dr. phil. Hans Brendicke)	<u>S</u>	Berlin, Germany	Inside front cover

KAY, F. George

Royal Mail: The Story of the Posts in England from the Time of Edward VIth to the Present Day.
Rockliffe Publishing Corporation, London, UK, 1951, ix+198pp. (215mm x 135mm) Hard
bound in red, lettered across the spine in black.

- Carries a note that it was a gift to Horace C. Colman from Stacy and Sallie.

KEHR, Ernest A.

The Romance of Stamp Collecting.

Thomas Y. Crowell, New York, NY, USA, 1947, x+342pp. + 4 plates. (210mm x 145mm) Hard
bound in dark blue cloth, lettered in gold across the spine. Price \$3.50.

- The dust jacket carries a sketch of the author on the back and a biography on the rear

inside flap.

KIDD, Cyril

See also **C. W. Meredith & Cyril Kidd**.

KIDD, Cyril

Posted in Advance for Delivery on Christmas Day.

Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1974, pp.16. (245mm x 175mm) Pamphlet.

- Signed on the front cover by **Cyril Kidd**.
- The front cover carries the rubber stamp of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

KIMBLE, Ralph A.

How to Collect Stamps.

2nd revised and enlarged Edition, Gosset & Dunlap, New York, NY, USA, 1933, xiv+205pp. & 14 plates. (200mm x 140mm) Hard bound in black cloth with gold lettering on the front and across the spine.

- Donated to the **Royal Philatelic Society London**, May 2000.

KIMBLE, Ralph A.

How to Collect Stamps.

3rd revised and enlarged edition, Gosset & Dunlap, New York, NY, USA, 1936, xii+206+ipp. & 1 plate.(195mm x 130mm) Hard bound in red with black lettering across the front and spine.

- Carries the bookplate of the **Tunbridge Wells Philatelic Society**.

KING, Gerald M.

Alice Through the Pillar Box and What She Found There.

Whizzard Press, London, UK, 1979, vi+33+ivpp.(245mm x 205mm) Hard bound in blue, lettered in gold down the spine. Includes the dust jacket. Price £4.50.

- A history of the book can be found in: **[Mark Valentine]: Wonderland stamps – interview with Gerald M. King.**, British Private Posts Newsletter No 104, The Cinderella Philatelist, July 2004, Volume 44, Issue 3, pp.162-164.

KING, Gerald M.

Lundy: The Alternative Collection, 1853-1929.

Phantasmagoria Security Printing Company (Gerald M. King), Bramfield, Suffolk, UK, n.d., n.pp. [12pp.] (210mm x 150mm) Pamphlet with yellow paper covers.

The cover bears the date 1935 but the whole publication is a spoof.

KIRKPATRICK, William Boyd

See **Hilckes, Kirkpatrick & Company**.

KISSINGER, Clifford W.

See under **Chas. W. Egan**.

KLEMANN, John A.

See under **Mystic Stamp Company**.

KNIGHT, John

Early Transmission of Letters.

Philatelic Institute Papers No. 6, Fred. J. Melville (Editor), Philatelic Institute, London, UK, n.d., 13pp. (185mm x 125mm) Pamphlet.

- A photograph of **John Knight** appears as the frontispiece.
- Carries **Melville's** advert for a various of his publications on the outside rear cover.
- Bound together with the other Philatelic Institute Papers – see **Fred. J. Melville**.

KRAUSE, Richard

Lehrbuch der Philatelie. [Textbook of Philately.]

Ernst Heitmann, Leipzig, Germany, 1889, 140 & XVIIIpp.

{Reprinted by Philathek Verlag (In collaboration with Wolfram Grallert), Königsbronn, Germany, 1996.}

KUHN, George

See **Leonard L. Laylon; Ben Beede; Rudi Anders; Fred Baumann; Les Winick; Chris Deterding; George Kuhn; Geoff Jamieson, & Herman L. Halle.**

LLLL

LACY, J. H. [Mulready]

How to Deal in Foreign Stamps.

Revised and enlarged edition, C. H. Nunn, Bury St. Edmunds, UK, 1885, 14+xvipp. The numbered pages include the front cover. (190mm x 125mm) Soft bound in a brown paper cover. Price 4d (1.5p) including postage.

- Published under **Lacy's** pseudonym **Mulready**.
- Inscribed *E. L. Whitney, 5 St. Charles St., Boston, Mass, January. 2nd 1886.* on page 7.
- Soft bound in royal blue buckram by the present owner.

The unnumbered pages at the rear of the book are filled with philatelic advertisements. For convenience, I numbered them using Roman numerals. I have compiled an index to these advertisements. All places are in the UK unless otherwise indicated.

<u>Advertiser</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Page</u>
Benjamin & Bannister		London, UK	xii, xiii
Butler Bros.		Canterbury, UK	ix, xiv
Butler's Philatelic Observer		UK	ix
	<u>C</u>		
C. H. Nunn		Bury St. Edmunds, UK	xiv
Chargois Bros.		Jersey	v, xiv
	<u>D</u>		
David Cohn		Berlin, Germany	vi, xiv
	<u>E</u>		
E. Withers		Winchester, UK	xiii
Edwin England		Hull, UK	3, 4, 5, 6, xiv
	<u>F</u>		
Folin, G. A.		Sweden	xiii
	<u>G</u>		
Gaedeckens & Co.		London, UK	x, xi, xiii
George H. Mortimer		Hull, UK	xiii
Ginn, Stanley & Co.		Tottenham, UK	xiii
	<u>H</u>		
Hamilton Brown		Babbicombe, UK	xiii
	<u>J</u>		
J. H. Lacy		Rotherhithe, UK	2, xiv
J. Sarpy		Peckham, London, UK	iii, xiv
	<u>L</u>		
L. D. & J. K. Ferguson		London, UK	iv, xiv
	<u>M</u>		
M. D. Batchelder		St Louis, MO, USA	viii
	<u>N</u>		
Nunn, Christie & Co.		Bury St. Edmunds, UK	xiv, xv

Pacific Coast Stamp Co.	<u>P</u>	San Francisco, CA, USA	ii, xiii
Ralph & Co.	<u>R</u>	Forrest Gate, London, UK	ix, xiv
Stamp Collectors' Journal	<u>S</u>	UK	i
Stanley Gibbons		London, UK	xiv, xvi
T. H. Hinton	<u>T</u>	London, UK	xiii
The Collector		UK	xiii
Whitfield King	<u>W</u>	Ipswich, UK	1, xiv
William Durham		Ipswich, UK	viii, xiv
Winch Bros.		Colchester, UK	vii, xiv
Wm. V. D. Wettern Jr.		Baltimore, MD, USA	viii

LACY, J. H. [Mulready]

How to Deal in Foreign Stamps.

3rd revised and enlarged edition, C. H. Nunn, Bury St. Edmunds, UK, 1889, 9+xiii pp. (185mm x 125mm) Soft bound in a brown paper cover. Price 4d (1.5p) including postage.

➤ Soft bound in royal blue buckram by the present owner.

As with the previous edition, the advertisers are listed below:

<u>Advertiser</u>		<u>Location</u>	<u>Page</u>
A. Clarke	<u>A</u>	Bristol, UK	x
C. H. Nunn	<u>C</u>	Bury St. Edmunds, UK	Front cover, Inside front cover, Inside back cover
C. W. Stutesman		Bunker Hill, IA, USA	vi
Cheveley & Co.		Reading, UK	vi
E. Fernley	<u>E</u>	London, UK	i
Edward Roberts		Nottingham, UK	iii
Edwin England		London, UK	ii
F. C. Sundberg	<u>F</u>	Copenhagen, Denmark	i
F. R. Parker		London, UK	xiii
F. W. Clarke		London, UK	xii
Foreign Stamp Dealers' Protection Society		UK	iii
Frederick R. Ginn		London, UK	viii
George Back Jr.	<u>G</u>	Ilford, UK	x
George Calff & Co.		Horsham, UK	i
George Wyall		London, UK	i
H. Loder	<u>H</u>	Bath, UK	v
Henry Gremmel		New York, NY, USA	xii
J. Graves	<u>J</u>	Bury St. Edmunds, UK	iv
Jacques Wortmann		Bucarest, Romania	iii
James Rawe & Co.		Constantinople, Turkey	iv
Lionel Dickinson	<u>L</u>	Halifax, UK	x
M. Giwelb	<u>M</u>	London, UK	iv
Malcolm Morris		London, UK	ix
N. Liversidge	<u>N</u>	Leeds, UK	iii
R. A. Matthews & Co.	<u>R</u>	London, UK	vi
[Wants old philatelic literature]			

R. Winkle		Castle Bromwich, UK	xi
	<u>S</u>		
S. F. Bickers		Clifton, UK	xiii
Stanley Gibbons & Co.		London, UK	Back cover
Stanley, Clarke & Co.		Tottenham, UK	v
	<u>T</u>		
T. W. Wood		Tottenham, UK	iv
Thomas Ridpath & Co.		Liverpool, UK	v
	<u>W</u>		
W. H. Earl		Newcastle, UK	iii
W. T. Taylor		Hull, UK	xii
Wallace Cockeram		St. Leonard's on Sea, UK	x
Wallace, John		London, UK	iv
Walters' Midland Stamp Depot		Leamington Spa, UK	x
Webb Brothers		UK	vii
William Titley		Bath, UK	i
Winch Brothers		Colchester, UK	viii

LACY, J. H. [Mulready]

How to Deal in Foreign Stamps.

7th edition, W. J. Hall, Seaforth, UK, 1894, n.pp. (10+xivpp.) (215mm x 140mm) Soft bound in a salmon pink paper cover. Price 6d (2.5p)

➤ The author is shown as **Mulready and others**.

As with the previous edition, the advertisers are listed below:

<u>Advertiser</u>		<u>Location</u>	<u>Page</u>
	<u>A</u>		
A. F. Liversedge		Liverpool, UK	viii
A. Weisz		Budapest, Hungary	iii
	<u>B</u>		
Butler Brothers		Oxford, UK	vi
	<u>C</u>		
C. J. Smith		Kingston Hill, UK	Back cover
Charles H. Jubb		Belfast, UK	i
Charles Reed		London, UK	ii
Chas. F. Postlethwaite		London, UK	viii
	<u>E</u>		
Edgar Knight		Leeds, UK	viii
	<u>F</u>		
Fisher, Titley & Co.		Bath, UK	vi
Frank Fordham		Sheffield, UK	v
	<u>H</u>		
H. A. McMillan & Co.		London, UK	vii
Heller, Sidney		London, UK	x
	<u>I</u>		
International Stamp Agency		Seaforth, UK	xiii
[Same address as W. J. C. Hall]			
	<u>J</u>		
J. Edwards		Montreal, Canada	xiii
J. H. Lacy & Co.		Rotherhithe, UK	viii
James W. Norris		London, UK	iv
	<u>L</u>		
Leon de Raay		Amsterdam, Netherlands	ii
	<u>M</u>		
Montague & Co.		London, UK	v
	<u>P</u>		
Philatelic Chronicle & Advertiser		Birmingham, UK	xiv
Puttick & Simpson		London, UK	iii
	<u>R</u>		
R. T. Haberstraw		Swansea, UK	xi
Robert Davison & Co.		Grimsby, UK	v
	<u>S</u>		

Smyth & Co.		London, UK	ix
	<u>T</u>		
Thompson & Co.		Bishop Auckland, UK	ii
Turner & Co.		Haddington, Scotland, UK	viii
	<u>W</u>		
W. J. C. Hall		Seaforth, UK	xii
W. Jacoby		London, UK	ii
Walter Morley		London, UK	vii
Walter R. Palmer		Staple Hill, UK	v
Walter Scott		St. Boswells, Scotland, UK	v
Whitfield King & Co.		Ipswich, UK	Inside front cover
William Clinton,		Whitstable, UK	Inside back cover

LANE, E. N. & MAGUIRE, P.

Catalogue of the Local Issues of the Treaty Ports of China.

2nd edition, China Stamps, UK, 1985, 40pp. (210mm x 150mm) Saddle-stapled in a red card cover.

- The first edition was published in 1982.

LAYLON, Leonard L.; BEEDE, Ben; ANDERS, Rudi; BAUMANN, Fred; WINICK, Les; DETERDING, Chris; KUHN, George; JAMIESON, Geoff & HALLE, Herman L.

German - English Philatelic Dictionary.

4th edition, Germany Philatelic Society, USA, 2005, 298pp. (217mm x 142mm) Wire bound.

- The first edition was published in 1969, the second in 1979 and the third in 1992.

LECLERC, Jude

Événements Philatéliques 1896-1946.

Pierre A. Leclerc, Québec, Canada, 1977, 30pp. (170mm x 110mm) Pamphlet.

- Soft bound in royal blue buckram.

LEGRAND, Dr. A[mable]

Le Grand's Manual for Stamp Collectors: A Companion to the Stamp Album.

International Edition, George D. Hurst, New York, NY, USA, 1896, 173pp. (185mm x 125mm)

Hard bound in red cloth with gold lettering on the front and across the spine.

- Translated, adapted and annotated by **Henri Pène du Bois**.

LEROY, Charles [Théodore]

Collections and Collectors = Collections et Collectionneurs.

S. Singer, New York, NY, USA, n.d. [1906], ii+12pp. (150mm x 130mm) Pink paper cover with black lettering across the front.

- Singer's address on the front and page twelve, *124 E. 86th St.*, is crossed out in pencil and *128 East 23rd Street*. is inserted by rubber stamp.
- A photograph of Singer can be found on page 10.

LESLEY, James

Timbres d'Offices Américains.

Office of Le Timbre-Poste (J.-B. Moens), Brussels, Belgium, 1868, 31pp + 8 plates. Orange card cover. (60 centimes).

- A deluxe edition on coloured paper was also available.
- The illustrations are missing from my copy which is ex-Royal Philatelic Society London Library. They have been replaced by prints taken from the Crawford Library copy in the British Library together with a print-out of the appropriate page from the Crawford Library Catalogue to give the full picture.
- The outside rear cover includes advertisements for other Moens' publications.

LEWES, Thornton A. & PEMBERTON, Edward L.

Forged Stamps: How to Detect Them.

Colston & Son, Edinburgh, UK, 1863, 36pp. (215mm x 135mm) Saddle-stitched pamphlet with a light brown paper cover. Price 1/- (£0.05)

- Reprinted in: **Thomas Dalton, Thornton Lewis [sic] & Edward Pemberton: *Early Forged Stamp Detector.***, Sanford J. Durst, New York, NY, USA, 1979.
- Reprinted in: **Lowell Ragatz: *The Early Philatelic Forgeries of all Countries. A Stamp Collector's Omnibus.***, Educational Research Bureau, Washington, DC, USA, 1953.

LEWINS, William

Her Majesty's Mails: A History of the Post-Office and an Industrial Account of its Present Condition.

Sampson Low, Son, and Marston, London, 1865, xii+339pp. (175mm x 115mm) Bound in red cloth and lettered across the spine.

- It carries the bookplate and embossed stamp of the W. H. Smith & Son Library.

LIDMAN, David & APFELBAUM, John D.

The World of Stamps and Stamp Collecting.

Charles Scribner's Sons, New York, NY, USA, xii+243pp. (225mm x 180mm) Hard bound in grey with silver lettering down the spine.

- The dust jacket carries photographs and very brief biographies of the authors on the rear inside flap.

LIETZOW, Paul

Das Schwarze Buch der Philatelie oder Neudruck und Fälschung von Postmarken und Briefumschlägen.

Paul Lietzow, Berlin, Germany, 1879. Reprinted by Briefmarken-Clubs Hannover von 1886 & the Briefmarkensammler-Vereins Saxonia Leipzig, Hanover, Germany, 1990, 72pp. (210mm x 150mm) Perfect bound in brown card with a cloth tape spine.

LIFE MAGAZINE

See under **Claude Stanush**.

LINCOLN, W. S.

Stamp Collecting Notes.

W. S. Lincoln, London, n.d., iv+77+3pp. (180mm x 120mm) Flush-bound in the style of soft bound books but with stiff card covered in green cloth, lettered in gold on the front.

LINCOLN, W. S.

Stamp Collecting Notes.

2nd edition, W. S. Lincoln, London, n.d. [ca.1901 from the text.], 103+v pp. (190mm x 130mm) Hard bound in green cloth with black lettering across the front and down the spine.

- Also noted bound in red and in grey cloth.
- Bookplate the Royal Philatelic Society London.
- Lincoln records that he started collecting stamps in 1854.

LINCOLN, W. S.

Stamp Collecting Notes.

3rd edition, W. S. Lincoln, London, n.d., 124+iv pp. (185mm x 120mm) Hard bound in red cloth with black lettering across the front and down the spine.

- Lincoln records in the Preface that he started collecting stamps in 1854.

LISTER, Raymond

College Stamps of Oxford and Cambridge.

Second edition, Harry Hayes Philatelic Studies No. 11, Harry Hayes, Batley, UK, 1974, 64pp. (210mm x 135mm) Perfect bound in a salmon card cover.

- This is a reprint of the 1964 edition.
- The other titles in the series are listed on the verso of the title page.

LITCHFIELD, P. C.

Guide Lines to the Penny Black.

Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1949 (Reprinted 1979), 224pp. (220mm x 140mm) Hard bound in black paper, lettered in gold across the front and spine. Includes the dust jacket. Price £5.00.

- A photograph of the author can be found on page 3.
- The rear dust jacket contains details of some Robson Lowe publications.
- A copy of the original prospectus is inserted in the book.

LITTLE, William A. & SHERMAN, Michael W.

A Guide to Grading and Expertizing United States Postage Stamps.

2006 edition (5th?), Professional Stamp Experts, Collectors Universe, Newport Beach, CA, USA, 2006, 64pp. (217mm x 140mm) Saddle stapled pamphlet with card cover.

LIVINGSTON, L. F. & CHOW, Wei-Liang

Catalog of the Shanghai Postal System.

Wei-Liang Chow, Towson, MD, USA, 1990, 54pp. (255mm x 175mm) Saddle stapled with a white card cover.

LONDON PHILATELIC EXHIBITION

Official Catalogue., London Philatelic Exhibition, May 1890, 79pp. + 3pp. Index + 16pp. Advertisements. (220mm x 150mm) Modern green cloth binding, lettered in gold across the front.

The advertisers are given below:

<u>Advertiser</u>		<u>Location</u>	<u>Page</u>
	<u>B</u>		
Butler Brothers		Brackley	[5]
	<u>C</u>		
C. H. Mekeel		St. Louis, MO, USA	[16]
Chas. J. Phillips		Birmingham	[8]
Cheveley & Company		Abergavenny	[3]
	<u>F</u>		
Fred. R. Ginn		Tottenham	[15]
	<u>H</u>		
H. G. Hanson		Cardiff	[14]
	<u>P</u>		
Pemberton, Wilson, & Company		London	[11]
Philatelic Society of London		London	[1]
	<u>S</u>		
Scott Stamp & Coin Company		New York, NY, USA	[13]
Stafford Smith & Company		Brighton	[4]
Stanley, Gibbons, & Company		London	[9]
	<u>T</u>		
T. H. Thompson		Bishop Auckland	[5]
The Stamp News		London	[7]
Theodor Buhl & Company		London	[6]
Thomas Bull		London	[2]
Thomas Ridpath & Company		Liverpool	[10]
	<u>W</u>		

Whitfield King & Company
William Lincoln
Wm. Brown

Ipswich
London
Salisbury

[1]
[12]
[10]

LOWE, Robson

The British Postage Stamp.

National Postal Museum, London, UK, 1968, viii+272pp. (245mm x 190mm) Hard bound in orange cloth. Lettered in gold across the spine. Price 75/- (£3.75). Includes the dust jacket.

➤ Donated to the **Royal Philatelic Society London**, 2005.

LOWE, Robson

The British Postage Stamp.

2nd edition, National Postal Museum, London, UK, 1979, viii+272pp. (245mm x 190mm) Hard bound in orange cloth. Lettered in gold across the spine. Includes the dust jacket.

LOWE, Robson

The Diseases of Philately and their Treatment.

Robson Lowe, London, UK, n.d., 12pp. (235mm x 165mm) Pamphlet.

LOWE, Robson

The Encyclopaedia of British Empire Postage Stamps 1661-1951. great Britain and the Empire in Europe.

2nd edition, Robson Lowe, London, UK. Facsimile reprint as: Billig's Philatelic Handbook Volumes 34 & 35., H.J.M.R., USA, n.d., viii+247pp. and v+242pp. (The second volume is actually paginated 226-468.) (215mm x 140mm) Hard bound in red cloth with gold lettering across the front and up the spine.

LOWE, Robson

Historical Letters to Gracious Street, London 1570-1601.

Christie's Robson Lowe, [London, UK], 1988, 41pp. (245mm x 170mm) Saddle stapled pamphlet.

➤ Issued in conjunction with the sale of the Corsini correspondence by auction.

LOWE, Robson

How Rare Stamps and Collections are Sold.

Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1946, 16pp. (245mm x 185mm) Green card-covered pamphlet lettered in red across the front.

➤ Soft bound in royal blue buckram.

LOWE, Robson

Masterpieces of Engraving on Postage Stamps 1840=1940.

Postal History Society, London, UK, 1943, 96pp. (250mm x 190mm) Price 1 guinea (£1.10) Hard bound in light blue. Lettered in dark blue across the front and up the spine. Includes a damaged dust jacket.

➤ This book was originally sold in aid of the Red Cross and St. John Stamp Fund.

LOWE, Robson

The Philatelist at Sea 1866-1966.

Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1966, 16pp. (245mm x 170mm) Saddle stapled card cover.

➤ A souvenir edition of *The Philatelist* presented to every passenger aboard the RMS Queen Mary on its voyage of 12th May 1966. It was the occasion of the first transatlantic philatelic radio auction.

LOWE, Robson

The Romance of the Empire Posts.

[Robson Lowe, London, UK,] n.d., 9pp. + 3 plates. (245mm x 190mm) Stapled, fawn card cover, lettered in black across the front.

➤ Soft bound in royal blue buckram by the present owner.

LOWE, Robson & Walske, Carl

The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries. Commonly Attributed to Angelo Panelli.

James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1996, 104+v pp. (240mm x 165mm) Includes dust jacket. hardbound in blue with gold lettering down the spine.

➤ Includes the prospectus.

The last five unnumbered pages contain advertisements as follows:

James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus	iv
Raybaudi Experts, Rome, Italy	iii
Royal Philatelic Society London Expertising Service	i
Soluphil, Luxemburg & Paris, France	v
Stanley Gibbons, London, UK	ii

LUCAS, B. C.

See T. A. Edwards & B. C. Lucas.

LÜCKE, C. F.

Lückes Inventor- und Jahrbuch für Briefmarken-Sammler 1912-1913.

C. F. Lücke, Leipzig, Germany, 1912, 64pp. ((165mm x 115mm) Pamphlet with orange card cover, printed in red.

The pamphlet includes numerous adverts for dealers other than Lücke, which are listed below.

<u>Advertiser</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Page</u>
<u>A</u>		
A. Bolaffi	Turin, Italy	61
Albert Friedmann	Leipzig, Germany	35
Arthur Wülbern	Hamburg, Germany	47
August Marbes	Bremen, Germany	43
<u>B</u>		
B. Scheppig	Dresden-Altstadt, Germany	57
Briefmarkenbörse V. Walter	Copenhagen, Denmark	55
Briefmarkenhaus S. Mattaras	Budapest, Hungary	43
<u>C</u>		
C. Hansen Jr.	Elberfeld, Germany	51
Carl Willadt & Co.	Pforzheim, Baden	31
<u>E</u>		
Eduard Heim & Co.	Vienna, Austria	39
Ernst Hayn	Naumburg (Salle), Germany	41
<u>F</u>		
Ferd. Starauschek	Friedrichshagen, Germany	43
Friedrich B. Keller	Leipzig, Germany	47
<u>G</u>		
G. Altmann	Berlin, Germany	37
G. Eger	Cannstatt, Württemberg	45
Gebrüder Senf	Leipzig, Germany	39
Gustav Freyse	Hannover, Germany	61
<u>H</u>		
H. H. Duncker	Dresden, Germany	45
H. Lichtenstein	Stockholm, Sweden	47
Heinr. Lunow	Bremen, Germany	53
Hugo Michel	Apolda, Germany	51
<u>J</u>		
J. Schlesinger	Berlin, Germany	33

Joh. Otto Schultze	Dresden, Germany	35, 53
Johannes Busch	Dresden, Germany)	51
	<u>K</u>	
Karl Kreitz	Königswinter (Rhein), Germany	49, 55
	<u>L</u>	
L. Wioland	Pforzheim, Baden	53
	<u>M</u>	
Markenhaus A. M. Metz	Nurnberg, Germany	61
Markenhaus Ferd. Redwitz	Stuttgart, Germany	63
Markenhaus Rudolf Friedl	Vienna, Austria	41
	<u>N</u>	
N. S. Nedergaard	Skive, Denmark	43
	<u>O</u>	
Otto Bickel	Munich, Germany	55
	<u>P</u>	
Philipp Kosak	Berlin, Germany	35
	<u>R</u>	
Reinou Kingma	Hengelo, Netherlands	47
	<u>S</u>	
Scholl's Briefmarkenhandlung	Mannheim, Germany	59
	<u>W</u>	
Wilhelm Sellschopp	Hamburg, Germany	61

LUFFE, John N

What Philately Teaches.

Scott Stamp & Coin Company, New York, NY, USA, 1899, 75pp. (185mm x 150mm) Appears to have been soft bound in light green but is now hard bound in olive cloth with a marble paper onlay, giving a half-bound appearance.

- A lecture delivered before the Section on Philately of the Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences on the 24th February 1899.

LUGO, Sergio

See under **John H. Willard & Sergio Lugo.**

LUNN, [R.] Howard

A Guide to the History and Values of British Postal Orders 1881-1984.

R. Howard Lunn, East Stour, UK, 1984, 63+i pp. (215mm x 135mm) Hard bound in a multicolour cover carting the title *Postal Orders*.

- The unnumbered page at the rear contains an advertisement for the Postal Order Society.
- Signed by the author.

LYONS, James H.

The Commemorative Stamps of the World.

New England Stamp Company, Boston, MA, USA, 1914, 132+iv pp. 185mm x 130mm) Hard bound in blue cloth, lettered in gold across the front and up the spine.

- The unnumbered pages at the rear contain advertisements for products sold by the publishers.
- Carries the bookplate of the Royal Philatelic Society London, stamped *Withdrawn*.

MMMM

MAASSEN, Wolfgang

Alles, was der Sammler Braucht: Das Nötige Know-How, das Geld Spart! [Everything that the Collector Needs: The Expertise, the Money Saving!]

Ratgeber für Briefmarkensammler, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2011, 246pp. (210mm x 150mm) Perfect bound with a multi-coloured cover.

MAASSEN, Wolfgang

Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2002.

Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2003, 156pp. (210mm x 145mm) Perfect bound with a multi-coloured cover.

MAASSEN, Wolfgang

Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2003.

Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2004, 144pp. (210mm x 145mm) Perfect bound with a multi-coloured cover.

MAASSEN, Wolfgang

Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie 2004.

Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, 194pp. (210mm x 145mm) Perfect bound with a multi-coloured cover.

MAASSEN, Wolfgang; MEYER, Hermann & ROBINSON, Philip

Philatelistisches Wörterverzeichnis: Deutsch – Englisch/Englisch – Deutsch.

Ratgeber für Briefmarkensammler Volume 8, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2015, 151pp. (210mm x 148mm) Perfect bound with a multi-coloured cover.

➤ Signed by **Philip E. Robinson** and includes his *Compliments* slip.

MACKAY, Dr. James A.

1800 Stamps of the World.

Southwater, London, UK, 2007, 160pp. (297mm x 225mm) Perfect bound in multi-coloured card covers.

➤ Previously published as part of *The World Encyclopedia of Stamps and Stamp Collecting*.

MACKAY, Dr. James A.

The Complete Guide to Stamps & Stamp Collecting.

Hermes House, London, UK, 2007, 256pp. (297mm x 225mm) Perfect bound in multi-coloured card covers.

MACKAY, Dr. James A.

St. Kilda – Its Posts and Communications.

Scottish Postmark Group, Edinburgh, UK, 1963, 73+iiipp. (195mm x 160mm) Price 15/- (£0.75). Hard bound in blue with gold lettering across the front and up the spine.

Each of the final unnumbered pages carries a full page advertisement:

National Commercial Bank of Scotland	[ii]
Robson Lowe	[i]
William Ferris, of Glasgow's Stamp Shop	[iii]

MACKAY, Dr. James A.

Under the Gum: Background to British Stamps 1840-1940.

James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1997, x+526pp. (240mm x 170mm) Hardbound in red paper with gold lettering down the spine.

➤ Includes a dust jacket with a biography and photograph of the author on the back.

MADDEN, Don & LOUIS, Karl

The Dublin Find. The Most Important Stamp Find in GB Philately.

Mike Jackson Publications, Melton Mowbray, UK, 2006, vi+45+i+A1-A11pp. (297mm x

210mm) Soft bound with a multi-coloured cover. Price £15.

Page i contains an advertisement for the Great Britain Philatelic Society. Pages A1 to A11 and the rear cover are advertisements from the following:

<u>Advertiser</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Pages</u>
AGL	<u>A</u> Hurst & Witham, UK	Rear cover
Bill Barrell	<u>B</u> Spalding, UK	A11
Bonhams	London, UK	A7
Cavendish Philatelic Auctions	<u>C</u> Derby, UK	A5
Corinphila Auctions	Zurich, Switzerland	A4
Great Britain Philatelic Society	<u>G</u>	i
Grosvenor	London, UK	A6
Harmers	<u>H</u> London, UK	A3
Heinrich Köhler Auktionshaus	Wiesbaden, Germany	A10
Karl Louis	<u>K</u> Taunstein-Hahn, Germany	A1
Michael Chipperfield	<u>M</u> London, UK	A9
Mike Jackson Publications	Melton Mowbray, UK	A8, Inside rear cover
Spink	<u>S</u> London, UK	A2
Stanley Gibbons	London, UK	A12

MAGUIRE, P.

See **E. N. Lane**.

MANCHESTER PHILATELIC SOCIETY

Epitome of Papers Read Before the Society: Session 1892-93.

Manchester Philatelic Society, Manchester, U.K., 1893, 39pp. (215mm x 140mm) Pamphlet bound in grey paper. Price 1/- (5p). The last three pages are plates.

- Actually covers the period 1891-1893.
- Bookplate **W. R. Ricketts**.
- Includes a contemporary review tipped-in between pages 18 and 19.
- The following papers are included in the pamphlet:-

<u>Author</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Pages</u>
W. D. Beckton	<i>Belgium</i>	7-14 & 37-38
W. D. Beckton	<i>France</i>	18-28 & 38-39
G. B. Duerst	<i>Bergdorf</i>	15-17 & 38
G. B. Duerst	<i>Heligoland</i>	29-32 & 39
G. B. Duerst	<i>Lübeck</i>	33-36 & 39

MANGIN, Jean-Pierre

Guide Mondial des Timbres Erronés = Errors on Stamps.

[Volume 1], Yvert & Tellier, Amiens, France, 1999, 736pp. (230mm x 150mm) Hard bound with a multi-coloured front cover.

MANGIN, Jean-Pierre

Guide Mondial des Timbres Erronés = Errors on Stamps.

Volume 2, Yvert & Tellier, Amiens, France, 2005, viii+632pp. (230mm x 150mm) Hard bound with a multi-coloured front cover. Pages 601-624 is an erratum to the first volume.

MANNING, Bernie

The Bernie Manning Collection of Queensland Sidefaces & Large Chalons.

Prestige Philately, 13th June 2009, Melbourne, VIC, Australia, 238 lots.

- It includes a brief biography of the vendor on page 4.

MARSH, Victor

A pseudonym used by **H. Edgar Weston**.

MARSH, Victor

Great Britain: Abnormal Embossed Postage Stamps of King Edward VII & King George V.

Harris Publications, London, UK, 1923, 18pp. (185mm x 120mm) Decoratively saddle-sewn pamphlet. Price 5/- (£0.25)

- Published in an edition of 100, my copy being number 69. A second copy was obtained numbered 42, ex-libris the **Maidstone & Mid Kent Philatelic Society**.
- It includes a *Preface* by **D. B. A. – Douglas Brawn Armstrong**.
- A copy of *Great Britain: Price List of the Abnormal Embossed Issues of King Edward and King George.*, Victor Marsh, London, UK, was inserted in my copy.
- Reprinted by **Peter J. van Gelder** in 1998 in an edition of 77 copies. It was subsequently reprinted once again in an edition of 25 copies. (Private communication with **Peter J. van Gelder**, 26th April 2004.)

MARSHALL, C. F. Dendy

The History of the British Post Office.

Robson Lowe, 19th & 20th December 1945, London, UK, 68pp. (228mm x 174mm) Saddle stapled with a paper cover.

- The inside front cover carries some biographical notes and a photograph of the collection's owner.

MASELIS, Patrick

From the Azores to New Zealand.

Patrick Maselis, Handout prepared for the Stuart Rossiter Memorial Lecture at the Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 31st October 2008, 18pp. (240mm x 170mm) Perfect bound pamphlet.

MAY, John

Successful Stamp Dealing.

5th edition, Better Business Guides, Southard Publishers, UK, n.d., n.pp. [12pp.] (190mm x 125mm) Saddle stapled pamphlet with a tan card cover.

McCADDIN, Joe

Duck Stamps and Prints: The Complete Federal and State Editions.

Hugh Lauter Levin Associates, New York, NY, USA, 1988, 192pp. (360mm x 290mm) Hard bound in maroon cloth, lettered in gold down the spine. Includes dust jacket.

MELVILLE, Frederick John

Used the pseudonym **Miss Fitte**, q.v. See also **Frank Godden** and **John Easton & [Fred. J. Melville]**.

Melville founded **The Philatelic Institute** and published 19 titles under the imprint of *Philatelic Institute Papers*. A full set of these publications is held, bound together in a single volume bearing the Bookplate of **L. N. & M. Williams** and purchased from the **Joseph Hackmey Library**. (Huys-Berlingin Sale 18th/19th October 2003, Lot 6983.)

MELVILLE, Frederick John

A Penny All the Way.

Fred. J. Melville, London, UK, n.d. [1908], 48pp. (160mm x 110mm) Soft bound with a card cover. Price 6d [£0.03].

- Page forty-two is blank and pages forty-three to forty-eight carry advertisements for books and magazines by **Melville**.
- The rear cover carries an advertisement for the Junior Philatelic Society, of which **Melville** was President.

MELVILLE, Frederick John

The ABC of Stamp Collecting.

Henry J. Drane, London, UK, n.d., xiv+160pp. (145mm x 105mm) Hard bound in red cloth with an illustrated front cover. Lettered in white on the front cover and up the spine.

- Page 160, which is unnumbered, contains an advert for other **H. J. Drane** publications.

MELVILLE, Frederick John

All About Postage Stamps.

T. Werner Laurie, London, U.K., n.d., xxviii + 256 + 4pp. + 32 plates. (185mm x 120mm) Hard bound in blue cloth lettered in white across the front cover and spine. The title on the front cover & spine is *All About Stamps*.

- Page iv and the final four unnumbered pages contain adverts for non-philatelic books published by **T. Werner Laurie**.

MELVILLE, Frederick John

Azerbaijan.

Philatelic Institute Papers No. 17, Fred. J. Melville (Editor), Philatelic Institute, London, UK, n.d., 24pp. (185mm x 125mm) Pamphlet with grey card cover.

- An advert for the first sixteen *Philatelic Institute Papers* occupies the inside front cover and one for the first twenty-three *Melville Stamp Books*, the inside rear cover.
- Bound together with the other *Philatelic Institute Papers* – see **Fred. J. Melville**.

MELVILLE, Frederick John

The British Prisoners' Stamps of Ruhleben.

Philatelic Institute Papers No. 2, Fred. J. Melville (Editor), Philatelic Institute, London, UK, 1919, 4pp. (185mm x 125mm) Pamphlet.

- Carries an advert for various of Melville's publications on the inside rear cover.
- Bound together with the other Philatelic Institute Papers – see **Fred. J. Melville**.

MELVILLE, Frederick John

Cape of Good Hope: The Fourpence Black Triangular Stamp.

Philatelic Institute Papers No. 19, Fred. J. Melville (Editor), Philatelic Institute, London, UK, n.d., 7pp. (185mm x 125mm) Pamphlet.

- An advert for the first eighteen Philatelic Institute Papers occupies the rear cover.
- Bound together with the other Philatelic Institute Papers – see **Fred. J. Melville**.

MELVILLE, Frederick John

Chats on Postage Stamps.

Chats Series, Frederick A. Stokes, New York, NY, USA, n.d., 362pp. (200mm x 140mm) Hard bound in green cloth, lettered in gold on front and across spine.

- Page 2 lists the publisher's non-philatelic books in the "Chats" series.

MELVILLE, Frederick John

Chats on Postage Stamps.

Chats Series, 2nd Impression, T. Fisher Unwin, London, 1920, 362pp. (200mm x 140mm) Hard bound in light brown cloth, lettered in black on front and across spine.

- Page two lists the publisher's non-philatelic books in the "Chats" series.
- Donated to the Royal Philatelic Society London, September 1999.

MELVILLE, Frederick John

Chats on Postage Stamps.

Chats Series, 3rd Impression, T. Fisher Unwin, London, 1925, 362pp. (200mm x 140mm) Hard bound in light brown cloth, lettered in black on front and across spine. Includes the dust jacket.

- Page two lists the publisher's non-philatelic books in the "Chats" series.

MELVILLE, Frederick John

The Complete Philatelist.

Philatelic Institute, London, UK, 1924, xiii+246+iiipp plus 32 plates. (190mm x 125mm) Hardbound in green cloth, lettered in red across the spine and front cover. The title on the front is printed on a piece of paper, perforated to simulate a block of 12 stamps. the title on the spine is printed on a white square to simulate a perforated stamp.

- Carries the bookplate of **Winifred M. Oliver-Jones**.
- The final three pages contains lists of books and pamphlets written by Melville and published by the Philatelic Institute.

MELVILLE, Frederick John

The Grammar of Philately.

Philatelic Institute Papers No. 8, Fred. J. Melville (Editor), The Philatelic Institute, London, n.d., 20pp. (185mm x 125mm) Pamphlet.

- The last two pages are not numbered. Page [19] contains a list of the sixteen Philatelic Institute Papers published to date and page [20] a list of other Philatelic Institute publications.
- Bound together with the other Philatelic Institute Papers – see **Fred. J. Melville**.

MELVILLE, Frederick John

Guide to Stamp Collecting and Glossary.

G. F. Rapkin, London, UK, n.d [ca. 1932], 62pp. Pagination includes the front cover. (183mm x 121mm) Pamphlet.

- Ex libris Stephen Holder.

MELVILLE, Frederick John

History from the Stamp Album.

Philatelic Institute Papers No. 11, Fred. J. Melville (Editor), Philatelic Institute, London, UK, n.d., 16pp. (185mm x 125mm) Pamphlet.

- An advert for the sixteen Philatelic Institute Papers published to date occupies the inside rear cover.
- Bound together with the other Philatelic Institute Papers – see **Fred. J. Melville**.

MELVILLE, Frederick John

How to Start a Philatelic Society.

"The Postage Stamp" Handbook No.7, W. H. Peckitt, London, UK, n.d., 32+iiipp. (160mm x 100mm) Saddle stapled with a card cover.

- The inside front cover carries an advert for The Postage Stamp.
- The two unnumbered pages at the rear carry advertisements for "The Postage Stamp"

Handbooks and The Melville Stamp Books, respectively.

- The inside back cover carries an advert for “The Postage Stamp” League.
- The back cover carries an advert for W. H. Pechitt’s 10% New Issue Service.

MELVILLE, Frederick John

Local Postage Stamps.

Philatelic Institute Papers No. 13, Fred. J. Melville (Editor), Philatelic Institute, London, UK, n.d., 14pp. + 2 plates (185mm x 125mm) Pamphlet.

- Adapted from Melville’s book *The Complete Philatelist*.
- An advert for the sixteen Philatelic Institute Papers published to date occupies the inside rear cover.
- Bound together with the other Philatelic Institute Papers – see **Fred. J. Melville**.

MELVILLE, Frederick John

The Mayfair Find of Rare Stamps.

H. R. Harmer, London, UK, 1925, xlv+44pp. & 12 Plates in a pocket at the back of the book. (300mm x 265mm) Hard bound in red buckram, lettered in gold across the front. The pocket also contains a copy of the prices realised and a formal photograph of a Lord and Lady, presumably of the owners of the Find. Price £1.05 (21/-)

MELVILLE, Frederick John

Modern Stamp Collecting.

English Universities Press, London, 1940, xii+316pp. + 68 plates. (195mm x 130mm) Hard bound in red cloth, lettered in black on front and across spine.

- Melville died on the 12th of January 1940, a few days after the proofs of the book had been approved.

MELVILLE, Frederick John

The Mystery of the Shilling Green.

Charles Nissen, London, UK, n.d., 19pp + 6 plates + iii. (185mm x 125mm) Grey paper cover, lettered in black across the front.

- The last three pages contain advertisements for **Chas. Nissen & Co.**

MELVILLE, Frederick John

The New A. B. C. of Stamp Collecting.

Melville Book Company, London, UK, 1922, iii+145+xvpp. plus 24 plates. (190mm x 120mm) Hardbound in red paper on card, lettered in white outlined in black on the front cover and down the spine. The front cover carries a reproduction of a stamp in each corner.

- Carries the bookplate of the Tunbridge Wells Philatelic Society.

Two of the initial pages (which include the inside front cover) and the final fifteen (including both sides of the cover) carry advertisements, which are indexed below. The pages are not numbered in the book so I have allocated the appropriate numbers, the two front pages being so noted.

<u>Advertiser</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Pages</u>
Bridger & Kay		London, UK	ii
Bright & Son		London, UK	i (Front)
	<u>C</u>		
Chas. Nissen & Co.		London, UK	iii
	<u>D</u>		
D. Field		London, UK	xii
	<u>E</u>		
F. Hugh Vallancey		London, UK	vi

Frank Godden		London, UK	ii (Front)
	<u>H</u>		
H. F. Johnson		London, UK	xiv
Healey & Wise		London, UK	v
	<u>J</u>		
Junior Philatelic Society		London, UK	xi
	<u>P</u>		
P. Dworzakowski		London, UK	xiii
Postage Stamp, The		London, UK	ix
	<u>R</u>		
R. Roberts		London, UK	xv
	<u>S</u>		
Sefi, Pemberton & Co.		London, UK	i
Stanley Gibbons		London, UK	vii
	<u>T</u>		
T. Allen		London, UK	iv
	<u>W</u>		
W. Houtzamer		London, UK	x
W. R. Dingle	[Printer & publisher]	London, UK	viii
W. T. Wilson		Birmingham, UK	viii

MELVILLE, Frederick John

Phantom Philately.

Philatelic Institute, London, UK, 1923, 204pp. (185mm x 120mm) Hard bound in brown cloth, lettered in orange on the front and up the spine. Price 7/6 (£0.375)

- Carries the **Library of Congress** stamp indicating that it was a surplus duplicate. It probably came from **Melville's** stock which was acquired by the **Library of Congress** following his death.
- The contents were reprinted with corrections and additions from a series of articles in *The Stamp Lover* from volume 10 to volume 16 (August 1917 to January 1924). The last couple of articles appeared in *The Stamp Lover*, shortly after the book appeared.
- This book would appear to have been produced along the same lines as a long series of articles, entitled *Stamps which don't exist*, by the noted Parisian dealer **Alfred Montader** in his monthly publication *Le Postillon*. Although **Melville** was punctilious in including details of the publications to which he had referred after each section, these articles are not referenced in his book. (Le Postillon, 25th October 1909, Volume 8, Issue 381, p.420 – Announcement of the commencement of the articles. The articles appeared each month from November 1909, Volume 8, Issue 383, p.457 to September 1910, Volume 9, Issue 401, pp.361-364.)

MELVILLE, Frederick John

Phantom Philately. A Descriptive List of Stamps That Are Not What They Seem.

2nd edition, Janet van den Berg, Worthington, OH, USA, 1950, 204pp. (180mm x 130mm) Soft bound in green paper, lettered in black across the front.

- Includes a foreword by **Lowell Ragatz**.
- **Janet van den Berg** was one of **Lowell Ragatz's** trading names and also his wife's name.

MELVILLE, Frederick John

Phantom Philately. A Descriptive List of Stamps That Are Not What They Seem.

[2nd edition], Emile Bertrand, Lucerne, Switzerland, 1950, 204pp. (180mm x 130mm) Soft bound in grey card, lettered in black across the front.

- Includes a foreword by **Lowell Ragatz**.
- This was the European edition of the **Janet van den Berg** version above.

MELVILLE, Frederick John

Philatelic Accessories.

Philatelic Institute Papers No. 9, Fred. J. Melville (Editor), Philatelic Institute, London, UK, n.d., 16pp. (185mm x 125mm) Pamphlet.

- Page 16 is not numbered and carries **Melville's** advert for the sixteen Philatelic Institute Papers published to date.
- An advert for other **Melville** books occupies the inside rear cover.
- Bound together with the other Philatelic Institute Papers – see **Fred. J. Melville**.

MELVILLE, Frederick John

The Philatelic Library.

Philatelic Institute Papers No. 16, Fred. J. Melville (Editor), Philatelic Institute, London, UK, n.d., 22pp. (185mm x 125mm) Pamphlet.

- Pages 21-22 are not numbered and, together with the inside rear cover, contain adverts for **Melville's** publications.
- Bound together with the other Philatelic Institute Papers – see **Fred. J. Melville**.
- Carries the bookplate of **L. N. & M. Williams**.

MELVILLE, Frederick John

Pioneer Stamp Men of Liverpool.

The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, London, UK, 1926, 20pp. (140mm x 215mm) Soft bound with an oversize (150mm x 235mm) grey card cover lettered in blue and tied with a blue cord.

- Produced to commemorate the holding of the 13th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain in Liverpool in 1936.

MELVILLE, Frederick John

Postage Stamps in the Making.

Volume 1, Stanley Gibbons, London, 1916, iv+198pp. (275mm x 190mm) Hard bound in dark green cloth, lettered in gold across the spine.

- Although this book was announced as out of print shortly after the First World War, a small unbound stock remained at the printers and was not discovered until 1935. (Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, April 1935, Volume 8, Issue 7, pp.140 & v.)
- This book was completed by **John Easton**, q.v. and published in 1949 as: *Postage Stamps in the Making*, by way of a memorial to **Melville**.

MELVILLE, Frederick John

The Postage Stamps of the Mozambique Company.

Philatelic Institute Papers No. 3, Fred. J. Melville (Editor), Philatelic Institute, London, UK, n.d. [1919], 4pp. (185mm x 125mm) Pamphlet.

- Carries **Melville's** advert for a collection of Mozambique Company stamps on the inside front cover.
- Bound together with the other Philatelic Institute Papers – see **Fred. J. Melville**.

MELVILLE, Frederick John

Postage Stamps Worth Fortunes.

Booklet Number 26, Severn-Wylie-Jewett, Beverley, MA, USA, n.d., 21+iiipp. (235mm x 155mm) Orange card cover with black letters on the front. Price: 15c.

- I have a second copy with a heavy laid paper cover, rather than thin card.
- Carries the advertising label of **Herman Toaspern** and also the hand stamps of the California Collectors Club Library and of H. W. Doscher & Co.
- The book is noted as having been donated to the Collectors Club by **Gil Roberts**.

The final three pages consists of the advertisements listed below.

Advertiser

Location

Pages

Carl Young Co-operative Exchange	<u>C</u>	Philadelphia, PA, USA	i
		Brooklyn, NY, USA	i
E. T. Parker Economist Stamp Co.* Eugene Klein	<u>E</u>	Bethlehem, PA, USA	i
		New York City, NY, USA	iii
		Philadelphia, PA, USA	i
Frank M. Mason	<u>F</u>	Providence, RI, USA	ii
George C. Rockfellow	<u>G</u>	Plainfield, NJ, USA	iii
Marks Stamp Co. Mrs. L. W. Kellog	<u>M</u>	Toronto, Canada	iii
		W. Hartford, CT, USA	ii
United Stamp Co. Universal Stamp Co.	<u>U</u>	Chicago, IL, USA	ii
		Mt. Clemens, MI, USA	ii

*Advertised the *Economist Bulletin* - Issued monthly at 12c per year to cover postage.

MELVILLE, Frederick John

Postal Stationery.

Philatelic Institute Papers No. 14, Fred. J. Melville (Editor), Philatelic Institute, London, UK, n.d., 14pp. (185mm x 125mm) Pamphlet.

- Pages 13 & 14 are not numbered and carry adverts for **Melville's** books.
- An advert for the sixteen Philatelic Institute Papers published to date occupies the inside rear cover.
- Bound together with the other Philatelic Institute Papers – see **Fred. J. Melville**.

MELVILLE, Frederick John

Postmarks.

Philatelic Institute Papers No. 15, Fred. J. Melville (Editor), Philatelic Institute, London, UK, n.d., 14pp. (185mm x 125mm) Pamphlet.

- Pages eleven to fourteen are not numbered and carry adverts **Melville's** books.
- Bound together with the other Philatelic Institute Papers – see **Fred. J. Melville**.

MELVILLE, Frederick John

The Romance of Postage Stamps.

The Postage Stamp Handbooks No. VIII, W. H. Peckitt, London, UK, n.d., 30+vipp. (160mm x 100mm) Brochure. Price 6d. (£0.03)

- Pages i & ii are blank except for the heading Memoranda.
- Pages iii to v contain a list of The Postage Stamp Handbooks; Some general titles by Melville and The Melville Stamp Books respectively.
- The final page advertises *The Postage stamp*, all the foregoing being available from W. H. Peckitt.
- The back cover carries an advertisement for “The Postage Stamp” League.
- Carries the hand stamp of The Croydon Philatelic Society.

MELVILLE, Frederick John

A Simplified Collection.

Philatelic Institute Papers No. 12, Fred. J. Melville (Editor), Philatelic Institute, London, UK, n.d., 8pp. (185mm x 125mm) Pamphlet.

- An advert for the sixteen Philatelic Institute Papers published to date occupies the inside rear cover.
- Bound together with the other Philatelic Institute Papers – see **Fred. J. Melville**.

MELVILLE, Frederick John

Stamp Collecting.

Fred. J. Melville, London, UK, n.d. [1897], 8pp. & free perforation gauge. (145mm x 100mm) Brochure. Price 1d. (£0.01)

- Carries the hand stamp of the Manchester Philatelic Society.
- Carries the bookplate of **Stephen Holder**.
- Said by **Holder** to be extremely rare since **Melville** was subsequently embarrassed by its poor quality and purchased as many copies as he could in order to destroy them.

The inside front cover and back covers carry advertisements which are listed below.

<u>Advertiser</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Pages</u>
British Stamp Company	<u>B</u>	Inside & outside rear cover
H. Ross-Shiels & Company	<u>H</u>	Inside rear cover
Margoschis Brothers	<u>M</u> Birmingham, UK	Inside front cover

MELVILLE, Frederick John

Switzerland: The Children's Stamps "Pro Juventute".

Philatelic Institute Papers No. 10, Fred. J. Melville (Editor), Philatelic Institute, London, UK, n.d., 14pp. (185mm x 125mm) Pamphlet.

- An advert for the sixteen Philatelic Institute Papers published to date occupies the inside rear cover.
- Bound together with the other Philatelic Institute Papers – see **Fred. J. Melville**.

MELVILLE, Fred. J. & SKILTON, Charles

Stamp Collecting for Fun and Profit.

Bell Publishing Company, New York, NY, USA, 1961, vi+190pp. (200mm x 135mm) Hard bound in yellow, lettered in black up the spine. Includes the dust jacket. {Includes a copyright statement of the English Universities Press, 1949 & 1961.}

- This is a revised edition of **Melville's** *Modern Stamp Collecting*, published in 1940.
- Donated to the Royal Philatelic Society London, May 2000.

MELVILLE, Fred. J., SKILTON, Charles & WILLIAMS, L. N. & M.

Stamp Collecting for Fun and Profit.

Teach Yourself Book, 3rd Edition, 3rd Impression, Hodder & Stoughton, London, 1973, xi+207+5pp. + 32 plates. (180mm x 110mm) Soft bound.

- This is a revised edition of Melville's *Modern Stamp Collecting*, published in 1940 and revised in 1961.
- The final five pages advertise some of the publisher's non-philatelic books.
- Donated to the Royal Philatelic Society London, May 2000.

MELVILLE, Fred. J.; SKILTON, Charles; WILLIAMS, L. N. & M. & BLAIR, Arthur

Stamp Collecting for Fun and Profit.

Teach Yourself Book, 4th Edition, Hodder & Stoughton, London, 1978, xii+212pp. + 32 plates. (180mm x 110mm) Soft bound.

- This is a revised edition of Melville's *Modern Stamp Collecting*, published in 1940 and revised in 1961 & 1976.

MEREDITH, C. W. & KIDD, Cyril

A Christmas Story: Light is Shed on the "Posted in Advance" Scheme for Delivery on Christmas Day, 1902-9.

Philatelic Adviser Handbook N^o.1, R. C. Alcock, Cheltenham, UK, 1954, 24pp. (220mm x

145mm) Saddle stapled with a card cover. Price 5/- [£0.25].

- Pages twenty to twenty-four contain advertisements for **R. C. Alcock**.

MEYER, Hermann

See **Wolfgang Maassen, Hermann Meyer & Philip Robinson**.

MICHAEL, John

See under **Lord Vestey**.

MILBURY, C. Ellis

So You Want to Invest in Stamps.

Hobson Book Press, New York, NY, USA, 1945, x+102pp. (220mm x 150mm) Hard bound in blue cloth, lettered in silver on the front and down the spine.

MILBURY, C. Ellis

What Price Philately.

Neptune Company, New York, NY, USA, 1946, 110pp. (215mm x 140mm) Hard bound in stiff card. Price \$2.00.

- An article about the chapter on Confederate stamps, taken from Linn's Weekly Stamp News, is glued to a blank page at the rear of the book. *Some Added Notes on "What Price Philately"*, Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 24th October 1949.
- It carries the bookplate of **Bert Powell** which has been overwritten **D. Montague**.

MOENS, Jean-Baptiste

On the Falsification of Postage Stamps or, A General Nomenclature of all the Imitations and Forgeries, as well as the Various Essay Stamps of all Countries.

Tregaskis, Falmouth, UK, 1862, 32pp. Translated by E. Doble. {Facsimile reprint by Giulio Bolaffi Editore, Turin, Italy, 2003, 32+xpp Includes a reproduction of Moens' bookplate on the reverse of the front cover. (170mm x 110mm) Hard bound in red cloth, lettered in gold across the cover.

- The unnumbered pages contain an essay entitled *Le prime frodi postali del Mondo = The first postal frauds in the World.*, showing some early examples of postal abuse.
- Also reprinted in **Lowell Ragatz: The Early Philatelic Forgeries of all Countries. A Stamp Collector's Omnibus.**, Educational Research Bureau, Washington, DC, USA, 1953. q.v.

MOLDAU (Fritz Heimbüchler)

Classic Romania. The 'Moldau' Grand Prix International Collection.

Part 1, Sale 167, 3rd December 2010, Corinphila Auktionen, Zurich, Switzerland, Lots 7001-7124. (265mm x 200mm) Hard bound in black.

MONACOPHIL

Catalogue de l'Exposition des Timbres et Documents Philatéliques Parmi les plus Rares du Monde.

Monaco '97, 28th, 29th & 30th November 1997, Musée des Timbres et des Monnaies, Monaco 1997, 126+xxvipp. (305mm x 220mm) Hard bound in red velvet, lettered in gold across the front and down the spine.

- The final twenty-six unnumbered pages contain advertisements and the index.

MONACOPHIL

Catalogue de l'Exposition des 100 Lettres et Documents Philatéliques Parmi les plus Rares du Monde.

Monaco '99, 12th, 13th & 14th February 1999, Musée des Timbres et des Monnaies (for the Club de Monte-Carlo de l'Elite de la Philatélie), Monaco, 1999, 127+xlviipp. (305mm x 220mm) Hard bound in blue velvet, lettered in gold across the front and down the spine.

- Includes a self-adhesive label containing *Erratum* on the inside of the rear end paper, a folder containing a proof on card of a stamp commemorating the 50th Anniversary of the accession of Prince Rainier Vol. 3 and c copy of the Exhibition prospectus.
- The final forty-eight unnumbered pages include a description in English of each of the exhibits, advertisements and the indexes.

MONACOPHIL

Catalogue de l'Exposition des 100 Timbres et Documents Philatéliques Parmi les plus Rares du Monde.

Monaco 2000, 1st, 2nd & 3rd December 2000, Musée des Timbres et des Monnaies (for the Club de Monte-Carlo de l'Elite de la Philatélie), Monaco, 2000, 184pp. (305mm x 220mm) Hard bound in green velvet, lettered in gold across the front and down the spine.

MONACOPHIL

Catalogue de l'Exposition des 100 Timbres et Documents Philatéliques Parmi les plus Rares du Monde.

MonacoPhil 2002, 29th November to 1st December 2002, Musée des Timbres et des Monnaies (for the Club de Monte-Carlo de l'Elite de la Philatélie), Monaco, 2002, 204pp. (305mm x 220mm) Hard bound in brown velvet, lettered in gold across the front and down the spine.

MONACOPHIL

Catalogue de l'Exposition des 100 Timbres et Documents Philatéliques Parmi les plus Rares du Monde.

MonacoPhil 2004, 3rd to 5th December 2004, Musée des Timbres et des Monnaies (for the Club de Monte-Carlo de l'Elite de la Philatélie), Monaco, 2004, 192pp. (305mm x 220mm) Hard bound in black velvet, lettered in gold across the front and down the spine.

- Includes a folder containing a proof on card of three stamps paying homage to Princess Grace.

MONACOPHIL

Catalogue de l'Exposition des 100 Timbres et Documents Philatéliques Parmi les plus Rares du Monde.

MonacoPhil 2006, 1st to 3rd December 2006, Musée des Timbres et des Monnaies (for the Club de Monte-Carlo de l'Elite de la Philatélie), Monaco, 2006, 176pp. (305mm x 220mm) Hard bound in grey velvet, lettered in gold across the front and down the spine. Price €60.

- Includes a folder containing a proof on card of three stamps depicting Prince Albert II of Monaco.

MORGAN, Glenn

British Stamp Printers.

British Philatelic Bulletin Publication N^o.12, Royal Mail, London, UK, 2006, 20pp. (210mm x 148mm) Pamphlet. Issued free with the British Philatelic Bulletin. Price £2.95.

- Soft bound in royal blue buckram by the present owner.

MORGAN, Helen

Blue Mauritius. The Hunt for the World's Most Valuable Stamps.

Atlantic Books, London, UK, 2006, xii+320pp. (215mm x 155mm) Hard bound in blue and lettered in gold down the spine. Price £14.99.

MORRIS, Reg

The History, Machinery and Postal Markings of the International Postal Supply Company of New York 1882-1905.

Reg Morris, No location, 1982, 155pp. My copy includes a Corrigenda of 7pp.

MORRIS Jr., Dr. Vernon R.

The Vernon R. Morris Jr. M.D. Collection: Classic United States Stamps of Extraordinary Quality and Color.

Sale 793, 26th September 1997, Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, New York, NY, USA, 394 lots. Special edition, hard bound in dark green cloth, lettered in gold across the front and down the spine. It contains a small card noting that it is number 84 of 100. Includes the prices realised. (253mm x 210mm)

MOSCHKAU, Dr. A.

Die Wasserzeichen auf Briefmarken, Couverts, Postkarten, etc. nebst einer Geschichte der Briefmarkensammelwesens (Philatelie).

Fourth edition, Louis Senf, Leipzig, Germany, 1880, viii+98pp. 12 Tables. (185mm x 110mm – from photocopy)

- This is a bound photocopy from the copy in the **Crawford Library** at the **British Library**.

MOSIONDZ Jr., Peter

Successful Stamp Dealing: Tried and Tested Tips and Techniques.

Krause Publications, Iola, WI, USA, 1996, iv+116pp. (215mm x 140mm) Perfect bound in multicoloured card. Price \$12.95.

- The *Foreword* is by **Herman Herst Jr.**

MOSIONDZ Jr., Peter

Stamps & Stories: Reminiscences of a Stamp Dealer.

Subway Stamp Shop, [Altoona, PA, USA], 2009, xii+103pp. (228mm x 152mm) Price \$19.95.

MOSS, Graham

A Collector's Guide to the Care and Repair of Books and Documents.

Papersafe, Oldham, UK, 1991, 46pp. (210mm x 145mm) Stapled pamphlet with a yellow card cover, lettered and illustrated in black.

- An advert for Hugh Harris, bookcase, library and bookshop designer, occupies the inside rear cover.

MOUSE, Anon Y.

A pseudonym used by **John M. Hotchner**, q.v.

MUELLER, Barbara R.

Common Sense Philately.

D. Van Nostrand Company, Princeton, NJ, USA., 1956, xii+173pp. (225mm x 150mm) Hard bound in green, lettered in gold across the front and down the spine. Includes the dust jacket. Price \$3.95.

- There is a brief biography of the author on the inside rear dust cover flap.

MUIR, Douglas N.

Postal Reform & the Penny Black. A New Appreciation.

National Postal Museum, London, UK, 1990, 242pp. (240mm x 170mm) Soft bound.

- Includes a portrait of the author on the back cover.

MULREADY

Pseudonym used by **J. H. Lacy**, q.v.

MYSTIC STAMP COMPANY

The Grinnell Missionaries: Genuine or Forgeries.

Mystic Stamp Company, Camden, NY, USA, 2003, 65pp. (215mm x 140mm) Pamphlet. Price: Free of charge from the publisher.

➤ Soft bound in green buckram by the present owner.

This pamphlet comprises a selection of articles on the Grinnell Missionaries, sometimes with added modern photographs or updated text (**Arrigo**).

<u>Author</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Source</u>	<u>Pages</u>
Vincent & Carol Arrigo	<i>The Grinnell Hawaiian Missionary stamps: Addressing the critics – Results of scientific research and discoveries in provenance</i>	The Chronicle, 2003	39-61
George H. Grinnell,	<i>Hawaiian Missionaries</i>	Linn's Stamp News, 1951	7-20
Calvet M. Hahn	<i>In re Grinnell</i>	The United States Philatelist, 2002	28-38
John A. Klemann	<i>"Res Adjudicata"</i>	The American Philatelist, 1924	21-27

NNNN

NANKIVELL, Edward J.

Stamp Collecting as a Pastime.

Stanley Gibbons Philatelic Handbook, Stanley Gibbons, London, U.K., 1902, 63+28pp. (215mm x 135mm) Hard bound in red cloth lettered in black across the front and up the spine. Price 1/- (5p).

➤ The final twenty-eight pages consist of advertisements for Stanley Gibbons' own products.

NATIONAL POSTAL MUSEUM

Britannia Depicta: Quality, Value & Security.

National Postal Museum, UK, 1993, 12pp. (210mm x 145mm) Saddle-stapled pamphlet.

➤ Issued to accompany an exhibition of the same name.

NATIONAL POSTAL MUSEUM (SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION)

See **Thomas J. Alexander**.

NATIONAL STAMP SERVICE

All of the editions of this publication would appear to have identical text apart from changes of the publisher's address, etc.

NATIONAL STAMP SERVICE

The Dealers' Guide to Chemical Restoration of Postage Stamps.

National Stamp Service, Weymouth, MA, USA, 1975, 42pp. (215mm x 138mm) Saddle stapled with a brick-red card cover lettered in black on the front. Price \$15.

➤ Signed by Gerald Davis, March 1975.

NATIONAL STAMP SERVICE

The Dealers' Guide to Chemical Restoration of Postage Stamps.

4th edition, National Stamp Service, Quincy, MA, USA, 1976, 42pp. (215mm x 138mm) Saddle stapled with a brick-red card cover lettered in black on the front. Price \$18.

- Donated to the Royal Philatelic Society London.

NATIONAL STAMP SERVICE

The Dealers' Guide to Chemical Restoration of Postage Stamps.

8th edition, National Stamp Service, Lantana, FL, USA, 1976, 42pp. (215mm x 138mm) Saddle stapled with a Buff card cover lettered in black on the front. Price \$18.

- Soft bound in royal blue buckram by the present owner.

NEGUS, James

Unpublished Work.

James Negus, Lymington, UK, 2003, CD Rom. Copy number 2.

- Produced after his retirement to consolidate his unpublished works and notes in order to make them available to future philatelists.
- Personal copies, with a blue CD label, were distributed as follows:-
 - Copy number 1 Ron Negus
 - Copy number 2 Brian Birch
 - Copy number 3 John Holman
 - Copy number 4 James Bendon
 - Copy number 5 Christer Brunstrom
 - Copy number 6 Colin Peachy
 - Copy number 7 Robert de Violini
- Library deposit copies, with a black CD label, were distributed as follows:-
 - Copy number 8 Royal Philatelic Society London
 - Copy number 9 National Philatelic Society
 - Copy number 10 American Philatelic Research Library
 - Copy number 11 Collectors Club, New York
 - Copy number 12 Philatelistische Bibliothek München
 - Copy number 13 Postal Museum Stockholm
 - Copy number 14 British Library Philatelic Collections
 - Copy number 15 Smithsonian Institution, National Postal Museum
- **Jim** later advised me that he had sent copy 16 to the Dutch Philatelic Federation:
 - Copy number 16 Netherlands Philatelic Library, AC Baarn

NELSON, John S.

The Handbook of British Perfins.

John S. Nelson, Biggin Hill, UK, 1967, ii+30pp. (122mm x 150mm) Brown card stapled cover lettered in black on the front.

- Soft bound in royal blue buckram by the present owner.
- This book has been reprinted several times by the Perfin Society.

NEWCOMER, Edward Payson

Ten Days with a Modern Stamp Dealer.

Jewett's Philatelic Library N^o.3., W. W. Jewett, Portland, ME, USA, 1891, 36pp. (135mm x 100mm) Pamphlet with brick red covers.

I have compiled an index to advertisers and philatelic periodicals mentioned in the advertisements. My notes on the entries are given in square brackets. Entries for foreign advertisers include their location in round brackets.

Advertiser

Page

American Youth	<u>A</u>		Inside back cover
C. H. Mekeel	<u>C</u>	St. Louis, MO	33
Curio, The			Back cover
Empire State Novelty Company	<u>E</u>	[Non-Philatelic]	36
Essex County Philatelic Company		Lawrence, MA	35
Essex County Philatelist, The			35
F. N. Massoth Jr.	<u>F</u>	Indiana, IN	34
Henry S. Harte	<u>H</u>	(Montreal, Canada)	Inside front cover
Jas. J. Hailey	<u>J</u>	Nashville, TN	Inside back cover
Southern Philatelist	<u>S</u>		32
Southern Stamp & Publishing Company		Charleston, SC	32

NEWELL, Peter E.

Stamps of Alderney.

2nd edition, Channel Islands & Lundy Auctions (CILA), Brighton, UK, 1988, 63+iiipp. (210mm x 150mm) Perfect bound with a card cover. Price £5.50.

➤ The first edition was published by Picton Publishing in 1982.

The inside front and rear covers and pages sixty-three & i to iii contain advertisements as follows:

<u>Advertiser</u>	<u>Page</u>
Channel Island Stamp Company	iii
Channel Islands and Lundy Auctions	Inside front & rear covers
Glass Slipper	ii
Jon Aitchison	i
Ken Gibson	63
P. G. Brehaut	i
Roger Hudson	ii
Tom Green	i

NEWMAN, Geoffrey R.

The Bickerdike Machine Papers.

Unitrade Press (for The British North American Philatelic Society), Toronto, Ont., Canada, 1986, 144pp. (215mm x 155mm) Perfect bound booklet. Price C\$24.95.

NEWMAN, Stanley

See also **William Newport**.

NEWMAN, Stanley

Mailboats to Lundy.

Channel Islands and Lundy Auctions (CILA), Brighton, UK, 1993, 40pp. (208mm x 148mm) Pamphlet with buff card cover. Price £4.95.

Pages thirty-eight to forty contain advertisements as follows:

<u>Advertiser</u>	<u>Page</u>
--------------------------	--------------------

Channel Islands and Lundy Auctions	<u>A</u>	40
Jon Aitchison	<u>J</u>	39
Landmark Trust, Lundy Island	<u>L</u>	38
Lundy Collectors Club		38
Tony Langham	<u>T</u>	39

NEWMAN, Stanley

Stamps of Lundy Island: An Illustrated Priced Guide and Handbook.

2nd edition, Channel Island & Lundy Auctions (CILA), Brighton, UK, 1993, 80pp. (210mm x 150mm) Perfect bound with a card cover. Price £9.50.

➤ The first edition was published in 1984 and a Supplement in 1989.

Pages seventy-seven to eighty contain advertisements as follows:

<u>Advertiser</u>		<u>Page</u>
Channel Islands and Lundy Auctions	<u>C</u>	80
Jon Aitchison	<u>J</u>	79
Landmark Trust, Lundy Island	<u>L</u>	78
Lundy Collectors Club		78
Negev Company	<u>N</u>	79
Roger Hudson	<u>R</u>	77
Windsor Stamps	<u>W</u>	79

NEWPORT, William

The Island of Herm and its Local Stamps.

Third edition, Channel Islands Specialists' Society, London, UK., 1957, 20pp. (180mm x 120mm) Pamphlet with a white paper cover.

- The First edition was published in 1953 and the Second in 1954.
- The inside back cover contains an advertisement for **J. Sanders (Philatelists) Ltd.** and the outside back cover one for holidays on Herm Island by **Peter Wood**.

NEWMAN, Stanley

The Post in Liverpool.

National Museums & Galleries in Merseyside/Stamp Publicity Board, Merseyside, UK, [1988], 59+vipp. (260mm x 230mm). Perfect bound in multi-coloured card covers.

- Edited by **John Sussex**.

Pages i-vi carry acknowledgements, a list of further reading and advertisements. An index to the latter, follows:

<u>Advertiser</u>		<u>Location</u>	<u>Page</u>
Argyll Etkin Ltd.	<u>A</u>	London	iii
CAPHCO Ltd.	<u>C</u>	Sutton	iv
Christie's Robson Lowe		London	ii
Harmers of London	<u>H</u>	London	iv
Michael Jackson (Philatelists) Ltd.	<u>M</u>	St. Neots	i
	<u>P</u>		

Phillips		London	v
	<u>R</u>		
Royal Mail Stamps		Edinburgh	v
	<u>S</u>		
Stanley Gibbons Ltd.		London	iii

NEWPORT, William & NEWMAN, Stanley

Postal History & Stamps of Sark.

Channel Islands & Lundy Auctions Hove, UK, 1990, ii+50pp. (210mm x 145mm) Pamphlet.

Pages 45-50 carry advertisements, an index to which follows:

<u>Advertiser</u>		<u>Location</u>	<u>Page</u>
	<u>C</u>		
Channel Islands and Lundy Auctions		Hove	49 & 50
Channel Islands Stamp Company		St. Peter Port, Guernsey	47
	<u>G</u>		
Glass Slipper		York	46
	<u>N</u>		
Negev Stamps Ltd		Ilfracombe	45
	<u>R</u>		
Roger Hudson		Coventry	48
	<u>S</u>		
Smaller Channel Islands Collectors Society			46
	<u>T</u>		
Tom Green		Langport	45

[NICOLLE, T. H.]

Stamp Collecting made easy.

T. H. Nicolle, Sidney, South Australia, n.d. (ca. 1911), 32pp. (180mm x 120mm) Pamphlet with cream covers and brown printing. Price 1/- [£0.05].

- No author is given but the publisher was a stamp dealer from Sidney and the pamphlet contains six pages of his advertising.
- Pages thirty-one and thirty-two are blank except for the heading *Memoranda*.
- Soft bound in royal blue buckram by the present owner.

NUTMEG STAMP SALES

An auction house of Bethel, CT, USA. For details of named sales see under the name or pseudonym of the seller.

NUTMEG STAMP SALES

Premier Graded Stamps.

Public Auction N^o.136, Nutmeg Stamp Sales, Bethel, CT, USA, 16th-17th February 2007, 1430 lots. (275mm x 215mm) Perfect bound.

NUTMEG STAMP SALES

Premier Graded Stamps.

Public Auction N^o.173, Nutmeg Stamp Sales, Bethel, CT, USA, 5th-6th September 2008, 1049 lots. (275mm x 215mm) Perfect bound.

OOOO

OGILVY, Walter T.

(Shown as **Ogilvie** on the later works.)

The Young Collector's Handbook of Postage Stamps.

2nd Edition, W. Swan Sonnenschein, London, UK, [1883], 32pp (165mm x 105mm) Light brown paper cover.

- The second edition can only be identified by having advertisements on the inside front cover and both sides of the rear cover, as well as a note about **Whitfield King's** albums on page 32.
- Apart from lists of **Swan Sonnenschein's** publications on the inside front and rear covers, the other advertisers are:

W. S. Lincoln
Whitfield King

Inside rear cover
Rear cover

OGILVY, Walter T.

Handbook for the Collector of Postage Stamps: with a Complete Catalogue of all of the Stamps of the World, Revised to Date.

Young Collector Series, 2nd Edition, Swan Sonnenschein & Co., London, UK, 1894, 125+3pp. (185mm x 130mm) Hard bound in blue cloth, lettered in red and black on the front and black up the spine. The title on the front is *Postage Stamps* and the publisher is shown as George Allen & Unwin. Price 1/- [£0.05].

- The inside covers, page ii and the last three pages carry advertisements for other books by the publisher.
- The catalogue in the book is based on Scott's "Standard No.1" but only lists issues up to 1890.

OGILVY, Walter T.

Handbook for the Collector of Postage Stamps: with a Complete Catalogue of all of the Stamps of the World, Revised to Date.

Young Collector Series, 3rd Edition, Swan Sonnenschein & Co., London, 1905, 125+3pp. (185mm x 120mm) Soft bound in light brown cloth, lettered in black on the front and up the spine. The title on the front is *Postage Stamps* and the publisher is shown as George Allen & Unwin. Price 1/6 [£0.08p].

- The next to last page carries a list of the other books in the *Young Collector Series*.
- The catalogue in the book is based on Scott's "Standard No.1" but only lists issues up to 1890.

OGILVIE, Walter T.

See under **Walter T. Ogilvy**.

O'KEEFE, Donna

Philatelic Gems I.

2nd edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1987, 174pp. (215mm x 140mm) Soft bound with a multi-coloured cover.

- An unnumbered page at the end of the book advertises Linn's Stamp News.

O'KEEFE, Donna

Philatelic Gems II.

Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1985, 168pp. (215mm x 140mm) Soft bound with a multi-coloured cover.

O'KEEFE, Donna

Philatelic Gems 3.

Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1987, 167pp. (215mm x 140mm) Soft bound with a multi-coloured cover.

O'KEEFE, Donna

Philatelic Gems 4.

Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1989, 167pp. (215mm x 140mm) Soft bound with a

multi-coloured cover.

- This volume carries an index to the stamps appearing in all four volumes.

OLSSON, Hugo

Skilling Banco Stamps of Coat of Arms Type.

Postal Museum Communication No. 30, Royal Swedish General Post Office, Stockholm, Sweden, 1955, 158pp. (230mm x 160mm) Perfect bound with a tan card cover.

- See **Bjäringer & Douglas** for details of this volume.

OPINIONS

Although published irregularly, each issue is numbered so this publication is considered to be a periodical and will be found in the *Periodicals* section of this work.

PPPP

PARIS

The "Paris" Collection of Stamp Boxes.

10th December 2002, Christie's, South Kensington, UK, 215 lots. (265mm x 210mm) Includes the prices realised. Perfect bound in card covers.

- The collection belonged to **Tomas Bjäringer** and was written up as a book by **Brian Beet**, q.v.

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS

See **British Parliamentary Papers**.

PATERA, Alan H.

Your Obedient Servant: The Letters of Quincy A. Brooks, Special Agent of the Post Office Department, 1865-1867.

Raven Press, Lake Oswego, OR, USA, 1986, 227pp. (220mm x 150mm) Perfect bound in a tan card cover.

PATTON, Dr. Donald S.

Farthing Delivery: A Fight for Cheaper Postage.

Lowe & Brydone (Printers), London, UK, 1960, 55pp. (245mm x 185mm) Soft bound with a multi-coloured cover.

PEACE, Brian

The FIP Gold Medal Collection of New South Wales Pre-Stamp Postal History Formed by Brian Peace.

Prestige Philately, 27th July 2009, Melbourne, VIC, Australia, 246 lots. (295mm x 210mm) Perfect bound.

- It includes a photograph and short note about **Brian Peace** on page 4.

PEARSON, Patrick

Advanced Philatelic Research.

Arthur Baker, London, 1971, 140pp. (195mm x 125mm) Hard bound in orange lettered in black down the spine. Includes the dust jacket. Price £1.75.

PEARSON, Patrick

The Grinnell Hawaiian Missionary Stamps. The Investigation of the Grinnell Hawaiian Missionaries by The Expert Committee of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

RPSL Ltd., London, UK, 2006, xvi+96pp. Hardbound in multi-coloured paper cover. (275mm

x 210mm) Includes the prospectus.

PEMBERTON, Edward Loines

See **Thomas Dalton**; **Lowell Ragatz**; **Lewes Thornton** and **W. Dudley Atlee**.

PETSCHEL, H. K.

Spurious Stamps: A History of U.S. Postal Counterfeits.

American Philatelic Society, State College, Pa, 1997, xi+266pp. + 16 colour plates. (225mm x 150mm) Soft bound with a multi-coloured cover. A small correction slip reversing the positions of illustrations 19 & 20 was sellotaped to the wrapping.

- Originally shrink-wrapped in cellophane.

PHILATELIC FOUNDATION

See **Opinions** in the *Periodicals* section.

PHILBRICK, Frederick Adolphus & WESTOBY, William Amos Scarborough

The Postage and Telegraph Stamps of Great Britain., The Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1881. Prospectus for an abortive second edition planned for publication in 1899 is held, W. Brendon & Son, Plymouth, UK, January 1899, 4pp., including an Order Form which is blank on the reverse.

PHILLIPS, Charles J.

The Future of Philately from the viewpoint of the Collector and Dealer.

Charles J. Phillips, New York, NY, USA, 1924, 48pp. (193mm x 120mm) Saddle stapled with a card cover.

- Soft bound in royal blue buckram by the present owner.
- Pages twenty-three to forty-eight carry details of stamps that **Phillips** had for sale.
- The inside rear cover solicited stamps for **Phillips** to purchase.

PHILLIPS, Charles J.

Postage Stamps as an Investment.

Charles J. Phillips, New York, NY, USA, 1923, 39pp. (190mm x 120mm) Card covered pamphlet.

PHILLIPS, Charles J.

Stamp Collecting: The King of Hobbies and the Hobby of Kings.

H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1936, 408pp. & 30 plates (205mm x 135mm) Bound in green paper with a tan cloth covered spine in the style of quarter binding. Lettered in gold on a piece of green paper across the spine. The lettering on the spine is limited to **Stamp Collecting**.

PHILLIPS, Charles J.

Stamp Collecting for all.

Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, 1924, 64pp. (including the covers.) (185mm x 125mm) Soft bound with an illustration of the British Museum on the front cover. Lettered down the spine. Price 1/- [£0.05].

- Donated to the Royal Philatelic Society London.

PHILLIPS, Charles J.

Stamp Collecting.

5th Edition, Sampson Low, Marston & Company, London, UK, n.d. [ca. 1950s], xi+350pp.+64 plates. (215mm x 140mm) Hardbound in brown cloth, lettered in black across the spine.

PHILLIPS, Stanley

Stamp Collecting and How to Enjoy it., Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, 1928, viii+120pp.+[viii pp.] (185mm x 120mm) Hard bound in green cloth, lettered in black across the front and spine.

PHILLIPS, Stanley

Stamp Collecting for All.

3rd edition, "Stanphil" Stamp Books No. 0, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, 1935, 64+vi pp.

- My copy was hard bound in blue by the National Philatelic Society Library, the binder having discarded the paper covers. In which case, the page count should really read 64+viii pp. as the front cover appears to have been included in the page numbering.
- The six unnumbered rear pages comprise advertisements for the publisher's products.

PICTON-PHILLIPS, D. B.

See under **M. R. Hewlett**.

POLITICAL & ECONOMIC PLANNING

Postage and Philately.

Volume XXIII, No. 413, Political & Economic Planning, London, UK, 1957, [20pp] Paginated as pp.159-179. 210mm x 135mm) Price 2/6 (12.5p) Green, paper-covered pamphlet.

- Soft bound in royal blue buckram by the present owner.

POND, C. C.

The House of Commons Post Office.

Factsheet No. 60, Public Information Office, House of Commons, London, UK, 1993, 19pp. (295mm x 205mm) Pamphlet.

The section on cancellations and much other material was written by **Dr. D. H. Trapnell**.

PONT, John E. du

The John E Du Pont Falkland Islands.

7th March 2013, Grosvenor Philatelic Auctions, London, UK, 166 lots. (300mm x 210mm) Soft card cover.

POOLE, Bertram W. H.

The Stamp Collector's Guide.

Severn-Wylie-jewett Handbook Number 2, 4th edition, Severn-Wylie-Jewett, Portland, ME, USA, n.d. (ca. 1915), 54pp. (235mm x 155mm) Price 35 cents. Soft bound in dark brown card with the title in a box on the front.

- Carries the bookplate of the **Philatelic Research Society Library** noting that it was gifted to the Society by **Elmo E. McKinstry**.

POSTEN

A Stamp is Made.

Posten [Swedish Post Office], Stockholm, Sweden, 1980, 16pp. (295mm x 210mm) Saddle-stapled pamphlet.

POSTMASTER GENERAL

See **Viscount Charles John Canning**.

POSTRYTTAREN

See **Tomas Bjäringer & Erik Hamberg**.

POWER, Eustace B.

Philatelic Horse Sense.

5th Edition (Red), First reprint, Eustace B. Power, Chappaqua, NY, USA, n.d., 12pp. (150mm x 90mm) Saddle-stapled pamphlet.

- It includes a photograph of **Power** on the inside front cover.

PRATCHETT, Terry

Going Postal.

Doubleday, London, UK, 2004, 352pp. (235mm x 155mm) Price £17.50. Hard bound in black and lettered in gold down the spine. Includes the dust jacket.

- It was made into a film which was later released as a DVD. That also is in my library.

PRESTIGE PHILATELY

An auction house of Melbourne, VIC, Australia. For details of named sales see under the name or pseudonym of the owner:

Bernie Manning

Brian Peace

PRIMROSE

The 'Primrose' Collection of Stamp Boxes.

27th May 2000, David Feldman, London, UK, lots 20,000-20,517, 111pp. (270mm x 195mm) Hard bound with an illustrated cover.

- It includes an introduction by **Brian Beet**.

PROCLAMATIONS, England

A Proclamation Concerning the Post-Master of England for Foreigne Parts., Proclamation by King Charles I, 1632, 1p. (Modern reproduction.)

PROCLAMATIONS, England

A Proclamation for Quieting the Post-Master General in the Execution of his Office., Proclamation by King Charles II, 26th July 1667, 1p. (Modern reproduction.)

PROCLAMATIONS, England

A Proclamation for Enforcing the Due Execution of the Acts of Parliament for Erecting the Post Office, and for Settling the Profits Thereof upon Us, Our Heirs and Successors., Proclamation by King James II, 7th September 1685, 1p. (Modern reproduction.)

PROFESSIONAL STAMP EXPERTS

Widely known under the acronym **PSE**. They published a series of guides to grading US postage stamps. See also **William A. Little**.

PROFESSIONAL STAMP EXPERTS

A Guide to the Grading of United States Postage Stamps.

2004 edition, Professional Stamp Experts, Collectors Universe, Newport Beach, CA, USA, 2003, 24pp. (216mm x 140mm) Saddle stapled pamphlet with paper cover.

- Soft bound in royal blue buckram by the present owner.

PSE

See **Professional Stamp Experts**.

PYTLÍČEK, Ludvík

The Rarest Czechoslovak Postage Stamps in the Collection of Ludvík Pytlíček = Nejvzácnější

Československé poštovní Znamky ve sbírce Ludvíka Pytlíčka.

Ludvík Pytlíček, Czechoslovakia, 2008, 181+x pp.(295mm x 210mm) Hard bound in black velvet, lettered in gold across the front and up the spine.

- The final x pages are advertisements.
- Published in both Czech and English.

QQQQ

RRRR

RAGATZ, Lowell

Used the pseudonym **Janet van den Berg**.

RAGATZ, Lowell

The Early Philatelic Forgeries of all Countries. A Stamp Collector's Omnibus.

Educational Research Bureau, Washington, DC, USA, 1953, iv; +32; & ix+36; & viii+66; & vi+39; & ii+30pp. (18mm x 12.5mm) Perfect bound with a tan card cover.

- This book consists of facsimile reprints of the following five early books on forgeries:-
 - **Jean-Baptiste Moens:** *On the Falsification of Postage Stamps or, A General Nomenclature of all the Imitations and Forgeries, as well as the Various Essay Stamps of all Countries.*, Tregaskis, Falmouth, UK, 1862, 32pp. Translated by E. Doble.
 - **Thornton Lewes & Edward Pemberton:** *Forged Stamps: How to Detect Them.*, Colson & Son, Edinburgh, UK, 1863.
 - **J. M. Stourton:** *Postage Stamp Forgeries: or the Collector's Vade Mecum.*, Trübner & Company, London, UK, 1865.
 - **Thomas Dalston:** *How to Detect Forged Stamps.*, R. Chambers, Gateshead, UK, 1865.
 - **Edward L. Pemberton:** *Supplement to Lewes and Pemberton's Forged Stamps: How to detect them.*, Reprinted from The Philatelist, 1866; 1867 & 1868.

RAGATZ, Lowell

The Fournier Album of Philatelic Forgeries.

Janet van den Berg, Worthington, OH, USA, 1970, 175pp. (280mm x 215mm) Perfect bound in a green card cover, lettered in black across the front and down the spine.

- This reprint includes **Fournier's** 1914 price list of facsimiles as well as the *Album de Fac-Similés.*, L'Union Philatélique de Genève, Geneva, Switzerland, 1928.

RAY, Ian

The Stock Exchange Forgery.

Ian Ray, Hand-out prepared to accompany a display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London on 1st April 1993, 28pp. (295mm x 210mm) Perfect bound with a green paper cover.

REES, James

Foot-Prints of a Letter-Carrier; or, A History of the World's Correspondence: Containing Biographies, Tales, Sketches, Incidents, and Statistics Connected with Postal History.

J. B. Lippincott, Philadelphia, PA, USA, 1866, 420pp.

{Reprinted as: **James Rees:** *Footprints of a Letter Carrier: Or a History of the World's Correspondence (1866).*, Kessinger Publishing, USA, n.d. [Purchased in 2012], 420pp. (230mm x 150mm) Hard (perfect) bound with a coloured cover.}

RIGBY POSTAL HISTORY AUCTIONS

A Calendar for the Years 1660 to 2000.

Rigby Postal History Auctions, Bournemouth, UK, n.d. [ca.1963], n.pp [24pp.] (135mm x 90mm) Price 10/- (50p). Saddle stitched with a card cover.

RIGBY-HALL, B.

What is Postal History?

Rigby Postal History Auctions, Bournemouth, UK, n.d., 35pp. (180mm x 117mm) Price 4/- [£0.20] Saddle-stapled red card cover with the title in black across the front.

RIGHI, A. G. Rigo de

The Story of the Penny Black and its Contemporaries.

National Postal Museum, London, UK, 1980, viii+56pp. (300mm x 210mm) Soft bound in grey card with the title in white across the front and down the spine.

RILEY, Peter

Haigh Hall and the Bradshaigh Family.

P & D Riley Warrington, UK, 2006, 32pp. (197mm x 208mm) Saddle-stapled pamphlet. Price £3.

ROBERT A. SIEGEL AUCTION GALLERIES

An auction house based in New York, NY, USA. For details of named sales see under the name or pseudonym of the seller:

Dr. Vernon R. Morris Jr.

Robert Zoellner

ROBERT A. SIEGEL AUCTION GALLERIES

The 1918 24¢ Inverted "Jenny" Plate Number Block.

Sale 901, 19th October 2005, Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, New York, NY, USA, 1 lot. Includes the prices realised. (278mm x 221mm) Hard bound in navy blue cloth, lettered in silver across the front. Includes dust jacket.

➤ The catalogue contains two articles to support the Sale:

Joe R. Kirker

" ... and my heart stood still."

pp.9-19

Scott R. Trepel

The meaning of unique.

pp.20-29

ROBERTSON, Alan W.

The Ship Letter Stamps of Liverpool.

Regent Stamp Company, London, UK, 1953, 12pp. (245mm x 180mm) Saddle stapled pamphlet.

➤ Supplement to The Philatelist and Postal Historian, December 1953.

➤ Soft bound in royal blue buckram by the present owner.

ROBIN, Peter

An Illustrated Trial Listing of Imperial Reply Coupons & Commonwealth Reply Coupons.

Peter Robin, Bala Cynwyd, PA, USA, 2005, i+17pp+25 plates. (27mm x 20.5mm) Perfect bound with a card cover.

➤ Ex libris Royal Philatelic Society London and hard bound by them.

ROBINSON, Howard

The British Post Office. A History.

Princeton University Press, Princeton, MJ, USA, 1948, xviii+467pp. & 36 plates. (230mm x 155mm) Hard bound in brown cloth, lettered in gold across the spine. Includes the dust jacket. Price \$7.50.

- A copy of the original prospectus is inserted in the book.
- Carries the label of **Mr. B. Iddon**, Ad Astra Caravan Park, Brynteg, Anglesey, UK.

ROBINSON, Martin

Old Letter Boxes.

Shire Album No. 188, Shire Publications, 1987, (Second reprint 1993), 32pp. (210mm x 150mm) Saddle stapled pamphlet with a multi-coloured cover.

ROBINSON, Philip E.

See also **Wolfgang Maassen, Hermann Meyer & Philip Robinson.**

ROBINSON, Philip E.

Philipp la Renotièrre von Ferrary.

Philip E. Robinson, Scunthorpe, UK, 2015, n.pp. [14pp.] (295mm x 210mm) Black comb bound with a green card cover, lettered in black.

- Privately published in an edition of 15 copies which were distributed to his friends and correspondents. Owing to the demand, this was increased to 20 copies, the last five being numbered at my suggestion. My copy is number 18.
- This is a translation of the biography of **Ferrary** published on pages 169-198 of Volume 1 of **Carlrichard Bruhl: Geschichte de Philatelie**. It was carried out at the request of the present author to assist him in producing **Ferrary's** biography as a *Father of Philately* for a then forthcoming book on signatory's to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

ROBINSON, Philip & YEN, Stephen P. S.

Paris to Shanghai, 1903: A Trans-Siberian Journey to China.

Yen Ping Sei, Hong Kong, China, 2011, 30pp. (260mm x 185mm) Saddle-stapled pamphlet.

- The rear cover contains illustrations on both sides of the postmarks from the postcards in the pamphlet.
- Signed by **Philip E. Robinson** and containing his *Compliments* slip.
- The inside front cover contains an advertisement for **Phila China Limited**.

ROBINSON, Philip & YEN, Stephen P. S.

A Winter Journey Through Siberia to China, 1910.

Yen Ping Sei, Hong Kong, China, 2012, 29+ipp. (260mm x 185mm) Saddle-stapled pamphlet.

- Signed by **Philip E. Robinson**.
- The inside front cover, page i and inside rear cover contain advertisements for:
Interasia Auctions Limited
John Bull Stamp Auctions Limited
Spink China

ROBSON LOWE

An auction house of London, UK. For details of named sales see under the name or pseudonym of the seller:

Maurice Burrus
C. F. Dendy Marshall

ROCK, Cyril H.

A Guide to the Collection Illustrating the History of the Post Office.

Tottenham Borough Council, London, UK, 1938, 24pp. (215mm x 140mm) Pamphlet with red card covers.

- The cover carries the title: *Tottenham Museum; Guide to the Postal History Collection.*
- The title page carries the rubber stamp of **Sidney A. R. Oliver**.

ROD, Steven J.

See under **Rodney A. Juell**.

RONDOT, Natalis

Les Timbres-Poste de tous les Etats du Globe en 1862.

Philatelisme, Antwerp, Belgium, 1935, 207pp. (230mm x 150mm) Hard bound in brown cloth with no lettering on it.

ROOKE, Harry F.

Crazy Confederates or Bogus Adhesives.

Confederate Philatelist, January/April 1969, Volume 13, Issue 7, pp.1-42.

- The magazine has been given the appearance of a monograph since the article takes up forty-two of its forty-eight pages.
- This is the review copy sent by Harry Rooke to the Librarian of the Royal Philatelic Society London, as indicated by an adhesive label attached to the first page.
- Discarded from the Royal Philatelic Society London's Library in 2009.

ROSE, Cecil & LANCHBERRY, Edward

Ten Under Cat.

Cassell & Company, London, UK, 1958, 160pp. (185mm x 120mm) Hard bound in green, lettered in gold across the spine. Includes the dust jacket. Price 10/6 (£0.53p).

ROSE, David

Annals of the Postage Stamp.

RD Publications, Dublin, Eire, 2000, v+103pp. (295mm x 210mm) Hard bound in blue, lettered in gold down the spine. Includes the dust jacket. Price £16.00.

ROSE, John

The John Rose Collection of Gambia.

23rd May 2011, Grosvenor, London, UK, 476 lots. Includes the prices realised. ((295mm x 210mm) Perfect bound in a blue card cover.

- Ex libris Royal Philatelic Society London.

ROYAL MAIL

1840-1990 The Penny Black Anniversary Book.

Royal Mail Stamps, London, 1999, 40pp. & 2 card inserts at the back. (215mm x 214mm) Soft bound with a black cardboard cover lettered in red across the front.

- The two card inserts carry hingeless mounts, one bearing a facsimile of a one penny Mulberry lettersheet and the other the set of five stamps and miniature sheet.

ROYAL MAIL

The First Elizabeth II Castle High Value Definitives.

British Philatelic Bulletin Publication N^o.11, Royal Mail, London, UK, 2005, 19pp. (210mm x 148mm) Pamphlet, Price £2.95.

- Issued as a supplement to the British Philatelic Bulletin in 2005.

ROYAL PHILATELIC SOCIETY LONDON

Robert H. Clarkson Bequest to the Royal Philatelic Society London: Plates, Overprint Typesets, Postmarks used by the "London Gang" of Forgers., Pamphlet for internal circulation only, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 6th June 1996, n.pp. [23pp.] (295mm x 210mm) Comb bound with a transparent plastic front cover and black card rear cover.

- It may well have been a handout accompanying a display of the artifacts.

ROYAL PHILATELIC SOCIETY LONDON

The Royal Centenary Exhibition.

7th to 9th December 2006, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2006, 40pp. (270mm x 195mm) Pamphlet presented free of charge to each member.

- Includes a copy of *An Invitation to the "Royal" Centenary Exhibition.*
- Issued with the London Philatelist.

ROYAL PHILATELIC SOCIETY LONDON

A Display by Signatories to the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists given to the Royal Philatelic Society London in Celebration of the 100th Meeting of the Board of Election.

9th June 2011, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2011, 32pp. (240mm x 170mm) Saddle-stapled pamphlet,

- The following displays were presented:

Tomas Bjäringer	<i>Nineteenth Century French Philatelic Literature</i>
George Barker	<i>One Franc of France 1849</i>
Robert Odenweller	<i>Rarities and Interesting Items from New Zealand, 1898 to 1907</i>
Alan Drysdall	<i>Imperial Military Railways: South African Railways During the Boer War</i>
Francis Kiddle	<i>The Posts of Hohen Rinne</i>
Jean-François Brun	<i>Histoires de Lettres, Lettres à Histoire</i>
Michèle Chauvet	<i>Greece - Large Hermes Heads - A Selection of Covers to and from Abroad</i>
Claude Delbeke	<i>Maritime Mail Between Belgium and South America 1850-1900</i>
Christopher Harman	<i>The First Issues of Ceylon - 1857 to 1863</i>
Wolf Hess	<i>Cuba -The Triangular Trade</i>
Harry von Hofmann	<i>Registration Machines in Russia</i>
Alan Huggins	<i>Great Britain QV Early Uprated Postal Stationery</i>
Rolf-Dieter Jaretsky	<i>Afghanistan</i>
Kurt Kimmel-Lampart	<i>Ceylon Handstamps - Pre-adhesive Period (1815-1857)</i>
Jane Moubray	<i>Verviers-Cologne Railway</i>
Patrick Pearson	<i>Iraq - the 1932 Change of Currency Officials</i>
Edward Proud	<i>Wartime Intercontinental Air Mails</i>
Jean Storch	<i>Postcards in France During the War of 1870-1871</i>
John Sussex	<i>Australian Internal Air Mails 1914 to 1921</i>
Brian Trotter	<i>A Glance at the Revenue Stamps of Basutoland</i>
Jussi Tuori	<i>Winning the Independence</i>
James Van der Linden	<i>Postal Conventions Between the GPOs of the United Kingdom and Prussia 1847-1862</i>
John West	<i>British South American Airways</i>

RUE

See under **DE LA RUE**.

SSSS

S., Dr. Jose Gilberto Guerra

See under **Fernando Baez Guerrero**.

SAINT LOUIS

Rarities of the World & Mauritius – The “Saint Louis” Collection.

3rd December 2006, David Feldman, Geneva, Switzerland, 132 lots, 144+xvipp. (275mm x 195mm) Hard bound in grey velvet, lettered in gold across the front and down the spine, gilded page edges.

- The collection of Mauritius was sold under the pseudonym **Saint Louis**.

SCHENK, Gustav

The Romance of the Postage Stamp.

Doubleday, Garden City, NY, USA, n.d. [1962], 231pp. (195mm x 125mm) Hardbound in yellow cloth with a Laotian stamp in purple on the cover. Lettered in black on the front cover and up the spine.

- Donated to the Royal Philatelic Society London in 2002.
- Also held with the imprint Jonathan Cape, London, UK, 1962, 231pp. (190mm x 120mm) Hardbound in fawn with a Laotian stamp in purple on the cover. Lettered in black on the front cover and up the spine. Includes the dust jacket. Price 16 shillings [£0.80].
- Translated from the German *Sie war Dabei.*, Liliver, Chur, Switzerland, 1959, by Mervyn Savill.

SCHMID, Paul W.

How to Detect Damaged, Altered and Repaired Stamps.

1st printing, Palm Press, Huntington, NY, USA, 1979, ix+105pp. (225mm x 145mm) Hardbound in brown cloth with the title in gold down the spine.

SCHMID, Paul W.

How to Detect Damaged, Altered and Repaired Stamps.

2nd printing, Krause Publications, Iola WI, USA, 1996, viii+105pp. (215mm x 140mm) Soft bound with an illustrated cover printed in maroon on the front and down the spine. Price \$16.95.

- Donated to the Royal Philatelic Society London, August 1999.

SCHUERMANS, Maurice

La Philatélie.

Philatelisme, Antwerp, Belgium, 1933,,210pp. (180mm x 135mm) Orifginally uncut pages with an oversize grey card cover.

- The edition consisted of :
 - 60 copies on “Hollande” paper numbered I to LX
 - 600 copies on “Featherweight paper numbered 61 to 660
 - 20 copies on “Japan” paper numbered LXI to LXXX
- My copy is unnumbered.

SCHWEIZER, Michael

See **Wolfgang Baldus & Michael Schweizer**.

SCHOOLEY-WEST, R. F.

See also **T. J. Collings & R. F. Schooley-West**.

SCHOOLEY-WEST, R. F.

Stamps.

British Library, London, UK, 1987, 64pp.(235mm x 170mm) Perfect bound with a multi-coloured card cover.

SCHWENZFEGGER, Alfred

Taschenbuch des Briefmarkensammlers.

Humbolt-Taschenbuch 58, Gebrüder Weiss Verlag, Germany, n.d. [Carries the year 1974 in manuscript.], 56pp. (180mm x 110mm) Soft bound.

- Privately hard bound in red cloth with the original cover pasted on the front.
- Carries the Bookplate label of **W. C. Verdoorn**.

SÉFI, Alexander J.

An Introduction to Advanced Philately.

(Not Held)

Printed on hand made paper. 250 copies printed, 240 numbered.

- Reviewed in The Scots' Philatelist, December 1926, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.58.

SÉFI, Alexander J.

An Introduction to Advanced Philately.

2nd Edition, Rowley & Rowley, London, 1932, xx+130pp. (245mm x 185mm) Hardbound in brown cloth lettered in gold across the front and spine. Includes dust Jacket. My copy is number 73. It has suffered some damage to its inside front cover and page facing the title page where book labels have been removed. Includes the prospectus.

- Issued in a limited edition of 400 copies.
 - Numbers 1-350 Standard copies Price 18/- [£0.90].
 - Numbers 351-400 Deluxe copies printed on Millbourne hand-made paper, bound in half leather Price 50/- [£2.50].
- Advertised in Philately in Scotland, March 1933, Volume 1, Issue 11, Advertising page D.
- Copy 264, which had water damage to its front page was donated to the Royal Philatelic Society London.

SERON, Dr. Zaven M.

From the Winged Heels of Mercury: The Story of the Evolution of the Stamp from Antiquity to Modern Times.

Collectors' Club of San Francisco, Redwood City, CA, USA, 1984, xvii+196pp. (255mm x 175mm) Hard bound in Maroon with gold letters on front and down the spine.

SESHOLD, M.

See **D. E. G. Irvine & M. Seshold**.

SESSIONS, David F.

Philatelic Fantasies of British North America (1860-1910).

Charles G. Firby, Waterford, MI, USA, 1999, vi+125+ii pp. ((250mm x 200mm) Perfect bound with a card cover. Price \$25.50.

- Includes a flyer by the Saskatook Stamp Centre.

SEYMOUR, J. B.

The Stamps of Great Britain: Part I The Line-Engraved Issues of 1840-1853.

Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1934, iv+171pp. (223mm x 150mm) Maroon simulated hide cloth cover, lettered in gold across the front and spine.

- This is the Collectors Club edition – stamped in gold on the front.

- Ex-libris **Calvert Stier**, Tucson, AZ, USA, 1935..

SHAIDA, Hassan

1913-1934 Seahorses "Shaida, Part III"

29th April 1993, Guido Craveri Harmers Auctions, Lugano, Italy, 1993, Lots 501-842. (265mm x 185mm) Perfect bound.

SHEP, Robert L.

Cleaning, repairing and Caring for Books.

4th edition, Richard Joseph, UK, 1991, 148pp. (204mm x 136mm) Hardbound with an illustrated cover. Price £10.95.

- First published in the United States in 1980 as *Cleaning and Repairing Books*.
➤ Revised for the British market and published in the UK in 1982 as *Cleaning and Caring for Books*.

SHERMAN, Michael W.

See **William A. Little**.

SHREVES PHILATELIC GALLERIES

An auction house of London, UK. For named sales see under the name of the seller:

William H. Goss

Arthur W. Gray

SIEGEL, Robert A.

See under **Robert A Siegel Auction Galleries**.

SINGER, Sam

See also **Charles Théodore Leroy**.

SINGER, Sam

"The People with the Calumny"

S. Singer, New York, NY, USA, 1908, 40pp. (230mm x 155mm) Grey paper cover.

- Printed in English and French in adjacent columns.
➤ Rebound in antique red skivertex in 2002 by the present owner.

SIRON

The "Sirron" Collection Airmails of the World.

Sale 4787, 29th July 2010, Harmers, London, UK, 259 lots. Includes the prices realised. (295mm x 210mm) Perfect bound in a blue card cover.

- Ex libris Royal Philatelic Society London.

SKILTON, Charles

See **Fred. J. Melville & Charles Skilton**; **Fred. J. Melville, Charles Skilton & L. N. & M. Williams**; **Fred. J. Melville, Charles Skilton, L. N. & M. Williams & Arthur Blair**.

SKOPECEK, G. R.

English - Czech and Czech – English Philatelic Vocabulary.

Czechoslovak Philatelic Society, USA, 1955, 96pp. (230mm x 155mm) Perfect bound with a tan card cover.

SLOAT, Ralph L.

Farley's Follies.

Bureau Issues Association, USA, 1979, iii+108pp. (230mm x 155mm) Saddle stapled with a card cover.

- The inside back cover carries one of **Leonard H. Hartmann's** book labels.
- The book contained the unattached bookplate of **W. Wilson Hulme** and carries his embossed library stamp on the title page.

SMITH, Bertram T. K.

How to Collect Postage Stamps.

George Bell & Sons, London, 1907, xi + 183pp. + 48 single-sided plates. (215mm x 140mm) Hard bound in light green cloth patterned with a dark green motif and gold lettering on the front and spine. Top of pages gilt.

SMITH, Courtenay

The Future of Australian Philately.

2nd edition, Courtenay Smith, Sydney, NSW, Australia, 1910, 79pp. ((210mm x 140mm) Pale blue card cover.

- One of the earliest philatelic books published in Australia.
- Ex libris **L. N. & M. Williams.**

SMITH, George W.

James Heath. Engraver to Kings and Tutor to Many.

George W. Smith, Chelmsford, UK, 1989, 38pp. (240mm x 170mm) Saddle stapled pamphlet with a red card cover. A handwritten (by GWS) slip of paper is tipped on to page 33 noting that Sir Edward Denny Bacon was not a member of the family of printers.

SMITH, W. J. & METCALF, J. E.

James Chalmers Inventor of the Adhesive Postage Stamp.

David Winter & Son, Dundee, UK, 1970, 148pp+8 plates. (195mm x 130mm). Hard bound in blue. lettered in black across the front and up the spine. Mauve dust jacket. (Also held with a blue dust jacket.) Price £0.75.

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION NATIONAL POSTAL MUSEUM

See **Thomas J. Alexander.**

SMYTH, Eleanor C.

Sir Rowland Hill. The Story of a Great Reform.

T. Fisher Unwin, London, UK, 1907, xv+327pp. & 18 plates. (205mm x 135mm) Green cloth cover, lettered in gold across the spine.

- A second copy is known bound in red and appears to be a cheaper edition.
- The author is the daughter of **Sir Rowland Hill.**
- The book carries a bookplate from the Convent of the Assumption, Richmond, York and was awarded as a prize for Mathematics to **Miss D. Bulman** in July 1920.

SMYTH, J. H.

Philately in a Nutshell.

J. H. Smyth, Sidney, Australia, 1911, ii+110pp. (150mm x 110mm) Grey card cover.

- Pages 93-110 consist of a copy of *A Glossary of Philatelic Terms.* compiled for the Third Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, 1911.

SOTHEBY'S

An auction house of London, UK. For named sales see under the name of the seller:

Sir Gawaine Baillie

SOUDER, Prof. Wm. E.

One More Time: Are Stamps Safe in Plastic?

Report 99185 Plastics.518, Center for Management of Science and Technology, University of Alabama in Huntsville, Huntsville, AL, USA, 1999, 42pp. (280mm x 217mm) Plastic comb bound with a transparent cover.

SPAFFORD, A. O.

See under **J. T. Foxell & A. O. Spafford.**

SPARKS, Ivan

Stagecoaches & Carriages: An Illustrated History of Coaches and Coaching.

Spurbooks, Bourne End, UK, 1975, 160pp. 220mm x 150mm) Hard bound in green paper, lettered in gold down the spine. Includes dust jacket. Price £4.50.

SPERATI, Jean de

La Philatelie sans Experts?

Dees, Paris, France, 1946, 128pp+6 plates.(210mm x 135mm) Soft bound in cream card. Lettered in black and red on the front and spine.

➤ Uncut.

➤ The book contained the unattached bookplate of **W. Wilson Hulme.**

SPINK & SON

An auction house of London, UK, Hong Kong and Lugano, Switzerland. For named sales see under the name or pseudonym of the owner:

Blue Eyes

Cape Town

Major Henry Dumas

Sir Humphrey Cripps

SPINK HONG KONG

An auction house of Hong Kong. For named sales see under the name or pseudonym of the owner:

Autumn

SPINK LUGANO

An auction house of Lugano, Switzerland. For named sales see under the name or pseudonym of the owner:

Tito

SPRINGER, Sherwood

Springer's Catalogue of U.S. Taxpays, B.N.A. Fantasies and Other Material Heretofore Classified as "Unlisted".

First edition, Sherwood Springer, Los Angeles, CA, USA, 1962, 16pp. (215mm x 145mm) Pamphlet with light grey card covers. Price \$1.

SPRINGER, Sherwood

Springer's Catalogue of U.S. Taxpays, B.N.A. Fantasies M.&M. Facsimiles and Other Material Heretofore Classified as "Unlisted".

Second edition, Sherwood Springer, Los Angeles, CA, USA, 1963, 28pp. (215mm x 145mm) Pamphlet with yellow card covers. Price \$1.

SPRINGER, Sherwood

Springer's Catalogue of U.S. Taxpays, B.N.A. Fantasies M.&M. Facsimiles and Other Material Heretofore Classified as "Unlisted".

Third edition, Sherwood Springer, Los Angeles, CA, USA, 1964, 40pp. (215mm x 145mm)
Pamphlet with light green card covers. Price \$1.

SPRINGER, Sherwood

Springer's Handbook of North American Cinderella Stamps Including Taxpaid Revenues.

Fourth edition, Sherwood Springer, Los Angeles, CA, USA, 1966, 56pp. (215mm x 145mm)
Pamphlet with yellow card covers. Price \$2.

SPRINGER, Sherwood

Springer's Handbook of North American Cinderella Stamps Including Taxpaid Revenues.

Fifth edition, Sherwood Springer, Hawthorne, CA, USA, 1970, 36pp. (215mm x 145mm)
Pamphlet with orange card covers. Price \$2.

SPRINGER, Sherwood

Springer's Handbook of North American Cinderella Stamps Including Taxpaid Revenues.

Sixth edition, Sherwood Springer, Hawthorne, CA, USA, 1973, 40pp. (215mm x 145mm)
Pamphlet with light blue card covers. Price \$3.

SPRINGER, Sherwood

Springer's Handbook of North American Cinderella Stamps Including Taxpaid Revenues.

Seventh edition, Sherwood Springer, Hawthorne, CA, USA, 1974, 44pp. (215mm x 145mm)
Pamphlet with matt white card covers. Price \$3.

SPRINGER, Sherwood

Springer's Handbook of North American Cinderella Stamps Including Taxpaid Revenues.

Eighth edition, Sherwood Springer, Hawthorne, CA, USA, 1975, 48pp. (215mm x 145mm)
Pamphlet with glossy white card covers. Price \$4.

SPRINGER, Sherwood

Springer's Handbook of North American Cinderella Stamps Including Taxpaid Revenues.

Ninth edition, Sherwood Springer, Hawthorne, CA, USA, 1981, 56pp. (215mm x 145mm)
Pamphlet with orange card covers. Price \$6.

SPRINGER, Sherwood

Springer's Handbook of North American Cinderella Stamps Including Taxpaid Revenues.

Tenth edition, Sherwood Springer, Hawthorne, CA, USA, 1986, 64pp. (215mm x 145mm)
Pamphlet with mottled, light green card covers. Price \$8.

STAFF, Frank

The Penny Post 1680-1918.

Lutterworth Press, London, UK, 1964, 219pp. (220mm x 150mm) Hard bound in light brown cloth, lettered in gold across the spine. Includes dust jacket. Price 30s [£1.50].

Includes the prospectus.

➤ Published in paperback in 1992.

STANLEY, Marcel

The Marcel Stanley Collection of Portraits of Queen Victoria.

15th December 1992, Christie's Robson Lowe, London, UK, 493 lots. (265mm x 210mm)
Perfect bound with a multicoloured card cover.

STANLEY GIBBONS

Stanley Gibbons' Colour Guide for Stamp Collectors.

Improved edition, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, n.d., Fold-out chart with 8 sides. (215mm x 140mm) Price 2/6 [£0.13].

The colours are produced in the form of printed "stamps" which have been stuck in the appropriate places.

STANLEY GIBBONS

Stanley Gibbons Colour Guide for Stamp Collectors.

Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, n.d., Fold-out chart with 6 sides. (215mm x 140mm) Price 5/- [£0.25].

STANUSH, Claude

Stamp Album Worth \$1,000,000.

Life, 28th June, 1954, International edition, pp.37-49.

- This is one of the most renowned articles on stamps published in the non-philatelic press.
- The owner of the rare stamps illustrated in the article was given as **Pacificus**, a pseudonym for **Alfred Henry Caspary**.

STEVENSON, W. Iain

"The Man for the Post" Henry Fawcett and Postal Reform.

Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2001, 32pp. Supplement to The London Philatelist, December 2001, Volume 110. (270mm x 195mm). Grey card cover in the style of The London Philatelist.

STONE, J. W. M.

Museum Catalogue: Parts I-IV.

Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 1965, 26pp. Supplement to The London Philatelist, May 1965. (270mm x 195mm). Grey card cover in the style of The London Philatelist.

- Soft bound in black cloth by the present owner.

STOURTON, J. M.

Postage Stamp Forgeries: or the Collector's Vade Mecum:

Trübner & Company, London, UK, 1865.

- Reprinted in: **Lowell Ragatz: The Early Philatelic Forgeries of all Countries. A Stamp Collector's Omnibus.**, Educational Research Bureau, Washington, DC, USA, 1953.

STRANGE, Arnold M.

See **Winthrop S. Boggs & Arnold M. Strange**.

STROH, Roger

Lexique Philatélique: Français - Anglais et Anglais - Français. = French - English and English - French Dictionary of Philatelic Terms.

Étude No.134, Le Monde des Philatélistes, Paris, France, n.d. [1971], 21pp. (210mm x 135mm) Saddle-stapled pamphlet.

- This publication was issued in three formats: Deluxe edition numbered 1-100; Ordinary edition numbered 101-1,100 & a non-commercial edition numbered I-XXV. My copy is number 607.
- The work was originally published as: **Roger Stroh: Lexique philatélique Français - Anglais et Lexique philatélique Anglais - Français.**, Le Monde des Philatélistes, June 1970, Issue 222, p.17; July/August, Issue 223, p.19; September, Issue 224, p.27;

October, Issue 225, p.26; November, Issue 226, p.29; December, Issue 227, p.29; January 1971, Issue 228, p.42; February, Issue 229, p.43; March, Issue 230, p.26; April, Issue 231, p.26; May, Issue 232, p.26; June, Issue 233, p.26 & July/August, Issue 234, p.18.

- The inside front cover includes an advert for the magazine *Le Monde des Philatélistes* and the rear cover a list of the publisher's brochures.

STROH, Roger

Supplément au Lexique Français – Anglais et Anglais - Français.

Le Monde des Philatélistes, Paris, France, 1980, 12pp. (210mm x 135mm) (Photocopy)., Issued as a Supplement to Le Monde des Philatélistes, March 1980, Issue 329.

SUNDBERG, Mårten

See under **Tomas Bjäringer**.

SUTTON, R. J.

Practical Philately.

Hutchinson's Scientific and Technical Publications, London, 1953, 216pp. (210mm x 135mm) Bound in maroon, lettered in gold across the spine. Includes a damaged dust jacket.

SUTTON, R. J.

Stamp Curiosities.

Hutchinson, London, UK, 1957, 285pp. (210mm x 135mm) Bound in dark green cloth with pictures of stamps on the front and white lettering down the spine. Includes a damaged dust jacket. Price 25s (£1.25).

ŠVARC, František

Stamps and Stamp Collecting.

Caxton Editions, London, UK, 1998, 151pp. (280mm x 210mm) Hard bound with a multi-coloured cover showing a montage of stamps. Includes a dust jacket. Price £14.99.

- First published by Aventinum Nakladatelství, Prague, Czech Republic, 1993.
- Purchased as a remainder in 2002 for £3.99.

SWAN, Annie S.

The Guinea Stamp.

Fifth edition, Oliphant Anderson & Ferrier, Edinburgh, UK, 1904, 384pp. & Frontispiece. (190mm x 130mm) Hard bound in red cloth with decorative motifs on the front and spine. Lettered in gold across both the front and spine.

- A note on page two remarks that a total of 25,000 copies had been produced to date.
- Page four carries a list of books by **Annie S. Swan**.
- The book carries a hand written dedication to **Edith Anne Spencer** from her parents, for Christmas 1905.

SWEDISH POSTAL ADMINISTRATION

See **Nild Hörjel**; also **Posten**.

SWIFT, H. G.

A History of Postal Agitation from Fifty Years Ago till the Present Day Including a few Forgotten Pages in the wider "History of Our Own Times".

C. Arthur Pearson, London, UK, 1900, 310+x pp. (195mm x 125mm) Hard bound in red cloth, lettered in gold across the spine with the title: *A History of Postal Agitation*.

- The unnumbered pages at the rear contain advertisement for other books from the

publisher.

TTTT

TAYLOR, May Day

The Alexandria Blue Boy: The Postmaster, the Letter, and the Legend.

May Day Taylor, Washington, DC, USDA, 2006, 43pp. (230mm x 155mm) Saddle stapled pamphlet.

TENNANT BROTHERS

The Penny Black, Pond Hill, Sheffield 1.

Tennant Brothers, Sheffield, UK, n.d. ca. 1970, 16pp. (215mm x 140mm) Decoratively saddle-sewn pamphlet.

- It appears to have been produced to celebrate the opening of a public house in the old Post Office building in the centre of Sheffield.
- The contents comprises two short articles:

Ronald Ward 1

The penny black

Eric Buckley & Ronald Ward 3

The Post in Sheffield

THEBUSSEM, Doctor

Pseudonym used by **Mariano Pardo de Figueroa**

THEBUSSEM, Doctor

Algo de Philatelia.

Sucesores de Rivadeneyra, Madrid, Spain, 1899, viii+111pp. (215mm x 160mm)

- Facsimile reprint by Servicio de Reproducción de Libros, Librerías “Paris-Valencia”, Valencia, Spain, 1993.

THEBUSSEM, Doctor

Cinco Cartas para el Correo. [Five Letters for the Post.]

Cuadernos de “Revista de Filatelia”, Edifil, Madrid, Spain, 2002, 60+(3)pp. (240mm x 170mm). Multi-coloured card cover.

- Facsimile reprint of the edition of 1891.
- Soft bound in royal blue buckram.

THEBUSSEM, Doctor

Fruslerías Postales. [Postal Trifles.]

Sucesores de Rivadeneyra, Madrid, Spain, 1895, viii+317pp. & a folding table tipped inside the back cover. (215mm x 160mm)

- Facsimile reprint by Servicio de Reproducción de Libros, Librerías “Paris-Valencia”, Valencia, Spain, 1994.

THEBUSSEM, Doctor

(Segunda Edición de) Kplankla (y Primera de) Klentrron. Cartas Philatélicas del Doctor Thebussem y de Don Eduardo de Mariátegui. [(Second Edition of) Kplankla (and First of) Klentrron. Philatelic Letters of Doctor Thebussem and Mr. Eduardo de Mariátegui.]

Madrid, Spain, 1871, ii+64pp. (215mm x 160mm)

- Facsimile reprint by Servicio de Reproducción de Libros, Librerías “Paris-Valencia”, Valencia, Spain, 1993.
- Edition of 300 copies.

THEBUSSEM, Doctor

Tarjetas Particulares y Oficiales.

Cuadernos de "Revista de Filatelia", Edifil, Madrid, Spain, 1997, 53pp. (240mm x 170mm). Multi-coloured card cover.

- Facsimile reprint of the edition of 1891.
- The inside rear cover carries a listing of the publications available from Edifil.

THEBUSSEM, Doctor

Un Pliego de Cartas. [A Folded Letter.]

Sucesores de Rivadeneyra, Madrid, Spain, 1891, viii+317+ ipp. & a folded table. (215mm x 160mm)

- Facsimile reprint by Servicio de Reproducción de Libros, Librerías "Paris-Valencia", Valencia, Spain, 1994.
- The final page contains a prospectus for the book *Correos de España: Sus Directores Generales desde 1840 á 1890.*, by **Dr. Thebussem**.

TITO

The "Tito" Collection: Part I.

16th March 2012, Spink Switzerland, Lugano, Switzerland, Lots 1000-1149. (270mm x 210mm) Perfect bound.

TODD, T

Behind the Stamp Album.

Duckworth, London, UK, 1939, 126pp + 16 plates. (220mm x 135mm) Hard bound in yellow cloth, lettered in red across the spine.

- Signed *E. J. Caffull, 1940.*

TODD, T

An Album of Rare Stamps.

Vallancey International, Guernsey, British Isles, 1982, viii+162pp. and an erratum slip. (208mm x 300mm) Hard bound in pale tan cloth, lettered in black down the spine and with an illustration of a British Guiana One Cent stamp on the cover. Includes a plain paper dust jacket.

- Consulting Editor **L. Norman Williams**.

TOMASINI/KÜNZI

Classic Romania.

David Feldman, 3rd December 2006, Monte Carlo, Monaco, 286 lots. (275mm x 195mm) Hard bound in green velvet, lettered in gold across the front and down the spine, gilt page edges.

TRISTRAM, W. Outram

Coaching Days and Coaching Ways.

Macmillan & Company, London, UK, 1893, xv+376pp. (190mm x 125mm) Hard bound in quarter red leather, lettered and decorated in gold on the spine.

- It carries the bookplate of **Devonport High School** and was awarded as a Form Prize to **John Budge** on 28th July 1904.

TROUT, A. E

See **John Hill**.

TRAPNELL, Dr. D. H.

See under **C. C. Pond**.

TUFFS, Valerie

See under **J. Barefoot**.

TYLER, Varro E.

See also under **Vince & Carol Arrigo**.

TYLER, Varro E.

Focus on Forgeries: A Guide to Forgeries of Common Stamps.

Revised, expanded edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 2000, xiv+330pp. (230mm x 150mm) Hard bound in blue cloth, lettered in gold across the front and down the spine.

- A brief biography of the author is given on page 330.
- This is a compilation of the *Focus on Forgeries* features by **Varro Tyler**, which appeared fortnightly in Linn's Stamp News for many years. It includes all of the contents of the first edition and updates it to cover three hundred and twenty one features.

UUUU

UNION PHILATÉLIQUE DE GENÈVE

Album de Fac-Similés.

L'Union Philatélique de Genève, Geneva, Switzerland, 1928.

See under **Lowell Ragatz**.

UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE

Sources of Historical Information on Post Offices, Postal Employees, Mail Routes, and Mail Contractors.

Publication 119, United States Postal Service, Washington, DC, USA, 2004, 28pp. (280mm x 217mm) Saddle stapled with a card cover.

- Soft bound in royal blue buckram by the present owner.

UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE

The United States Postal Service: An American History 1775-2002.

Publication 100, United States Postal Service, Washington, DC, USA, 2003, 60pp. (280mm x 217mm) Saddle stapled with a card cover.

UNIVERSAL POSTAL UNION

The Guide for the Development of Philately: The Fascinating World of Stamps.

Universal Postal Union, Berne, Switzerland, n.d. (ca.2000), 143pp. (295mm x 210mm)

Multi-coloured card cover.

VVVV

VESTHEY, Lord

Catalogue of a Display given to The Royal Philatelic Society London.

Spink (for Lord Vestey), London, UK, 11th June 2009, 72pp. (265mm x 210mm) Perfect bound with a multi-coloured soft cover.

- Compiled for Lord Vestey by John Michael.
- A handout given to all members of the Society who attended the display.

VICO, Caron de

Rare Stamps of the World.

Claridge's London, UK, 1995, 148pp. (300mm x 210mm) Maroon card cover. Price £10, including admission to the exhibition.

- Includes the prospectus and entry ticket.

VICO, Caron de

Rare Stamps of the World.

Claridge's London, UK, 1997, 160pp. (300mm x 210mm) Dark green card cover. Price £10, including admission to the exhibition.

- Includes the prospectus and entry ticket.

VICO, Caron de

Rare Stamps of the World.

Claridge's London, UK, 1999, 148pp. (300mm x 210mm) Navy blue card cover. Price £10, including admission to the exhibition.

- Includes the prospectus and entry ticket.

WWW

WALKER, George

Haste, Post, Haste! Postmen and Post-Roads through the Ages.

George G. Harrap, London, UK, 1938, 275pp+31 plates. (225mm x 145mm) Hard bound in red cloth, titled in gold across the spine.

- *Discontinued from Lewis's Library Birmingham* is perforated through page 15.

WALSKE, Steven Carl

See also **Robson Lowe & Carl Walske.**

WALSKE, Steven Carl

New Sperati Discoveries.

Carl Walske, USA, 2001, 15pp. (215mm x 140mm) Saddle-stapled pamphlet printed on light yellow paper.

- Produced as a hand-out for his talks on the subject to the Royal Philatelic Society London on the 3rd May 2001 and the Collectors Club of New York on the 7th November 2001.
- Signed on the front by the author.

WATSON, James

The Stanley Gibbons Book of Stamps.

Windward, Leicester, UK, 1981, 221+xipp. (315mm x 225mm) Hard bound in maroon, lettered in gold across the front and down the spine. Complete with dust jacket.

- Donated to the **Royal Philatelic Society London** when the second edition was acquired.

WATSON, James & HOLMAN, John

The Stanley Gibbons Book of Stamps.

2nd Edition, Stanley Gibbons Publications, Ringwood, UK, 1990, 232pp. (315mm x 225mm) Hard bound in maroon, lettered in gold across the front and down the spine. Complete with dust jacket.

WEARS, T. Martin

The Garland of Philatelic Poetry.

C. H. Nunn, Bury St. Edmund's, UK, [1891], 24+xivpp. (185mm x 125mm) Dull red paper cover, lettered in black. Price 6d (2.5p).

- Carries the library stamp of William A. R. Ricketts.
- Purchased from the Corneille Soeteman Library Sale, Part III, lot 350.
- The annotation on the glassine-fronted bag it was received in indicated that it was Lot 5373 from a previous sale – apparently one of the **Garratt-Adams** sales, from the style of the label.
- The front cover, inside front cover, back cover and the pages at the rear of the book contain advertisements, which are indexed below. The pages at the back of the book are not numbered so I have allocated the appropriate numbers, the two front and rear covers being so noted.

<u>Advertiser</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Page</u>
<u>A</u>		
A. W. Heyburn & Company	Enfield	xiv
A. Weiz	Budapest, Hungary	iv
Allen & Company	London	vii
<u>B</u>		
Bright & Son	Bournemouth	ix
<u>C</u>		
C. H. Nunn	Bury St. Edmunds	Inside front cover Rear cover Inside rear cover
Carl Hyllested	Copenhagen	x
Ch. Schaupmeier	Paris, France	ii
Charles F. Postlethwaite	London	xii
Charles Mortimer	London	i
Cheveley, Wilson & Company	London & Birmingham	xi
Clarke & Company	London	xiii
<u>E</u>		
Edward Fildes	Eccles	xiii
<u>F</u>		
F. L. Fordham	Sheffield	vi
Fred Hindell	Hastings	viii
<u>G</u>		
G. Burrow	Birkenhead	xiv
G. H. Howe	London	v
G. J. Kirke	London	x
<u>H</u>		
H. Leslie	London	x
H. T. Homewood	Chichester	vii
Harrison & Co.	Dublin, Ireland	xiv
Henry Lees	Southport	i
<u>J</u>		
J. Chester Levick	Sheffield	xiv
J. R. Leresche	London	xiii
John G. Payn	Sudbury	v
John H. Johnson	Southport	xiv
<u>N</u>		
Northern Stamp Company	Bradford	ix
Nunn, Christie & Company	Bury St Edmunds	iii
<u>R</u>		
R. Walford White	Bristol	i
<u>S</u>		
S. F. Bickers	Bristol	x
Stubbs, Son, & Company	Newport-on-Usk	xiii
Sunderland Foreign Stamp Company	Sunderland	x
<u>T</u>		
T. A. Innes & Company	London	ix
T. H. Hinton	London	iii
T. H. Thompson & Company	Bishop Auckland	vii
T. W. Wood	Tottenham	i
Taylor & Company	Glasgow	xiii
Taylor Bros.	Liverpool	ix

W. T. Haughton
Whitfield King & Company
Willy Jacoby

W
Coventry
Ipswich
London

iii
Front cover;
v

WEILL BROTHERS

Raymond Henry Weill (1913-2003) & **Roger G. Weill** (1909-1991) owned the **Raymond H. Weill Company** of New Orleans, LA, USA and were universally known as the **Weill Brothers**.

WEILL BROTHERS

Rarities of Mauritius and British Guiana from the Weill Brothers' Stock.

Auction; Christies-Robson Lowe, Zurich, Switzerland, 22nd November 1989, 15pp. (260mm x 205mm) Hard bound in black cloth, lettered in gold across the front. Includes dust jacket. A slip of paper is included, correcting the start time given on page 6 from 22.00 to 20.00 hours.

➤ The sale consisted of five lots only.

WELLS, John

The History and Local Post of Rattlesnake Island Lake Erie.

Able Publishing, Knebworth, UK, 2003, 122pp. (210mm x 150mm) Multi-coloured card cover. Price £8.50.

WESTOBY, William Amos Scarborough

See also **Frederick Adolphus Philbrick**.

WESTON, H. Edgar

Used the pseudonym **Victor Marsh** when publishing and dealing in philatelic literature. See also **Victor Marsh**.

WESTON, H. Edgar

A British 'Georgian' Stamp Banned by The Postmaster General!

British Guiana Philatelic Society, Georgetown, British Guiana, 1920, 8pp+2 plates. (220mm x 150mm) Saddle stitched with a paper cover. Price 1/6 [£0.08].

➤ Reprinted from The British Guiana Philatelic journal, December 1919.

➤ A new edition was published in 2003 by **Peter J. van Gelder**, q.v.

WHILDEN Jr., W[illiam] G.

The International Collector's Guide.

W. G. Whilden Jr., Pelzer, SC, USA, 1884, 48pp. (180mm x 110mm) Pamphlet with light brown covers. Price 25c.

➤ The First 150 copies contained a photograph of L. W. Durbin on page thirty one - missing from my copy.

➤ A second copy is held with a green cover, which has Durbin's stamp-like perforated photograph present on page 31.

WHITE, Judy

The Art of Collecting National Heritage: The Letters of Henry Luke White 1910-1913.

The Seven Press, Scone, NSW, Australia, 2007, x+190pp. (300mm x 215mm) Hard bound in blue cloth, unlettered. Includes the dust jacket.

➤ A limited edition of 300 copies of which mine is number 270.

➤ Signed by the author.

WHITESIDE, John

See **Gavin Fryer & John Whiteside**.

WHITNEY, Dr. J. T.

Collect British Postmarks.

5th edition, Dr. J. T. Whitney, Benfleet, UK, 1990, 324pp. (210mm x 145mm) Soft bound with an illustrated cover.

- The inside front cover and pages 299-324 contain advertisements.

WICKS, Dr. Anthony

Chalmers Versus Hill: The Saga that Rocked the Victorian Philatelic World.

Mike Jackson Publications, UK, 2012, ix+156pp. (240mm x 170mm) Hard Bound in Red, titled in gold across the front and down the spine. Includes a dust jacket.

- Ten pages at the back numbered A1-A10 contain advertisements for various dealers, publications and societies.
- My copy includes a dedication to myself by the author.

WILLARD, John H. & LUGO, Sergio

Camp Genter: Colorado Ghost Town Mail. Origins and Operations of a 4th Class Post Office.

Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library, Denver, CO, USA, 2008, x+98pp. (217mm x 280mm) Perfect bound.

- It includes the *News Release* and prospectus.

WILLCOCKS, R. M.

The Postal History of Great Britain and Ireland.

Vale Stamps, London, U.K., 1972, vii+80pp. (230mm x 145mm) Hard bound in blue with gold lettering down the spine and a dust jacket. Price £3.50.

WILLCOCKS, R. M.

England's Postal History to 1840 with Notes on Scotland, Wales and Ireland.

R. M. Willcocks, U.K., viii+167pp. + 24 plates. (250mm x 185mm) Hard bound in blue with gold lettering down the spine and a dust cover. Price £7.50.

WILLIAMS, L. N. & M.

Leon Norman Williams (1914-1999) & **Maurice Williams** (1905-1976) published books and articles in their joint names for over half a century. Some of their books were such that they were published under license, by the American company **Scott** for example. However, some foreign publishers issued unauthorised copies in their own language, often with no indication of authorship. In 2020, some time after **Leon Norman Williams'** widow died, their son disposed of the remainder of his publications that she had kept hold of to **Casper Pottle** of **HH Sales**. I purchased all of the unusual items that **Casper** had never come across before. This included a Russian copy of one of his works dating from 1964 and a Japanese copy dated 1958.

See also **Herman Herst: Forensic Philately**; **Fred. J. Melville, Charles Skilton & L. N. & M. Williams**; and **Fred. J. Melville, Charles Skilton, L. N. & M. Williams & Arthur Blair**.

WILLIAMS, L. N. & M.

A Century of Stamp Production 1852-1952.

Waterlow & Sons, London, UK, n.d. [1952], 44pp.(215mm x 140mm) Card cover.

- Includes specimens of actual stamps to illustrate the work.
- Soft bound in royal blue buckram.

WILLIAMS, L. N. & M.

Basic Philately: The Art and Craft of Stamp making.

Link House Publications, London, UK, n.d., 88pp. (190mm x 130mm) Hardbound in yellow

cloth with black lettering across the front and up the spine. Includes a damaged dust jacket.

- Originally appeared in serial form in The Stamp Magazine.

WILLIAMS, L. N. & M.

Check Your Stamps: How to make money from the Post Office.

A Handbag Book, Kenneth Mason, Havant, UK, 1973, 32pp. (100mm x 75mm) Saddle stapled pamphlet. Price £0.10.

- A remarkably small philatelic book.

WILLIAMS, L. N. & M.

Cinderella Stamps.

Heinemann, London, UK, 1970, viii+152pp.(215mm x 180mm) Hard bound in dark blue, lettered in gold down the spine. Includes a dust jacket. Price £2.50.

- A photograph and biography of the brothers can be found on the inside rear flap.

WILLIAMS, L. N. & M.

Collecting Postage Stamps.

Compass Book number 7, Oxford University Press, London, UK, 1950, 144pp. (185mm x 120mm) Hard bound in green cloth, lettered in black up the spine.

- A full list of Compass Books is given on p.[2].
- The book was reprinted in 1953.

Compass Book number 7, Reprinted with revisions, Oxford University Press, London, UK, 1960, 144pp. (185mm x 120mm) Hard bound in red, lettered in silver up the spine. Includes the dust jacket.

- A full list of Compass Books is given on p.[2].
- Carries the bookplate of the Royal Philatelic Society London, stamped *Withdrawn*.

WILLIAMS, L. N. & M.

Famous Stamps.

W. & R. Chambers, London, UK, 1940, 256pp. & 16 plates. (200mm x 130mm) Hard bound in blue cloth with dark blue lettering across the spine. It includes the prospectus and order form.

- Carries the stamp of E. V. PopplestoneLtd., Booksellers, Bradford on the inside rear cover.

WILLIAMS, L. N. & M.

Forged Stamps of Two World Wars.

L. N. & M. Williams, London, UK, 1954, 52pp. (215mm x 138mm) Pamphlet with a yellow card cover. Price 6/- (£0.30).

- A list of other books by the same author and an index to advertisers can be found on page [2].
- Pages forty-three to fifty-two and the inside and outside back cover contain advertisements which are indexed below:

<u>Advertisers</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Pages</u>
	<u>A</u>	
Albert Kürzl	Munich, Germany	48
Austrophil	Vienna, Austria	47
	<u>C</u>	
Ch. Hassel	Basel, Switzerland	51
	<u>F</u>	
Felix Chruszcz	Hamburg, Germany	46
	<u>H</u>	
H. L. Lindquist	New York, NY, USA	Inside back cover
H. R. Harmer	London	Outside back cover
Harris Publications	London	50

J. H. Stolow	<u>J</u>	New York, NY, USA	43
Mano Katz	<u>M</u>	London	44-45, 49
Wilhelm Sellschopp	<u>W</u>	Hamburg, Germany	49

WILLIAMS, L. N. & M.

Fundamentals of Philately.

American Philatelic Society, State College, PA, USA, 1971, iv+629+xxx pp. (245mm x 170mm) Hardbound in brown cloth with gold lettering on the front and across the spine.

- Originally serialised in the Philatelic Literature Review, 1954-63, Volumes 67-76.
- Reprinted in five sections and an appendix, 1958-68 (255mm x 175mm)

• Section 1 (1 st edition)	ii+pp.1-110	Yellow cover
• Section 1 (2 nd edition)	ii+pp.1-110	Yellow cover
• Section 2	ii+pp.111-230	Pale green cover
• Section 3	ii+pp.231-342	Blue cover
• Section 4	ii+pp.343-452	Pink Cover
• Section 5	ii+pp.453-629	Light grey cover
• Appendix*	pp.i-xxx	No cover

I have no details regarding the publication history of the Appendix which included three pages of corrigenda and addenda, the remaining pages being devoted to an index by **James Negus**.

- The above Sections were donated to the **Royal Philatelic Society London** in May 2000.

WILLIAMS, L. N. & M.

Fundamentals of Philately.

2nd revised edition, American Philatelic Society, State College, Pa, 1990, xv+862pp. (230mm x 150mm) Hardbound in red cloth, with dust jacket.

- Only **Leon Norman Williams** is credited as the author of this edition, his brother having died beforehand.
- A photograph of the author is given on the rear flap of the dust jacket.

WILLIAMS, L. N. & M.

More Famous Stamps.

W. & R Chambers, London, UK, 1942, 152pp. (185mm x 120mm) Hard bound in blue with dark blue lettering across the spine.

WILLIAMS, L. N. & M.

Philately: An outline of its Elements.

Game and Recreations Series, Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons, London, UK, 1939, 2+vii+158+8pp. (180mm x 125mm) Hardbound in blue with black lettering across the front and spine. Includes a dust jacket. Price 4/6 (£0.23p).

- There is a list of all of the titles in the Game and Recreation Series on the back of the unnumbered title page.
- The final eight pages is entitled “A Brief Selection of General Books”, which is a list of Pitman’s publications.

WILLIAMS, L. N. & M.

Philately: An outline of its Elements.

Game and Recreations Series, 2nd edition, Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons, London, UK, 1947, 2+viii+157pp. (180mm x 125mm) Hardbound in blue with black lettering across the front and up the spine. Includes a damaged dust jacket.

- There is a list of all of the titles in the Game and Recreation Series on the back of the unnumbered title page.
- Donated to the Royal Philatelic Society London in May 2000.

WILLIAMS, L. N. & M.

The Postage Stamp: Its History and Recognition.

Penguin Books, London, 1956, 272pp. + 16 plates. (180mm x 110mm) Soft bound. Price 3/6.

- Includes brief biographies of the authors on the back cover.
- The American edition is priced 85c on the front cover.
- Donated to the Royal Philatelic Society London in May 2000.

WILLIAMS, L. N. & M.

Postage Stamps.

Puffin Picture Book 69, Penguin Books, West Drayton, UK, 1950, 32pp. including covers. (180mm x 220mm) Pamphlet with a multi-coloured cover. Price 1/6 (7½p).

- Soft bound in royal blue buckram.

WILLIAMS, L. N. & M.

The "Propaganda" Forgeries. A History and Description of the Austrian, Bavarian and German Stamps Counterfeited by Order of the British Government during the Great War, 1914-1918.

David Field, London, UK, 1938, 42+ 2pp. (165mm x 102mm) Brochure with a brown card cover.

- The final page contains an advertisement for **David Field**.

WILLIAMS, L. N. & M.

Rare Stamps.

G. P. Putnam's Sons, New York, NY, 1967, 120pp. (215mm x 210mm) Hardbound in black with a Finnish stamp in blue and white on the front. Lettered in white across the front and down the spine. Includes a dust jacket. Price \$5.95.

WILLIAMS, L. N. & M.

Rare Stamps.

G. P. Putnam's Sons, New York, NY, USA, 1967. (204mm x 210mm) Hardbound in blackpaper, lettered in white across the front and down the spine.

WILLIAMS, L. N. & M.

Rare Stamps.

Stanley Gibbons Magazines, London, UK, n.d., 100pp. (290mm x 205mm) Issued as a supplement to *Stamp Monthly*.

- Bound in red buckram by the present owner.

WILLIAM, L. N. & M.

Scott's Guidebook to Stamp Collecting.

Simon & Schuster, New York, NY, USA, 1963, 159pp.

I also have a paperback edition by the Cornerstone Library, New York, NY, USA, 1965, 159pp.

- Both editions originally belonged to **Leon Norman Williams**.

WILLIAMS, L. N. & M.

Stamp Anniversaries.

Philagraphia Philatelic Publishers, London, UK, [1942], 56pp. (245mm x 185mm) Saddle-stitched paper cover in red and black. Price 2/6 (£0.13p)

- The covers, except for the front cover, and pages 1-2 & 4 contain adverts. I have compiled an index to the advertisers.

<u>Advertisers</u>		<u>Pages</u>
Frank Godden	<u>F</u>	Outside back cover
Gerald Duckworth	<u>G</u>	2
Harry Burgess	<u>H</u>	Inside front cover
Healy & Wise		4
Red Cross Philatelic Section	<u>R</u>	1
Reliant Stamp Catalogue		Inside back cover
Robson Lowe		4

WILLIAMS, L. N. & M.

Stamp Collecting for Boys and Girls.

A Junior Teach Yourself Book, English Universities Press, London, UK, 1949 (New Impression 1953.), 96pp. (220mm x 160mm) Hard bound in white paper with the publisher's emblem on the front.

- Quarter bound in blue cloth with blue lettering down the spine.

WILLIAMS, L. N. & M.

Stamp Collector and Philatelist.

Scout Badge Test Series N^o.9, Boy Scouts Association, Glasgow, UK, 1947 (Revised 1950), 30+iipp. (180mm x 123mm) Saddle stapled with a card cover.

- Although no author is given, the initials L. N. & M. W. appear at the end of each part of the book.

WILLIAMS, L. N. & M.

Stamps Day by Day.

Blandford Press, London, UK, 237pp. (215mm x 140mm) Hard bound in red cloth with gold lettering across the front and spine. Includes dust jacket. Price 12/6 (£0.63).

WILLIAMS, L. N. & M.

Stamps of Fame.

Blandford Press, London, UK, 1949, 280pp. (215mm x 140mm) Hard bound in blue cloth with gold lettering across the front and spine. Price 12/6 (£0.63).

- An advertising prospectus is held for an edition with 312 pages.

WILLIAMS, L. N. & M.

Techniques of Philately.

Heinemann, London, UK, 1969, vi + 134pp. + 13 plates. (220mm x 140mm) Hard bound in purple with gold lettering down the spine and a dust jacket. Price £1.10/- (£1.50). Includes the prospectus.

- Includes brief biographies of the authors on the inside flap of the dust jacket.

WILLIAMS, Leon Norman

See also **L. N. & M. Williams.**

WILLIAMS, Leon Norman

Encyclopaedia of Rare and Famous Stamps.

Two volumes, David Feldman, Geneva, Switzerland; Volume 1, *The Stories*, 1993, 368pp.; Volume 2, 1997, 218pp. Both volumes include a dust jacket. (298mm x 210mm) Hardbound in

white cloth. Lettered in gold across the front (Volume 1) and across the front and down the spine (Volume 2).

WILLIAMS, Maurice

See **L. N. & M. Williams**.

WILSON, Sir John

The Gratis Stamps Distributed by the "Stamp Collector's Magazine".

Reprinted from The London Philatelist, 16pp.+2 plates. (275mm x 195mm). Pamphlet with grey paper cover.

- Bound in red skivertex, lettered in gold across the front.

WILSON, Sir John

The Royal Philatelic Collection.

Dropmore Press, London, UK, Bound in red Niger morocco leather with the Royal Coat of Arms on the front and gold lettering across the ribbed spine. Price 60 Guineas [£63.00].

WILSON, Sir John

The Royal Philatelic Collection: Prospectus.

Dropmore Press, London, UK, n.d. [ca.?], n.pp. [16pp.] (355mm x 255mm) Saddle stitched with a pale orange card cover.

- Soft bound in red morocco leather by the present owner.
- An order form is tipped on the inside of the back cover.

WINICK, Lester

See **Leonard L. Laylon; Ben Beede; Rudi Anders; Fred Baumann; Les Winick; Chris Deterding; George Kuhn; Geoff Jamieson, & Herman L. Halle**.

WOOD, Lt.-Col. H.

The War Stamps of Turkey.

Philatelic Institute Papers No. 5, Fred. J. Melville (Editor), Philatelic Institute, London, UK, n.d., 13pp. (185mm x 125mm) Pamphlet.

- Carries Melville's advert for a collection of Turkish war stamps on the inside front cover.
- Bound together with the other Philatelic Institute Papers – see **Fred. J. Melville**.

WOOD, Kenneth A.

Post Dates. A Chronology of Intriguing Events in the Mails and Philately.

Van Dahl Publications, Albany, OR, USA, 1985, n.pp. (175mm x 252mm) Hard bound with a multi-coloured cover.

WOODWARD, P. H.

The Secret Service of the Post-Office Department.

Sanford J. Durst, New York, NY, USA, 1978, 583+i pp. Hard bound in a navy blue imitation leather cover, lettered in gold across the front and spine.

- Strictly, the full title, as given on the title page, is: *The Secret Service of the Post-Office Department, as Exhibited in the Wonderful Exploits of Special Agents or Inspectors in the Detection, Pursuit, and Capture of Depredators upon the Mails, with a Complete Description of the many means and Complicated Contrivances of the Wily and Unscrupulous to Defraud the Public; Also an Accurate Account of the Famous Star Route Frauds.*
- This is a facsimile reprint.

- The final page carries an advertisement for several other books by the same publisher.

WYLIE, Willard O. (Editor)

The Charm of Stamp Collecting.

W. T. Wilson, Birmingham, UK, n.d. (ca.1919), n.pp. [16pp.] (140mm x 85mm) Pamphlet.

- Presented with the compliments of W. T. Wilson.
- The rear cover (priced in sterling) and inside rear cover (priced in US currency) advertise items available from the publisher.
- Soft bound in royal blue buckram.
- The booklet contains the following articles:-

<u>Author</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Pages</u>
	<i>Fair Philatelia</i>	Inside front cover
Roscoe T. Foust	<i>A strong educational factor</i>	pp.11-13
Edwin B. Hill	<i>The irresistible appeal</i>	pp.3-6
E. J. Nankivell	<i>As an investment</i>	p.14
M. Williams	<i>A subtle charm</i>	pp.6-10

WYSOCKA, Barbara

Czesław Ślania in Memoriam 1921-2005.

Muzeum Poczty i Telekomunikacji we Wrocławiu, Wrocław, Poland, 2005, n.pp [48pp.] (250mm x 200mm) Perfect bound in white card, titled and illustrated in blue across the cover.

- The book was issued in conjunction with an exhibition of the works of Czesław Ślania held in the Museum from November 2005 to January 2006.

XXXX

YYYY

YEN, Stephen P. S.

See **Philip E. Robinson & Stephen P. S. Yen.**

ZZZZ

Z., X. Y.

Almanach du Timbre-Poste.

J.-B. Moens, Brussels, Belgium, 1886, 60pp. (Issued as a supplement to *Le Timbre-Poste* of February 1886.)

- Print-out from a digital copy of the one held by the Smithsonian Institution, the gift of **George T. Turner**. It includes the bookplate of **L. P. Couraud** of Cognac, France.
- It contains the following (roughly translated):

Easy predictions for every day of each month about stamps, collectors and dealers.

Ephemera.

The three ages of the Post.

The escargotique [snail-like] telegraph.

The negro telephone.

The black cabinet.

Stamps.

The International Post.

The stamps with stars of the Portuguese Indies.

Between New York and San Francisco.
Sir James Brooke.
Jean-Baptiste Moens.
Tribulations of the social way.
My stamp album.
Danger of collections.
Symbolic stamps.
The hook stamp.
A Post Office at Smyrna.
The postal flower.
The postal kiss.
History of the past.
The suicide of a letter carrier.
Last farewell.
The Berlin Postal Museum.
Uncommon post boxes.
Chérami [?] on a spree.
Philatelic museum.
Varieties.

ZATULOVE, Paul M.

"A Journey of Ingenuity" 4000 Years of Written Communication and Mail Delivery.

11th November 2008, Harmers, London, UK, 121 lots. Includes the prices realised. (295mm x 210mm)

ZOELLNER, Robert

United States Postage Stamps: The Robert Zoellner Collection.

Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, 8th-10th October, 1998, 911 lots. Includes the prices realised. (280mm x 210mm) Limited edition, hard bound in maroon cloth, lettered in gold across the front and down the spine. Includes the dust jacket. Price \$125.00.

➤ A copy of the *Auction Preview* is also held.

THE CHALMERS-HILL CONTROVERSY

INTRODUCTION

This Section contains all of the material I have collected specifically relating to the controversy about whether the adhesive postage stamp was invented by **Rowland Hill** or **James Chalmers**. I had initially intended that it contained only the pamphlets written by the two major protagonists **Patrick Chalmers** and **Pearson Hill**. However, as I read through large numbers of 19th Century periodicals from several countries, I came across many articles and notes on the matter. Since these were, for the most part, published whilst the controversy raged and often by the protagonists, I have added these to this Section with an annotation as to their relevance.

I have attempted to list the material in chronological order, irrespective of the author, in order to obtain a perspective of how the controversy developed. Where only a year or year and month of publication is given I have looked for and used the latest date given in the text as the date of publication. This attempt to order the publications in a rigorous date order is also necessary in determining how and when the specific claims and facts emerged.

An Index at the end of this section cross-references the documents to authors, not including the writers of reprinted letters.

THE PARTIES INVOLVED

Christina Chalmers ()

The daughter of **Patrick Chalmers**, granddaughter of **James Chalmers** and sister of **Leah Chalmers**.

This picture was taken at Arbroath in 1940 during the Adhesive Stamp Centenary Exhibition organised by the Arbroath & District Philatelic Society where the sisters opened the exhibition and presented a portrait of their Grandfather to the town.



See also the entry for **Leah Chalmers** for another picture.

James Chalmers (1782-1853)

Born in Arbroath, Scotland on the 2nd February 1782, he trained as a weaver with his brother **Charles** before moving to Dundee in 1809 to join his brother **William** in the printing business. When **William** moved to America, he took over the business and established himself as a bookseller, printer and publisher of *The Caledonian*. He had a daughter, **Margaret** (†January 1891).

From the mid 1820s, he was an enthusiastic postal reformer and campaigned to speed up the mails between London and Edinburgh.

As the campaign for general postal reforms gathered pace, in December 1837 he submitted his proposal, complete with essays for stamps, to **Robert Wallace**, MP for



Greenock. On the basis of this proposal, he later wrote to **Rowland Hill** and claimed that he was responsible for proposing the use of stamps. When **Hill** sent him a copy of his pamphlet of February 1837, he withdrew his claim. He died on the 26th May 1853.

References

1. *James Chalmers (Inventor)*., Wikipedia web site:
[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/James_Chalmers_\(inventor\)](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/James_Chalmers_(inventor)), September 2012.

Leah Chalmers (-1955)

The daughter of **Patrick Chalmers**, granddaughter of **James Chalmers** and sister of **Christina Chalmers**. She died on the 15th September 1955.

This picture was taken at Arbroath in 1940 during the Adhesive Stamp Centenary Exhibition organised by the Arbroath & District Philatelic Society where the sisters opened the exhibition and presented a portrait of their Grandfather to the town.

In the second picture, **Leah** is seated in the middle of the picture next to **Christina** who has just unveiled the picture of their grandfather.



Patrick J. Chalmers (1819-1891)

The fourth son of **James Chalmers**, he was born in Dundee on the 26th July 1819. As a young man he travelled to China and became a merchant. Having made his money, he returned to the UK with his wife and two daughters, **Leah** and **Christina** (†12th January 1962) settling in Wimbledon, London.

Following the death of **Sir Rowland Hill**, he carried on an intensive campaign to have his father acknowledged as the inventor of the postage stamp, mainly through publishing pamphlets, leaflets and articles.

He died in Wimbledon on the 3rd October 1891 at the age of seventy-two.



References

1. [William A. S. Westoby (Editor)]: *Varia.*, The Philatelic Record, October 1891, Volume 13, pp.245-246. (It includes a reprinted obituary from the *Surrey Comet*.)
2. *Death of Patrick Chalmers.*, The Stamp news, November 1891, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.247.
3. *Death of Mr. Patrick Chalmers.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, November 1891, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.173. (Reprinted from the *Pall Mall Gazette*.)

Mrs. Eleanor Caroline Fellows

See **Eleanor Caroline Hill**.

Eleanor Caroline Hill (1831-1926)

The second daughter of **Rowland Hill**. She married **Arthur Fellows** in 1861 and **Henry Smyth** in 1903. She wrote a pamphlet and two books under her married names **Eleanor C. Fellows** and **Eleanor C. Smyth**, respectively. In November 1891, she wrote a letter to the editor of ***The Philatelic Record*** under the pseudonym **A Stamp Collector**.

In 1911, she wrote and presumably self-published *Books of Reference and Epitaphs*, with the author shown as: By the author of “Sir Rowland Hill: The Story of a Great Reform”. Although her name appears on the final page. The book provides details of numerous obvious errors to be found in important reference books of the day. Naturally, she could not resist including a number of references to the *Chalmers Claim* found within such books

Henry Warburton Hill (1877-1951)

The youngest son of **Pearson Hill** and the grandson of **Rowland Hill**, he was born on the 4th February 1877. Educated at Bradfield and the Royal Military academy, he joined the Royal Artillery in 1896. On the 29th of April 1919, at the age of forty-two, he married **Ellinor Janet Marcia Walters** (aged 20).

He was active in opposing those who championed **Chalmers** and in 1940, he published *Rowland Hill and the fight for penny post*. He died in Oban in 1951 at the age of Seventy-four.



Col. Henry Warburton Hill arranging the display of the Rowland Hill collection of Presentation Plate at the British Philatelic Exhibition, 1947⁽²⁾

References

1. *Death of Colonel H. W. Hill.*, The Philatelic Adviser, July 1951, Volume 14, Issue 7, p.18.
2. *The death of Col. H. W. Hill.*, Philately, June 1951, Volume 3, Issue 9, p.127-128

Pearson Hill (-1898)

The only son of **Rowland Hill**. He married **Jane D'Esterre** in about 1865 and had the following children: **Rowland Torrens Hill** (*~December 1866); **Norcott D'Esterre Rowland Hill** (*~June 1868); **Jane Torrens Evelyn Hill** (*~March 1870); **Caroline Marion Annie Pearson Hill** (*1871?); **Robert D'Esterre Hill** (*~September 1874) and **Henry Warburton Hill** (*4th February 1877).

He entered the Post Office in 1850 to support his father and made many valuable improvements to the service.

He was never a consistent collector but possessed many stamps and particularly essays of great interest. He was a member of the [Royal] Philatelic Society, London for many years.



He died in Kensington on the 13th December 1898 at the age of sixty-six.

References

1. *Death of Mr. Pearson Hill.*, The London Philatelist, December 1898, Volume 7, p.315.
2. *The late Mr. Pearson Hill.*, The London Philatelist, January 1899, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.19-20.

Sir Rowland Hill (1795-1879)

He was born in Kidderminster on the 3rd December 1795. At the age of twelve, he became a student teacher at his father's school. In 1819, he moved the school from central Birmingham to Edgebaston, an affluent suburb, and renamed it Hazelwood. He established a branch at Bruce Castle, Tottenham, eventually closing Hazelwood school in 1833 and moving to Bruce Castle School, remaining there as head master until 1835. Thereafter, he became the Secretary of the Colonisation Commissioners for South Australia.



He took a serious interest in postal reform in 1835, being provided with a mass of books and documents by **Robert Wallace** the following year. His pamphlet of 1837, *Post Office Reform its Importance and Practicality*, led to the reforms of 1839 and

1840 and to the introduction of postage stamps. Much of his later life was spent at the Post Office attempting to push through these and other reforms. He was knighted in 1860.

He married **Caroline Pearson**, whom he had known from childhood. They had four children: **Louisa Mary Hill**; **Eleanor Caroline Hill**; **Pearson Hill** and **Clara Pearson Hill**. He died in Hamstead on the 27th August 1879.

References

1. *Rowland Hill (Postal Reformer)*., Wikipedia web site: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rowland_Hill_\(postal_reformer\)](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rowland_Hill_(postal_reformer)), September 2012.

Mrs. Eleanor Caroline Smyth

See **Eleanor Caroline Hill**.

BOOKS RELATING TO THE CONTROVERSY

This section only includes books written by the protagonists and their families, which have a bearing on the Controversy and those books written solely about the Controversy. Pamphlets produced by both **Partick Chalmers** and **Pearson Hill** will be found in another section.

1887

Pearson Hill: *The Post Office of Fifty Years Ago.*, Cassell, London, UK, n.d. [1887], 48+7+104pp. (Inscribed to **Arthur Maury** by **Pearson Hill**.)

{A further edition is known, hard bound in green cloth, lettered in gold on the front and up the spine and with gilded page edges. It is not listed in the Crawford Library Catalogue. The other difference is that it carries an engraved portrait of **Sir Rowland Hill** as a frontispiece, which appears on the paper cover of the other edition.}

1892

Eleanor C. Fellows: *Truth v. Fiction, re the Chalmers' Claim.*, R. Forder, London, UK, 1892, 15pp.

- **Patrick Chalmers** claims are dismissed by showing the truth of many of his unsubstantiated and downright false claims.

1907

Eleanor C. Smyth: *Sir Rowland Hill. The Story of a Great Reform.*, T. Fisher Unwin, London, UK, 1907, xv+327pp. & 18 plates.

1911

[Eleanor C. Smyth]: *Books of Reference and Epitaphs.*, St. Catherine Press and James Nisbet, London, UK, 1911, 33pp.

- Although it apparently starts out as a general critique of reference books where the editors have not taken enough care to check their facts, it quickly moves on to those reference books which relied on **Patrick Chalmers** for their one-sided information.

1918

Eleanor C. Smyth: *The Passing of the Penny Post.*, [Eleanor C. Smyth], Letchworth Printers, Letchworth, UK, July 1918, 15pp.

- An outline of her fathers' efforts to bring in penny postage against the opposition of vested interests. She makes passing reference to the article in the *Encyclopædia Britannica* of 1883, attributing the information [about **James Chalmers'** part in the reforms] given therein for the first time, as having been written by one **Edwards**, apparently dismissed from the Post Office by her father. Most of the erroneous information given was "confirmed" by reference to **Patrick Chalmers'** pamphlets.

1939

Leah Chalmers: *How the Adhesive Postage Stamp was Born.*, P. S. King & Son, London, UK, 1939, vii+45pp.

- The usual one-sided story about her grandfather's invention of the postage stamp saving the Post Office reforms at the eleventh hour. All of the information is taken from her fathers' pamphlets.

1950

Colonel H. W. Hill: *Rowland Hill and the Fight for Penny Post.*, Frederick Warne, London, UK, 1950, [viii]+205pp.

- A detailed overview of **Rowland Hill's** attempts to get his plans for uniform penny

postage accepted. It includes a comprehensive chapter on the claims of **Patrick Chalmers** for his father's priority in inventing the postage stamp, debunking them. He also deals with **Leah Chalmers'** book of 1939 on the same subject.

1970

W. J. Smith & J. E. Metcalfe: *James Chalmers Inventor of the Adhesive Postage Stamp.*, David Winter & Son, Dundee, UK, 1970, 148pp+8 plates. In a pink dust jacket.

{Copies are also known with a blue dust jacket with the title: *The Postage Stamp How it Was Invented* and the sub-title: *James Chalmers Inventor of the Adhesive Postage Stamp*. Other than the dust jackets, the books are identical.}

{The writers were associated with **David Winter & Son**, the successors to **James Chalmers'** printing and publishing business.}

- Following some useful biographical notes about **James Chalmers**, is a brief reiteration of the claims made on his behalf by his son **Patrick**. It includes the text of several of the latter's pamphlets. The book is notable for reproducing a captionless essay by **William Wyon** (based on a suggestion from **Rowland Hill**) above **James Chalmers'** signature, on a page of **Chalmers'** essays in such a way as to insinuate that it had been produced by **Chalmers**. This ruse managed to fool the Post Office which included the **Wyon** essay amongst those of **Chalmers** in its stamp booklet dedicated to him.

2012

Anthony Wicks: *Chalmers Versus Hill: The Saga that Rocked the Victorian Philatelic World.*, Mike Jackson Publications, UK, 2012, ix+156pp.

- A modern, objective review of the Controversy, untouched by emotion.

THE EARL OF CRAWFORD'S "SCRAP BOOKS"

Since the **Earl of Crawford** attempted to collect everything published on philately, it was only natural that he should collect the **Chalmers-Hill** pamphlets. However, his librarian, **Edward D. Bacon** was always looking for new material for the library and amongst that material he obtained various holographic letters and related items relating to the controversy, mostly it would appear, from the files of **John K. Tiffany** and **Frederick A. Philbrick**. These documents were bound, together with the related pamphlets where appropriate, into two volumes titled *Chalmers-Hill Controversy 1882-94* (call number *Crawford 1042*), containing the **Tiffany** collection, and the much smaller *Chalmers-Hill Controversy 1884-1891* (call number *Crawford 1043*), containing the **Philbrick** correspondence.

Since these are now held by the British Library, I have obtained copies of both volumes and had the holographic items transcribed in order to make them easily readable. The following table is a list of all of the items found in these two volumes. Since neither the pages nor the documents were numbered, I have given each document a number reflecting its position in the volume, purely for my own convenience.

In general, I have given the publication data as found on the documents. Where I have thought it helpful, I have annotated the entries in square brackets. Occasionally, I have supplied a few explanatory notes in a bullet point accompanying the entry.

Brian J. Birch

27th January 2016

Chalmers-Hill Controversy 1882-94 (Crawford 1042)

I have always found nineteenth century handwriting to be either copper-plate and easy to read or, more-commonly, exceedingly difficult to interpret. Accordingly, transcriptions of the holographic documents will be found in Appendix 1.

1. **Karl v. Gündel:** *Die Erste Briefmarke.*, Internationalen Postwertzeichen-Museum, Unterdöbling, Vienna, Austria, n.d., n.pp. [2pp.]
2. **Patrick Chalmers:** *Postal Reform and the Adhesive Stamp. Declaration of the Treasury.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, UK, 1884, n.pp. [4pp.]
3. **Pat. Chalmers:** Holographic letter to **John K. Tiffany**, St. Louis, MO, USA., 14th June 1885, [4pp.] (See Appendix 1)
4. **Patrick Chalmers:** Holographic document headed *Further observations on Rowland Hill's famous calculation whereby he finds that the cost of conveyance of letters was so infinitesimal, being from Edinburgh, a distance of 400 miles, only $\frac{1}{36}$ th of a penny per letter, that he came to the conclusion the postal charge for letters should be "uniform irrespective of distance", and thereby claims to have been the discoverer of the great principle of "uniformity" in postal charge.*, Wimbledon, UK, 25th July 1885, 4pp. (See Appendix 1)
5. **Patrick Chalmers:** *Penny Postage Reform.*, Reprinted from the **Whitehall Review** of the 8th October 1885, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, UK, 3rd October 1885, n.pp. [3pp.]
 - The pamphlet also includes an *Obituary Notice* for the **Rev. Samuel Roberts** reprinted from **The Times** of 30th September 1885.
6. **T.:** *Mr. James Chalmers the Real Inventor of the Postage Stamp.*, Reprinted from **The St. Louis Republican** of the 20th February 1886, [P. Chalmers], n.pp. [3pp.]

- It is certain that the **T** stood for **John K. Tiffany**. Although there is no indication of the publisher, it is possible that the next item was the fourth page of this document.
- 7. **Copy:** *Princeton College, New Jersey.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, UK, n.d. [ca. March 1886], 1p.
 - Two letters, one from **Prof. Alexander Johnson** of Princeton College and the other from **Henry Phillips Jr.** of the Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia, acknowledging receipt of one of **Patrick Chalmers'** pamphlets.
- 8. **Patrick Chalmers:** Copy of a letter to **Sir John B. Monckton**, Town Clerk, Guildhall, 26th February 1886, 1p.
 - It carries a manuscript note by **Patrick Chalmers** that it was published in ten of the leading London papers.
- 9. **Patrick Chalmers:** *Concealment Unveiled, the Sir Rowland Hill Committee, a Tale of the Mansion House.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, UK, March 1886, 1p.
 - Note to accompany the pamphlet of the same title.
- 10. **Patrick Chalmers:** *The Adhesive Postage Stamp.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, UK, March 1886, 1p.
 - Copy of a letter from **John Leng** of the *Dundee Advertiser*, congratulating him on his success in establishing his father's claim.
- 11. **Patrick Chalmers:** *To the Editor of the Quaker City Philatelist.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, UK, 20th April [1886], 1p.
- 12. **P.C.:** *The Adhesive Postage Stamp.*, [Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, UK, 1886], 1p.
- 13. *From Trubner's "American, European, and Oriental Literary Record.*, [Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, UK, 1886], n.pp. 1p.
 - The pamphlet also includes a copy of a short note from the *Surrey Independent*, reporting upon a piece in **J. W. Palmer's Bric-a-Brac**.
- 14. *The Adhesive Postage Stamp: From the "Christian Leader".*, [Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, UK, 1886], 1p.
- 15. **Patrick Chalmers:** Copy of a letter to **Sir John B. Monckton**, Town Clerk, Guildhall, dated 26th July 1886., Patrick Chalmers, [Wimbledon, UK, 1886], 1p.
- 16. **Patrick Chalmers:** *The Adhesive Postage Stamp: To the Editor of the "Dundee Advertiser".*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, UK, 28th July 1886, n.pp. [2p.]
- 17. **Patrick Chalmers:** [*To the Librarian of*], Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, UK, November 1886, n.pp. 1p.
 - Circular to accompany a copy of his pamphlet, asking for it to be placed in the library. A manuscript note suggests that pamphlets would be sent to 300 United States and 100 UK libraries.
- 18. **PC:** [Circular to accompany one of **Chalmers'** pamphlets, giving a précis of its contents.], n.d., 1p.
- 19. **Patrick Chalmers:** *The Rowland Hill Memorial Fund Committee at the Mansion House.*, n.d. [1886 in manuscript], n.pp. [2pp.]
 - A manuscript note says that a copy has been sent to the Lord Mayor, Aldermen and others.
- 20. **Patrick Chalmers:** *The Adhesive Postage Stamp in the United States.*, n.d. [ca. 1886 from the dates of the letters quoted], n.pp. [2pp.]
 - Reproductions of letters of support from:
 - J. C. Birdsong**, State Librarian, North Carolina
 - R. A. Brock**, Secretary, Virginia Historical Society
 - W. G. Whilden Jr.**, The Dixie Stamp Collector, Atlanta, GA
 - W. R. Fraser**, The American Philatelist and Altoona Philatelic Society, Altoona, PA
 - The file contains two copies, one with a manuscript note asking for it to be

- circulated and the other with a dedication to Tiffany and noting that 70 copies were put in the same post as this to the United States.
21. *The Adhesive Postage Stamp in the United States. Additional Letters to hand December 21st*, n.d. [ca. 1887], n.pp. [2pp.]
 - Reproductions of letters of support from:
 - Jacob Fuller**, Librarian, Washington & Lee University
 - C. R. Gadsden**, Secretary, Chicago Philatelic Society
 - C. B. Tillinghast**, Librarian, State Library of Massachusetts
 - P. M. Wolsieffer**, Vice President, Chicago Philatelic Society
 22. **PC**: *From the "City Press"*, 26th January [1887], 1p.
 - Paragraph noting the support for **Chalmers'** claim from the United States.
 23. **Patrick Chalmers**: *The Sir Rowland Hill Memorial.*, 27th January [1887], 1p.
 - Memorandum to the members of the Corporation of the City of London drawing their attention to the paragraph in the *City Press* and the accompanying pamphlet.
 24. Note that Messers Trübner & Company and Messers Sampson [Low?] & Company have acknowledged **Chalmers'** claims in their trade circulars, [January 1887], 1p.
 25. **Patrick Chalmers**: *The Adhesive Postage Stamp.*, January 1887, 1p.
 - Circular addressed to *The Editor*, to accompany the third edition of his pamphlet: *Submission of the Sir Rowland Hill Committee.*
 26. *From the "Whitehall Review"*, February 10th 1887., [Patrick Chalmers, 1887], 1p.
 27. **Patrick Chalmers**: *The Adhesive Postage Stamp.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, March 1887, 3pp.
 - A copy of Item 28 was originally attached.
 28. Advertising leaflet showing the contents table of the third edition of *Submission of the Sir Rowland Hill Committee*, noting that 'a copy of the pamphlet will be cheerfully sent you if desired'. [Patrick Chalmers, 1887], 1p.
 29. **Patrick Chalmers**: *The Adhesive Postage Stamp*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, March 1887, 3 + 1pp.
 - A copy of Item 28 is attached.
 30. A leaflet with no heading but beginning *Further recognitions ...*, [Patrick Chalmers], Wimbledon, March 1887, 1p.
 31. As above but with the list extended and dated April 1887, 1p.
 32. **Patrick Chalmers**: Holographic letter to **J. K. Tiffany**, St Louis, MO, USA, 17th March 1887, 6pp. (See Appendix 1)
 33. **Patrick Chalmers**: Holographic letter to **J. K. Tiffany**, St Louis, MO, USA, 8th April 1887, 2pp. (See Appendix 1)
 34. **Patrick Chalmers**: Holographic letter to **J. K. Tiffany**, St Louis, MO, USA, 6th May 1887, 4pp. (See Appendix 1)
 35. **Patrick Chalmers**: *The Adhesive Postage Stamp. To the Editor of the "Stamp & Coin Gazette"*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, 10th May 1887, n.pp. [3pp.]
 - Note**: The following leaflet was bound so tightly that the heading could not be read.
 36. [A list of American societies acknowledging that **James Chalmers** was the originator of the adhesive postage stamp.] Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, May 1887, 1p.
 37. **Patrick Chalmers**: *Penny Postage Reform: to the Editor of the "Times"*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, 21st June 1887, n.pp. [2pp.]
 - The leaflet has the following note in **Chalmers'** hand against the paragraph on the second page mentioning the formal resolutions passed by nine American philatelic societies: *Also by the Société de Timbrophiles Internationale, Paris.*
 38. **Patrick Chalmers**: A leaflet with no heading but beginning *In addition to ...*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, September 1887, n.pp. [2pp.]
 - At the foot, **Chalmers** has added by hand *The New Milford Philatelic Society.*

39. **Patrick Chalmers:** [Leaflet to accompany a pamphlet distributed to the United States press]. Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, October 1887, 1p.
40. *The following Important Letter has reached me too late for Insertion in the Pages of the Pamphlet.*, [Letter from **Charles Gündel.**], Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, October 1887, 1p.
41. **Patrick Chalmers:** Holographic letter to **A. J. Palethorpe**, Derby, 28th October 1887, 1p. (See Appendix 1)
42. **Patrick Chalmers:** *Penny Postage Reform: The "Times", the "Encyclopaedia Britannica" and the Adhesive Stamp. The following Letter was Published in the "Whitehall Review" of October 8th, 1885.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, 3rd October 1885, n.pp. [2pp.]
43. *Obituary Notice from the "Times" of 30th September, 1885.*, The lower half of the sheet is entitled *Who invented uniform penny postage? Declaration of the Treasury.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, November 1887, 1p.
44. **Patrick Chalmers:** Holographic letter to **J. K. Tiffany**, St Louis, MO, USA, 22nd November 1887, n.pp. [4pp.] (See Appendix 1)
45. **Patrick Chalmers:** An open letter with no heading but starting *Understanding that certain documents ...*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, November 1887, 2pp. At the bottom of this document **Chalmers** has added a manuscript note:

Dear Sir,

Yours to hand. P. Hill is too cute to put his name to a pamphlet as then the press would also read mine, being so far privately coached into considering me a lunatic or a traducer.

P.C.

➤ A second copy (45a) without the annotation is attached,
46. **Patrick Chalmers:** An open letter with no heading but starting *In previous publications successfully ...*, November 1887, 2pp.
47. **Patrick Chalmers:** *The Rowland Hill Memorial and Benevolent Fund. Why Subscriptions to the Fund do not come in.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, 28th November 1887, 2pp.
48. **Patrick Chalmers:** An open letter with no heading but starting *Understanding that certain documents ...*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, December 1887, 2pp.
49. *From the "City Press", December, 14th, 1887.*, Patrick Chalmers, [1887], 1p.
50. *From the "City Press", December, 28th, 1887.*, Patrick Chalmers, [1888], 1p.
- Note: The following leaflet was bound so tightly that the heading could not be read.
51. **P.C.:** [A list of periodicals which have published the portrait of **James Chalmers**], Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, 23rd December 1887, 1p.
52. **Patrick Chalmers:** An open letter with no heading but starting *In previous publications ...*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, January 1888, 2pp.
53. **Patrick Chalmers:** A leaflet to advertise the pamphlet: *Submission of the Sir Rowland Hill Committee.*, [Patrick Chalmers, January 1888], 1p.
54. *From the "City Press", 26th January.*, Patrick Chalmers, [1888], 1p.
55. *The Originator of the Adhesive Postage Stamp. Extract from the "Roll of Eminent Burgesses of Dundee". "Published by order of the Provost, Magistrates, and Town Council. Dundee, 1887".* Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, February 1888, 3pp.

➤ The third page contains: *Extract from the letter of James Chalmers handing his plan of the adhesive postage stamp to the Mercantile Committee of the City of London, and now in the South Kensington Museum Library, bequeathed by the late Sir Henry Cole:-*,
56. **Patrick Chalmers:** *The Chalmers-Hill Controversy. Explanations.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, February 1888, 4pp.
57. *The Adhesive Stamp. Copy of letter from Sir Thomas Clark, Bart., Lord Provost of*

- Edinburgh., [Patrick Chalmers, February 1888], 1p.
- Attached to this is an otherwise exact copy but with the revised heading *The Adhesive Postage Stamp*.
58. *The Adhesive Postage Stamp. From the "British Mail," and Journal of the Chambers of Commerce of the United Kingdom. Monthly, 1s., February 29th 1888.*, [Patrick Chalmers, March 1888], 1p.
 59. *The Adhesive Postage Stamp. Extract from the "Morning Post," 26th March, 1888.*, Patrick Chalmers, [March 1888], 1p.
 60. *The Adhesive Postage Stamp.*, [Leaflet that accompanied an article from the *Illustrites* [sic] *Briefmarken Journal*.], Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, 27th March 1888, 1p.
 61. *The Adhesive Postage Stamp. From the "Brighthouse and Rastrick Gazette", March 31st, 1888.*, [Patrick Chalmers, April 1888], 1p.
 62. *The Adhesive Postage Stamp. Publications which have recognised James Chalmers as Originator of Same:-*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, April 1888, 2pp.
 63. *The Adhesive Postage Stamp. From the "City Press," "the Local paper for the City of London," April 4th, 1888.*, [Patrick Chalmers, April 1888], 1p.
 64. *The Adhesive Postage Stamp. From the "Metropolitan" Journal of the City of London, April 21st, 1888.*, [Patrick Chalmers, April 1888], 1p.
 65. *The Adhesive Postage Stamp. From the "Dundee Courier", April 25th, 1888*, Patrick Chalmers, [April 1888], 1p.
 66. **Patrick Chalmers:** *The Adhesive Postage Stamp. Publications which have Recognised James Chalmers as Originator of Same:-*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, April 1888, 2pp.
 67. **Patrick Chalmers:** *The Chalmers-Hill Controversy.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, April 1888, 2pp.
 68. *From Trübner's American, European, and Oriental Literary Record, May 1888.*, [Patrick Chalmers, May 1888], 1p.
 69. *The Adhesive Postage Stamp. From Trübner's American, European, and Oriental Literary Record, May 1888.*, Patrick Chalmers, [May 1888], 1p.
 - As Item 68 but with a note appended by **Chalmers**.
 70. **Patrick Chalmers:** *The Adhesive Postage Stamp. To the Editor of the "Dundee Advertiser".*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, 19th May 1888, 2pp.
 71. **Patrick Chalmers:** *The Chalmers-Hill Controversy. To the Editor of the "Dundee Advertiser".*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, 26th May 1888, 3pp.
 72. Copies of a number of newspaper articles, some with handwritten notes by **Pearson Hill**, 7 pp. (See Appendix 1)

The Dundee Advertiser:

 - 17th May (**Morrison & Sons & Mallett**)
 - 21st May (**Patrick Chalmers**)
 - 25th May (**Pearson Hill**)
 - 28th May (**Patrick Chalmers**)
 - 2nd June (**Pearson Hill**)
 - 28th May (**A. L. Walker**)
 - 5th June (**Pearson Hill**)
 - 1st or 7th June (**Dundee Town Council**)

The Dundee Courier and Argus:

 - 13th July (**Dundee Town Council**)
 73. **Patrick Chalmers:** *The Adhesive Postage Stamp. To the Editor of the "Dundee Advertiser".*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, 5th June 1888, 1p.
 74. *The Adhesive Postage Stamp. From the "City Press," July 4th, 1888.*, [Patrick Chalmers, July 1888], 1p.
 75. **Patrick Chalmers:** *The Chalmers-Hill Controversy.*, Patrick Chalmers, 20th July 1888,

- n.pp. [2pp.]
76. **Patrick Chalmers:** *The Adhesive Postage Stamp.*, Patrick Chalmers, July 1888, n.pp. [2pp.]
 77. *The Chalmers-Hill Controversy. From "The Philatelic Advertiser and Collectors' Referee."* - S. Hellier, London, July 1888, 1p.
 78. *The Adhesive Postage Stamp. From the "Illustrierte [sic] Briefmarken Zeitung,"* - Leipzig, August 15th, 1888. Editor, Dr. A. Moschkau, the Friend and Correspondent of Sir Rowland Hill and of Mr. Pearson Hill., Patrick Chalmers, 1888, 1p.
 79. **S. B. Bradt:** *James Chalmers and the A. P. A. Convention.*, [Patrick Chalmers, 1888], n.pp. [4pp.]
 - Reprinted from the *Stamp Collector* of August 1888.
 80. **Patrick Chalmers:** Holographic letter to **J. K. Tiffany**, Worcester, MA, USA, 7th August 1888, 7pp. (See Appendix 1)
 81. **Patrick Chalmers:** Holographic letter to **J. K. Tiffany**, Worcester, MA, USA, 9th August 1888, 2pp. (See Appendix 1)
 82. **Patrick Chalmers:** Holographic letter to **J. K. Tiffany**, Worcester, MA, USA, 13th August 1888, 4pp. (See Appendix 1)
 83. *The Adhesive Postage Stamp. From the "Illustrierte [sic] Briefmarken Zeitung,"* Leipzig, August 15th, 1888. Editor, Dr. A. Moschkau., Patrick Chalmers, [August 1888], 1p.
 84. *The Adhesive Postage Stamp. Further Important Recognition of James Chalmers. From the "Deutsche Verkehrs Zeitung,"* or German Traffic Journal — "organ of the General Post Office and Telegraphic Affairs, and their Officials." — Berlin, August 31st, 1888., Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, September 1888, 1p.
 85. **Patrick Chalmers:** Holographic letter to **J. K. Tiffany**, St Louis, MO, USA, 6th September 1888, 3pp. (See Appendix 1)
 86. **Patrick Chalmers:** *The Rowland Hill Memorial and Benevolent Fund.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, 20th November 1888, 2pp.
 87. **Patrick Chalmers:** *The Adhesive Postage Stamp.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, 10th December 1888, 2pp.
 88. **Patrick Chalmers:** *The Rowland Hill Memorial and Benevolent Fund. The Penny-a-Week Proposal.*, Patrick Chalmers, 2nd February 1889, 2pp.
 89. *Cornell University Library, Ithaca, New York, March 11th, 1889.*, [Letter from the Librarian acknowledging receipt of one of **Chalmers'** pamphlets], [Patrick Chalmers, March 1889], 1p.
 90. *Jubilee of the Penny Post. From the "Northern Echo,"* Darlington, March 18th, 1889 (A Plain-Speaking North of England Daily Paper)., Patrick Chalmers, March 1889, 1p.
 91. **Patrick Chalmers:** *The Adhesive Postage Stamp.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, 26th July 1889, 1p.
 92. **Patrick Chalmers:** *The Adhesive Postage Stamp. Letter of the Bankers and Merchants of Dundee to the Lords of Her Majesty's Treasury.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, July 1889, 2pp.
 93. **Patrick Chalmers:** Holographic letter to **A. J. Palethorpe**, Bingham, 5th September 1889, 2pp. (See Appendix 1)
 94. **Patrick Chalmers:** Holographic letter to **A. J. Palethorpe**, Bingham, 18th September 1889, 1p. (See Appendix 1)
 95. **Patrick Chalmers:** *Mr. Gladstone on Penny Postage Reform.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, 8th November 1889, 4pp.
 96. **Patrick Chalmers:** [Open letter to **S. B. Bradt**, Grand Crossing, IL, USA], Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, 18th November 1889, 1p.
 97. **Patrick Chalmers:** *The Adhesive Postage Stamp. "How James Chalmers Saved the Penny Postage Scheme. Letter of the Dundee Bankers and Merchants to the Lords of H. M. Treasury"*., Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, December 1889, 2pp.

- Leaflet to accompany a copy of the *Preface* to the above-named pamphlet.
- 98. **Patrick Chalmers:** *The Jubilee of Penny Postage Reform. Chronology of the Adhesive Postage Stamp.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, January 1890, 1p.
- 99. **Patrick Chalmers:** *Penny Postage Reform.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, 9th January 1890, 2pp.
- 100. **Patrick Chalmers:** *James Chalmers' Adhesive Postage Stamp of 1834.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, February 1890, 2pp.
- 101. **Patrick Chalmers:** *Jubilee of the Penny Postage. The Services of Robert Wallace, M.P. for Greenock. The Sir Rowland Hill Mansion House Committee.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, February 1890, 6pp.
 - Attached to this are the first two pages of an earlier version amended slightly by hand.
- 102. *The Adhesive Postage Stamp. From the "Chicago Daily News," February 8th 1890. "Invention of Postage Stamps.*, [Patrick Chalmers, February 1890], 1p.
- 103. **Patrick Chalmers:** An open letter with no heading but starting: *The London Philatelic Society, of which Pearson Hill is a Member ...*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, February 1890, 1p.
- 104. **Patrick Chalmers:** *London Jubilee Philatelic Exhibition of May Next. Under the Auspices of the London Philatelic Society, in Commemoration of the First Issue of the Adhesive Postage Stamp on 6th May 1840. Exhibition of the Stamps of James Chalmers, Originator of the Adhesive Postage Stamp.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, 14th March 1890, 3pp.
- 105. **Patrick Chalmers:** *Chronology of the Adhesive Postage Stamp.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, March 1890, 1p.
- 106. *The Adhesive Postage Stamp. From the "Liverpool Daily Post," March 21st 1890. The Jubilee of the Penny Postage.*, Patrick Chalmers, [March 1890], 1p.
- 107. *The Adhesive Postage Stamp. From the "Vienna Weekly News," Vienna, April 22nd, 1890,* Patrick Chalmers, 24th April 1890, 2pp.
- 108. **Fred. A. Philbrick:** *"The Standard", 7th May, 1890. The Origin of Adhesive Postage Stamps. To the Editor of "The Standard."*, [Patrick Chalmers, May 1890], 1p.
- 109. **Patrick Chalmers:** *The Adhesive Postage Stamp. To the Editor of the "City Press."*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, 12th May 1890, 1p.
- 110. **Patrick Chalmers:** *The Adhesive Postage Stamp. Mr. Philbrick's Letter to the "Standard".*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, 12th May 1890, 3pp.
- 111. **Patrick Chalmers:** *The Adhesive Postage Stamp. To The Right Hon. Sir Henry Isaacs, Lord Mayor of London.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, 13th May 1890, 1p.
- 112. **Patrick Chalmers:** *The Adhesive Postage Stamp.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, 13th May 1890, 1p.
- 113. *The Adhesive Postage Stamp [Daily Telegraph extract].*, [Patrick Chalmers, May 1890], 1p.
- 114. *From "Le Courier de Londres et de L'Europe," May 18th, 1890. "À Travers les Expositions. "L'Exposition des Timbres-Poste. [Through the exhibitions. The Exhibition of Postage Stamps.]*, [Patrick Chalmers, May 1890], 1p. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 636, for which, see Appendix 1, Document 114.}
- 115. **Patrick Chalmers:** *The Adhesive Postage Stamp.*, Patrick Chalmers, 26th May 1890, 1p.
 - Leaflet to accompany one of his circulars.
- 116. **Patrick Chalmers:** *The London Philatelic Society Exhibition. The Adhesive Stamp Fraud Brought to Light. Mr. Pearson Hill Produces Dundee Letters.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, 26th May 1890, 4pp.
- 117. **Patrick Chalmers:** *The Adhesive Fraud Brought to Light.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, June 1890, 4pp.

118. **Patrick Chalmers:** *The Adhesive Postage Stamp. Letter from Her Majesty's Post Office to Mr. Hay, Town Clerk of Dundee*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, 6th June 1890, 4pp.
119. *The Adhesive Postage Stamp. The "St. Stephen's Review,"*. Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, 16th June 1890, 1p.
120. **Patrick Chalmers:** [*Letter to Sir James Whitehead*]., Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, 20th June 1890, 3pp.
121. **Patrick Chalmers:** *The Adhesive Postage Stamp. From the "Dundee Courier," June 26th, 1890. "Jubilee Postal Exhibition in Dundee.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, July 1890, 4pp.
122. **Patrick Chalmers:** [Flyer to accompany the above leaflet.], Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, July 1890, 1p.
123. **Patrick Chalmers:** *Le Timbre-Poste Adhésif. Au Rédacteur en Chef du Timbre-Poste.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, 5th August 1890, 4pp. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 540, for which, see Appendix 1, Document 123.}
124. **Patrick Chalmers:** *Le Timbre-Poste Adhésif. [Letter to M. Moens of Brussels]*., Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, 7th August 1890, 1p. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 538, for which, see Appendix 1, Document 124.}
125. **Patrick Chalmers:** *Invention of Postage Stamps.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, August 1890, 1p.
126. **Lt.-Col. Karl von Gündel:** *From "Philatelia", Brunswick, August, 1890. Translated from the German. Historical Notes on the Science of Postage Stamps.*, [Patrick Chalmers, August 1890], 1p.
127. **Patrick Chalmers:** *Ueber die Erfindung der Briefmarken [On the Invention of Postage Stamps]*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, September 1890, 1p.
128. **Patrick Chalmers:** *Ueber die Erfindung der Briefmarke. Verbesserte Uebersetzung [On the Invention of Postage Stamps. Improved Translation]*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, October 1890, 1p.
129. **P.C.:** *The Chalmers-Hill Controversy.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, October 1890, 1p.
➤ Leaflet to accompany the following 'Letters'.
130. **Patrick Chalmers:** *The Chalmers-Hill Controversy.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, October 1890, 3pp.
➤ Letters to and from the Philatelic Society, London.
131. **Patrick Chalmers:** *The Chalmers-Hill Controversy.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, 22nd December 1890, 1p.
➤ Letter to the Editor of *Der Philatelist*.
132. **Patrick Chalmers:** *Zur Chalmers-Hill Frage.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, 22nd December 1890, 1p.
➤ Translation of the letter in 131 into German.
133. **Patrick Chalmers:** *The Adhesive Postage Stamp.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, January 1891, 1p.
➤ Flyer to accompany his Petition to the Treasury.
134. **Patrick Chalmers:** *Sequel to Pamphlet "Petition to the Lords of H.M. Treasury for Restoration of Official Correspondence Removed by Sir Rowland Hill."*, Patrick Chalmers, February 1891, 4pp.
135. **Patrick Chalmers:** *Letter to the Secretary of Her Majesty's Treasury.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, 10th March 1891, 2pp.
136. **Patrick Chalmers:** *The Adhesive Postage Stamp.* [Letter to Lord Provost Matthewson of Dundee.], Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, 12th March 1891, 1p.
137. **Patrick Chalmers:** *The Chalmers-Hill Controversy. Remarks on Mr. Pearson Hill's Letter of date January 14th, 1891, addressed to Frank Mowatt, Esq., Under-Secretary to Her Majesty's Treasury, and published in the "Monthly Journal" and "Philatelic*

- Record*”, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, 27th July 1891, 3pp.
138. **Patrick Chalmers:** *The Chalmers-Hill Controversy. Remarks on Mr. Pearson Hill’s Letter of date January 14th, 1891, addressed to Frank Mowatt, Esq., Under-Secretary to Her Majesty’s Treasury, and published in the “Monthly Journal” and “Philatelic Record”*., Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, August 1891, 3pp.
 - This is identical to pamphlet 137 except for the date and the final paragraph referring to his pamphlet: *Action of Her Majesty’s Treasury - the Correspondence Called For and Refused*.
 139. **Patrick Chalmers:** *Die Chalmers-Hill Streitfrage [The Chalmers-Hill Controversy]*., Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, September 1890, 2pp.
 - This appears to be a German version of item 137.
 140. *Copy of Certificate Forwarded in Mr. James Chalmers’ letter of 1st October 1839.*, 3pp.
 - This is a certificate from the people of Dundee dated 30th September 1839. It carries an annotation on the final page by **Pearson Hill**. (See Appendix 1)
 141. **W. E. Gladstone:** *Holographic letter to Sir Rowland Hill dated 24 Mar. 1864.*, 2 pp.
 - It is annotated by **Pearson Hill**. (See Appendix 1)
 142. *Sir Rowland Hill.*, The Times, Saturday 7th June 1879.
 - Report of the presentation of the Freedom of the City to **Hill**. It is followed by an annotation by **Pearson Hill**. (See Appendix 1)
 143. [Untitled column about postal reform.], The Times, Saturday 7th June 1879.
 144. [**Pearson Hill**]: *The Adhesive Stamp 1881.*, Enclosure D, 2pp.
 - A detailed, handwritten commentary on **Patrick Chalmers’** pamphlet of the above title. (See Appendix 1)
 145. **Pearson Hill:** *Proposed Reduction of Local and Other Inland Rates of Postage. To the Chairman of the London Chamber of Commerce.*, Pearson Hill, London, 27th March 1883, 4pp.
 - It carries a handwritten comment by **Pearson Hill**. (See Appendix 1)
 146. **Pearson Hill:** *The Adhesive Stamp. (From Dundee Advertiser, April 16th, 1883).*, Pearson Hill, April 1883, 1p.
 - Extensively annotated by **Hill** before being sent to **Tiffany**. (See Appendix 1)
 147. **M. Burnett:** Copy of a holographic letter to the Editor of *The Dundee Advertiser*, 23rd April 1883, 4pp. (See Appendix 1)
 - Considering its annotations, it was presumably sent to **Pearson Hill** by **Maitland Burnett** for information.
 148. **Pearson Hill:** *The Adhesive Stamp. (From Dundee Advertiser, April 30th, 1883).*, Pearson Hill, May 1883, 1p.
 - This is a compilation of letters to the Editor by both **Patrick Chalmers** and **Pearson Hill**.
 - A long note has been written on the reverse by **Pearson Hill**. (See Appendix 1)
 149. *‘Origin of the Adhesive Postage Stamp’.*, The Postal, Telegraphic and Telephonic Gazette, 5th October 1883, p.147.
 - Extensively annotated by **Pearson Hill** and with an attached page of notes. (See Appendix 1.)
 150. *‘Mr. Patrick Chalmers’ Pretensions’.*, Holographic transcript from The Postal, Telegraphic and Telephonic Gazette, 14th March 1884, 3pp. (See Appendix 1)
 151. **Sir S. A. Blackwood:** Holographic letter to **Pearson Hill** regarding his communication with **Patrick Chalmers**, 7th July 1887, 2pp. (See Appendix 1)
 152. **Pearson Hill:** Holographic letter to **J. K. Tiffany** dated 27th July 1887, 4pp. (See Appendix 1)
 153. **James Whitehead:** Handwritten copy of a letter to **Pearson Hill** dated 29th October 1887, 3 pp. (See Appendix 1)
 154. **Pearson Hill:** Holographic letter to **J. K. Tiffany** dated 31st October 1887, 4pp. (See

- Appendix 1)
155. **Pearson Hill:** Holographic letter to **J. K. Tiffany** dated 3rd November 1887, 4pp. (See Appendix 1)
 156. **Pearson Hill:** Holographic letter to **J. K. Tiffany** dated 5th December 1887, 9pp. (See Appendix 1)
 157. **Pearson Hill:** Holographic letter to **J. K. Tiffany** dated 7th December 1887, 4pp. (See Appendix 1)
 158. **Pearson Hill:** Holographic letter to **J. K. Tiffany** dated 10th January 1888, 9pp. (See Appendix 1)
 159. **Pearson Hill:** Holographic letter to **[J. K. Tiffany]** dated 12th January 1888, 4pp. (See Appendix 1)
 160. **Pearson Hill:** Holographic letter to **J. K. Tiffany** dated 14th January 1888, 4pp. (See Appendix 1)
 161. **Pearson Hill:** Holographic letter to **J. K. Tiffany** dated 18th February 1888, 8pp. (See Appendix 1)
 162. **Pearson Hill:** Holographic letter to **J. K. Tiffany** dated 24th February 1888, 4pp. (See Appendix 1)
 163. **Pearson Hill:** Holographic letter to **J. K. Tiffany** dated 28th April 1888, 11pp. (See Appendix 1)
 164. **William Whitelaw:** *The Adhesive Postage Stamp.*, The Dundee Courier and Argus, Friday 4th May 1888, 2pp. (Enclosure B)
 - **Pearson Hill** has added several comments to this cutting. (See Appendix 1)
 165. **Pearson Hill:** Holographic letter to **J. K. Tiffany** dated 9th June 1888, 10pp. (See Appendix 1)
 - This letter contained at least six enclosures (A to F). All except Enclosure E have been removed at some stage and been placed in date order within this *Scrap Book*.
 166. **Pearson Hill:** Holographic letter to **J. K. Tiffany** dated 24th July 1888, 6pp. (See Appendix 1)
 167. **Pearson Hill:** Holographic letter to **J. K. Tiffany** dated 28th July 1888, 4pp. (See Appendix 1)

END OF THE FIRST VOLUME

The first volume of papers (Crawford 1042) seems to have been closed (probably by **Tiffany**) when **Patrick Chalmers** died in November 1891. The second volume (Crawford 1043) comprises additional material, most of which must have come to hand subsequent to **Tiffany's** library having been acquired by the **Earl of Crawford**. The document numbering is continued by me, for convenience.

Chalmers-Hill Controversy 1884-91 (Crawford 1043)

168. **Pearson Hill:** Holographic letter to **F. A. Philbrick** dated 26th February 188?, 7pp. (See Appendix 1)
169. **Patrick Chalmers:** Holographic letter to **F. A. Philbrick** dated 8th July 1886, 1p. (See Appendix 1)
170. **Patrick Chalmers:** Holographic letter to **F. A. Philbrick** dated 12th November 1886, 1p. (See Appendix 1)
171. **Patrick Chalmers:** Holographic letter to **F. A. Philbrick** dated 18th November 1886,

- 4pp. (See Appendix 1)
172. **Patrick Chalmers:** Holographic letter to **E. D. Bacon**, Secretary, the Philatelic Society, London, dated 19th May 1889, 2pp. (See Appendix 1)
 173. **Frederick A. Philbrick:** Holographic letter to **Patrick Chalmers** dated 20th May 1887, 4pp. (See Appendix 1)
 174. **E. D. Bacon** (Secretary, the Philatelic Society, London): Holographic letter to **Patrick Chalmers** dated 23rd May 1887, 2pp. (See Appendix 1)
 175. **Patrick Chalmers:** Holographic letter to **F. A. Philbrick** dated 24th May 1887, 2pp. (See Appendix 1)
 176. **Frederick A. Philbrick:** Holographic letter to **Patrick Chalmers** dated 25th May 1887, 4pp. (See Appendix 1)
 177. **Pearson Hill:** Holographic letter to **F. A. Philbrick** dated 5th June 1887, 8pp. (See Appendix 1)
 178. **Pearson Hill:** Holographic letter to **F. A. Philbrick** dated 7th July 1887, 2pp. (See Appendix 1)
 179. **Pearson Hill:** Holographic letter to **F. A. Philbrick** dated 18th November 1887, 4pp. (See Appendix 1)
 180. **Pearson Hill:** Holographic letter to **F. A. Philbrick** dated 4th April 1888, 2pp. (See Appendix 1)
 181. **Pearson Hill:** Holographic letter to **F. A. Philbrick** dated 10th March 1889, 4pp. (See Appendix 1)
 182. **Pearson Hill:** Holographic letter to **F. A. Philbrick** dated 30th September 1889, 4pp. (See Appendix 1)
 183. **Pearson Hill:** Holographic letter to **F. A. Philbrick** dated 10th March 1890, 2pp. (See Appendix 1)
 184. **Pearson Hill:** Holographic letter to **F. A. Philbrick** dated 23rd March 1890, 4pp. (See Appendix 1)
 185. **Pearson Hill:** Holographic letter to **F. A. Philbrick** dated 15th April 1890, 4pp. (See Appendix 1)
 186. **Patrick Chalmers:** Holographic letter to **F. A. Philbrick** dated 25th July 1891, 1p. (See Appendix 1)
 187. **Pearson Hill:** Holographic letter to **F. A. Philbrick** dated 1st December 1891, 4pp. (See Appendix 1)
 188. **Pearson Hill:** Holographic letter to **F. A. Philbrick** dated 12th December 1891, 7pp. (See Appendix 1)
 189. **Pearson Hill:** Holographic letter to **F. A. Philbrick** dated 17th December 1891, 4pp. (See Appendix 1)
 190. **Pearson Hill:** Holographic letter to **F. A. Philbrick** dated 18th March 1892, 3pp. (See Appendix 1)
 191. **S. M. de Lacy?:** Holographic letter to **F. A. Philbrick** dated 20th July 1894, 3pp. (See Appendix 1)
 192. **S. M. de Lacy?:** Holographic letter to **F. A. Philbrick** dated 2nd August 1894, 1pp. (See Appendix 1)

THE CHALMERS-HILL BOOK

In the 1980s, **Stephen Holder** and **Peter Gordon Husbands** collected together ninety-two of **Patrick Chalmers'** small (eight pages maximum, with one exception) pamphlets, owned by **Husbands**, and compiled them into a book entitled simply *Chalmers-Hill*. There were no bibliographic details (i.e. no Author, Publisher, Place of Publication or Date.) included in the book. Only 9 copies were produced, with the pamphlets being photocopied on both sides of the page on A4 paper and the originals being sold to **Blackwell's** of Oxford, thereafter. **Husbands** bound the books himself, in boards covered with dark green cloth and lettered in gold up the spine and diagonally across the lower right corner of the front cover*.

At the front of the book there is a *Contents List* with the pamphlets numbered and their titles given in date order. Where a copy of a pamphlet appears in the following list, I have annotated the entry with (Holder & Husbands) followed by its number in the *Contents List*.

* This information was provided in June 2004 by **Stephen Holder**, who confirmed the information at the time, with **Husbands** (†2006).

Bibliographic reference:

[**Stephen Holder & Peter Gordon Husbands**]: *Chalmers-Hill.*, [Kemble Press, UK], n.d. [ca. 1997], n.pp.

The above title is taken from the front cover and spine. There is no title page but the contents page carries the following title: *The Chalmers - Hill Controversy; "Who Invented The Postage Stamp?"* The Kemble Press was an imprint used by **Holder**.

The *Contents*, as provided at the front of the book is given below. Only the size of each pamphlet (given as Qto., 8°, etc.) has been omitted.

List of photocopied documents: All by **Patrick Chalmers** and printed unless otherwise stated. The entries below do not necessarily show the titles as given on the pamphlets.

- | | | | |
|-----|---|-------|---------------------------------|
| 1. | Letter to "The Whitehall Review" | 2pp. | 3 rd October 1885 |
| 2. | Synopsis re. Encyclopaedia Britannica | 3pp. | January 1886 |
| 3. | The Adhesive Postage Stamp in the United States, letters | 2pp. | November 1886 |
| 4. | The Adhesive Postage Stamp in the United States, additional letters | 2pp. | December 1886 |
| 5. | The Adhesive Postage Stamp in America, France & Germany | 24pp. | 1887 |
| 6. | The Philatelic Society of London – Sequel | 6pp. | [1887] |
| 7. | Letter to "The Editor" | 1p. | January 1887 |
| 8. | From "The City Press" | 1p. | 26 th January [1887] |
| 9. | Sir Rowland Hill Memorial | 1p. | 27 th January [1887] |
| 10. | From "The Whitehall Review" | 1p. | 10 th February 1887 |
| 11. | The Adhesive Postage Stamp | 4pp. | March 1887 |
| 12. | The Adhesive Postage Stamp | 4pp. | March 1887 |
| 13. | List of organisations recognising James Chalmers | 1p. | March 1887 |
| 14. | List of organisations recognising James Chalmers | 1p. | April 1887 |
| 15. | The Adhesive Postage Stamp | 4pp. | April 1887 |
| 16. | Letter to "Stamp & Coin Gazette" | 2pp. | 10 th May 1887 |
| 17. | Sir Rowland Hill Disowned | 7pp. | 30 th May 1887 |
| 18. | Circular handing out publication | 1p. | October 1887 |
| 19. | Letter from Charles Gündel | 1p. | 5 th October 1887 |

20.	Obituary Notice re. Rev. Samuel Roberts	1p.	November 1887
21.	Letter to unknown	2pp.	November 1887
22.	Rowland Hill Memorial & Benevolent Fund, letter to Lord Mayor of London		28 th November 1887
23.	Letter abusing Pearson Hill	2pp.	December 1887
24.	Extract from "The City Press"	1p.	14 th December 1887
25.	List of publications	1p.	23 rd December 1887
26.	Letter from Wimbledon	2pp.	January 1888
27.	Explanations	4pp.	February 1888
28.	Extract from the Roll of Eminent Burgesses of Dundee	3pp.	February 1888
29.	Letter from the Rt. Hon. Sir Thomas Clark	1p.	23 rd February 1888
30.	Extract from "The British Mail"	1p.	29 th February 1888
31.	Extract from "The Morning Post"	1p.	26 th March 1888
32.	"The Wednesday Herald" Leader & Article		31 st March 1888
33.	Extract from "The Brighthouse & Rastrick Gazette"	1p.	31 st March 1888
34.	Extract from "The City Press"	1p.	4 th April 1888
35.	Extract from "The Metropolitan"	1p.	21 st April 1888
36.	From Trubners American, European & Oriental Literary Record		
		1p.	May 1888
37.	Letter to the "Dundee Advertiser"	2pp.	19 th May 1888
38.	Letter re. Pearson Hill	1p.	June 1888
39.	From "The Dundee Advertiser"	1p.	14 June 1888
40.	Extract from "The Philatelic Advertiser and Collectors' Referee"		
		1p.	July 1888
41.	The Adhesive Postage Stamp, list of those recognising James Chalmers		
		2pp.	July 1888
42.	Extract from "The City Press"	1p.	4 th July 1888
43.	The Adhesive Postage Stamp, pubs which have recognised James Chalmers		
		2pp.	20 th July 1888
44.	The Chalmers-Hill Controversy	2pp.	20 th July 1888
45.	The Adhesive Postage Stamp, translated from Illustrite [<i>sic</i>] Briefmarken Zeitung		
		1p.	15 th August 1888
46.	From Illustrite [<i>sic</i>] Briefmarken Zeitung	1p.	15 th August 1888
47.	The Adhesive Postage Stamp, translated from Deutsche Verkehrs Zeitung		
		1p.	September 1888
48.	The Chalmers-Hill Controversy	4pp.	20 th November 1888
49.	Letter from Geo W. Harris, Cornell University	1p.	11 th March 1889
50.	Letter to the "Quaker City Philatelist"	1p.	20 th April [1889]
51.	Jubilee of the Penny Post (from the Northern Echo)	1p.	18 th March 1889
52.	The Bankers & Merchants of Dundee to the Lords of Her Majesty's Treasury		
		2pp.	July 1889
53.	The Adhesive Postage Stamp	1p.	26 th July 1889
54.	Letter to S. B. Bradt (U.S.A.)	1p.	18 th November 1889
55.	The Jubilee of Penny Post Reform	1p.	January 1890
56.	Penny Postage Reform	2pp.	10 th January 1890
57.	James Chalmers Adhesive Postage Stamp of 1834	2pp.	February 1890
58.	The Jubilee of the Penny Post and Mr. Robert Wallace, M.P.		
		6pp.	February 1890
59.	Circular re. London Philatelic Society	1p.	February 1890
60.	The L.P.S. Exhibition of May next	4pp.	March 1890
61.	Extract from "Vienna Weekly News"	1p.	22 nd April 1890
62.	Circular re. Museum exhibit	1p.	24 th April, 1890

63.	The City Press – Article		26 th April 1890
64.	Letter to “The City Press”	1p.	12 th May 1890
65.	Mr. Philbrick’s letter to “the Standard”	3pp.	12 th May 1890
66.	Circular re. letter from Dr. Moschkau	1p.	13 th May, 1890
67.	Letter to Rt. Hon. Sir Henry Isaacs	1p.	13 th May 1890
68.	Extract from “Daily Telegraph”	1p.	16 th May [1890]
69.	Circular re. plagiarism	1p.	26 th May 1890
70.	The L.P.S. Exhibition - The Adhesive Stamp Fraud brought to light	4pp.	26 th May 1890
71.	Extract from “Le Courier de Londres et de l’Europe”	1p.	18 th May 1890
72.	The Adhesive Stamp Fraud brought to light	4pp.	June 1890
73.	Letter to Sir James Weatherhead re. “Times”	3pp.	20 th June 1890
74.	Extract from “The Dundee Courier”	4pp.	26 th June 1890
75.	Circular letter	1p.	July 1890
76.	Invention of Postage Stamps	1p.	August 1890
77.	Translation from “Philatelia”, Brunswick	1p.	August 1890
78.	Letter in French to “Timbre Poste”	4pp.	5 th August 1890
79.	Letter to Monsieur Moens, Bruxelles, in French	1p.	7 th August 1890
80.	Circular letter in French	1p.	September 1890
81.	Circular re. “unfounded statements”	1p.	October 1890
82.	Correspondence with London Philatelic Society	3pp.	October 1890
83.	The Adhesive Postage Stamp - referring to Second German Congress	8pp.	January 1891
84.	Extracts from “Cape Argus” and “City Press”	1p.	February/April 1891
85.	Extract from “Montreal Herald”	1p.	15 th March 1891
86.	Extract from “Galignani’s Messenger”	1p.	5 th April 1891
87.	Letter to Lord Mayor	1p.	15 th April 1891
88.	Letter from Director General des Postes et des Telegraphes, Paris	1p.	16 th April 1891
89.	Quotation from speech by Mr. Leng, M.P.	1p.	17 th April 1891
90.	Extract from “Franfurter Zeitung”	1p.	20 th April 1891
91.	Letter from Ministero delle Poste, Rome (in French)	1p.	26 th April 1891
92.	Extract from “The Daily News”	1p.	26 th May 1891

Not listed in the *Contents* but included in the book:

- [93.] **Elizabeth Inglis:** *The Chalmers-Hill controversy.*, Stamp & Postal History News, 5th-18th January [1982], p.19.

PUBLICATIONS & LETTERS BY JAMES CHALMERS

1838

3rd February 1838

James Chalmers: *Remarks on Various Modes Proposed for Franking Letters, under Mr. Rowland Hill's Plan of Post Office Reform.*

James Chalmers, Dundee, UK, 3rd. February 1838, 1p.

- Illustrated in: **A. G. Rigo de Righi:** *Gems from the RM Phillips Collection: XXXIX The Chalmers Essays.*, Philatelic Bulletin, September 1976, Volume 14, Issue 1, pp.3-4.

James Chalmers discovery.

The British Philatelist, May 1952, Volume 43, Issue 3, pp.19-20.

- Discovery of and extracts from the printed version of **James Chalmers'** address to the Lords of the Treasury as his entry for the Treasury Competition. It carries a pencil inscription by **Pearson Hill** to the effect that there is nowhere any mention in **James Chalmers'** papers about adhesive stamps in 1834.

SEPARATE PUBLICATIONS BY PATRICK CHALMERS

AND HIS SUPPORTERS

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

There have been several attempts to produce a definitive list of flyers, pamphlets and booklets published by **Patrick Chalmers** as part of his effort to have his father declared the inventor of the adhesive postage stamp. I have listed those that I have come across in the *Bibliography* below. I have omitted both the *Earl of Crawford's Scrapbooks* and the *Chalmers-Hill Book*, the contents of which are listed above.

In general, the bibliographies include the pamphlets and booklets but not the flyers (generally four pages or less) which were considered too insignificant to bother with. These were all included in the *Earl of Crawford's Scrapbooks*, the larger works being listed separately in columns 74-78 of his Library Catalogue.

My own list which follows, merely includes my own holdings, for the record.

P. J. Anderson: *The Late Mr. Patrick Chalmers.*, The Philatelic Record, November 1891, Volume 13, Issue 11, pp.279-280.

- **Anderson**, a noted bibliographer, provided a list of **Chalmers'** pamphlets of which he was aware and requested additions and corrections.

T. Martin Wears: *The late Mr. Patrick Chalmers.*, The Philatelic Record, December 1891, Volume 13, Issue 12, pp.303-304.

- Some additions to the list of **Patrick Chalmers'** pamphlets published by **P. J. Anderson** in a previous issue of the magazine. **Wears** also lists the pamphlets by **Pearson Hill**.

Karl von Gündel: *Verzeichnis der Patrick Chalmers' schen Streitschriften.* [*Index of Patrick Chalmers' Pamphlets.*], Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th April 1892, Volume 7, Issue 7, pp.70-71; 10th May, Issue 9, pp.92-95 & 10th June, Issue 11, pp.116-118.

- An attempt to list all of the pamphlets produced by **Patrick Chalmers**.

Bibliotheca Lindesiana Vol. VII: A Bibliography of the Writings General Special and Periodical Forming the Literature of Philately., Aberdeen University Press, Aberdeen, Scotland, 1911, Columns 74-78.

Reprinted as: **Edward Denny Bacon**: *Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Earl of Crawford, K.T.*, The Philatelic Literature Society, London, UK, 1911.

Note: A supplement was published as: **E. D. Bacon**: *Supplement to the Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Earl of Crawford, K.T.*, Philatelic Literature Society, London, UK, 1926, Column 19.

Bacon's working copy of Volume VII, now owned by the British Library, together with the *Supplement* and *Addenda*, were reprinted as: **Edward Denny Bacon**: *Catalogue of the Crawford Library of Philatelic Literature at the British Library.*, The Printer's Stone, Fishkill, NY, USA, 1991.

➤ An attempt to list all of the pamphlets produced by **Patrick Chalmers**.

Anthony Wicks: *Chalmers Versus Hill: The Saga that Rocked the Victorian Philatelic World.*, Mike Jackson Publications, UK, 2012, pp.120-122.

➤ An attempt to list all of the pamphlets produced by **Patrick Chalmers**.

PATRICK CHALMERS' AND HIS SUPPORTERS' PUBLICATIONS

[RPSL] means held by the Royal.

1881

Patrick Chalmers: *The Adhesive Stamp: a Fresh Chapter in the History of Post Office Reform.*, Effingham Wilson, London, UK, 1881, 70pp.

Patrick Chalmers: *The Penny Postage Scheme of 1837: was it an Invention, or a Copy ?*, Effingham Wilson, London, UK, 1881, 33+[1]pp.

1882

Patrick Chalmers: *The Position of Sir Rowland Hill Made Plain.*, Effingham Wilson, London, UK, 1882, 72pp.

1883

Patrick Chalmers: A Short review of the adhesive stamp., Effingham Wilson, London, 1883, 35pp.+(1)p.

Patrick Chalmers: *Sir Rowland Hill and James Chalmers, the inventor of the adhesive stamp. A reply to Mr. Pearson Hill.*, Effingham Wilson, London, 1883, 76pp.

Patrick Chalmers: *Evidence from the pamphlet, "Sir Rowland Hill and James Chalmers, the inventor of the adhesive stamp"*., Effingham Wilson, London, 1883, 27pp.+(1)p.

{Reprinted as a supplement to: **Patrick Chalmers**: *"Opinions from the Press," lately circulated.* Wimbledon, November, 1883.}

Patrick Chalmers: *Opinions from the Press (fresh series) upon the letter and parcels post and the adhesive stamp.*, P. S. Kidd, Wimbledon, 1883, 30pp.

1884

Patrick Chalmers: *James Chalmers the inventor of the "adhesive stamp," not Sir Rowland*

Hill. With letter to H. M. Postmaster-General, and declaration of the Treasury., Effingham Wilson, London, 1884, 39pp.+(1)p.

1885

Patrick Chalmers: *The Adhesive stamp. Important additional evidence in behalf of James Chalmers, in papers bequeathed to the South Kensington Museum library by the late Sir Henry Cole.*, [London, 1885], 15pp.+(1)p.

Patrick Chalmers: *The Adhesive stamp. Decision of the “Encyclopaedia Britannica adhesive postage stamp.” Mr. Pearson Hill has not weakened the evidence to that effect. Sir Rowland Hill, “though assuredly not its inventor” was its introducer “ both inventor and introducer deserve to be held in enduring honor”. Also Papers on the penny postage reform bequeathed by the late Sir Henry Cole. James Chalmers first proposed the adoption of the adhesive postage stamp, of which he was the inventor.*, London, 1885, 14pp.

1886

Patrick Chalmers: *The Adhesive postage stamp. Decision of the “Encyclopaedia Britannica”. James Chalmers was the inventor of the adhesive stamp - “Mr. Pearson Hill has not weakened the evidence” to that effect. Also Papers on the penny postage reform, bequeathed by the late Sir Henry Cole. James Chalmers first proposed the adoption of the adhesive postage stamp, of which he the inventor.*, Effingham Wilson, London, 61pp.

Patrick Chalmers: *Concealment unveiled, the Sir Rowland Hill Committee, a tale of the Mansion House.*, Effingham Wilson, London, 1886, 31pp.+(1)p.

Patrick Chalmers: *Sequel to “Concealment unveiled: a tale of the Mansion House”. Submission of the Sir Rowland Hill committee.*, Effingham Wilson, London, 1886, 16pp.

Patrick Chalmers: *Submission of the Sir Rowland Hill committee. Second edition, with opinions from the Press (fourth series) on “the adhesive postage stamp”.*, Effingham Wilson, London, 1886, 115pp.+(1)p.

[PatrickChalmers]: *The Adhesive Postage Stamp in the United States. Additional Letters to hand December 21st.*, [Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon], 21st December 1886, 2pp.

- Letters from **Jacob Fuller**, Librarian of the Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Virginia; **C. R. Gadsden** of the Chicago Philatelic Society; **C. B. Tillinghast** of the Commonwealth State Library of Massachusetts, Boston & **P. M. Wolsieffer** of the Chicago Philatelic Society.

1887

Patrick Chalmers: *The Adhesive postage stamp. Submission of the Sir Rowland Hill committee. Third edition, with decision of the Dictionary of National Biography in favour of James Chalmers.*, Effingham Wilson, London, 1887, 15pp.+(1)p.

- This is really no more than an advertisement calling attention to the following pamphlet.

Patrick Chalmers: *Submission of the Sir Rowland Hill committee. Third edition, with decision of the Dictionary of National Biography in favour of James Chalmers.*, Effingham Wilson, London, 1887, 83pp.+(1)p.

Patrick Chalmers: *The Philatelic Society of London and the adhesive postage stamp.*, [Wimbledon, 1887], 7pp.+(1)p.

Patrick Chalmers: *The Philatelic Society of London and the adhesive postage stamp. Sequel.*, [Wimbledon, 1887], 6pp.

Patrick Chalmers: *The American Philatelic Association and the adhesive postage stamp.*, Effingham Wilson, London, 1887, 16pp.

Patrick Chalmers: *The Adhesive postage stamp in America, France and Germany. Recognition of James Chalmers.*, Effingham Wilson, London, 1887, 24pp.

[Patrick Chalmers]: *From the "Whitehall Review," February 10th, 1887.*, [Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, February 1887], 1p.

Patrick Chalmers: *The Adhesive Postage Stamp.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, March 1887, 4pp.

Patrick Chalmers: *Penny Postage Reform. The "Times," The "Encyclopædia Britannica," and the Adhesive Postage Stamp. The Following Letter was Published in the "Whitehall Review" of October 8th, 1885./Obituary Notice. From the "Times" of 30th September, 1885./Who Invented Uniform Penny Postage? Declaration of the Treasury.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, November 1887, 3pp.

Patrick Chalmers: *The Rowland Hill Memorial and Benevolent Fund. Why Subscriptions to the Fund do not come in.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, 28th November 1887, 4pp. (two of which are blank).

➤ Letter to **Polydor de Keyser**, Lord Mayor of London.

1888

Patrick Chalmers: *The Adhesive Postage Stamp in America, France, and Germany. Recognition of James Chalmers. Second Edition with Letter to the Right Hon. the Lord Mayor.*, Effingham Wilson, London, 1888, 31pp.+(1)p. [RPSL]

Patrick Chalmers: *Le timbre-poste adhésif. Lettre a Monsieur George Henderson, ex-president de la Societe "Quaker City Philatelic Society", Philadelphia.*, Effingham Wilson, London, 1888, 11pp.+(1)p.

Patrick Chalmers: *The Adhesive postage stamp. Letter to the Dundee Burns Club. A reply to Mr. Pearson Hill. By P. C.*, Effingham Wilson, London, 1888, 44pp.

Patrick Chalmers: *Extract from the "Illustrirtes [sic] Briefmarken Journal," Leipsic, the 1th January, 1888. Translated from the German. The invention of postage stamps and of cheap postage.* [Wimbledon, 1888], 10pp.

Patrick Chalmers: *Extract from the "Postwertzeichen" Munich, 1st February, 1888. Translated from the German. Postage stamps and their inventor. By Karl von Gündel, Baden.*, [Wimbledon, 1888], 8pp.

Patrick Chalmers: *The Originator of the Adhesive Postage Stamp. Extract from the "Roll of Eminent Burgesses of Dundee. "Published by Order of the Provost, Magistrates, and Town Council. "Dundee, 1887."*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, February 1888, 3pp.

Patrick Chalmers: *The Chalmers-Hill Controversy. Explanations.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, February 1888, 4pp.

Patrick Chalmers: *The Chalmers-Hill Controversy.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, April 1888, 4pp. (two of which are blank).

Patrick Chalmers: *La Controverse Chalmers-Hill.*, April 1888.

Patrick Chalmers: *Letter to George Henderson, Esq., ex-president of the Quaker City Philatelic Society, Philadelphia.*, Wimbledon, 20th April, 1888, 11pp.+(1)p.

Patrick Chalmers: *The Rowland Hill Memorial and Benevolent Fund.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, 20th November 1888, 2pp.

➤ Letter to **James Whitehead**, Lord Mayor of London.

1889

James Chalmers, inventeur du timbre-poste adhésif. Nouvelles recherches sur le projet de Sir Rowland Hill., Londres, Effingham Wilson, 1889, 46pp.

Patrick Chalmers: *Mr. John Francis, of the Athenæum, on the plan of Sir Rowland Hill.*, Effingham Wilson, London, 1889, 47pp. + 1p.

Patrick Chalmers: *Mr. John Francis, of the Athenæum, on the plan of Sir Rowland Hill.*, Second edition, Effingham Wilson, London, 1889, 49pp.

Patrick Chalmers: [*Letter from Geo. W. Harris, Acting Librarian, Cornell University Library.*], Ithaca, NY, 11th March 1889, 1p.

PC [Patrick Chalmers]: *Jubilee of the Penny Post.*, [Wimbledon, UK,], 18th March 1889, 1p.

➤ Extract from the *Northern Echo*.

Patrick Chalmers: *The Adhesive Postage Stamp. Letter to the Bankers and Merchants of Dundee to the Lords of Her Majesty's Treasury.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, July 1889, 2pp.

Patrick Chalmers: [*Copy letter to S. B. Bradt, Grand Crossing, IL, USA.*], Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, 18th November 1889, 1p.

1890

I have pages 5 & 6 of a document dated February 1890.

Patrick Chalmers: *How James Chalmers Saved the Penny Postage Scheme. Letter of the Dundee Bankers and Merchants to the Lords of Her Majesty's Treasury.*, London, Effingham Wilson, 1890, 7pp. + 1p. {This is only a leaflet calling attention to the following pamphlet.}

Patrick Chalmers: *How James Chalmers Saved the Penny Postage Scheme. Letter of the Dundee Bankers and Merchants to the Lords of Her Majesty's Treasury.*, London, Effingham Wilson, 1890, 71pp.+ 1p.

Patrick Chalmers: *Robert Wallace, M.P., and James Chalmers. The Scottish Postal Reformers. Letters, Recent Press Articles, and Recognitions at Home and Abroad.*, London, Effingham Wilson, 1890, 75pp. + 1p.

The Adhesive Postage Stamp. Letter to the Members of the International Society of Philatelists,

Dresden., London, Effingham Wilson, 1890, 9pp. + 1p.

P. C.: *Zur Beleuchtung der Frage iiber die Adhesif-Briefmarken Qffener Brief an die Mitglieder der Internationalen Philatelistischen Gessellschaft zu Dresden.* London, Effingham Wilson, 1890, 12pp. + supplementary slip.

Zur Beleuchtung der Frage iiber die Adhesiven Briefmarken. Zuschriftan die Mitglieder der Internationalen Philatelistischen Gesellschaft zu Dresden., London, Effingham Wilson, 1890, 12pp.

Patrick Chalmers: *The Jubilee of Penny Postage Reform. Chronology of the Adhesive Postage Stamp.,* Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, January 1890, 1p.

Patrick Chalmers: *Penny Postage Reform.,* Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, 9th January 1890, 2pp.

Patrick Chalmers: *Jubilee of the Penny Postage. The Services of Robert Wallace, M.P. for Greenock. – The Sir Rowland Hill Mansion House Committee.,* Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, February 1890, 4pp.

Patrick Chalmers: *James Chalmers' Adhesive Postage Stamp of 1834.,* Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, February 1890, 2pp.

Patrick Chalmers: [*Letter introducing one of Chalmers' pamphlets.*], Wimbledon, UK, February 1890, 1p.

Patrick Chalmers: *Chronologie du Timbres-Poste Adhesif.,* March 1890.

Patrick Chalmers: *L'Exposition de la Société Philatélique de Londres: La Fraude du Timbre Adhesif Demasquee.,* March 1890.

Patrick Chalmers: *Exposition Commemorative de Londres.,* 14th March 1890.

P. C. [Patrick Chalmers]: *The Adhesive Postage Stamp. From the "Vienna Weekly News," Vienna, April 22nd 1890.,* [Wimbledon, UK], 22nd April 1890, 1p.

Patrick Chalmers: *The Adhesive Postage Stamp. Mr. Philbrick's Letter to the "Standard".,* Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, 12th May 1890, 3pp.

Patrick Chalmers: *The Adhesive Postage Stamp. To the Right Hon. Sir Henry A. Isaacs, Lord Mayor of London.,* Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, 13th May 1890, 1p.

P. C. [Patrick Chalmers]: *The Adhesive Postage Stamp.,* Wimbledon, UK, 13th May 1890, 1p.
➤ Letter from **Dr. Moschkau**, Oybin, Germany.

[Patrick Chalmers]: *The Adhesive Postage Stamp.,* [Wimbledon, UK], 16th May [1890], 1p
➤ Extract from an article in the *Daily Telegraph* of London.

[Patrick Chalmers]: *"À Travers les Expositions. "L'Exposition des Timbres-Poste. [Through the Exhibitions. The Exhibition of Postage Stamps.],* (From: *Le Courier de Londres et de L'Europe*, 18th May 1890) [Wimbledon, UK, 1890], 1p.
➤ A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 636. See Appendix 1, Document 114.

Patrick Chalmers: *The Adhesive Postage Stamp.*, Wimbledon, UK, 26th May 1890, 1p.

- Leaflet to accompany one of **Chalmers'** pamphlets.

Patrick Chalmers: *Le Timbre-Poste Adhésif.*, Wimbledon, UK, 26th May 1890, 1p.

- A shortened version of the above leaflet in French. A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 539.}

Patrick Chalmers: *The London Philatelic Society Exhibition. The Adhesive Stamp Fraud Brought to Light. Mr. Pearson Hill Produces Dundee Letters.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, UK, 26th May 1890, 4pp.

Patrick Chalmers: *L'Exposition de la Société Philatélique de Londres. La Fraude du Timbre Adhésif Démasquée. Mr. Pearson Hill Produit les Lettres de Dundee.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, UK, 26th May 1890, 4pp.

Patrick Chalmers: *The Adhesive Stamp Fraud Brought to Life.*, Wimbledon, UK, June 1890, 4pp.

Patrick Chalmers: [*Letter to Sir James Whitehead, Alderman, City of London.*] Wimbledon, UK, 20th June 1890, 3pp.

Patrick Chalmers: *The Adhesive Postage Stamp.*, Wimbledon, UK, July 1890, 1p.

- Leaflet to accompany one of **Chalmers'** pamphlets.

Patrick Chalmers: *Invention of Postage Stamps.*, Wimbledon, UK, August 1890, 1p.

Karl Von Gündel: *Historical Notes on the Science of Postage Stamps.*, P. Chalmers, [Wimbledon, UK], August 1890, 1p.

Patrick Chalmers: *Le Timbre-Poste Adhésif. Au Rédacteur en Chef du Timbre-Poste.*, Wimbledon, UK, 5th August 1890, 4pp. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 540, for which, see Appendix 1, Document 123.}

Patrick Chalmers: *Le Timbre-Poste Adhésif.* Wimbledon, UK, 7th August 1890, 1p. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 538 for which, see Appendix 1, Document 124.}

- Letter to **Moens** as editor of *Le Timbre-Poste*.

P. C. [Patrick Chalmers]: *Le Timbre-Poste Adhésif.*, Wimbledon, UK, September 1890, 1p. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 635.}

P. C. [Patrick Chalmers]: *The Chalmers-Hill Controversy.*, Wimbledon, UK, October 1890, 1p.

- Leaflet to accompany one of **Chalmers'** pamphlets.

Patrick Chalmers: *The Chalmers-Hill Controversy.*, Wimbledon, UK, 15th October 1890, 3pp.

- Correspondence between **Chalmers** and the Philatelic Society London.

J. M, M^cBain: *Eminent Arbroathians. James Chalmers, Inventor of the Adhesive Postage Stamp.*, Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, UK, December 1890, 18pp.

The Adhesive postage stamp. The Chalmers-Hill controversy., [Wimbledon, 1891], 8pp.

The Adhesive Postage Stamp. Petition to the Lords of H.M. Treasury for Restoration of Official Correspondence Removed by Sir Rowland Hill., Effingham Wilson, London, 1891, 31pp. + 1p.

The Adhesive postage stamp. Removal of official documents from H. M. Treasury by Sir Rowland Hill. Discovery of contents proving the title of James Chalmers; with letters from Mr. Rowland Hill, Mr. Wallace, M.P., Mr. Joseph Hume, M.P., and others., London, Effingham Wilson, 1891, 20pp. + postscript slip, and fac-similes of three letters.

Patrick Chalmers: *The Chalmers-Hill Controversy. Action of Her Majesty's Treasury. The Correspondence Called For and Refused. Further Important Letter from Mr. Wallace, M.P.*, Effingham Wilson, London, 1891, 44pp.

Patrick Chalmers: *The Adhesive postage stamp. Petition to the Lords of H. M. Treasury for restoration of official correspondence removed by Sir Rowland Hill.*, Second? edition, London, Effingham Wilson, February 1891, 32pp. (An outer cover seems to be missing.)

Patrick Chalmers: *The Adhesive Postage Stamp.*, Wimbledon, UK, 12th March 1891, 1p.

➤ Letter to **Lord Provost Mathewson** of Dundee.

Patrick Chalmers: *The Adhesive Postage Stamp.*, Wimbledon, UK, 15th April 1891, 1p.

➤ Letter to **Joseph Savory**, Lord Mayor of London.

Directeur Générale des Postes et des Télégraphes: [Letter to **Patrick Chalmers** in French.], Paris, France, 16th April 1891, 1p. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 537.}

P. Stettiner: [Letter to **Patrick Chalmers** in French.], Librarian, Ministero Delle Poste Dei Telegrafi, Rome, Italy, 26th April 1891, 1p. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 541.}

Patrick Chalmers: *The Adhesive Postage Stamp.*, Wimbledon, UK, 28th April 1891, 4pp.

➤ Letter to the London Forfarshire Association.

Patrick Chalmers: *The Adhesive Postage Stamp.*, Wimbledon, UK, June 1891, 1p.

SEPARATE PUBLICATIONS BY PEARSON HILL

AND HIS SUPPORTERS

1881

Who Invented Penny Postage?, Pearson Hill, London, UK, 1881 n.pp. [4pp.]
{Reprinted from *The Citizen* of the 16th April 1881.}

1882

Chalmers versus Sir Rowland Hill and Proceedings of the Philatelic Society of London., Pearson Hill, London, UK, 1882, n.pp. [7pp.]
{Reprinted from *The Philatelic Record* of November 1882.}

1883

Mr. Chalmers Again., Pearson Hill, London, UK, 1883, n.pp. [3pp.]
{Reprinted from *The Philatelic Record* of February 1883.}

1887

The Post Office of Fifty Years Ago. Cassell, London, UK, 1887, 152pp.
{It includes a reprint of Rowland Hill's pamphlet of the 22nd February 1837.}

1888

Post Office Reform., Pearson Hill, London, UK, February 1888, n.pp. 1p.
{A reprint of Rowland Hill's memorandum of the 13th June 1839, with additional notes by Pearson Hill.}

The Origin of Postage Stamps. The Facts Connected with their Introduction into the United Kingdom. The Chalmers Craze Investigated., Morrison and Sons and Mallett, London, UK, 1888, n.pp. [31pp.]

{A second edition (which has an un-numbered page added at the end) was published in the same year.}

Memorandum. The Following Recent Correspondence will help show what Value should be placed on any Statements put forward by Mr. Patrick Chalmers., Pearson Hill, London, UK, April 1888, n.pp. [8pp.]

The Origin of Postage Stamps., Pearson Hill, London, UK, May 1888, n.pp. [4pp.]
{The letters of **Pearson Hill** and **W. A. Westoby** published in *The Philatelic Record* of May 1888.}

A Paper on Some Newly-Discovered Essays and Proofs of Postage Stamps, and on Some Important Evidence Respecting the Original Suggestion of Adhesive Postage Stamps. Read before the Philatelic Society of London., Pearson Hill, London, UK, March 1889, n.pp. [14pp.]
{Reprinted from *The Philatelic Record* of November 1881.}

1889

Supplement to "The Origin of Postage Stamps". A Paper on Some Newly-Discovered Essays and Proofs of Postage Stamps. And on some Important Evidence Respectively. The Original Suggestion of Adhesive Postage Labels. Reprinted from the Philatelic Record of November 1881, with added notes., Morrison and Sons and Mallett, London, UK, March 1889, n.pp. [16pp.]

The Origin of Postage Stamps. The Chalmers Craze. Memorandum. The Following Correspondence which has recently passed between the Lord Mayor of London (through his Private Secretary) and Myself, sufficiently disposes of the latest development of the Chalmers Craze., Pearson Hill, London, UK, 30th March 1889, n.pp. [3pp.]

1890

The Jubilee of the Uniform Penny Postage. A Paper Read Before the Balloon Society., Pearson Hill, London, UK, 8th January 1890, n.pp. [28pp.]

1891

Second Supplement to "The Origin of Postage Stamps": The Chalmers' Craze Investigated. A Letter from Mr. Pearson Hill to the The Treasury Exposing Mr. P. Chalmers' Misstatements. Reprinted from The Monthly Journal. Pearson Hill, London, UK, 28th February 1891, n.pp. [8pp.]

1896

The Rowland Hill and James Chalmers Correspondence., Pearson Hill, London, UK, 1896,

n.pp. [24 pp.]

{Reprinted from *Stanley Gibbons' Monthly Journal* of December 1895 to March 1896.}

ARTICLES ON BOTH SIDES OF THE CONTROVERSY

FROM PERIODICALS, NEWSPAPERS, &c.

The objective of this section was to bring together as many as possible of the articles having a bearing on this issue, many of which were published while the controversy raged. A great number of these were written by **Patrick Chalmers** and some by **Pearson Hill** and are as worthy of reading as their pamphlets. Others are the views of those who have investigated the issues, often by simply reading one or two of the relevant pamphlets. Some however, were old enough to remember the postal reforms and had written about them (**William A. S. Westoby**), while others such as **Edward B. Evans**, attempted to investigate the matter independantly and entered into correspondence with those involved as well as with the two main protagonists.

In recent years, books have been published, whilst not being devoted to the Controversy nevertheless contained material having a bearing on it. The appropriate extracts from these books will also be found in this section.

It was intended that minor mentions should have been omitted, as would mere reiterations of the claims of one side or the other, unless the material appears as an authored article when it was included to show that it has been considered here. Unfortunately, I came across a mass of references in **Ricketts' Philatelic Bibliography Index** and chose to chase up all of the references it contained. I was staggered to find that amongst the really useful articles, he had included a vast number of trivial references. Accordingly, I have listed them all to save those who come after me the same waste of time. All items have been annotated to highlight their relevance or otherwise, the more-important pieces generally having a more-substantial annotation.

Although an attempt was made to include every worthwhile piece that could be found, the following is sure to be incomplete.

After the deaths of the protagonists, the intensity of the arguments died away but were kept at least simmering by their offspring well into the 1950s and by others long after that. Such modern pieces have been included where they are signed, even though few of them have anything useful to contribute. Once again, the annotation indicates their worth.

Since some of the contributions contain details of earlier challenges to Rowland Hill, I have included occasional references to those. Even though they might not relate directly to the Controversy, some of them were mentioned by the protagonists and their supporters. As ever, my annotation attempts to make their relevance clear.

1863

[**Edward Moore (Editor)**] with contributions from **Y. & W. T. Fewtrell**: *Who invented the penny postage scheme?*, The Stamp Collectors' Review and Monthly Advertiser, February 1863, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.24-25.

- A review of the claims made by **Dr. Gray** of the British Museum regarding the origin of the scheme and the correspondence in the *Athanaeum* that followed. It includes transcripts of two letters which appeared in whole number 1840, one by **Y** and the other by **W. T. Fewtrell**.

1876

James M. Chute: *The origin of postage stamps.*, The Monthly Chronicle, October 1876, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.2.

- An early attempt to list all of the methods adopted to pre-pay postage before the adoption of stamps.

Francis Worrell Stevens: *The Most Honourable the House of Commons.*, F. W. Stevens, New Zealand, 1877 in: **[B. T. K. Smith]:** *The invention of the postage stamp: A new claimant.*, The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1915, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.27-30.

- In noticing a rare pamphlet published by **Francis Worrell Stevens**, the latter's petition to the House of Commons is reprinted in full. **Smith** comments that claims made long after the event and without any evidence are always doubtful and that **Rowland Hill** never failed to give credit where it was due.

1881

[*Editorial.*], The Philatelists' Gazette, February 1881, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.100.

- A **Chalmers'** pamphlet has come to hand and some details of the claims are given. However, the writer refuses to accept anyone as inventor of the postage stamp except for **Rowland Hill**.

C. H. M.: *Origin of the postage stamp.*, The Stamp Collectors Bureau, September 1881, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.

- A brief history of **Hill's** postal reforms.

Proceedings of the Philatelic Society of London., The Philatelic Record, November 1881, Volume 3, Issue 10, pp.190-202.

- The majority of this report dealt with a display by **Pearson Hill** of Treasury Essays and other material found amongst **Sir Rowland Hill's** papers after his death. Having described the material, **Hill** went on to describe **James Chalmers'** essays and examine in great detail the claim by **Patrick Chalmers** that his father invented the postage stamp.

[William A. S. Westoby (editor)]: *Our monthly philatelic chronicle.*, Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular, December 1881, Whole Number 84, pp.89-90.

- Whilst commenting on various aspects of **Pearson Hill's** 1881 paper to the [Royal] Philatelic Society London, **Westoby** was very dismissive of any claims on behalf of **James Chalmers**.

1882

[Maitland J. Burnett (editor)]: *Editorial.*, The Philatelic Record, November 1882, Volume 4, Issue 10, pp.169-172.

- Having advised that the Philatelic Society, London, has issued its verdict on the **Chalmers-Hill** question after waiting in vain for eleven months for further evidence from **Chalmers**, **Burnett** reviews how **Chalmers** has attempted to use the *Parliamentary Blue Book* to prove that **Hill** stole his ideas, by simply distorting the facts contained therein.

Proceedings of the Philatelic Society of London., The Philatelic Record, November 1882, Volume 4, Issue 10, pp.183-186.

- Following a precis of **Pearson Hill's** counter-claims against **Patrick Chalmers**, documents received from the latter in response were put before the meeting. After a full discussion it was concluded that **Patrick Chalmers** had failed to substantiate any of his allegations or claims.

1883

[Maitland J. Burnett (editor)]: *Editorial.*, The Philatelic Record, February 1883, Volume 5,

Issue 1, pp.1-3.

- Following the receipt of another pamphlet from **Chalmers, Burnett** stated that he had neither acknowledged nor answered any of **Hill's** arguments, and pointed out some of the serious mis-statements **Chalmers** had made, and the information he had suppressed.

[**Maitland J. Burnett (editor)**]: *Editorial.*, The Philatelic Record, March 1883, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.25.

- Reference to the Town Council of Dundee passing a resolution that **James Chalmers** was the originator of the adhesive postage stamp, based solely on **Patrick Chalmers'** pamphlets.

T. Martin Wears: *Philatelic notes from Great Britain.*, The Empire City Philatelist, June 1883, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.164-165.

- A surprisingly even-handed appraisal of the affair as it stood at that time, from someone who seldom missed the opportunity of promoting **James Chalmers'** case.

1884

Ray Rees: *Who invented the postage stamp?*, The Philatelic Referee, May 1884, Volume 2, Whole Number 5, pp.6-7.

- A humorous poem which detailed all of those who had claimed to have invented the adhesive postage stamp.

1885

The first postage stamp., The Foreign Stamp Collectors' News, January 1885, Volume 2, Whole Number 16, pp.29-30. {Reprinted from the *Inventors' Record*}

- Although for the most part based on **Chalmers'** pamphlets, the writer does note that revenue stamps were first introduced by the Dutch in 1642 and by the English in 1693.

[**T. Martin Wears**]: *The garland of philatelic poetry. Part 1. Who invented the postage stamp?*, The Empire State Philatelist, December 1885, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.1-2.

- Details of those people who could or did lay claim to have invented the postage stamp, followed by a poem about them. The article was followed by an enlarged version of **Ray Rees'** poem of 1884.

1886

T. [J. K. Tiffany]: *The adhesive stamp.*, The Philatelic Journal of America, February 1886, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.208-209.

- A detailed re-stating of **Patrick Chalmers'** case in favour of his father.

Philatelic notes., The Philatelic Herald, March 1886, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.19.

- A trivial statement that **James Chalmers** invented the adhesive stamp and **Hill** publicised it.

The adhesive stamp., The Philatelic Journal of America, April 1886, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.22-23.

- Following an earlier article in the Journal, **E. Campbell** of Paris, France, sent a copy of **The Philatelic Record** of November 1882 requesting that the leading article on the matter be reprinted. The editor dismisses the decision of the Philatelic Society, London, as prejudiced and accepts the later decision of the Encyclopædia Britannica.

[**J. W. Palmer (Editor)**]: *The adhesive postage stamp.*, Bric-a-Brac, May 1886, Volume 8, Issue 5, p.3.

- Extracts from one or two **Chalmers'** pamphlets.

P. J. Anderson: *Stamp collecting and "The New English Dictionary"*., The Philatelic Record, June 1886, Volume 8, Issue 5, pp.92-93.

- The article entitled *Post Office* by **Edward Edwards** in the then current *Encyclopaedia Britannica* proclaimed **James Chalmers** to have been the inventor of the adhesive postage stamp in August 1834. **Anderson's** view was that priority of publication lay with **Rowland Hill** but priority of invention with **Chalmers**.

[J. W. Palmer (Editor)]: *The adhesive postage stamp.*, Bric-a-Brac, July 1886, Volume 8, Issue 7, p.6.

- The editor quotes from papers quoting the item in the May issue of *Bric-a-Brac* and provides a further quotation from a **Chalmers'** pamphlet.

William A. S. Westoby (editor): *Editorial.*, The Philatelic Record, October 1886, Volume 8, Issue 9, pp.149-152.

- **Westoby**, who was old enough to remember taking a personal interest in the reforms of 1837-40, pointed out the true facts about **Rowland Hill's** reforms, which had nothing to do with inventing the postage stamp, and debunked **Patrick Chalmers'** claims on behalf of his father.

New publications., The Philatelist, Winter 1886, Volume 2, p.5.

- Report that **Patrick Chalmers** has published a new pamphlet.

Inventor of the adhesive postage stamp., The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1886, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.116.

- On the occasion of **Patrick Chalmers** publishing a new pamphlet, the editor mentions that the Encyclopædia Britannica has now decided the matter in favour of **Chalmers**.

Leader: *The real inventor of the postage stamp.*, The Philatelic Magazine, December 1886, Volume 2, Whole number 6, pp.66-69.

- Based on the *Encyclopaedia Britannica* entry ascribing the invention of the postage stamp to **James Chalmers**, the author described in remarkable detail how **Rowland Hill** appropriated **Chalmers'** ideas. He also explained how **Patrick Chalmers** came to take up his father's cause.

[H. Reuss (Editor)]: *Monumental fraud[s].*, The Texas Philatelist, December 1886, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.[4]; January 1887, Issue 3, pp.4-5; February, Issue 4, pp.1-2 & March, Issue 5, p.1.

- A re-telling of **Patrick Chalmers'** version of the story of the invention of the adhesive postage stamp including his tale about the inscription on the Rowland Hill Memorial Statue in London.

1887

The true story of the adhesive postage stamps. The case for Mr. Chalmers. Bric-a-Brac, {Reprinted in: The Keystone State Philatelist, January 1887, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.7.}

- A portion of one of **Patrick Chalmers'** pamphlets is reproduced which downplays **Hill's** pamphlet of 1837 mentioning adhesive postage stamps and **James Chalmers'** deferring to **Hill** in their correspondence of 1839-40.

The invention of the postage stamp., The Halifax Philatelist, January 1887, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.4-6.

- Whilst pointing out that there were a number of claimants to having invented the postage

stamp, the writer tends towards **James Chalmers**. There follows over a page of extracts from **Patrick Chalmers'** pamphlets. However, the final note is that this is only one part of the story and if true, part of the fault that it is still debated lies with **James Chalmers** for not pressing his claim at the time.

Editorial., The Philatelic Magazine, January 1887, Volume 2, Whole Number 7, pp.73-74.

- Reprinted passages from **Patrick Chalmers'** pamphlets.

Chalmers vs. Hill., The Philatelic Monthly, January 1887, Volume 13, Issue 1, p.1.

- A pointless piece on the controversy.

[**Patrick Chalmers**]: *James Chalmers.*, The Stamp, January 1887, Volume 1, Issue 11, pp.[1-2].

- Typical **Patrick Chalmers** propaganda masquerading as a biography of his father.

Editorial., The Stamp, January 1887, Volume 1, Issue 11, pp.[6-7].

- A note that the above biography of **James Chalmers** was provided by his son.

[**Schuyler B. Bradt (Editor)**]: *Editorial chat.*, The Western Philatelist, January 1887, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.7 & *Chicago Philatelic Society.*, p.8.

- Whilst mentioning **Chalmers'** new pamphlet, the editor notes articles in support of his claim in *The Chicago Herald* and *The New York Leader*. The proceedings of the Chicago Philatelic Society (of which **Bradt** was at one-time President) record the members passing a resolution supporting James Chalmers' claim.

James Chalmers: The real inventor of the adhesive postage stamp., The Philatelic Herald, February 1887, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.[2]. {Reprinted from *The Leader*}

L. W. Durbin [Editor]: *Paragraphs.* The Philatelic Monthly & World, February 1887, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.4.

- In publishing a quote from *The American Philatelist* that **Patrick Chalmers** never claimed to have invented the adhesive stamp he asks what does he claim.

[**Schuyler B. Bradt (editor)**]: *Editorial.*, The Western Philatelist, February 1887, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.24 (shown as 42 on the page itself).

- Acknowledgement of receipt of a set of British Jubilee stamps from **Patrick Chalmers**.

John B. Calder: *R.I.P.S.*, The Cumberland Collector, March 1887, Volume 1, Issue 11, pp.83 & 94.

- Report from the Rhode Island Philatelic Society that it will debate **Chalmers'** claim at the next meeting. The editor comments that the evidence in **Chalmers'** latest pamphlet is overwhelming.

E. B. Evans: *Philatelic vs. Philatetical, and Chalmers vs. Hill.*, The Philatelic Journal of America, March 1887, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.6-7.

- Following a resolution passed by the St. Louis Philatelic Society acknowledging **James Chalmers** as the originator of the postage stamp, **Evans** asks upon what evidence it was decided that **Chalmers** made experimental stamps in 1833 [*sic*]. He points out that memories of people after 40 or 50 years are all the evidence that exists. Furthermore, in correspondence with **Rowland Hill** in 1839 and 1840, **James Chalmers** never claimed to have invented the postage stamps, being aware that adhesive [revenue] stamps were available long before 1833. Also, he never mentioned making experimental stamps in

1833 claiming only priority in suggesting their use in November 1837, withdrawing this when **Hill** provided him with a copy of his pamphlet of February 1837.

[**Schuyler B. Bradt (editor)**]: *Editorial.*, The Western Philatelist, March 1887, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.40.

- Acknowledgement of the receipt of specimens of **James Chalmers'** essays. The gummed sheet bore four halfpenny stamps and a penny stamp. One is postmarked Dundee, 10 February 1838.

[**W. R. Fraser (Editor)**]: [*Commentary.*], The American Philatelist, April 1887, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.29.

- In commenting on **Evans'** article above, **Fraser** considers that the 1833 [*sic*] essays are a proven fact unless the testimony of those remembering them are disproved. He believes that **Pearson Hill's** refusal to publish **James Chalmers'** letter withdrawing his claim negates the evidence.

Inventor of the postage stamp., The Cumberland Collector, April 1887, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.89-90 & 92.

- Based on the receipt of a portrait of **James Chalmers** and some of **Patrick Chalmers'** pamphlets, this short piece announced that the *Encyclopaedia Britannica* and the *Dictionary of National Biography* had ended all controversy on the point by coming down in **Chalmers'** favour. An engraved portrait of **James Chalmers** was provided.

C. H. Mekeel: *The first stamp.*, The Philatelic Journal of America, April 1887, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.33.

- Beneath an illustration of one of **Chalmers'** essays, **Mekeel** repeats the story of the 1834 essays remembered by **James Chalmers'** employees. The stamp illustrated is an exact facsimile of those now in the South Kensington Museum, dated 8th February 1838, and was produced for **Patrick Chalmers** at the behest of **Mekeel**.

H. McAllister [Editor]: *Mr. Patrick Chalmers.*, The Quaker City Philatelist, April 1887, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.48.

Report that a **Mr. Lynde** has found that a French claim to have invented the postage stamp far pre-dates that of **Chalmers'** father.

Theo. Siddall: *Q.C.P.S. Meetings.*, The Quaker City Philatelist, April 1887, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.50.

- The full text of the Society's Resolution, drawn up by **F. E. Lynde**, against **Chalmers'** claims is given, in which the reason for the rejection are provided.

[**Wm. M. Watson (Publisher)**]: The claim of **Patrick Chalmers.**, The Germantown Philatelist, April/May 1887, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.4-6.

- He notes that the **Quaker City Philatelic Society** has come out against **Chalmers'** claims and declares them mistaken, by reference to the pamphlets of **Patrick Chalmers**. He then outlines the claims for **James Chalmers** as written in the pamphlets and recommends that those who doubt these claims read **Patrick Chalmers'** pamphlets for themselves.

[**Charles H. Mekeel (Editor)**]: *Portfolio.*, The Philatelic Journal of America, May 1887, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.51.

- **Mekeel** notes that **Chalmers** made facsimiles of his father's essays at his suggestion.

Patrick Chalmers: *Re James Chalmers.*, The Philatelic Journal of America, May 1887, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.62-63. {A partial reprint from *The Western Philatelist* of May 1887.}

- In response to **Evans'** article of March pointing out that evidence of the 1834 essays from memory cannot be relied upon, **Chalmers** points out that other authorities have been convinced by it and therefore **Evans** must be incorrect. **Chalmers** adds that as **Evans** and **Hill** are both members of the **Philatelic Society, London**, he would naturally be biased as, of course, is the **Society**.

The editor, **C. H. Mekeel**, adds a note that although he believes in **Chalmers'** claim, it was a pity that he did not provide a more detailed reply.

F. E. P. L[ynde]: *Jottings.*, The Quaker City Philatelist, May 1887, Volume 2, Issue 5, pp.60-61.

- Following numerous letters regarding the report of the **Quaker City Philatelic Society's** rejection of **Chalmers'** claim, **Lynde** clarifies some errors it contained but not the conclusion arrived at.

Mr. Patrick Chalmers' letter., The Quaker City Philatelist, May 1887, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.64.

- **Patrick Chalmers'** letter to the paper is mentioned and the editor points out the weakness of his case, which is demonstrated by the number of Jubilee sets he gives away to supporters.

Patrick Chalmers: *To the Editor of the Quaker City Philatelist.*, The Quaker City Philatelist, May 1887, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.65.

- **Chalmers** points out that his father did claim to have been the originator of the adhesive postage stamp but only in correspondence he himself has never seen.

Patrick Chalmers: *The adhesive postage stamp.*, The Quaker City Philatelist, May 1887, Volume 2, Issue 5, pp.67-68.

- **Chalmers** considers it absurd to suggest that the postal affairs in France some two or three hundred years before, weaken his claim on behalf of his father. The editor adds a note that he sees no reason to change his opinion.

Patrick Chalmers: *Correspondence.*, The Western Philatelist, May 1887, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.81-82.

- Following the publication of a letter by **Major Evans** in the *Philatelic Journal of America*, **Chalmers** sent a copy of his reply.

James Chalmers: The inventor of the adhesive stamp., Bric-a-Brac, June 1887, Volume 9, Issue 6, pp.9-10.

{Reprinted as: *James Chalmers. The inventor of the postage stamp.*, The American Philatelic Record, August 1887, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.1-2.}

- A re-telling of **Patrick Chalmers'** one-sided propaganda under the guise of a biography of **James Chalmers**.

Patrick Chalmers: *Chalmers vs. Hill.*, The Mohawk Standard, June 1887, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.3. {Reproduction of a letter to the Editor of the *Stamp and Coin Gazette*.}

- Following a note in the *Stamp and Coin Gazette* that *The Philatelic Record* continues to ridicule **Chalmers'** claims on behalf of his father, he points out that no evidence on behalf of **Hill** has been provided. He then repeats his claims for his father and that **Rowland Hill** appropriated everyone else's ideas.

[E. R. Aldrich (editor)]: *Editorial notes.*, The Philatelic Fortnightly, 7th June 1887, Volume 1,

Issue 5, p.3.

- Comment that about the only thing **Chalmers** has not claimed for his father is the honour of inventing pen and ink.

Patrick Chalmers: *The adhesive stamp*, The Philatelic Gazette, June 1887, Volume 3, Whole Number 36, p.140.

- Having read in this paper that *The Philatelic Record* was still ridiculing his claims on behalf of his father, he provided an overview of the situation. As usual, he repeated all of his own claims without mentioning the issues brought up against them by the *The Philatelic Record*.

Edw. B. Evans: *Re Chalmers.*, The Philatelic Journal of America, June 1887, Volume 3, Issue 4, pp.78-79.

- **Evans** responds to **Chalmers'** letter repudiating his views expressed in a previous number of the paper. He points out that he is not acquainted with **Pearson Hill** and did write the letter in the *Whitehall Review* mentioned by **Chalmers**. However, he points out that there is no documentary evidence that essays were produced by **James Chalmers** in 1834. He then points out a number of inaccuracies in **Chalmers'** claims and clarifies the actions of the **Philatelic Society, London**, in the matter.

A Revenue Collector: [*Adhesive Fiscals.*], The Philatelic Journal of America, June 1887, Volume 3, Issue 4, pp.79-80.

- In response to **George F. Heath** about adhesive fiscal stamps pre-dating the adhesive postage stamp, he compares the use of fiscal stamps with postage stamps. He then describes the French system of 1653. Finally, he considers it probable that **Hill** appropriated all of the ideas as his own.

[Untitled note.], The Philatelic Magazine, June 1887, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.94.

- Acknowledgement of the receipt of a photographic copy of an article by **James Chalmers** from the *Edinburgh Magazine* of August 1825 asking for an acceleration of the mail between Edinburgh, Manchester, Liverpool, etc.

[H. McAllister (editor)]: *Jottings.*, The Quaker City Philatelist, June 1887, Volume 2, Issue 6, pp.80-81.

- Having been taken to task by the *Germantown Philatelist* for the anti-**Chalmers** resolution passed by the Quaker City Philatelic Society, **McAllister** pondered as to whether the editor of the aforementioned paper had received a set of Jubilee stamps for writing the article.

P.C. [Patrick Chalmers]: *The adhesive stamp.*, The Stamp, June 1887, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.49.

- **Chalmers** defended his claim against those who suggested that the French had postage stamps some two or three hundred years earlier.

W. R. Fraser: *The adhesive stamp.*, The Stamp, June 1887, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.55.

- **Fraser** quoted the *Philatelic Monthly* which had noted that a set of unused Jubilee stamps went a long way towards persuading people that **James Chalmers** invented the adhesive postage stamp; he then poured scorn on its writer (**L. W. Durbin**) and those who supported **Hill**. A list of all **Chalmers** supporters is then provided.

E. D. Kline: The Western Philatelist, June 1887, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.102-103.

- It was reported that every member of the Pomeroy Philatelic Society had received a set

of Jubilee stamps from **Patrick Chalmers**.

Patrick Chalmers: *Correspondence.*, The Western Philatelist, June 1887, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.103.

- In response to the Quaker City Philatelist's repudiation of his father's claims in its April issue, Chalmers points out that he father's claims are to be found in the correspondence removed from the Treasury by Rowland Hill.

Patrick Chalmers: *Correspondence.*, The Western Philatelist, June 1887, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.103.

- **Chalmers** denies the statement in *The Quaker City Philatelist* that **James Chalmers** did not claim to have originated the adhesive postage stamp, and then insists that correspondence on the subject was removed from the Treasury by **Sir Rowland Hill** and is now in the hands of **Pearson Hill**.

[**William A. S. Westoby (editor)**]: *Our monthly philatelic chronicle.*, Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular, July 1887, Whole Number 151, p.48.

- **Westoby** acknowledges the receipt of the book *The Post Office of Fifty Years Ago*, which contains a facsimile of **Rowland Hill's** pamphlet of the 22nd February 1837. With regard to **Patrick Chalmers'** claims for his father, **Westoby** noted that **James Chalmers** sent a proposal to the Treasury in 1839 but it was not thought worthy of further consideration.

Editorial notes and comments., The Philatelic Gazette, July 1887, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.7.

- The Editor notes that the *Philatelic Monthly* was unkind to insinuate that those who sided with **Patrick Chalmers** did so only to receive a set of Jubilee stamps, as he sided with him but had received no stamps.

[**William A. S. Westoby (editor)**]: *Editorial.*, The Philatelic Record, July 1887, Volume 9, Issue 6, pp.89-92.

- Having received some new pamphlets from **Patrick Chalmers**, **Westoby** advised that they contain nothing new except perhaps that *The Philatelic Record* is the organ of the London Philatelic Society of which **Pearson Hill** was a member. This was, of course, untrue, the paper merely published the Society's reports. Neither had he corresponded with nor met with **Hill**, except on one long-ago occasion on a completely unrelated matter. He also provided an example of **Chalmers'** perversity of reasoning relating to the so-called repudiation of the Post Office of its "own" publication (*The Postal, Telegraphic and Telephonic Gazette*) which opposed his views. He then considered in detail **James Chalmers'** role in the origination of the adhesive postage stamp and concluded that he produced nothing of particular value to the scheme.

Theodore Siddall: *A contribution to the Hill-Chalmers controversy.*, Quaker City Philatelist, July 1887, Volume 2, Issue 7, pp.92-94.

- **Siddall** proves that **Hill** never claimed to have invented the postage stamp and provides contemporaneous (1840) evidence of this. He also dismisses **Chalmers** claims as lacking in proof and simply ignoring the documentary evidence that is readily available.

Patrick Chalmers: *The Philatelic Society of London and the adhesive postage stamp.*, The Stamp Collectors' Journal, July 1887, Volume 9, Issue 9, pp.66-67 & August, Issue 10, pp.74-75.

- **Chalmers** gives in full the correspondence between himself and the Philatelic Society, London which adds nothing to the debate, being little more than acknowledgements.

However, on receipt of two letters from **F. A. Philbrick** [the then President of the Philatelic Society, London] containing eleven pages, he published carefully selected parts of two or three lines which he then used to support his case.

The Inventor of the postage stamp., The Collector's Journal, August 1887, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1. An editorial note can be found on page 11.

- A reiteration of **Chalmers'** case illustrated by the one penny essay and an engraved portrait of **James Chalmers**. The note on page 11 quotes **Chalmers** as saying that he has now proved his case.

Edw. B. Evans: *In re Chalmers-Hill.*, The Quaker City Philatelist, August 1887, Volume 2, Issue 8, pp.105-106.

- Following receipt of a copy of the Society's resolution, **Evans** characterises **Chalmers** arguments as partly abuse of **Sir Rowland Hill** and partly of demonstrating that various parties have accepted his arguments – none of which is evidence. Fifty year old memories of people remembering **James Chalmers** producing essays in 1834 count for nothing against his own claim that it was November 1837. He take the editor of *The American Philatelist* to task for not having read the 1881 article in *The Philatelic Record* in spite of claiming to have read both sides of the case.

Phil Atelic: *The invention of the adhesive postage stamp.*, The Western Philatelist, August 1887, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.137-138.

- Having poured scorn on the 'Queer City' [Quaker City] Philatelic Society for going against **Chalmers'** claim, **Phil Atelic** announced that **Chalmers** had been supported by two French societies and was likely to be supported by the International Society of Dresden.

The Hill-Chalmer's [sic] Controversy., The Halifax Philatelist, September 1887, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.7.

- A trifling mention that the affair is getting monotonous.

Pelf: *A resume of the Chalmers'Hill controversy.*, The Philatelic Fortnightly, September 1887, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.1.

- Having pointed out that American societies espoused the **Chalmers'** claim based on his side of the story only and poured scorn and derision on anyone having an opposing view, he points out that **Major Evans** summed the case for **Hill** up exactly. He then continues about French influence on the matter – rather incoherently.

[C. H. Mekeel (Editor)]: *Mr. Chalmers' proof.*, The Philatelic Journal of America, September 1887, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.177.

- Quotations from those claiming that **Chalmers'** essays dated from 1834 are a given and accepted as proof of the claims.

Edw. H. [sic] Evans: *Adhesive Fiscals.*, The Philatelic Journal of America, September 1887, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.178.

- Regarding the earlier note from **Revenue Collector** about adhesive revenue stamps, **Evans** points out that these were in use in the UK for patent medicing taxation in the years before the postage stamp. **Charles Whiting**, the successor to the printer of these tax stamps was a postal reformer well known to **Rowland Hill** and produced his own essays for the Treasury competition.

Editorial., The Quaker City Philatelist, September 1887, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.124.

- Regretting the position taken by The American Philatelic Association and feeling that it will have to withdraw from it in due course.

[*Mr. Patrick Chalmers.*], *The Quaker City Philatelist*, September 1887, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.125.

- A list of societies and prominent persons who consider **Chalmers'** claims to be ridiculous.

T. J. W.: *Another endorsement.*, *The Stamp Collectors' Figaro*, September 1887, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.91-92.

- An endorsement of **Patrick Chalmers** claims based on the evidence he provided to the New Milford Philatelic Society.

[**William A. S. Westoby (editor)**]: *Our monthly philatelic chronicle.*, Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular, October 1887, Whole Number 194, pp.73-74.

- **Westoby** observed that he had read the testimonies of the three living persons upon whose recollections **Patrick Chalmers** based his claim about essays being produced by his father in 1834, one of which clearly places their production in about 1839. The essence and novelty of **Hill's** reforms was that the price of postage should be based on weight and not on distance travelled or number of sheets. Since **Chalmers'** essays are on the same basis, they can not pre-date **Hill's** scheme.

[**William A. S. Westoby (editor)**]: *Editorial.*, *The Philatelic Record*, October 1887, Volume 9, Issue 9, pp.141-143.

- Having discussed the recent resolution of the American Philatelic Association to support **Chalmers'** claim for his father, **Westoby** went on to say that **Mr. Whiting** had been producing adhesive medicine tax stamps for many years prior to 1839. The real inventor of the adhesive postage stamp should, in his view, be **Jacob Perkins**, whose invention allowed identical postage stamps to be produced by their million, safe from forgery.

[*We notice that.*], *The Quaker City Philatelist*, October 1887, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.145.

- A note that the committee appointed by The American Philatelic Association to investigate **Chalmers'** claim was wholly composed of his supporters.

F. E. Soule: *New Milford Philatelic Society.*, *The Stamp Collectors' Figaro*, October 1887, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.112-113.

- In a report on the Society's meeting of the 12th September 1887, a resolution was passed supporting **Chalmers'** case.

Pat. Chalmers: *Mr. Patrick Chalmers.*, *The American Philatelist*, November 1887, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.20.

- Letter thanking the **American Philatelic Association** for passing a resolution in favour of his claims on behalf of his father.

G. W. von Utassy: *An interview with Mr. Chalmers.*, *The Western Philatelist*, November 1887, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.252.

- Report of a visit to **Patrick Chalmers**. The editor, **Schuyler B. Bradt**, added a note that a French society had now come out in support of **Chalmers** and noted that **Pearson Hill** had published a response.

Review., *The Witch City Philatelist*, November 1887, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.18.

- A note that the Salem Philatelic Society had come out in favour of **Chalmers**.

Pat. Chalmers: [*Correspondence.*], The American Philatelist, December 1887, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.47.

- Letter to accompany a copy of his latest pamphlet and a magazine published by the Glasgow Post Office containing an article supporting his claim.

[*Mr. Pat Chalmers.*], The Philatelic Fortnightly, December 1887, Volume 2, Whole number 14, p.3.

- Notice of a new pamphlet from **Chalmers** and a note that few American Philatelic Association members expected the endorsement of **Chalmers** otherwise more would have voted against it.

E. W. Voute: *The Chalmers Society of Chicago.*, The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1887, Volume 3, p.326.

- Notice of the first regular meeting of the **Society** at which **Patrick Chalmers** was elected an Honorary Member.

1888

P. M. Wolsieffer: *To the Editors of "The American Philatelist"*, The American Philatelist, January 1888, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.76-77.

- In response to an article by **Dr. Mitchell** in *The Quaker City Philatelist* of December 1887, **Wolsieffer** points out that he has served on two committees which ruled in favour of **Chalmers**, having read the letters from those involved in the production of **Chalmers'** essays. He then pours scorn on **Mitchell** for holding his views.

E. W. Voute: *The Chalmers Society of Chicago.*, The Stamp, January 1888, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.144.

- This society, founded in 1887, was named after **James Chalmers**. His son was made an honorary member.

[**C. H. Nunn (Editor):** *Mr. Patrick Chalmers.*], The Stamp Collectors' Journal, January 1888, Volume 10, p.22.

- The resolution recently passed by the **American Philatelic Association** is noted as well as the article written by officials of the Glasgow Post Office, both in favour of **Chalmers**.

L. H. Drury: *Correspondence.*, The American Philatelist, February 1888, Volume 2, Issue 5, pp.103-104.

- A note responding to some contentious issues raised against the **Chalmers Society** ends by reporting that it merged into the **Chicago Philatelic Society**.

Our Own Critic: Our Literary Review., The Philatelic Advertiser and Collectors' Referee, March 1888, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.28.

- Notice of two new pamphlets from **Chalmers** containing irrefutable proof of his claim.

J. E. Ryder: *A monumental mockery.*, Wednesbury Herald and South Staffordshire Recorder, 31st March 1888, pp.?

{A translation into German by **Karl von Gündel** was published as: *Vortrag, gehalten am 24. März 1888 von herrn J. E. Ryder.*, Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th February 1891, Volume 6, Issue 3, pp.22-26; 10th March, Issue 5, pp.38-40; 10th April 1891, Issue 7, pp.54-56; 10th May, Issue 9, pp.71-73; 10th June, Issue 11, pp.91-92; 10th July, Issue 13, pp.107-109 & 10th August, Issue 15, pp.126-127.}

➤ ?

Patrick Chalmers: *James Chalmers, inventor of adhesive postage stamps.*, The Charleston Philatelist, April 1888, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.13-15.

- A brief biography of **James Chalmers**, accompanied by an engraved portrait. He made the usual claims on behalf of his father and provided an extract of the latter's submission to the Mercantile Committee of the 8th February 1838. He mentioned that his father received a testimonial in Dundee in 1846 in recognition of his efforts to improve the postal service and "as the originator of the adhesive postage stamp". In the next paragraph he mentioned that in 1883, the Dundee Council, on reading **Patrick Chalmers'** pamphlet, passed a resolution that **James Chalmers** was the originator of the postage stamp.

R. Morrison Jr.: *Notes and comments.*, The Philatelic Advertiser and Collectors' Referee, April 1888, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.41.

- Notice of a new pamphlet by **Chalmers** excites the admiration of the writer for the way in which **Chalmers** makes his claims irrefutable.

Editorial notes and comments., The Philatelic Gazette, April 1888, Volume 4, Issue 9, p.102.

- A trivial note about **Chalmers** making progress with the English press.

Canadensis: *Rowland Hill vs. Chalmers.*, The Eastern Philatelist, May 1888, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.1-2.

- Quotations from certain publications and people pointing out the achievements of **Rowland Hill**.

Pearson Hill: *The origin of postage stamps.*, The Philatelic Record, May 1888, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.85. {Reprinted in *The American Journal of Philately* of July 1888, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.234-236.}

- In the *Dundee Advertiser* of the 16th April 1883, **Hill** had charged **Patrick Chalmers** with the fabrication of documents and challenged him to bring an action for libel, which **Chalmers** did not do. Since **Chalmers** continued to pursue his claim, **Hill** published this document of his own refuting it. A letter of approval and support sent to **Hill** by **W. A. Westoby** followed. In this letter, **Westoby** reminded readers that he was one of the authors of the most important handbook on the stamps of Great Britain and in preparation read everything he could about the initiatives that led to the adoption of postage stamps. He recounted the documentation surrounding **Chalmers'** proposals which dated from 1838 and 1839, and the latter's first propounding of his ideas in November 1837.

W. A. S. Westoby: *Correspondence.*, The Philatelic Record, May 1888, Volume 10, Issue 5, pp.86-87. {Reprinted in *The American Journal of Philately* of July 1888, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.234-236. The publishers add their own view that this is proof against Chalmers.}

- In an open letter to **Pearson Hill**, **Westoby** provides the background to the introduction of postage stamps as established by documents. He shows that **James Chalmers** dated his own suggestion for their use to November 1837 and that prepayment of letters had not even been thought of in 1834.

Patrick Chalmers: *A letter from Mr. Chalmers.*, The Western Philatelist, May 1888, Volume 2, Issue 5, pp.66-67.

- Upon hearing the suggestion that the American Philatelic Association was about to re-open its investigation into the controversy, **Chalmers** attacked **Pearson Hill** to provide

ammunition for his supporters, without mentioning any of the points **Hill** made against his own claims.

[**Schuyler B. Bradt (editor)**]: *Notes and comments.*, The Western Philatelist, May 1888, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.70.

- Reprint of a notice from the *Dundee Advertiser* that **Chalmers** had been given permission to have his father's headstone engraved to the effect that he was the inventor of the adhesive postage stamp.

S. B. Bradt & P. M. Wolsieffer: *Correspondence.*, The American Philatelist, June 1888, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.218.

- The American Philatelic Association set up a committee to review its earlier resolution on the **Chalmers-Hill** question. It was to have consisted to two **Hill** supporters, two **Chalmers** supporters and a fifth independent member. Since the two sides could not agree on the fifth member, nothing had been done.

Jottings., The Quaker City Philatelist, June 1888, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.95.

- A passing comment that Chalmers has spent a great deal of money in support of his claim.

Editor: *The origin of postage stamps.*, The American Journal of Philately, July 1888, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.234-237. {Reprinted from *The Philatelic Record* of May 1888.}

- The Editor adds that **Pearson Hill** has effectively demolished **Patrick Chalmers'** pretensions.

[*The new pamphlet of Patrick Chalmers.*], The Curiosity World, July 1888, Volume 3, Whole number 29, p.69.

- A comment that **Chalmers'** latest pamphlet is conclusive in every respect.

[*The Chalmers-Hill dispute.*], The Eastern Philatelist, July 1888, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.7.

- A trivial piece concluding that **Chalmers** invented the postage stamp and **Hill** established cheap postage.

The inventor of the postage stamp., The Philatelic Advertiser and Collectors' Referee, July 1888, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.79. {Reprinted from *The City Press* of 4th July 1888.}

- A note that **Pearson Hill's** recent pamphlet has been answered point by point in **Chalmers'** latest pamphlet.

[*Once more we reply to the attacks.*], The Quaker City Philatelist, July 1888, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.115.

- A reply to writers in pro-**Chalmers** papers attacking the editor for publishing a satire on **Chalmers'** claims.

[*The Chicago Tribune.*], The Stamp Collector, July 1888, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.9.

- Report that an article on the **Chalmers-Hill** question published in the *Chicago Tribune* of 10th June was full of nonsense.

Alfred Dawson: *Communications.*, The American Journal of Philately, August 1888, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.269-270.

- He takes exception to a remark in the previous issue of the *Journal* that **Chalmers'** documents contain perversions of the truth. In presenting the "facts", he then perverts the truth outrageously. The editor adds that if **Chalmers** had a case he would have sued

Pearson Hill for libel.

[*Proceedings of the 1888 Convention.*], *The American Philatelist*, August 1888, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.262.

- Report of the passing of a resolution rescinding the resolution passed at the previous convention and affirming the **American Philatelic Association's** neutrality in the matter.

S. B. Bradt: *James Chalmers and the A.P.A. Convention.*, *The Stamp Collector*, August 1888, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.17-20.

- Following a warning in the *Quaker City Philatelist* that those giving proxies should ensure that they are voted as they wish on the **Chalmers-Hill** question, **Bradt** provides details of how the resolution was actually dealt with. In view of the likelihood of the question arising again, **Bradt** states **Hill's** case fairly but the **Chalmers'** case he gives is essentially **Patrick Chalmers'** distorted view of the matter together with the letter testifying to the 1834 essays.

P. M. Wolsieffer: *Origin and progress of the Chicago Philatelic Society.*, *The Stamp Collector*, August 1888, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.20-21.

- The **Chicago Philatelic Society** claims to have been the first American philatelic society to support **James Chalmers**, passing a resolution on the 2nd December 1886.

[*Pat Chalmers.*], *The Curio*, September 1888, p.3.

- A claim that **Chalmers** has apologised to **Pearson Hill** for saying he was suppressing letters.

Robert Morrison Jr.: *Notes & Comments.*, *The Philatelic Advertiser and Collectors' Referee*, September 1888, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.102.

- Report on the latest **Chalmers'** pamphlet noting that **Dr. Moschkau** supports his claims.

[**William A. S. Westoby (editor):** *The American philatelists and the Chalmers' bubble.*, *The Philatelic Record*, September 1888, Volume 10, Issue 8, p.152. {Reprinted in *The Philatelic Journal of America*, November 1888.}

{Reprinted in *The Quaker City Philatelist*, November 1888, Volume 3, Whole Number 35, p.176.}

- A few disparaging remarks about those American philatelic societies willing to make a decision after hearing only one side of an argument.

George Henderson: *Who invented the adhesive stamp? and Who was the author of uniform penny postage?*, *The Quaker City Philatelist*, September 1888, Volume 3, Issue 9, pp.141-146, with comments from the editor, **Will Watson**, on pp.147-148.

- Having done a great deal of research into both sides of the question, **Henderson** found **Chalmers'** claims unsupportable. Most of the article is devoted to unmasking **Chalmers'** misrepresentation and falsification of the facts. The editor added nothing beyond pointing out that **Chalmers'** claims were only put forward after **Sir Rowland Hill's** death.

The adhesive postage stamp., *The Stamp Collectors' Journal*, September 1888, Volume 10, Issue 11, p.105.

- A report that **A. Moschkau**, the well-known German philatelist, had come out on the side of **Chalmers**.

E. D. Bacon: *Communications.*, The American Journal of Philately, October 1888, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.348-350.

- In response to a letter from **Alfred Dawson** in the August issue of the *Journal*, **Bacon** writes at length to correct the gross inaccuracies it contains.

Edw. B. Evans: *Communications.*, The American Journal of Philately, October 1888, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.350-351.

- In response to a letter in the August issue of the *Journal* [by **Alfred Dawson**], **Evans** corrects its inaccuracies. He then points out how **Patrick Chalmers** perverts the truth to make his case.

Notes and queries., The Philatelic Beacon, October 1888, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.6.

- A plea for the question as to who invented the adhesive postage stamp to be set aside.

Alvah Davison: *Comments on current topics.*, The Collector's Ledger, November 1888, Volume 4, Issue 8, pp.122-123.

- A note from the editor saying that he has received a photograph of **Patrick Chalmers**.

Canadensis: *Pithy philatelic points.*, The Eastern Philatelist, November 1888, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.19.

- The writer supports the position taken by **E. R. Aldrich** in his article in the *Minnesota Philatelist*. He then claims that **Chalmers** admits himself crushed and that the *Encyclopædia Britannica* has backed down. The editor queries the authority for the last two statements.

Hooper, John R: *Chalmers-Hill controversy and the C.P.A.*, The Halifax Philatelist, November 1888, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.131.

- The attempt to have a **Chalmers-Hill** resolution put before the **Canadian Philatelic Association** at its recent convention was put aside. **Hooper** claims to have read both sides of the argument and considers **Chalmers'** case to be unproven.

The A. P. A. and the Chalmer's [sic] claim., The Philatelic Journal of America, November 1888, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.296. {Reprinted from *The Philatelic Record* of September 1888.}

- The editor adds that the Association's Committee was familiar with both sides of the question and that both the Committee and he recognise **James Chalmers** as the inventor.

Karl von Gündel: *Zur erfindung der Briefmarken.* [On the invention of the postage stamp.], Das Postwertzeichen, November 1888, Volume 1, Issue 11, pp.2-3 & December, Issue 12, pp.3-4.

- This seems to be a reiteration of **Patrick Chalmers'** claims, and is accompanied by illustrations of the two **James Chalmers** essays and the original sketch for the stamp finally issued.

T. S. Ruhhg: *The Chalmers-Hill question.*, The Stamp Collectors' Journal, November 1888, Volume 11, p. 4.

- **Ruhhg** recounted the occasions when adhesive postage stamps were first published by **Rowland Hill** (February 1837) and by **James Chalmers** well after that date. In his view, claims that **Chalmers** produced his stamps in 1834 must be disregarded until proof comes to hand.

W. H. Higgenson: *The Chalmers Society.*, The Alabama Philatelist, December 1888, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.4.

- A routine meeting report with nothing about the controversy.

Prominent philatelists: Patrick Chalmers., The Collector's Ledger, December 1888, Volume 4, Issue 9, pp.133-134.

- An engraved portrait of **Chalmers** is accompanied by an outline of his claims. Once it is accepted that the claim that **James Chalmers** produced essays in 1834, in the lack of an earlier claim it becomes proof positive that he invented the adhesive postage stamp.

Canadensis: *Pithy philatelic points.*, The Eastern Philatelist, December 1888, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.26.

- Clarification of some of the points in his previous column, in particular **Chalmers** would not admit to having been crushed and the *Encyclopaedia Britannica* would change their stand in the next edition and had not already done so.

[*Patrick Chalmers.*], The Eastern Philatelist, December 1888, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.27.

- A minor piece noting that **Chalmers** has support from several important European periodicals and that **Canadensis** has explained his two statements queried by the editor in the previous issue.

[*And now comes the reaction in favour of Rowland Hill.*], The Quaker City Philatelist, December 1888, Volume 3, Issue 12, p.191.

- A note that the latest pamphlet by **Pearson Hill** has crushed the **Chalmers'** supporters and several prominent ones are preparing to withdraw their support. It also mentions that the Viennese Philatelic Club refused **Chalmers'** claim by a vote of 43 to 7.

Patrick Chalmers: *The Chalmers-Hill controversy.* The Stamp Collectors' Journal, December 1888, Volume 11, p.16.

- In response to **Ruhhg** (above), **Chalmers** still insisted that **Pearson Hill** had withheld correspondence between their two fathers and pressed for its return to the Treasury from whence it was removed.

P. M. Wolsieffer: *Chicago notes.*, The Stamp World, December 1888, Volume 4, Whole number 34, p.54.

- In response to **Hanes** in *The Philatelic Monthly*, who notes that those who engineering the **Chalmers** resolution through the **American Philatelic Association** now insist that the subject is dropped, prompts **Wolsieffer** to ask what he and his colleagues have done to earn such criticism.

1889

[*A writer in ...*], The Eastern Philatelist, January 1889, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.36.

- Notes that the *Stamp Collector's Gazette* supports **Chalmers** and that the *Stamp World* has almost gone over to **Hill**.

Editorial notes., The Quaker City Philatelist, January 1889, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.11.

- A report that the Rhode Island Philatelic Society had not decided in **Chalmers'** favour as it was largely composed of older, wiser, collectors. He also commented on a recent article by **Wolsieffer**.

The proxy question., The Quaker City Philatelist, January 1889, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.12.

- A discussion of the system whereby a few people holding many proxies decide the

outcome of all questions at The American Philatelic Association Convention and how the system may be revised. It is noted that many votes such as that on the **Chalmers-Hill** question would have had a different outcome without the proxy system.

T. Martin Wears: *The Chalmers-Hill question.*, The Stamp Collectors' Journal, January 1889, Volume 11, pp.30-31.

- Reprint of a letter from **Wears'** father testifying that **Chalmers** showed him stamped slips in about 1835. The son, a notable philatelist, then tried to convince that the other three testimonies giving 1834 as the date that the essays were produced were accurate.

Pearson Hill & John R. Hooper: *Correspondence.*, The Stamp World, January 1889, Volume 4, Whole Number 35, pp.68-69.

- In a letter to **Hooper** enclosing his latest pamphlet, **Hill** commented that **Chalmers'** "fabricated letters, pretended quotations and false dates" would not bear comparison with the original documents. **Hooper** responded that there are fewer **Chalmers** supporters in America than might be supposed.

[John M. Hubbard (Editor)]: *[Editorial.]*, The Stamp World, January 1889, Volume 4, Whole number 35, p.72.

- Following an item by **Valein** in *The Stamp* criticising him for carrying items from both sides of the controversy, **Hubbard** points out that he is anxious that his subscribers can read both sides. As for himself, being on the fence, he used to side with **Hill** but having received a set of mint Jubilee stamps from **Chalmers** is now on the fence.

Canadensis: *The Chalmers' Hill controversy in a nutshell.*, The Stamp World, January 1889, Volume 4, Whole number 35, p.75.

- An attempt to sum up the controversy in six short paragraphs, ending with **Pearson Hill's** attempt to provoke **Chalmers** to take him to Court.

John R. Hooper & Pearson Hill: *Communications.*, The American Journal of Philately, February 1889, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.77-79.

- **Hooper** forwards a letter to him from **Pearson Hill**, for publication in the *Journal* as it throws a light on some of **Chalmers'** tricks. **Hill** reports that **Chalmers** claimed in several pamphlets that **Hill** appealed to a "tribunal" and was "severely reprimanded" for making charges against **Chalmers**. **Hill** reveals that this related to him communicating with the publisher of **Chalmers'** pamphlets pointing out **Chalmers'** falsehoods. The responses, which **Chalmers'** claimed as a "Tribunal" dismissed **Hill's** letter. Another example of a half-truth used by **Chalmers** is his reporting that the Dundee Town Council, based on his information, passed a resolution in favour of **James Chalmers** but failing to mention their withdrawing it at the following meeting following **Hill's** intervention. His similar statements about erecting a new gravestone for his father; of publishing extracts of **Hill's** letters as if it were the whole letter; etc., are similarly exposed.

Alvah Davison: *Chalmers and the A. P. A.*, The Collector's Ledger, February 1889, Volume 4, Issue 11, pp.173-174.

- A lengthy rebuttal of Hooper's letter in the January issue of *The American Journal of Philately* which leaves more questions unanswered than it gives answers to.

Encyclopædia Britannica on the invention of postage stamps., The Eastern Philatelist, February 1889, Volume 2, Issue 6, pp.41-42.

- The text of the ninth edition of the *Encyclopædia Britannica* relating to the adhesive

postage stamp is given in full.

Jno. R. Hooper: *Correspondence.*, The Philatelic Beacon, February 1889, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.38.

- **Hooper** advises that his article based on **Pearson Hill's** notes will not be ready for the February number – surely not intended for publication.

Cortland F. Bishop: *New York notes.*, The Philatelic Gazette, February 1889, Volume 5, Whole Number 54, pp.58-59.

- In mentioning that several articles had appeared recently on the subject of Ocean Penny Post, all of which ignored **Chalmers'** claims, **Bishop** added that the editors must not have been supplied with copies of **Chalmers'** pamphlets and free sets of Jubilee stamps.

Karl von Gündel: *Besprechung Verschiedener auf die Briefmarkenkunde Habender Artikel.*, Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, February 1889, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.15-17; May, Issue 5, pp. 47-50 & June, Issue 6, pp.63 64.

- A comprehensive review of all forms of pre-payment of postage prior to **Rowland Hill's** reforms. [Printed in old-German script and very difficult to read.]

Personals., The Quaker City Philatelist, February 1889, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.27.

- A note that **Hubbard**, editor of *The Stamp World*, mentioned that having been sent a set of Jubilee stamps by **Chalmers**, he had come from **Hill's** side to sitting on the fence. Had he been sent two sets, he would out of gratitude have come on to **Chalmers'** side.

The binder., The Stamp Collectors' Figaro, February 1889, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.49-51.

- Receipt of a copy of **Chalmers'** pamphlet *Mr. John Francis, of the Athenæum, on the plan of Sir Rowland Hill*, is acknowledged and later a short extract from *Bric-a-Brac* on the same is given.

The Chalmers' Hill controversy., The Stamp Collectors' Gazette, February 1889, Volume 1, Issue 3, [p.1].

- An accumulation of bits of evidence in favour of **Chalmers**.

The Chalmers-Hill controversy: James Chalmers - the originator of the adhesive postage stamp., The Stamp Collectors' Gazette, February 1889, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.17.

- The editor disagreed with the points made in **Pearson Hill's** pamphlet and is particularly incensed by the personal smears made against **Patrick Chalmers**.

Jno. R. Hooper: *Communications.*, The American Journal of Philately, March 1889, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.125-126.

- In response to an article by **Alvah Davison** in the February issue of the *Collector's Ledger*, **Hooper** rails wildly against him and particularly his support of **Chalmers**. A letter to **Hooper** from **Pearson Hill** is appended for good measure.

Dixon H. H.: *Pencilings.*, The Curio, March 1889, p.3.

- A note that the new **Chalmers'** pamphlet contains nothing new and that **Hooper** triumphed for **Hill** in a recent article in *The Philatelic Beacon*.

Pat. Chalmers: *More on the Chalmers-Hill controversy.*, The Eastern Philatelist, March 1889, Volume 3, Issue 1, p.1.

- A letter accompanying **Chalmers'** latest pamphlet is reproduced. He notes that the November issue of the paper reported that the *Encyclopædia Britannica* was changing

its decision and points out that it is now closed down. He then pours scorn on the “half dozen” members of the **Philatelic Society, London**, who support **Hill**. An outline of the pamphlet follows.

John R. Hooper: *On behalf of Hill.*, The Philatelic Beacon, March 1889, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.41-43.

- Hooper provides drawings of the various **Chalmers** essays as provided by **Patrick Chalmers, Maxwell**, who claimed to have produced them in 1934, and that of **James Chalmers** of 1838, to show the pronounced differences between them. **Hill's** own essay, which closely resembles the issued stamp is also shown. He also appends two notes addressed to him by **Pearson Hill**. The first about an article by **Maxwell** in *The Quaker City Philatelist* and the second clarifying some of the points made by **Maxwell** and in particular pointing out that **Chalmers**, when referring to matters contained in his own letter of the 10th December 1879, omits passages and denies that he has done so. He then points out other flaws in **Chalmers'** evidence.

Notes and comments., The Philatelic Gazette, March 1889, Volume 5, Whole number 55, p.69.

- Thanking **Chalmers** for his latest pamphlet and castigating **Hill** for the sarcasm and abuse contained in his.

New Issue: Monthly Review., Philatelic Leader, 10th March 1889, Volume 1, [p.2].

- A minor note that the Chicago supporters of **Chalmers** are not having it all their own way and implying that some support **Chalmers** for the Jubilee set of stamps he gives them.

T. S. Ruhhg: *The Chalmers-Hill controversy.*, The Stamp Collectors' Journal, March 1889, Volume 11, pp.48-49.

- Having received **Patrick Chalmers'** latest pamphlet, **Ruhhg** points out a great number of falsehoods, exaggerations and omissions in it.

Canadensis: *Philatelic Gossip.*, The Stamp World, March 1889, Volume 5, Whole number 37, p.5.

- Amongst various notes castigating the writing of **Alvah Davison** in the *Collector's Ledger*, he considers that the latter only became a **Chalmerite** owing to his having received a photograph from **Chalmers** and questions whether he received a Jubilee set also. A note from **Pearson Hill** is attached pointing out how hard it is for people to admit they were wrong having backed **Chalmers** in public.

Alvah Davison: *Communications.*, The American Journal of Philately, April 1889, Volume 2, Issue 4, 167-168.

- An acrimonious disagreement with **Hooper** as to how The American Philatelic Association resolution was passed.

J. R. Hooper: *A letter from Mr. Hooper.*, The Eastern Philatelist, April 1889, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.10.

- In response to **Patrick Chalmers'** claim in the March issue that not six members of the **Philatelic Society, London**, had read his pamphlets, **Hooper** states that he is wrong. He points out that when **Chalmers** is challenged on any issue, he just skirts round it.

[*We have heard ...*], The Eastern Philatelist, April 1889, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.13.

- A brief defence of stamp journals against the claim that they devote too much space to the **Chalmers-Hill** controversy.

G. L. Block: *Mr. Hooper and the Hill claim.*, The Hoosier Philatelist, April 1889, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.56-58.

- **Block** responded to **Hooper's** attacks on American philatelists who support **Chalmers** by attacking **Hooper**, and then **Pearson Hill**.

Canadensis [John R. Hooper]: *Pithy Pointers.*, The Philatelic Beacon, April 1889, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.51-52.

- Trivia about the attitude of some people towards **Chalmers**.

Chalmer's [sic] veracity., The Philatelic Monthly, April 1889, Volume 15, Issue 4, p.5.

- It is pointed out that the Rhode Island Philatelic Society elected **Patrick Chalmers** an honorary member but refused to endorse his claim and therefore had not recognised **James Chalmers** as the inventor of the postage stamp as claimed in **Patrick Chalmers'** latest pamphlet.

[*Editorial*]: the Quaker City Philatelist, April 1889, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.64.

- In remarking on **Chalmers'** latest pamphlet highlighting the societies in America which have recognised his claim, the writer notes two Scottish-based societies that have no interest in philately, as well as the **Rhode Island Philatelic Society**. In the case of the latter, although **Chalmers** was made an honorary member it specifically refused to recognise his claim.

[*In bringing up the Hill-Chalmers controversy*], The Quaker City Philatelist, April 1889, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.65.

- A trifle suggesting that interested parties study the case rather than relying on the opinion of others.

D. Maxwell: *Our monthly mail.*, The Stamp, April 1889, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.30-31.

- A letter responding to the letters of **John R. Hooper** and **Pearson Hill** in *The Philatelic Beacon*, correcting their version of **Maxwell's** testimony of seeing **James Chalmers'** essays in 1834.

H. H. Dixon: *Pencilings.*, The Curio, May 1889, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.3.

- A note that [**E. R.**] **Aldrich** pointed out nearly a dozen errors in **Chalmers'** latest pamphlet.

D. Maxwell: *On behalf of Chalmers.*, The Eastern Philatelist, May 1889, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.17. {Reprinted from the *Philatelic Gazette* of May 1889, p.97.}

{Reprinted in *The Philatelic Beacon* of June 1889. (Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.65-66.)}

- **Maxwell** considers the references to him in the article by **Hooper** and **Hill** in the March *Philatelic Beacon* to be deliberate lies and goes on to point out the falsehoods in detail.

John R. Hooper., The Philatelic Gazette, May 1889, Volume 5, Whole Number 57, pp.96-97.

- After taking **Hooper** to task over various issues including his opposition to the **Chalmers'** claim, the above letter from **D. Maxwell** was reprinted.

John J. [sic] Hooper: *Correspondence.*, The Hoosier Philatelist, June 1889, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.87.

- In response to the article by **G. L. Block**, **Hooper** quoted back to him what he said about not trusting people's memories - exactly what **Chalmers'** claim rests upon.

Pearson Hill: *A letter from Pearson Hill. To the Secretary of the Lord Mayor of London.*, The Philatelic Beacon, June 1889, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.66-67.

- A response to the Lord Mayor thanking him for sending a copy of **Chalmers'** latest pamphlet. He points out some of the omissions and deliberate distortions used by **Chalmers** to promote his case.

The editor adds a note to the effect that since the participants are resorting to calling each other names he will endeavour to keep the controversy out of his paper.

Wm. A. McFadden: *Letter to the editor.*, The Philatelic Gazette, June 1889, Volume 5, Whole Number 58, pp.109-110.

- In a response to **D. Maxwell's** accusation of his having 'garbled and twisted' **Maxwell's** letter, **McFadden** presents the details of what occurred between the two of them and **Hooper**.

F. L. Pender: *Claims of Chalmers and Hill.*, The Quaker City Philatelist, June 1889, Volume 4, Whole Number 42, p.98. The editor adds his comments on page 97.

- Pender comes down in favour of **Hill** but says nothing new. The editor merely pontificates pointlessly in a supposed effort to dispel the confusion.

Pearson Hill: *The adhesive postage stamp.*, The Stamp World, June 1889, Volume 5, Whole Number 40, pp.25-30.

- In reminding readers that **Chalmers'** claims had been shown to be groundless, **Hill** reproduces in full the article by a Post Office official in the *Postal Telegraphic and Telephonic Gazette*. He then goes on to show the means used by **Patrick Chalmers** in an attempt to discredit the article. In view of the means used by **Chalmers** to suppress and distort information to favour his claim **Hill** challenged him to take the issue to Court but to no avail and therefore declined to enter into correspondence with him. Regarding the testimony of the witnesses to the 1834 essays he points out that **James Chalmers** provided the dates of his first essays – 1837 - in his letter to **Rowland Hill**.

Canadensis: *Philatelic gossip.*, The Stamp World, June 1889, Volume 5, Whole Number 40, pp.30-31.

- Commenting on **Chalmers'** latest pamphlet, **Hooper** points out that the so-called confirmatory evidence found in the South Kensington museum all dates from 1838.

Editorials., The Curio, July 1889, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.3.

- A note that *The Stamp World* published by **Hubbard** is now siding with [**Pearson Hill**].

John R. Hooper: *Correspondence.*, The Philatelic Gazette, August 1889, Volume 5, Whole Number 60, p.125.

- **Hooper's** answer to a letter by **P. M. Woisieffer** in the May issue contains no new information on the **Chalmers-Hill** question.

[*We have received Pat Chalmers' latest pamphlet*], Philatelic News, August 1889, Volume 2, Issue 9, [p.3].

- On receipt of **Chalmers'** latest pamphlet, it is noted that his claims are fully recognised in America.

Pat Chalmers: *Letter to the Editor.*, Philatelic News, August 1889, Volume 2, Issue 9, [p.6].

- Letter giving thanks for the information that the "very important body", The Pennsylvania Stamp Collectors' League had fully endorsed his father's claim.

Ironically, the very next item in the paper is from the League's Secretary noting that it has been established for seven months, has no money and a relatively inactive membership.

The author of the penny postage., The Stamp Collectors' Journal, August 1889, Volume 11, pp.88-89.

- Reprint of a note from *The Weekly Dispatch* that a **Francis Worrall Stevens** had come forward claiming that **Rowland Hill** had stolen his ideas, followed by responses by **Patrick Chalmers** and **G.F.S.** which contained nothing new.

E. R. Aldrich: *Chalmers' last circular.*, The Stamp World., August 1889, Volume 5, Whole number 42, p.47. {Reprinted from The Curio}

- According to **Aldrich**, the substantial part of **Chalmers'** latest pamphlet is an extract from the *Arbroath Herald* of 1839, almost two years after **Hill's** suggestion. The pamphlet is also notable for its lack of mention of the 1834 evidence.

[John M. Hubbard (Editor)]: *Editorial notes.*, The Stamp World, August 1889, Volume 5, Whole number 42, pp.44-45. {Reprinted from the Philatelic Monthly}

- An editor wrote to **Chalmers** several years previously whilst trying to form an opinion regarding the controversy. **Chalmers** replied that his claim was so established that he would not answer the few questions put to him. Judging by his flood of new pamphlets, **Chalmers'** case is weaker than he indicated.

L. P. M.: *The real inventor of the postage stamp.*, The Essex County Philatelist, September 1889, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1; November, Issue 2, p.5 and December, Issue 3, p.9.

- This reads like a **Patrick Chalmers** pamphlet, heaping scorn on **Rowland Hill** and finding to his amazement that postal reform and inventing the stamp were all due to his father.

James Chalmers., The Fitchburg Philatelist, September 1889, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.38.

- Reprint of a **Chalmers'** pamphlet entitled *Postage Improvement*.

Geo. F. Heath: *The great "Controversy"*., The Hoosier Philatelist, September 1889, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.125-126.

- An appeal for the matter not to be raised again at the American Philatelic Association Convention.

Franz Himmelbauer: *'Chalmers' Verdienst.* [*'Chalmers' contribution.*], Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung, September 1889, Volume 2, Issue 18, pp.289-290.

- A thorough review of pre-payment of postage from the 17th century.

P. M. Wolsieffer: *An open letter to J. R. Hooper.*, The Philatelic Gazette, September 1889, Volume 6, Whole Number 61, pp.6-7.

- After some comments about **Hooper** and his penchant for belittling American collectors, **Wolsieffer** questioned **McFadden's** letter and the comments about **Maxwell's** letter but elicits nothing new.

The Bumble-Bee Philatelic Society., The Alabama Philatelist, October 1889, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.4-5. {Reprinted in: The Stamp World, January 1890, Volume 6, Whole number 47, pp.34-35.}

- A humorous skit on the **Chalmers-Hill** controversy as seen through the eyes of a newly-formed society for black American philatelists.

[*Proceedings of the 1889 Convention of the American Philatelic Association.*], The American Philatelist, October 1889, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.20-21.

- **Corwin** proposed that a Committee be formed to reconsider the **Chalmers-Hill** question. **P. M. Wolsieffer**, a **Chalmers'** supporter, attempted to have it stopped but it was passed.

On Hill vs. Chalmers., The American Stamp Journal, November 1889, Volume 1, Issue 1, [p.5].

- A note that **Hill** is gaining ground on **Chalmers** and listing the notable philatelists and stamp papers that support him.

[**George Henderson (Editor)**]: [*Hill-Chalmers*], The Quaker City Philatelist, November 1889, Volume 4, Issue 11, p.145.

- A report of the resolution passed at the recent American Philatelic Association Convention that a committee is to be established containing two **Hill** supporters, two **Chalmers** supporters and one independent person.

J. R. Craigie: *Philatelic notes.*, The Curio, December 1889, p.2.

- Having been on the fence regarding the **Chalmers-Hill** controversy, the writer now comes down on the side of the majority – in favour of **Hill**.

Patrick Chalmers: *The jubilee of penny postage reform: Chronology of the adhesive postage stamp.*, The Midland Philatelist, December 1889, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.9-10.

- A re-stateing of **Chalmers'** claim, intermingling fact and fiction.

W. A. McFadden: *Correspondence.*, The Philatelic Gazette, December 1889, Volume 6, Whole Number 64, p.26.

- A response to **Wolsieffer's** letter of September clarifying what happened to his letter at the Dead Letter Office.

[**Theodor Buhl (editor)**]: *Mr Patrick Chalmers.*, The Stamp News, December 1889, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.11.

- Report on the latest Chalmers pamphlet and Francis Worrall Stevens' claim.

1890

Official Catalogue., London Philatelic Exhibition, London, UK, 1890, p.66.

- A description of the facsimiles of **James Chalmers'** Treasury essay and a photograph of another essay of his exhibited by **Patrick J. Chalmers**.

Jno. R. Hooper: *Justice triumphant.*, The Philatelic Beacon, January 1890, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.25-26; February, Issue 5, pp.33-37 & 39-40 & March, Issue 6, pp.46-49 & 51.

- Hooper hails the decision of the **American Philatelic Association** to re-visit their resolution in favour of **Chalmers** as a great victory. He exposes the means by which **Chalmers** sought to blacken **Hill's** character and then extensively quotes the words of many prominent philatelists and editors of important philatelic journals who support **Hill**.

Patrick Chalmers: *Correspondence.*, The Philatelic Gazette, January 1890, Volume 6, Whole Number 65, p.32.

- Noting that a committee had been set up by the American Philatelic Association to review the question, **Chalmers** defended the fifty-years-old memories of his witnesses. He added that since no-one claimed that **Hill** invented the adhesive postage stamp the

outcome will be inevitable and asked the editor to publicise this information.

Karl von Gündel: *Geschichte der Britischen Post Reform vom Jahre 1840.* [A history of the British postal reform of 1840.], Die Postwertzeichen-Kunde, January 1890, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.2-4; February, Issue 2, pp.16-18 & March, Issue 3, pp.29-31.

- A detailed history of the precursors and events leading up to the postal reforms, seemingly accepting that **James Chalmers** produced his essays in 1834.

[Editorial], The Quaker City Philatelist, January 1890, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.4-5.

- Notice of **Chalmers'** latest pamphlet objecting to **Gladstone's** crediting **Sir Rowland Hill** with the postal reforms.

C. A. M.: London Jottings., The Stamp Advertiser and Auction Record, January 1890, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.32.

- On the occasion of the Jubilee celebrating penny postage, the author would like to see an official announcement as to who was its originator.

[**Theodor Buhl (editor)**]: *James Chalmers, the inventor of the adhesive postage stamp.*, The Stamp News, January 1890, Volume 6, Whole Number 44, pp.29-30.

- A précis of the issue taken from **Patrick Chalmers'** latest pamphlet and accompanied by a photograph of **James Chalmers**.

Vexator: *The burning question.*, The Stamp World, January 1890, Volume 6, Whole number 47, pp.37-39.

- The author considers that the only way to determine which party is in the right is in a court of law, as **Pearson Hill** has proposed. He has been advised that this is what the **Hill** supporters on the **American Philatelic Association** Committee appointed to look into the matter will propose.

[**J. H. Lyons (Editor)**]: *The Stamp World ...*, The Philatelic Express, February 1890, Volume 1, Issue 9, pp.[4-5].

- On noticing a pro-**Hill** article by **Vexator** in *The Stamp World* he notes that most such articles in support of **Hill** contain base insinuations and that he has never found any proof that **Hill** invented the adhesive postage stamp.

Americus: *The adhesive postage stamp.*, The Philatelic Tribune, February 1890, Volume 8, Whole number 44, pp.23-24.

- The author could not support someone like **Chalmers** who has been publicly charged time and again with falsifying dates and documents and yet makes no attempt to clear his name.

Patrick Chalmers: *The adhesive postage stamp.*, The Stamp Advertiser and Auction Record, February 1890, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.88.

- Chalmers writes to correct an item in the previous issue that he claimed for his father the penny postage scheme whereas he only claims the adhesive stamp. Claiming the whole scheme came later!

[**Theodor Buhl (editor)**]: *The inventor of the adhesive postage stamp.*, The Stamp News, February 1890, Volume 6, Issue 3, p.63.

- Following the previous month's article and many letters for and against **Chalmers**, **Buhl** stated his own opinion on the matter: He favoured **Chalmers** in the belief that he produced essays in 1834.

[**John M. Hubbard (editor)**]: *A few comments.*, The Stamp World, February 1890, Volume 6, Whole Number 48, pp.47-48.

- At the time, when the American Philatelic Association was about to create a committee to look again into the **Chalmers-Hill** affair, the editor urges calm as the question has already damaged the reputations of several writers. He pointed out that the Chalmers Society, in spite of having 80 members, ceased to exist, leaving the exchange department of the American Philatelic Association holding their debts. On the second page he acknowledged the receipt of another circular from **Chalmers** and advised that until this issue was settled officially [presumably in court] as **Pearson Hill** suggested, the writer's opinion was against **Chalmers**.

The Beacon ..., The Curio, March 1890, p.6.

- A report on an article in *The Beacon* on who is publishing what on the **Chalmers-Hill** question. He asks where is the new committee of The American Philatelic Association set up to reconsider the question and asks the notable philatelists involved not to make personal attacks on those opposed to their views.

[*Patrick Chalmers...*], The Eastern Philatelist, March 1890, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.5.

- A trivial piece noting that **Chalmers** is still active and that the London Philatelic Society admits that **Rowland Hill** was not the originator of the adhesive stamp.

Ithurriel: *A few comments.*, Hubbard's Magazine, March 1890, Volume 7, Issue 1, p.10.

- The author notes that **Bradt** and **Wolsieffer** have agreed to serve on the **American Philatelic Association** Committee, in spite of having first declined to do so.

Pearson Hill: *A letter from Pearson Hill.*, Hubbard's Magazine, March 1890, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.11-15.

- **Hill** writes in response to **John M. Hubbard** sending him a copy of the preface to **Chalmers'** new pamphlet *How James Chalmers Saved the Penny Postage Scheme*. He then dissects at length **Chalmers'** document statement by statement showing the lies, distortions and misrepresentations it contains.

On Hill vs. Chalmers., The Philatelic News, March 1890, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.7.

- Reprinted from *The American Stamp Journal* of November 1889. The editor adds that whilst he agrees **Hill** agitated for the stamp it does not mean that he invented it.

One more effort from Mr. Chalmers ..., The Quaker City Philatelist, March 1890, Volume 5, Issue 3, p.22.

- On receipt of another pamphlet from **Chalmers**, the writer points out that he still has not sued **Pearson Hill** for libel and that he failed to challenge **Rowland Hill** until after the latter's death.

[**Charles J. Phillips (Editor)**]: *Editorial: Rowland Hill v. Chalmers.*, The Stamp Advertiser and Auction Record, March 1890, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.101.

- Since he has been asked by several correspondents for a clear article on the subject, he has obtained the services of **E. B. Evans** to write one.

[**S. H. WOOD (editor)**]: *Hill vs. Chalmers controversy.*, The Universal Collector, March 1890, Volume 1, Issue 4, n.pp. [p. 4] & April, Issue 5, n.pp. [p. 4].

- A poll of current publishers of philatelic journals on their position on the question had been carried out with result: **Hill**, 7; **Chalmers**, 3; Neutral, 7, each paper being named.

Figeio: *Chalmers and the right shall win.*, The Essex County Philatelist, April 1890, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.27.

- A poem written in favour of **Chalmers**.

Maurice V. Samuels: *Philately.*, The Old Curiosity Shop, April 1890, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.19.

- While noticing a recent article by **Major Evans** in which the claims of both parties are set out equally, he points out that the whole question lies on whether one believes **Maxwell** remembering **James Chalmers** printing essays in 1834. The believes **Maxwell** and so supports **Chalmers**.

A. D.: *Strong evidence.*, The Rhode Island Philatelist, April 1890, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.26-27.

- Following extensive passages quoted from **Chalmers'** pamphlets, **A. D.** paraphrases their conclusions but adds nothing new.

Patrick Chalmers/Edward B. Evans: *The Chalmers-Hill controversy.*, The Stamp Advertiser and Auction Record, April 1890, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.138-139.

- Having learned that **Evans** had been asked to produce an impartial article on the **Chalmers-Hill** question, **Chalmers** attempts to undermine his position as an authority and repeats his claims in a letter he asked to be published in the same issue as the article. **Evans**, having seen the letter, clarifies each issue on a point-by-point basis, particularly the latest claim of an actual 1834 essay being found in the Friedl Museum in Austria. In correspondence with **Evans**, **Friedl** advised that the date given came from **Chalmers'** pamphlets and that he had no separate documentation to confirm the date. The description provided led **Evans** to believe it was actually a Treasury essay of 1839.

Edward B. Evans: *The Chalmers-Hill question.*, The Stamp Advertiser and Auction Record, April 1890, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.139-145.

- In spite of his partiality to the **Hill** side of the argument, **Evans** attempted to provide a balanced view of the issues. He showed that stamps for collecting revenue in both imprinted and adhesive forms were well known long before they were produced for postal purposes. It followed that the real question was whether **Hill** or **Chalmers** first came up with the idea of using them for postal purposes. **Evans** demolished the significance of the *Encyclopaedia Britannica's* article by showing that its attribution of the 1834 date was based on **Chalmers'** evidence only. The **James Chalmers-Rowland Hill** correspondence is given showing that **Chalmers** withdrew his claim in 1840. Finally, he looked at the evidence of the three witnesses to the 1834 essays, having written to each of them, and concluded that they have the date wrong and are actually referring to the essays of 1839.

T. Martin Wears: *The Stamp Mania in 1863.*, The Stamp News, April 1890, Volume 6, Issue 5, pp.131-134.

{Reprinted in the International Stamp Journal, November 1890, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.25-27.}

- This piece adds nothing to the debate but does throw some light on the seemingly unquestioning acceptance of **Chalmers'** doctrine by his supporters. **Wears** presented an early article which looked into the postal reforms, the early stamps and the then fairly recent hobby of stamp collecting. The un-named author looked into earlier methods of prepaying postage and advised, after "his best inquiry", that **Rowland Hill** should not be considered to have first suggested the postage stamp. Naturally, **Wears**, a well-known supporter of **Chalmers**, grasped this point and named **Chalmers** in his stead. What **Wears** missed is that the points mentioned that debarred **Rowland Hill** also pre-

dated **Chalmers** and would have similarly deprived him of the honour. **Wears** also failed to appreciate that **Chalmers'** name was nowhere to be found in the article, which is perhaps an indication of the impact he had on the reforms.

53. *Postwerthzeichen-Museum, Internationales.*, in: *Katalog der 1. Internationalen Postwerthzeichen-Ausstellung*, Vienna, Austria, 20th April to 4th May 1890, p.15.

- This exhibit by **Sigmund Friedl's** Museum at Unter Döbling, Vienna, included its copy of **Chalmers'** essay attributed to 1834.

Karl von Gündel: *James Chalmers und die Erfindung der Briefmarke.* [*James Chalmers and the Invention of the Postage Stamp.*], *Illustrierte Briefmarken-Zeitung*, May 1890, Volume 3, Issue 9, pp.163-166.

- The history of the introduction of the postage stamp, attributing its invention to **James Chalmers** whose portrait is provided. It also illustrated the new gravestone erected by his son in 1888 and both **Chalmers'** and **Hill's** essays.

[**William A. S. Westoby (editor):** *The claimant.*, *The Philatelic Record*, May 1890, Volume 12, Issue 5, p.84.

- Having noted a paragraph in a London newspaper that the London Philatelic Society now admits that **Rowland Hill** did not originate the postage stamp, the editor enquired of the Society, only to find that it had not changed its views since 1882. **Westoby** then reiterated his own view.

D. Maxwell: *The Chalmers-Hill controversy.*, *The Stamp Advertiser and Auction Record*, May 1890, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.171-172.

- **Evans** having sent **Maxwell** a copy of his article, **Maxwell** responded by taking exception to **Evans'** words about him, but reiterated his dating of the essays as 1834.

Pearson Hill: *The Chalmers' claim.*, *The Stamp Advertiser and Auction Record*, May 1890, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.172-174. (An advertisement placed by **Patrick Chalmers** for his latest pamphlet, available free of charge, is on p. 197 of this issue.)

- **Hill** makes the point that all of **Chalmers'** essays bear the weight and postage rate - a concept not thought of in 1834. He once again suggested that the issue should be settled in a court of law.

Fred A. Philbrick: *The origin of adhesive postage stamps.*, *The Standard*, 7th May 1890. (Offprint), 1p.

- Letter to the editor denying **Patrick Chalmers** assertions in his latest pamphlet that the Philatelic Society, London had changed its view as to his claims that his father invented the adhesive postage stamp.

Patrick Chalmers again., *The American Journal of Philately*, June 1890, Volume 3, Issue 6, pp.225-226. {Reprinted in: *The Quaker City Philatelist*, June 1890, Volume 5, Issue 6, pp.45-46.}

- The author notes that in a recent circular **Chalmers** claims that the **Philatelic Society, London**, would show at its Exhibition that it admitted the claim that **James Chalmers** invented the adhesive postage stamp. **Frederick A. Philbrick's** letter to *The Standard* is given in full to refute this suggestion. In the author's view this is another example of **Chalmers'** misrepresentations.

Mr. Patrick Chalmers., *The Metropolitan Philatelist*, June 1890, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.60-61.

- Whilst acknowledging receipt of **Chalmers'** latest pamphlets advising that examples of

the 1834 and 1838 essays will be exhibited by the Post Office during the Jubilee celebration, the writer declines to take sides but admires **Chalmers'** tenacity.

Pearson Hill: *The Chalmers' claim.*, The Stamp Advertiser and Auction Record, June 1890, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.216-219.

- Some parts of his previous letter having been incorrectly edited out, **Hill** provided the missing parts about the testimonies regarding the 1834 essays. He then reproduced **James Chalmers'** letter to **Rowland Hill** dated the 1st October 1839 regarding his support for **Hill's** reforms and claim of priority in suggesting the use of stamps. Enclosed with this letter was a certificate from important persons in Dundee attesting to **Chalmers'** interest in postal improvements and support of **Hill's** scheme.

Fred. A. Philbrick: *The origin of the adhesive postage stamp.*, The Stamp Advertiser and Auction Record, June 1890, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.219-220.

{Reprinted from *The Standard* of the 7th May 1890.}

- **Philbrick** denied **Chalmers'** assertion that the Philatelic Society, London *now admits that Sir Rowland Hill did not originate the adhesive postage stamp* and advised that **Chalmers'** essays of 1839 will be on view at the Society's exhibition. A copy of a letter dated the 4th July 1888 from **Herbert Joyce** of the General Post Office, addressed to **William Hay** was attached which advised that the use of adhesive postage stamps was first suggested by **Rowland Hill** on the 13th February 1837 and was not put forward by **Chalmers** until the 8th February 1838.

W. M. Stuart: Editorial., The Essex County Philatelist, July 1890, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.52-53.

- **Stuart** lists some items received from **Chalmers** as evidence of his father's claim.

Mr. Patrick Pamphlet Chalmers ..., The Quaker City Philatelist, July 1890, Volume 5, Issue 7, p.55.

- On receipt of a new pamphlet, the writer questions which are the ten societies he claims support him.

Charles B. Corwin: *American notes.*, Stanley Gibbons & Co.'s Monthly Journal, July 1890, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.16-18.

- In response to **Pearson Hill's** deprecation of the **American Philatelic Association's** resolution in favour of **Chalmers**, **Corwin** provided the details of exactly what happened and pointed out that he is neutral in the matter.

Pearson Hill: *Les revendications de M. Chalmers.*, Le Timbre-Poste, July 1890, Volume 28, Issue 7, pp.61-63.

- To refute **Chalmers'** claims, **Hill** has attached two letters to *The Standard*, one by himself and the other by **F. A. Philbrick**.

Maj. E. B. Evans: *Die Chalmers-Hill-frage. [The Chalmers-Hill question.]*, Extra supplement to Die Philatelist, 15th August 1890, Volume 11, Issue 11, 10pp. (Translated from the **Stamp Advertiser** by **J. Siewert** of Moscow, Russia.)

- **Evans'** detailed overview of the question.

Yankee: *An acrostic.*, The Philatelic Tribune, September 1890, Volume 9, Issue 3, p.31.

- An attempt to produce a poem, the first letter of each line of which spells **James Chalmers**.

Patrick Chalmers: *Invention of postage stamps.*, The Stamp Collectors' Journal, September 1890, Volume 12, pp.83-94.

- Taking it as proven that his father produced adhesive postage stamps in 1834, **Chalmers** lists some authorities who have declared that no postage stamps existed before 1834.

Patrick Chalmers: *The originator of the adhesive postage stamp.*, The Stamp Collector's Monthly, September 1890, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.60-61.

- Extensive quotations from **James Chalmers'** letters regarding his proposals for adhesive stamps offered as proof that he was the inventor, without regard for any contrary information on the matter.

Lt.-Col. Karl Von Gündel: *The invention of postage stamps.*, The Stamp Collector's Monthly, October 1890, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.69.

- The author makes the sweeping statement asserting that virtually everybody around the world accepts that **James Chalmers** invented the adhesive postage stamp. The few who do not recognise this are dismissed as having no proof to the contrary.

The Chalmers' claim., Stanley Gibbons Limited, Monthly Journal, October 1890, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.78.

- Notice that the **Canadian Philatelic Society** and the **International Philatelic Society** of Dresden had rejected **Chalmers'** claim and the **American Philatelic Association** had rescinded its 1887 resolution in his favour.

Invention of perforation., The Stamp Collector's Monthly, November 1890, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.?

- An attempt to besmirch **Rowland Hill's** reputation in connection with the introduction of perforating of postage stamps and thereby bolster **Patrick Chalmers'** claims for his father.

Patrick Chalmers: *Correspondence.*, Stanley Gibbons Limited, Monthly Journal, November 1890, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.104-105. {Reprinted in *The Stamp Collectors' Journal* of November 1890. (Volume 13, p.2.)}

- With reference to the *Journal's* recent report that the **American Philatelic Association** had rescinded their 1887 resolution in favour of his father, **Chalmers** advises that he has not been informed that this is the case and provides an extract of a letter from the editor of **The Metropolitan**.

The editor [**Charles Phillips**] notes that he always welcome's communications that stick to facts and not opinions and questions the date of the correspondence quoted.

[*Editorial*], The Philatelic Beacon, December 1890, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.22-23.

- A dismissive review of **Chalmers'** latest pamphlet pointing out that it contains nothing conclusive.

J. Siewert: *Zur Chalmers-Hill-frage. [On the Chalmers-Hill question.],* Der philatelist, 1st December 1890, Volume 11, Issue 17, pp.261-263.

- Some thoughts on the question, following Evans' article of the previous August.

Jottings., The Quaker City Philatelist, December 1890, Volume 5, Issue 12, pp.95-96.

- A claim that **Chalmers** has to produce pamphlets as publishers will not print his articles. The only significant society now supporting him is Chicago and his vilification and abuse of the dead is acting against him.

Patrick Chalmers: *Correspondence.*, Stanley Gibbons Limited, Monthly Journal, December 1890, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.137.

- In response to the editor's note in the previous issue of the *Journal*, **Chalmers** gives the date of the correspondence as May 1888.

1891

The Hill and Chalmers controversy., The Stamp News Annual, 1891, p.75.

- Although the writer is not certain that **James Chalmers** invented the adhesive postage stamp he admires **Patrick Chalmers'** persistence. He nevertheless gives **Chalmers** the credit of inventing the gummed label? He then virtually apologises for opposing the "great philatelists" who write in support of **Hill**.

H. F.: *Der Trojanische Krieg in der Philatelie.* [*The Trojan War in philately.*], Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1891, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.37-39.

- An outline of the **Chalmers-Hill** controversy, comparing it with the Trojan War in view of its longevity.

Karl von Gündel: *Vortrag, Gehalten am 24 März 1888 von Herrn J. E. Ryder.*, Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th February 1891, Volume 6, Issue 3, pp.22-26; 10th March, Issue 5, pp.38-40; 10th April, Issue 7, pp.54-56; 10th May, Issue 9, pp.71-73; 10th June, Issue 11, pp.91-92; 10th July, Issue 13, pp.107-109 & 10th August Issue 15, pp.126-127.

- A translation into German of **J. E. Ryder's** presentation to the Spring Head Mutual Improvement Society of Kidderminster in 1888.

[**Charles J. Phillips (Editor):** *Editorial.*, Stanley Gibbons Limited, Monthly Journal, February 1891, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.166.

- The editor comments on **Chalmers'** failure to gain any support from the **Philatelic Society, London**, which has lead others such as **Dr. Kloss** of Germany refusing support. He then outlines **Chalmers'** current complaint, that the **Society** refuses to supply him with a list of members and their addresses, which he claims was decided by supporters of **Pearson Hill**. The editor also takes issue with other **Chalmers'** claims and in particular that **Rowland Hill** had improperly removed documents from the Treasury, disproved by **Pearson Hill's** explanation in the current issue of the Journal.

Pearson Hill: *The Chalmers' claim.*, Stanley Gibbons Limited, Monthly Journal, February 1891, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.187-189.

- **Hill** writes in response to a letter to him from the Treasury querying **Chalmers'** claim that **Rowland Hill** took papers from the Treasury relating to **James Chalmers'** Claim. He outlines **Chalmers'** claims and actions over the past ten years and shows why he will not provide him with further documentation. He denies that he has any documents belonging to the Treasury.

Pearson Hill: *The Chalmers craze.*, The Philatelic Record, March 1891, Volume 13, Issue 3, pp.64-68.

- In response to **Patrick Chalmers'** having petitioned the Treasury regarding his assertion that **Rowland Hill** had removed from the Treasury official papers containing **James Chalmers'** suggestions, **Hill** received a letter from the Treasury asking about the letters. **Hill's** response was printed in full.

Charles W. Woodger: *The adhesive postage stamp; Who invented it: James Chalmers or Sir Rowland Hill?*, The Monthly Review and Stamp Collector's Guide, April 1891, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.4.

- A note that a copy of **Chalmers'** petition to the Treasury for the return of the papers removed, sent to **Pearson Hill** was returned marked *Refused*.

Patrick Chalmers: *Mr. Patrick Chalmers and the missing documents.*, The Philatelic Record, April 1891, Volume 13, Issue 4, pp.89-90.

- Following **Hill's** letter, a copy of **Chalmers'** subsequent letter to the Treasury was published advising that copies of the letters supposed to have been extracted from the Treasury by **Rowland Hill** had come to light.

Patrick Chalmers: *Letter to the Secretary to Her Majesty's Treasury.*, Stanley Gibbons Limited, Monthly Journal, April 1891, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.246-247.

- An open letter to the Treasury enclosing a pamphlet pointing out that he now has copies of the letters he claimed had been removed from the Treasury. He notes **Pearson Hill's** response to the Treasury in the February issue of the Journal taking it as a refusal to return the documents to the Treasury. As far as he is concerned, the documents he now has to hand prove his case.

The editor [**Charles J. Phillips**] notes with regret that **Chalmers** has not apologised for the unfounded charge of theft of public documents brought against **Sir Rowland Hill**.

Patrick Chalmers: *The adhesive postage stamp.*, The Philatelic Record, May 1891, Volume 13, Issue 5, p. 116.

- An announcement that **Chalmers** had asked the Treasury and the Post Office to search for their copies of the missing documents he now had. The editor, **W. A. S. Westoby**, dissociated himself from the innuendo in the letter.

[Charles J. Phillips (Editor)]: *Editorial.*, Stanley Gibbons Limited, Monthly Journal, May 1891, Volume 1, Issue 11, pp.249-252.

- In commenting on the whole question, **Phillips** points out the fallacy of **Chalmers'** claim that an example of his father's 1834 essay had been found in Vienna and on the dubious value of his "living witnesses". Also, **Chalmers** claimed that **Rowland Hill** had removed all papers relating to his father from the Treasury even though this claim was not based on any evidence. Looking at the papers newly in **Chalmers'** possession, **Phillips** points out that none of them is dated before the end of 1837 and so demonstrate the priority of **Rowland Hill's** suggestion of February that year.

Pat. Chalmers: *The adhesive postage stamp.*, Stanley Gibbons Limited, Monthly Journal, May 1891, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.270.

- Whilst thanking the editor for inserting his note in the Journal, he takes issue with the attribution of the word theft to **Rowland Hill's** removal of documents from the Treasury. He notes that he has applied to the Public Record Office and the Post Office to search for the missing documents, which he is just about to publish.
The editor notes that he simply put in plain language **Chalmers'** charges and points out that although **Chalmers'** enquiries are justified his insinuations are not and the whole matter was just a fishing enquiry.

Patrick Chalmers: *Correspondence.*, The Philatelic Record, June 1891, Volume 13, Issue 6, p.144.

- The innuendo in his previous letter was withdrawn and fresh evidence promised.

[E. B. Evans (Editor)]: *Editorial.*, Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1891, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.1-2.

- **Evans** points out the errors involved in **Chalmers'** latest pamphlet attributing the copy

of his father's essay in **Friedl's** Museum in Vienna to 1834. He then shows the improper interpretation **Chalmers** places on the documents no longer held by the Treasury.

[**Dr Hans Brendicke (editor)**]: *Zur Chalmers-Hill-Frage*. [*On the Chalmers-Hill question.*], Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, August 1891, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.143. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 566.}

- A concise but accurate review of the situation as shown by the documents of the period, which do not support **Chalmers'** claims.

[**William A. S. Westoby (editor)**]: *Reviews.*, The Philatelic Record, August 1891, Volume 13, Issue 8, pp.190-191.

- A new pamphlet by **Chalmers** was received, the title of which *Action of Her Majesty's Treasury: The Correspondence Called for and Refused* was not borne out by the contents. A further leaflet, even more misleading, had since been received. The editor expressed his lack of confidence in both the pretensions and methods of **Chalmers**.

Karl von Gündel: *Ueber die Britischer Postwertzeichen vom Jahre 1840*. [*Regarding British postage stamps from 1840.*], Die Postwertzeichen-Kunde, September 1891, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.123-125; October, Issue 10, pp.142-144; November, Issue 11, pp.162-163 & December, Issue 12, pp.167-170.

- A detailed review of the introduction of postage stamps in the UK and **Chalmers'** role in the reforms.

[**E. B. Evans (Editor)**]: *Editorial.*, Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, October 1891, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.65.

- Notice of the death of **Patrick Chalmers** coupled with admiration for his dogged persistence.

[**Dr Hans Brendicke (editor)**]: *Noch einmal zur Chalmers Hill-frage*. [*Once again to the Chalmers-Hill question.*], Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, November 1891, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.16-17

- He points out how the documentation clearly shows Hill to have been the first to mention postage stamps and reviews some of the published data.

A Stamp Collector: *The Chalmers' claim.*, The Philatelic Record, November 1891, Volume 13, Issue 11, p.279.

- The writer inferred from the obituary of **Patrick Chalmers** [who died in Wimbledon on the 7th October 1891] in the previous month's issue that the editor [**W. A. S. Westoby**] agreed with the statement that **Chalmers** had proved his father's claim. In the writer's view, **Hill's** scheme owed nothing to **Chalmers**. The editor commented that the writer had misinterpreted his comments.

P. J. Anderson: *The Late Mr. Patrick Chalmers.*, The Philatelic Record, November 1891, Volume 13, Issue 11, pp.279-280.

- **Anderson**, a noted bibliographer, provided a list of **Chalmers'** pamphlets of which he was aware and requested additions and corrections.

Franz Himmelbauer: *Ein Parteigänger Sir Pearson Hill*. [*A partisan Sir Pearson Hill.*] (The title was corrected to "Mr." in the second part of the article), Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th November 1891, Volume 6, Issue 21, pp.175-176 & Issue 22(?), pp.205-207 {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 535.}

- A pro-**Chalmers** article simply pouring scorn on opponents.

Who invented the postage stamp?, The Stamp Collector's Companion, November 1891, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.34-36.

- Having reviewed early developments in the pre-payment of postage, the author considered that **Rowland Hill** should be named as the inventor even though he accepted that **Chalmers** printed essays in 1834.

[*Patrick Chalmers.*], Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, December 1891, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.33.

- Notice of the death of Patrick Chalmers from the British press.

T. Martin Wears: *The late Mr. Patrick Chalmers.*, The Philatelic Record, December 1891, Volume 13, Issue 12, pp.303-304.

- Some additions to the list of **Patrick Chalmers'** pamphlets published by **P. J. Anderson** in a previous issue of the magazine. **Wears** also lists the pamphlets by **Pearson Hill**. He then takes issue with the letter by **A Stamp Collector** published earlier particularly regarding the 1882 decision by the **Philatelic Society, London**, which he considers was overtaken by that of the *Encyclopædia Britannica*. The editor regrets that the writer included the final paragraph which he felt obliged to publish as the original letter had already appeared.

John K. Tiffany: *Address of the President to the Fifth Annual Convention of the American Philatelic Association.*, The Stamp News Annual, December 1891, pp.51-58.

- In discussing the postal reforms that led to the introduction of stamps, **Tiffany** pointed out that every individual part had been put forward before but that **Hill** brought all the ideas together into a workable scheme. It was a matter of belief whether **Chalmers** or **Hill** had the best argument but the question must not be allowed to cause discord amongst the Association's members.

1892

[**Dr Hans Brendicke (editor):** *Herr Franz Himmelbauer.*, Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, January 1892, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.50.

- **Himmelbauer** rejects the author's previous article holding up the essays supposedly produced in 1834 as evidence of **Chalmers'** priority.

Dixey: *Notes, Comments and Review.*, The New Hampshire Philatelist, January 1892, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.76.

- Now that **Jos. [sic] Chalmers** is dead, there is no-one to oppose **Pearson Hill** but Americans will not believe **Hill**.

To correspondents., The Philatelic Record, January 1892, Volume 14, p.18.

- It is noted that the letter published in the November issue by **A Stamp Collector** was from **Mrs. Fellows**, a daughter of the late **Sir Rowland Hill**. Also, if **Chalmers** had a leg to stand on, he could have brought it before the courts.

Karl von Gündel: *Verzeichnis der Patrick Chalmers' schen Streitschriften.* [*Index of Patrick Chalmers' Pamphlets.*], Philatelistischer Börsen-Courier, 10th April 1892, Volume 7, Issue 7, pp.70-71; 10th May, Issue 9, pp.92-95 & 10th June, Issue 11, pp.116-118.

- An attempt to list all of the pamphlets produced by **Patrick Chalmers**.

[**Dr Hans Brendicke (editor):** *Zeit- und Streitfragen.* [*Time and issues.*], Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, July 1892, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.144.

- In noticing Gündel's article of the previous April, he comments on the huge number

(140) of pamphlets &c. that **Patrick Chalmers** published. He also points out that **James Chalmers** withdrew his own claim on the matter.

1893

T. Martin Wears: *Stamps of "Old Dundee"*., The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January 1893, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.2-3.

- A report on **Wears** exhibit at the Dundee Exhibition of December 1892, much of which was devoted to **James Chalmers** as the inventor of the adhesive postage stamp. The Editor added a disclaimer at the front of the report, pointing out that the views expressed were not shared by him nor by many others knowledgeable on the matter.

1896

Pearson Hill: *The Rowland Hill and James Chalmers correspondence.*, Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, December 1895, Volume 6, Issue 6, pp.88-92; January 1896, Issue 7, pp.127-129; February, Issue 8, pp.142-144 & March, Issue 9, pp.158-159.

- Editorial notice of the article by **E. B. Evans** will be found in the issues for December 1895 (p.81) and March 1896 (p.154). Having given brief details of the controversy between himself and **Patrick Chalmers**, **Hill** proceeds to publish the relevant correspondence by and between their respective fathers as he had promised to do many years before. He points out that there are several letters missing from the correspondence which, if **Patrick Chalmers** had come to know of this fact, he was sure that he would have simply manufactured replacements to suit his case. He also re-visits and deals with the testimony of those citing 1834 as the date of **James Chalmers'** first essays. The editor notes that some of the letters had never been published before. In his final note, **Evans** comments to those who criticised the necessity of wasting space publishing all of the documents – since all that was required was the one establishing the February 1837 priority, noting that this information was published many years before and did not stop **Chalmers'** attacking **Hill** for the next decade.

1897

Chalmers' stamp., The Philatelic Monthly and Philatelic World, March 1897, Volume 23, Issue 3, p.39.

- A wonderful example of the mythology that has grown up about the controversy. Having illustrated the **Chalmers** essay from the Vienna museum, it was announced that **Chalmers** sent a copy to **Hill** on 2 September 1834 – a year or so before **Hill** became interested in postal reform.

1902

Invention of postage stamps., The Chicago Philatelist, July 1902, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.

- More nonsense about the introduction of postage stamps.

The Veteran: *Tales of other days - III: The Chalmers-Hill controversy.*, Mekeel's Stamp Collector, 4th October 1902, Volume 15, Issue 40, pp.468-471.

- A deeply flawed and poorly researched attempt to summarise the matter.

1904

Who invented the adhesive stamp?, The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 31st December 1904, Volume 10, pp.187-188.

- In answer to the question, several answers from four correspondents are published:
J. H. Maguire: Following brief details of all of the possible claimants from the 17th century-on and those who made claims after the introduction of stamps, the author decides it was **James Chalmers** on the

- basis of his supposed essays of 1834.
- H. W. W.:** Once again, **James Chalmers** on the basis of his supposed essays of 1834.
- J. P. C.:** Decides on **Messrs Bacon & Petch**, on the basis that they produced the first stamps.
- J. B. A.:** Points out that adhesive labels were used for many purposes long before postage stamps and their use in this case could have been thought of by anyone. In terms of who first suggested their use, **Rowland Hill** did so before **James Chalmers**.

1905

[**Edward J. Nankivell (Editor)**]: *Miscellaneous.*, Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 16th September 1905, Volume 2, Issue 12, p.188.

- **Nankivell** notes that some non-philatelic journals have started to claim that **James Chalmers** was the inventor of the adhesive postage stamp. He therefore reprints crucial paragraphs from **Philbrick's** letter to *The Standard* of May 1890.

Harry J. Maguire: *The evolution of the postage stamp: A sketch of its history prior to 1840.*, The Stamp Collector, November 1905, Volume 9, Issue 11, pp.177-180; December, Issue 12, pp.193-196 & January 1906, Volume 10, Issue 1, pp.2-4; Part 2: May, Issue 5, pp.60-62; June, Issue 6, pp.76-78 & July, Issue 7, pp.92-95; Part 3: August, Issue 8, pp.108-111; Part 4: September, Issue 9, pp.124-127.

- A detailed review of all occasions when, and means by which, postage was prepaid. Considering the extensive references the author provided, one cannot explain how he accepted **Chalmers'** supposed essays of 1834 without any documentary evidence whatsoever. After prompting by **V. W. Morten**, the author commenced Part 2 which started by admitting the lack of documentary proof for the 1834 essays and looked into their background - all drawn from **Chalmers'** pamphlets. From this Part the author can be seen to have leant heavily in **Chalmers'** direction by the one-sided arguments he employed - obviously extracted from **Patrick Chalmers'** pamphlets.

1907

W. V. Morten: *Correspondence.*, The Stamp Collector, April 1906, Volume 10, Issue 4, p.58.

- In response to Maguire's article on the evolution of the postage stamp, **Morten** asks for proof of the assertion that **Chalmers** produced gummed stamps in 1834.

Eleanor C. Smyth: *Sir Rowland Hill. The story of a great reform.*, The Postage Stamp, 26th October 1907, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.57-59.

- A concise history of **Sir Rowland Hill's** reforms. It would appear to have been abstracted from **Smyth's** book by the Editor.

1908

Plain Anchor: *The introduction of penny postage.*, Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, May 1908, Volume 18, Issue 11, pp.245-248 & June, Issue 12, pp.267-270.

- Copies of letters and pamphlets relating to the introduction of the postage stamp. They do not mention **Chalmers** but one carries some illustrations resembling his essays. A letter from **Dr. J. E. Gray** is included giving details of his assistance to **Hill** and reproducing the Introduction from his 1862 catalogue. The author quite rightly hid his/her identity behind a pseudonym.

T. Martin Wears & Fred. J. Melville (Editor): *Who invented the adhesive stamp?*, The Stamp Lover, November 1908, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.158-159.

- A note from a **James Chalmers** supporter doubting the suggestion that a **Mr. Stead** of Yarmouth was the first to propose the use of postage stamps. The editor provides in full the published text that gave rise to the suggestion, which makes it clear that he did not propose an adhesive postage stamp.

1909

The first postage stamp., The Dominion Philatelist [and Canadian Youth], January 1909, Volume 6, Issue 1, n.pp.

- A little bit of rubbish about **James Chalm[ers]**, not even getting his name right.

T. Martin Wears: *Who invented the adhesive stamp?*, The Stamp Lover, January 1909, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.211.

- A follow-up to **Wears'** letter of 1908, he points out that the wrongful attribution of inventor of the adhesive postage stamp to Stead arose from errors in **Philbrick & Westoby's** book.

T. Martin Wears & Fred. J. Melville (Editor): *Who invented the adhesive stamp? Hat stamps.*, The Stamp Lover, March 1909, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.261-262.

- Continuing the debate, a copy of the statutes imposing a hat tax in 1784, payable by paper tickets adhered to each hat, is given. The editor notes that **Philbrick** took his date from the annotation 1829 by **Rowland Hill** against **Stead's** proposal, which he took as the date.

Postage Stamps suggested in 1800., The Postage Stamp, 3rd July 1909, Volume 4, Issue 14, p.161.

- It is claimed that one **Charles Frederick Schmoll** of London put forward the suggestion of the use of stamp labels or tickets to prevent the illegal conveyance of letters in 1800

T. M. Wears: *Who invented the postage stamp.*, The Stamp Collector, October 1909, Volume 13, Issue 10, p.159.

- Commentary on an exhibition of stamps by **Wears**, a great **Chalmers** supporter, in the Victoria Art Galleries, Dundee. In it, he showed an adhesive hat tax stamp from 1784 - an obvious precursor to the adhesive postage stamp.

1912

B. T. K. Smith: *Notes in a philatelic library.*, The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1912, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.67-68.

- A list of 13 of **Chalmers'** pamphlets in the writer's library.

T. M. Wears [& Fred. A. Philbrick]: *Who invented the adhesive stamp?*, The Stamp Lover, April 1912, Volume 4, Issue 11, pp.193-194.

- Seven letters between the two authors are given verbatim, in which **Wears** questions a statement in the **Philbrick & Westoby** handbook on the stamps of Great Britain which ascribes the proposal for collecting postage by means of stamps to a **Mr Stead**, reported in 1829. From his research, details of **Stead's** proposal were actually reported in 1838 and in reality dealt with stamped paper. **Philbrick** ascribes this misunderstanding to a misreading of the text, which is not written as clearly as it could have been, nevertheless **Stead's** proposal was made in 1829. **Philbrick** adds that at the time of writing the book, he had access to a large box of correspondence &c. loaned by **Pearson Hill**. Following **Hill's** death, **Philbrick's** attempts to trace the box came to nothing.

1915

Chalmers and the postage stamp., Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 2nd October 1915, Volume 29, p.340. {Reprinted from *The Pittsburg Dispatch*}

- Although this is seemingly extracted wholesale from a pamphlet by **Chalmers**, its value can be judged by the author calling **James Chalmers** an Englishman born in Arbroath who first suggested a minimum rate of postage.

1917

A. S. Bates: *Chalmers' essays.*, The London Philatelist, August 1917, Volume 26, pp.183-185 & plate.

- A list of all known essays attributed to **James Chalmers**.

1923

William B. Rawlinson: *The Chalmers-Hill Controversy.*, The Australian Stamp Journal, July 1923, Volume 13, Issue 7, pp.109-112.

{Reprinted in: The Philatelist, November 1923, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.15 & 17; February 1924, Issue 9, p.11 & August, Issue 10, pp.7 & 4.

- In re-visiting the **Chalmers-Hill** controversy he is convinced by the testimony of those claiming to have printed the stamps in 1834.

Af. G. Übelhausser: *Danmarks frimærker. [Denmark's postage stamps.]*, Filatelisten, November 1923, Volume 9, Issue 9, p.109 & December, Issue 10, pp.121-122.

- A brief history of postal reform with photographs of **Chalmers** and **Hill** together with their essays.

1925

A. S. Bates: *The pre-1840 essays of Great Britain.*, Report of the Twelfth Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, 1925, Cambridge, UK, pp.49-60.

- An attempt to compile a complete record of all of the essays produced in response to the Treasury Competition, including those of **Chalmers**.

Girasa: *Timbres-poste.*, Filatelia, June 1925, Volume 9, Issue 6, p.106.

- Report that the French had postage stamps in 1832. It brought the response that there were even earlier versions.

Antonio del Mancino: *La posta: Chifu l'inventore del francobollo adhesive.*, Filatelia, December 1925, Volume 9, Issue 12, pp.362-363.

- In response to **Girasa**, details of the British postal reforms and the resulting stamps were provided.

1934

Leah Chalmers: *The first postage stamp.*, The Observer, 27th January 1934.

- Response to an earlier article, and advising that her father did not attack **Sir Rowland Hill's** reputation and repeated that her grandfather invented the postage stamp in 1834.

[A. S. Bates]: *The conception of the postage stamp.*, The Raconteur, November 1934, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.38-40.

- Details of the early essays for British postage stamps inclining towards **Chalmers** as the inventor. (On the occasion of the sale of **Bates'** collection.)

Lewis Spence: *The man who invented stamps.*, The Stamp Magazine, November 1934, p.23.

- **Spence** was a great-grandson of **James Chalmers** and son of **Charlotte Chalmers**. He claimed to be in possession of certain facts relating to the controversy. His information

came from **James Chalmers'** daughter **Margaret**. The information is the usual August 1834 essays and the claim that impressed stationery was to be the only form of pre-paid postage until **Chalmers** suggested postage stamps. It was followed by mention of the silver salver presented to Chalmers in 1846, supposedly for inventing the postage stamp, and some brief details of the **Chalmers-Hill** pamphlet war. **Spence** mentioned finding some original correspondence between **James Chalmers**, **Rowland Hill** and others when **Margaret** died in 1891, and passing them to **Patrick Chalmers**.

1938

Leah Chalmers: *James Chalmers.*, The Stamp Magazine, November 1938, p.20.

- After a few biographical details about **James Chalmers**, she provides information about his involvement in postal reform. The article then moves on to **Patrick Chalmers'** claims.

1939

N. J. K. Strachan: *First adhesive postage stamp.*, Post Office Magazine, January 1939, p. 23.

- On the basis of seeing the plate (illustrated) on **James Chalmers'** former bookshop attributing the invention of the postage stamp to him, **Strachan** indulges in the reiteration the usual **Patrick Chalmers** propaganda.

Samuel Graveson: *Who invented the adhesive postage stamp? A century-old controversy.*, The Stamp Magazine, February 1939.

- An introduction to those most involved in the postal reforms in which **Chalmers** gets a passing mention.

Robson Lowe: *A hundred years ago: The history of the invention of the adhesive postage stamp.*, The Philatelist, March 1939, Volume 5, Issue 6, pp.131-133 & plate; April, Issue 7, pp.163-164; May, Issue 8, pp.188-190; June, Issue 9, pp.235-236; July, Issue 10, pp.268-269; August, Issue 11, pp.295-297; September, Issue 12, pp.315-316; November, Volume 6, Issue 2, pp.33-34; December, Issue 3, pp.59-60; January 1940, Issue 4, pp.99-100; February, Issue 5, pp.130-131; March, Issue 6, pp.167-171; April, Issue 7, pp.187-190 & May, Issue 8, pp.219-224.

- A review of the essays submitted in response to the Treasury Competition, largely based on the collection of **Colonel Arthur Stanley Bates** (1879-1958).

P. H.: *Who invented the adhesive postage stamp? Hill v. Chalmers: The controversy revived.*, Stamp Collecting, 8th July 1939, pp.407-408.

- Based on the then recently-published book by **Leah Chalmers**, it contains nothing new.

Samuel Graveson: *Chalmers v. Hill*, The Stamp Magazine, September 1939.

- A short but balanced account, based upon facts that could be proven.

1940

Had famous grandfather., Arbroath & District Philatelic Society Minutes N°23, 1940, p.? (Bibliographic details are uncertain.)

- Details of the **Chalmers'** sisters being made Honorary Presidents of the Society on the eve of the exhibition, with their portraits.

The Arbroath Herald also carried a report of the exhibition with illustrations of the **Chalmers'** sisters making presentations. (Bibliographic details unknown.)

Samuel Graveson: *The Postal Reform of 1840.*, in: **Samuel Graveson (Editor): Penny**

Postage Centenary., Postal History Society, London, UK, 1940, pp.49-62.

- A detailed review of the postal reforms that lead to the issue of postage stamps, including details of many essays produced for the Treasury Competition, including those of **James Chalmers**, the controversy being mentioned in passing.

Robson Lowe: *The birth of the adhesive postage stamp.*, in: **Samuel Graveson (Editor): Penny Postage Centenary.**, Postal History Society, London, UK, 1940, pp.75-127.

- Details of all known Treasury essays including those of **James Chalmers**.

Centenary of adhesive stamp. Grand-daughters of Arbroath inventor attend local exhibition., The Arbroath Guide, 4th May 1940, pp.?

- An illustrated account of the exhibition attended by **Chalmers'** granddaughters **Leah** and **Christina**.

Famous son's portrait gifted to Arbroath., The People's Journal, 4th May 1940, p.?

- Brief details of the exhibition and the presentation of **James Chalmers'** portrait.

Samuel Graveson: *The uniform penny post.*, Journal of the Society of Arts, 31st May 1940, Volume 88, pp.636-650.

- A conference, whose invited Chairman was **Col. Henry W. Hill**, the grandson of **Sir Rowland Hill**. The background to, and history of the postal reforms of 1840 were given with no mention of Chalmers other than a footnote at the end.

1946

Leah Chalmers: *How the adhesive stamp was born.*, Musson's Stamp Digest, March 1946, pp.6-8; April, pp.39-40.

- A repeat of her father's claims but moderated and based on the documentation, except of course for **Chalmers'** essays of 1834.

Samuel Graveson: *The Mercantile Committee on Postage, 1838: Mr. George Moffatt's papers found.*, The Philatelist, June 1946, Volume 12, Issue 9, pp.226-229.

- A report on the activities of the Mercantile Committee and the finding of **Moffatt's** papers. The article also noted that the *Post Circular* contained a letter from **James Chalmers** giving **Rowland Hill** credit for the reforms - later denied by his son.

Leah Chalmers: *The Moffatt papers.*, The Philatelist, August 1946, Volume 12, Issue 11, p.307.

- **Leah Chalmers** cast doubt on the essays illustrated in the **Graveson** article (above), having been produced by **James Chalmers**.

C. W. Hill: *The Moffatt papers.*, The Philatelist, October 1946, Volume 13, Issue 1, pp.19-22.

- **Hill** agreed with **Leah Chalmers** (above) regarding the essays, which are actually attributed to **Henry Cole** in the *Index to the Moffatt Papers*. Some notes on **Chalmers'** first plan are followed by an extract of **James Chalmers'** letter to **Rowland Hill** of October 1839 and a discussion of his contribution to having the new system adopted.

Leah Chalmers: *The Moffatt papers*, The Philatelist, October 1946, Volume 13, Issue 1, p.22.

- **Leah Chalmers** confirmed that the document and essays should not be attributed to **James Chalmers**.

1949

Col H. W. Hill: *Rowland Hill's Postal Reforms.*, Monthly Stamp Digest, February 1949,

Volume 3, Issue 11, pp.332-335.

- A short list of many of the postal reforms instituted by **Rowland Hill** and some of the honours he received on his retirement. In quoting **Robert Wallace**, who attributed all of the reforms and their implementation to **Hill**, the author, **Hill's** grandson, counters the **Chalmers'** propaganda published earlier in the same magazine.

1950

Great Britain., in: *Catalogue.*, London International Stamp Exhibition, 1950, pp.60-61.

- **H. V. C. Adams** exhibited (Frame 64) British essays and proofs including one by **Chalmers**, illustrated on page 61.

1951

Scotland again!, The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 13th January 1951, p.?

- A picture of one of **Chalmers'** Treasury essays stamped Dundee, Oct.7, 39, on the occasion of its sale by **Robson Lowe**.

L. N. Williams: "*Bits of coloured paper*", The Stamp Magazine, April 1951, pp.?

- An overview of early proposals for and methods of pre-payment of postage, mentioning **Chalmers'** claim and illustrating one of his essays. It contains nothing new.

1953

Francis Collingwood: *Rowland Hill or James Chalmers? Story of the stamp controversy.*, Post Office Magazine, August 1953.

- A mixture of fact and fantasy in the centenary year of **Chalmers'** death.

Scottish centenary., Stamp Collecting, 14th September 1953, p.?

- Report of a family ceremony at **James Chalmers'** grave on the centenary of his death, with both of his granddaughters present.

1954

The Chalmers story., Postal History Society – Bulletin, January/February 1954, Whole number 72, pp.8-9.

- Report of the meeting of 14th October 1953, at which **C. R. Clear** and **Christina** and **Leah Chalmers** gave an account of the introduction of adhesive postage stamps and **James Chalmers'** role in postal reforms.

1955

[Robson Lowe (editor)]: *The original Chalmers essay.*, The Philatelist, August 1955, Volume 21, Issue 11, p.319.

- A report that the copy of **James Chalmers'** original specification sent to Lt.-Col. Maberly had come to light. It allowed **Patrick Chalmers'** reprints to be distinguished from the originals.

[Robson Lowe (editor)]: *The postal reforms of Rowland Hill: A new Chalmers discovery.*, The Philatelist, September 1955, Volume 21, Issue 12, p.?

{Reports of this find and its sale were given as:

A James Chalmers discovery., Stamp Collecting, 16th September 1955, p.?

The postal reform of Rowland Hill – A new discovery., The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 17th September 1955, Volume 61, p. 303.

The earliest Chalmers essays., Stamp Collecting, 30th Sept. 1955, pp.97 & 99.}

- The copy of **Chalmers'** pamphlet reported above was illustrated with a commentary on its significance.

By the mid 1950s, the second generation of protagonists was either dead or too old to continue their involvement in the affair. Occasionally, however, third generation and more-distant members of the families added their comments.

Hereafter, the majority of the references tend to contain information which may be interesting and relevant, such as images of **Chalmers'** essays and reports of the sale of private archives of the postal reformers, but may not be germane to the controversy.

There are also a number of re-tellings of the **Chalmers-Hill** controversy, generally from **Patrick Chalmers'** point of view and with little or no research other than reading a few of the latter's pamphlets. Details of other claimants thought to be contenders for the title of having invented the adhesive postage stamp are also included.

1957

James Chalmers exhibition., Stamp Collecting, 6th September 1957, p.?

{This was also reported as: *James Chalmers.*, The Philatelist, October 1957, Volume 24, Issue 1, p.5.}

- Report that the **James Chalmers** exhibition in Dundee was opened by his granddaughter **Miss Christina Chalmers**.

Rhoda Spence: *The Scots inventor of the postage stamp.*, Scotland's Magazine, November 1957, pp.?

- On the occasion of the ceremony at the Dundee Museum, **Chalmers'** great great granddaughter, who was present, outlines the history of **James Chalmers**. (**Rhoda Spence** was the daughter of **Lewis Spence**.)

1961

A. Petrie: *James Chalmers.*, The Stamp Magazine, March 1961, p.?

- A complaint that a previous article on the history of the Penny Black failed to mention **James Chalmers**, followed by an ill-informed article on **Chalmers'** claims, omitting all mention of the 1834 essays, the only basis for his claim.

1962

F. G.: *Christina Chalmers*, Postal History Society Bulletin, 1962, Issue 7/8, p?

- A note on the occasion of **Christina's** death about her and her sister **Leah** attending Society meetings from the end of the war to 1955, when **Leah** died. The case for **James Chalmers** is then outlined.

1965

James A. Mackay: *Who fathered the postage stamp.*, The Stamp Magazine, May 1965, pp.308-309.

- A review of all of those who did and who could have claimed to have thought of postage stamps first, including **James Chalmers**.

James Chalmers, inventor of the adhesive postage stamp, and Sir Rowland Hill, plagiarist., Stampwise, 1965, p.?

- A re-telling of the **Chalmers'** claims based solely on reading five of **Patrick Chalmers'** pamphlets.

1966

Ian J. Glassborow: *New Chalmers essays.*, Stamp Collecting, 22nd September 1966, pp.137 & 139.

- Report of some of **Chalmers'** essays being found amongst the papers of **George Duncan**, Member of Parliament for Dundee at the time of **Rowland Hill's** postal reforms.

The **H. R. Harmer** sale of the 3rd and 4th October included three lots (27-29) of **Chalmers'** essays illustrated on Plate 1.

Robson Lowe: *The British Postage Stamp of the Nineteenth Century.*, National Postal Museum, London, UK, 1966.

- Includes details of **James Chalmers'** essays in the Museum without entering into the controversy.

1967

The Agitation for Postal Reform and the Production of the World's First Pre-Paid Postage Stamps of 1840., National Postal Museum exhibit at the British Philatelic Exhibition, 1967, n.pp. [12pp]

- The essays by **James Chalmers** were the only essays included in the exhibit.

1969

L. N. & M. Williams: *How a peasant's son made stamp history.*, Stamp Weekly, 23rd January 1969, Volume 2, Issue 20, p.3.

- The story of **Laurenz Kosir** [**Koschier**] who was said to have suggested the pre-payment of postage by means of stamps in 1836.

1970

The **Robson Lowe** sale of May 1970 included a copy of **James Chalmers'** submission to the Treasury dated 30th September 1839 as Lot 1019. Although it is shown on Plate 6, the essays it included have been superimposed on it, obscuring part of the text.

Chalmers's 1839 [sic] "reprints"., The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1970, Volume 80, Issue 2, pp.30-33.

- An explanation about where the well-known "reprints" of **Chalmers'** 1838 essays came from. In fact, they were produced by **Chalmers** to accompany his 1839 proposal to the Treasury. The text of the proposal and his covering letter are both given in full along with an illustration of the letter and essays.

Robson Lowe: *James Chalmers, inventor of the adhesive postage stamp.*, The Philatelist, December 1970, Volume 37, Issue 3, p.79.

- Following a review of **Smith's** book, **Robson Lowe** added that he thought he could terminate the war by inviting **Patrick Chalmers'** daughters and **Henry Hill** to dinner. He noted that rarely had he enjoyed a good dinner less.

1972

Bernard Smith: *Rowland Hill.*, Postal History, August/October 1972, Whole Number 175, p.211.

- A note on the claim of **Francis Worrall Stevens** that **Hill** stole his ideas.

L. N. & M. Williams: *Who really did invent the stamp?*, Stamp Collecting, 21st September 1972, Volume 119, p.171.

- A letter noting that **Dr. Gray** had withdrawn his claim to have invented the postage stamp and pointing out that adhesive tax stamps had been in use since before **Rowland Hill** was born. However, **Hill** could claim to have been first to suggest their use for postage.

A. G. Rigo de Righi: *Rowland Hill, Henry Corbould and the Penny Black.*, Stamp Collecting, 28th September 1972, Volume 119, p.199.

- In response to earlier correspondence, the Curator of the National Postal Museum noted that those who claimed priority over **Rowland Hill** generally did so years after the fact and produced no outside evidence in support.

1974

I. D. Hill: *The Chalmers craze re-investigated.*, The GB Journal, October 1974, Volume 12, Issue 5, pp.98-102.

- A brief history of the dispute followed by a chronology of documented mentions of the adhesive postage stamp by **Rowland Hill** prior to **James Chalmers'** submissions of his essays to various persons. **Hill** pointed out that the postage rates given on **Chalmers'** essays correspond with those in the second edition of **Rowland Hill's** pamphlet of 1837; the rates shown in the first edition were different. The author is a distant relative of **Sir Rowland Hill**.

1976

A. G. Rigo de Righi: *Gems from the RM Phillips Collection: XXXIX The Chalmers Essays.*, Philatelic Bulletin, September 1976, Volume 14, Issue 1, pp.3-4.

- On the basis of the published evidence, the author naturally gives **Rowland Hill** the credit for the introduction of postage stamps. It includes an illustration of the following pamphlet in full: **James Chalmers: Remarks on Various Modes Proposed for Franking Letters, under Mr. Rowland Hill's Plan of Post Office Reform.**, James Chalmers, Dundee, UK, 3rd February 1838, 1p.

1979

Robson Lowe: *The British Postage Stamp of the Nineteenth Century.*, 2nd edition, National Postal Museum, London, UK, 1979.

- Includes details of **James Chalmers'** essays in the Museum without entering into the controversy.

1980

A Courier Reporter: *Why does the Post Office ignore James Chalmers?*, Dundee Courier, 2nd February 1980, p.?

- Notice of the **James Chalmers Society** issuing a label commemorating **Chalmers** in an effort to get the Post Office to issue a commemorative stamp on the 200th anniversary of his birth.

Letter of the 17th July from **Morrison S. Scott**, Co-ordinator of the **James Chalmers Society** to **Her Majesty The Queen** giving details of the attempts to have a commemorative stamp issued for **James Chalmers**. The Society's current attempt to celebrate the centenary of his birth in 1982 has been rebuffed by the Post Office and he therefore brings the matter to her attention.

A. G. Rigo de Righi: *The Story of the Penny Black and its Contemporaries.*, National Postal Museum, London, UK, 1980.

- Although conceding that **Rowland Hill** suggested the use of stamps before **James**

Chalmers, the author considers that both men contributed to the birth of the Adhesive Postage Stamp.

1981

Morris S. Scott: *James Chalmers.*, Stamp Collecting, 5th March 1981, p.777.

- A response to an article by **Graham Homer-Wooff**, correcting some errors and providing details of the **James Chalmers Society** and its activities.

Letter of the 22nd March from **Morris S. Scott** of the **James Chalmers Society** to **Mr. Crosby** thanking him for the cheque for £5 and enclosing some press cuttings, etc. He mentions a copy of a page from a German book which is attached to this letter. He advises that although English papers do not publish their material, the American Embassy has shown an interest for a possible stamp.

1984

James Mackay: *The Chalmers/Hill controversy.*, Stamps and Foreign Stamps, December 1984, pp.83, 85 & 87. (This is a corrected version of the article which was published in the previous issue.)

- An excellent review of the affair based on extensive research into the documents of the period. The earliest reference **Mackay** found to postal reform related to **Robert Wallace MP** in 1835. Nowhere in the Dundee newspapers is there any report of **James Chalmers** championing postal reform in 1834, in spite of the fact that he published one of the newspapers, the *Dundee Herald*. Details of the controversy are supplied, together with information on the booklet commemorating **Chalmers** published in 1982.

1985

James Mackay: *Laurenz Koschier - ideological creator of the postage stamp.*, Stamps and Foreign Stamps, February 1985, pp.49 & 51.

- Following a recap of **Hill's** and **Chalmers'** claims, Mackay looked into the case for **Koschier**.

1988

Mike Sartori: *Cinderella's wardrobe. Number three: Cypher seals.*, London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, January 1988, Volume 8, Issue 2, Whole number 314, p.11.

- The background to the cypher seals used in Great Britain since 1700 and which were probably the inspiration for postage stamps.

The Mercantile Papers., Postal History, 3rd Quarter 1988, Whole Number 247, Front cover & p.64.

- A note that the **Postal History Society** is to sell its set of *Mercantile Papers*, originally collected by **George Moffatt**. (The next issue reported that they realised £15,396.)

Harmers of London sale of the 13th October 1988 (postponed from the 21st September) offering the set of *Mercantile Papers*, the property of the **Postal History Society**, in 70 lots of which many are illustrated.

1989

Martin Willcock: *Sale of the Mercantile Papers by Harmers of London.*, Postal History, 1st Quarter 1989, Whole Number 249, p.8.

- Some notes about the sale and the prices reached by some individual lots.

James Grimwood-Taylor: *Charles Whiting and Robert Wallace, the postal reformers.*,

Stamps, October 1989, pp.91-94.

- The proposals of 1830 by **Whiting** for sending circulars and pamphlets at a special rate are given, together with his essay for a pre-paid wrapper. An outline of **Wallace's** attempts to provoke Post Office reform from within Parliament is provided, culminating in his meeting with **Rowland Hill**.

1990

Douglas N. Muir: *Postal Reform and the Penny Black. A New Appreciation.*, National Postal Museum, London, UK, 1990.

- Includes details of **James Chalmers'** essays in the Museum without entering into the controversy.

James Grimwood-Taylor: *Postal reform and the birth of the postage stamp.*, Stamp Mail, July 1990, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.179-181; August, Issue 8, pp.211-215; September/October, Issue 9/10, pp.243-245; November, Issue 11, pp.286-288; February 1991, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.58-59, 61, 63-64 & 66; March, Issue 3, pp.104-107; April, Issue 4, pp.130 & 132-133; May, Issue 5, pp.165 & 167-168; June, Issue 6, pp.201-206; September, Issue 9, pp.273-278; November, Issue 11, pp.337-341 February 1992, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.9-13.

- A thorough review of the postal reforms of the 1830s. The author has a fairly neutral view of **Chalmers'** contribution, pointing out that the Treasury received many more professional entries to its competition.

1992

The Robert Wallace Papers., **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions**, Derby, UK, 22nd February 1992, Lots 705-784.

- Some details are provided about the finding of the *Wallace Papers* and their significance. Many lots are illustrated. There are no references in the papers to **James Chalmers**.

1997

James A. Mackay: *Under the Gum. Background to British Stamps 1840-1940.*, James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1997.

- Includes an outline and detailed discussion of the **Chalmers-Hill** controversy, as an introduction to the Treasury Competition. The salient features which are considered by the author to render the claims completely unfounded are covered.

1999

Charles W. Goodwyn: *Royal Reform: Postal Reform 1837-1841 as Reflected in the Royal Philatelic Collection.*, Stuart Rossiter Trust, Bristol, UK, 1999.

- Includes details of **James Chalmers'** essays in the Collection without entering into the controversy.

2003

Great Britain., **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions**, Derby, UK, 26th September 2003, Lots 1995-2060.

- Although many of the lots are postal history items having a bearing on the postal reforms, there are a number of related documents and essays including one by **James Chalmers** (Lot 2048).

2006

Wolfgang Maassen: *Dundee: James Chalmers Gedanken zur Postreform – 1838.* [*Dundee: James Chalmers' thoughts on postal reform – 1838.*], in: *Philatelie und Vereine im 19*

Jahrhundert., Phil Creativ, Schwalmthal, Germany, 2006, pp.91-94.

- The results of recent German research on the controversy, which seem to cast doubts on the 1834 essays.

2008

Andreas Hahn: *Der Erfindung der Briefmarke. = The invention of stamps.*, Museumsstiftung Post und Telekommunikation, Bonn, Germany, 2008, pp.34-37.

- Based upon the recently unearthed collection of British essays formed by **F. A. Philbrick** and the *Prussian Find* of sheets of stamps sent by the British Post Office to their counterparts in Prussia as samples, the story of British postal reforms is told. A short section on **James Chalmers** contains nothing new.

2010

Wolfgang Maassen: *Eine Idee und ihr Welterfolg (2): James Chalmers Gedanken zur Postreform. [An idea and its worldwide success (2): James Chalmers' thoughts on postal reform.]*, Philatelie, July 2010, Volume 62, Whole Number 397, pp.46 & 50.

- Although still mentioning the 1834 essay, the author acknowledges that all of the documentary evidence is on the side of **Rowland Hill**.

2012

The Frank & Peter Thompson Collections of Great Britain Essays & Postage Stamps, 1837-1966., **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions**, 25th January 2012, 380 lots.

- Lots 3-8 are **Chalmers'** essays and pamphlets, all of which are illustrated.

Alan K. Huggins: *Sir Daniel Cooper and 'Stamps with Large Margins'*, Handout for the 2012 Sir Daniel Cooper Lecture to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 29th March 2012, London, UK, 16pp.

- It provides an introduction to the earliest proposals for postage stamps. Chalmers is not mentioned at all.

2013

Worldwide: The Brian Allcock Aden/Bombaay Sea Posts, G. B. Stamps, etc., **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions**, Derby, UK, 6th March 2013, Lots 427-433.

- The first five lots comprise the original correspondence from **Pearson Hill** to **J.-B. Moens** and from **Patrick Chalmers** to **Moens**. The other two lots comprise small collections of **Patrick Chalmers'** and **Pearson Hill's** pamphlets, respectively.

Michael Peach: *James Chalmers: The real inventor of the adhesive postage stamp?*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2013, Volume 44, Issue 1, pp.42-45.

- A very well illustrated re-telling of the **Chalmers'** story including much about modern pro-**Chalmers** propaganda and celebrations.

2017

Gunnar Dahlvig: *Falstaff Fakir.*, The London Philatelist, April 2017, Volume 126, p.123.

- An addition to an earlier paper of no relevance to the Controversy, it includes a translated report and illustration of a **James Chalmers** essay being shown in Lund, Sweden in 1893. My note to the editor **Steve Jarvis** and his reply was:
Steve, I am sure that someone more knowledgeable than myself will already have drawn your attention to the errors written about the circular stamp illustrated on page 123 of *The London Philatelist* of April this year. The essay was certainly produced by **James Chalmers** for the first British stamp but not in 1833. Even his son **Patrick** only claimed the date of 1834 for its production but that too was incorrect. In fact, this stamp was part

of **James Chalmers'** submission for the Treasury Competition of 1839 and was received by the Treasury on the of 30th September 1839.

Hello Brian, The article was originally submitted without an image. I did a google search and found an image that seemed to match the description. However, I should have added the comment regarding actually 1833 as the year quoted in the newspaper must have been incorrect.

This commentary by the Editor of *The London Philatelist* was in response to my enquiry and was never published.

2023

Richard West: *New collector.*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2023, Volume 54, Issue 5, pp.20-22.

- A balanced overview of the origin of the postage stamp.

AUTHOR INDEX TO THE ARTICLES

The index gives the year(s) in which the person made a contribution to the subject. If more than one contribution was published in a single year the number of contributions is given in brackets after the year.

A	
A Courier Reporter	1980
A Revenue Collector	1887
A Stamp Collector	1891
A., J. B.	1904
Aldrich, E. R.	1887, 1889
Americus	1890
Anderson, P. J.	1886, 1891
Atelic, Phil	1887
B	
Bacon, E. D.	1888
Bates, Col. Arthur Stanley	1917, 1925, 1934
Bishop, Cortland F.	1889
Bishop, Percy C.	1893
Block, G. L.	1889
Bradt, Schuyler B.	1887 (3), 1888 (3)
Brendicke, Dr. Hans	1891 (2), 1892 (2)
Buhl, Theodor	1889 (2), 1890
Burnett, Maitland J.	1882, 1883 (2)
C	
C., J. P.	1904
Calder, John B.	1887
Canadensis [John R. Hooper]	1888 (3), 1889 (4)
Cavendish Philatelic Auctions	1992, 2003, 2012, 2013
Chalmers, Leah	1934, 1938, 1946 (3)
Chalmers, Patrick	1887 (13), 1888 (3), 1889 (3), 1890 (7), 1891 (5)
Chute, James M.	1876
Collingwood, Francis	1953
Corwin, Charles B.	1890
Craigie, J. R.	1889
D	
D., A.	1890
Dahlvig, Gunnar	2017
Davison, Alvah	1888, 1889
Dawson, Alfred	1888
Dixey	1892
Dixon, H. H.	1889 (2)
Drury, L. H.	1888
Durbin, L. W.	1887
E	
Evans, Edward B. (Not Edward H. Evans)	1887 (4), 1888, 1890 (3), 1891 (2)
F	
F., H.	1891
Fewtrell, W. T.	1863
Fewtrell, Y.	1863

Figeio	1890
Fraser, W. R.	1887 (2)
G	
G., F.	1962
Girasa	1925
Glassborow, Ian J.	1966
Graveson, Samuel	1939 (2), 1940 (2), 1946
Grimwood-Taylor, James	1989
Gündel, Lt.-Col. Karl von	1888, 1889, 1890 (3), 1891 (2), 1892
H	
H. R. Harmer	1966
H., P.	1939
Hahn, Andreas	2008
Harmers of London	1988
Heath, George F.	1889
Henderson, George	1888, 1889
Higgenson, W. H.	1888
Hill, C. W.	1946
Hill, Col. H. W.	1949
Hill, Ian D.	1974
Hill, Pearson	1888, 1889 (4), 1890 (4), 1891 (2), 1896
Himmelbauer, Franz	1889, 1891
Hooper, John R. (Not John J. Hooper)	1888, 1889 (8), 1890
Hubbard, John M.	1889 (2), 1890
Huggins, Alan K.	2012
I	
Ithurriel	1890
K	
Kline, E. D.	1887
L	
Leader	1886
Lowe, Robson	1939, 1955 (2), 1970
Lynde, F. E. P.	1887
Lyons, J. H.	1890
M	
M., C. A.	1890
M., C. H.	1881
M., L. P.	1889
Maassen, Wolfgang	2006, 2010
Mackay, James	1965, 1984, 1985
Maguire, Harry J. (Not J. H. Maguire)	1904, 1905
Mancino, Antonio del	1925
Maxwell, D.	1889 (2), 1890
McAllister, H.	1887 (2)
McFadden, Willam A.	1889 (2)
Mekeel, Charles H.	1887 (3)
Melville, Fred J.	1908
Moore, Edward	1863
Morrison Jr., Robert	1888 (2)
Morten, W. V.	1907
N	
Nankivell, Edward J.	1905

Nunn, C. H.	1888
P	
Palmer, J. K.	1886 (2)
Peach, Michael	2013
Pelf	1887
Pender, F. L.	1889
Petrie, A.	1961
Philbrick, Frederick A.	1890 (2), 1909, 1912
Phillips, Charles J.	1890, 1891 (2)
Plain Anchor	1908
R	
Rawlinson, William B.	1923
Rees, Ray	1884
Righi, A. Rigo de	1972, 1976
Robson Lowe Ltd.	1970
Ruhhg, T. S.	1888, 1889
Ryder, J. E.	1888
S	
Samuels, Maurice V.	1890
Sartori, Mike	1988
Scott, Morrison S. (Not Morris S. Scott)	1980, 1981
Siddall, Theodore	1887 (2)
Siewert, J.	1890
Smith, B. T. K.	1912
Smith, Bernard	1972
Spence, Lewis	1934
Spence, Rhoda	1957
Strachan, N. J. K.	1939
Stuart, W. M.	1890
T	
The Veteran	1902
Tiffany, J. K.	1886, 1891
U	
Übelhausser, Af. G.	1923
Utassy, G. W. von	1887
V	
Vexator	1890
Voute, E. W.	1887, 1888
W	
W., H. W.	1904
W., T. J.	1887
Watson, William M.	1887
Wears, T. Martin	1883, 1885, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1893, 1908, 1909 (3), 1912
West, Richard	2023
Westoby, William A. S.	1881, 1886, 1887 (4), 1888 (2), 1890, 1891
Willcock, Martin	1989
Williams, L. N.	1951, 1969, 1972
Williams, Maurice	1966, 1972
Wolsieffer, P. M.	1888 (4), 1889
Wood, S. H.	1890
Woodger, Charles	1891

Yankee

Y
1890

PUBLISHED LETTERS & DOCUMENTS

Since it has been common for the protagonists to quote very selectively from letters, the objective of this section is to advise where the full transcripts of letters relevant to the controversy can be found. Normally only the date, sender, recipient and location are provided. In the case of the letters of which I hold photocopies, a little information about the contents is included. I have not listed the innumerable letters to the editors, etc.

1837

9th December

Letter from **Robert Wallace** to **James Chalmers** dated 4th December thanking him for the specimens of stamps to carry into effect **Hill's** plan.

1838

3rd March

Letter from **Rowland Hill** to **James Chalmers** acknowledging receipt of his letter of the 9th [February] thanking him for the suggestions it contains which he will probably make use of in his evidence before the Committee. (BJB) (Lewis Spence, 1934.)

1839

1st January?

Essay prepared by Rowland Hill for the proposed adhesive postage stamp. (*Philatelic Events that Changed the World.*, Exhibit prepared for EUROPHILEX 2015 by the Club de Monte-Carlo, Monaco, 2015, 38pp.)

{Reprinted as: *Philatelic events that changed the world.*, In: *Exhibition Catalogue.*, EUROPHILEX 2015, London, UK, 13th-16th May 2015, pp.38-43. Reprinted in German as: "*Philatelic events that changed the world*" in *20 Rahmen.*, Philatelie, July 2015, Volume 67, Whole number 457, pp.19-25 & August, Whole number 458, pp.25-30.}

30th September

Certificate presented to **James Chalmers** by the merchants of Dundee.

1st October

Letter from **James Chalmers** to **Rowland Hill**.

7th October (Year not clear but thought to be 1839)

Letter from **P. Chalmers** [MP] to **James Chalmers** acknowledging receipt of his letter enclosing a specimen of his proposed stamp and earlier, similar communication.

7th November

Rowland Hill's Famous Letter to the Chancellor of the Exchequer 2 Nov. 1839 Outlining His Plan for the Gradual Implementation of Postal Reforms., [Transcription of the original holographic draft in the **Reginald M. Phillips'** Collection], National Postal Museum, UK, n.d., 12pp. [The letter itself was not sent until the 7th November in case additional suggestions were forthcoming.]

1880

30th December

Letter from **Pearson Hill** to **Patrick Chalmers**.

(in: *The Philatelic Record*, November 1881, Volume 3, Issue 10, pp.196-197.)

1881

9th May

Letter from **Pearson Hill** to the editor of the *Athanaeum*.

1882

27th March

Letter from the Lord Mayor of London to **Patrick Chalmers**.

(in: The Philatelic Record, February 1883, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.2.)

1887

19th May

Letter of **Patrick Chalmers** to **E. D. Bacon**, Secretary of the Philatelic Society, London.

23rd May

Letter from **E. D. Bacon** to **Patrick Chalmers**.

24th May

Letter from **Patrick Chalmers** to **E. D. Bacon**.

27th May

Letter from **E. D. Bacon** to **Patrick Chalmers**.

(in: The Stamp Collectors' Journal, July 1887, Volume 9, p.66a.)

29th October

Letter from **James Whitehead**, Secretary of the Sir Rowland Hill Committee, to **Pearson Hill**.

(in: The Quaker city Philatelist, September 1888, Volume 3, Issue 9, p.142.)

1888

7th May

Letter from **W. A. S. Westoby** to **Pearson Hill**.

(in: The Philatelic Record, May 1888, Volume 10, pp. 86-87.)

4th July

Letter from **H. Joyce**, Assistant Secretary to the General Post Office to **William Hay**, Town Clerk of Dundee.

(in: The Stamp Advertiser and Auction Record, June 1890, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.217-220.)

1889

27th November

Open letter from **John D. Wears**.

(in: The Stamp Collectors' Journal, January 1889, Volume 11, p.30.)

27th March

Letter from **D. Maxwell** to **Patrick Chalmers**.

(in: The Stamp, April 1889, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.30-31.) and

(in: The Philatelic Gazette, May 1889, Volume 5, Whole Number 57, p.97.)

1890

1st May

Letter from **Fred. A. Philbrick**, President of the Philatelic Society, London, to the editor of *The Standard*.

1891

14th January

Letter from **Pearson Hill** to **Frank Mowatt**, Assistant Secretary to the Treasury.
(in: The Philatelic Record, March 1891, Volume 13, Issue 3, pp.64-68.)

10th March

Letter from **Patrick Chalmers** to **Sir R. E. Welby**, Secretary to H. M. Treasury.
(in: The Philatelic Record, April 1891, Volume 13, Issue 4, p.90.)

EARLY STAMP CATALOGUES

INTRODUCTION

My collection consists primarily of catalogues covering the years up to and including 1870. Occasionally I include later catalogues if they have a special attribute or significance. For example, my copy of **Moens'** 7th and final complete edition of 1892/93, was part of **Moens'** own library and carries his bookplate. I also pick up reprints of first editions irrespective of the date of the original publication.

For convenience, they are listed under the name by which they are best known, usually the compiler or publisher.

THE CATALOGUES

BELLARS & DAVIE

The Standard Guide to Postage Stamp Collecting.

2nd revised and corrected edition, John Camden Hotten, London, UK, 1864, 130+xivpp. + covers. (165mm x 105mm) Card bound with the cover showing stamps in red, blue and black.

- The spine has recently been covered with tan cloth with the title up the spine and the date across the bottom of the spine in black.
- Annotated in pencil, the date *Dec^r. 1864* has been added in manuscript on the verso of the title page.
- A note advises that a leather bound and interleaved copy was also available for 2/6 (12½p).
- Pages 125-130 comprise an index and table of foreign currencies with their Sterling equivalents.
- The fourteen unnumbered pages at the rear of the book and the back cover are filled with non-philatelic advertisements for books available from the publisher, **John Camden Hotten**. This volume, by **Bellars & Davie**, is featured on the sixth page and includes two contemporary reviews.

BOOTY

Frederick Booty: *The Stamp Collectors Guide with 200 Fac-simile Drawings.*, H. & C. Treacher, Brighton, UK, 1862, 98pp.

- The pages are printed on one side only.
- A second printing was produced in 1862 with the *Introduction* printed on both sides, resulting in a reduction in the number of pages to 94.
- Reprinted in 2002 by the Associazione Italiana di Storia Postale and the Unione Filatelica Lombarda in an edition of 300, of which 226 were for general sale. {I only hold the reprint.}

GIBBONS, E. Stanley

A Descriptive Price List & Catalogue of British, Colonial & Foreign Postage Stamps, for Sale by E. Stanley Gibbons, Foreign Postage Stamp Dealer, 15, Treville Street, Plymouth., E. Stanley Gibbons, Plymouth, UK, 1865, ii+16+iipp. (240mm x 180mm) Pamphlet with stapled card cover.

Stanley Gibbons Catalogue Centenary Exhibition. Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London, UK, 1965, pp.21-40.

GRAY

Dr. J. E. Gray

Hand Catalogue of Postage Stamps.

2nd edition, Robert Hardwicke, London, UK, 1863, xiv+58pp. (165mm x 100mm) Hard bound with illustrated cover.

The outside back cover contains advertisement for other books published by **Robert Hardwicke**.

- It carries the three line rubber stamp: *W. H. Earl, Chartered accountant, Newcastle-under-Lyme* on the front free endpaper, with his signature on the title page. Below the rubber stamp is an embossed mark of a wreath enclosing the initials G.S.
- A second version exists with the front cover bearing the author's name as: **John Edward Gray**, and with full details of his qualifications and position at the British Museum.

The Illustrated Catalogue of Postage Stamps for the use of Collectors.

3rd edition, E. Marlborough, London, UK & Alfred Smith & Smith, Bath, UK, 1865, xvi+96+xxiv pp. (165mm x 100mm) Hard bound with an old re-binding.

The pages at the rear bearing roman numerals contain various advertisements:

Young & Stockall, Central Chambers, 17 South Castle Street, Liverpool i-vii

W. Diamond, 54 Westbourne Grove, Bayswater vii

(Oldest established shop in London for the sale of obsolete postage stamps.)

(Offered list of coins also.)

Steinau, Jones & Company, 29 Corporation Street, Manchester viii-x

- The front paste-down endpaper carries the bookplate of the Royal Philatelic Society London, stamped *Withdrawn*.

The Illustrated Catalogue of Postage Stamps for the use of Collectors.

4th edition, E. Marlborough, London, UK & Alfred Smith, Bath, UK, 1866, xvi+180+xii pp. (165mm x 100mm) Hard bound with illustrated cover. Modern spine.

The end papers and pages i-x following the text contain advertisements for **Alfred Smith and Co.** Pages xi and xii contain advertisements for **Stafford Smith & Co.**, Brighton, UK.

The Illustrated Catalogue of Postage Stamps for the use of Collectors.

5th edition, Revised and corrected by Overy Taylor, E. Marlborough, London, UK & Alfred Smith, Bath, UK, 1866, xvi+210pp. (165mm x 100mm) Hard bound with illustrated cover. Tape spine.

The end papers contain advertisements for **Alfred Smith and Co.**

Bookplate: **Stephen Holder**.

The Illustrated Catalogue of Postage Stamps.

6th edition, Revised & corrected by Overy Taylor, E. Marlborough & Co., London & Alfred Smith & Co., Bath, 1875, xvi + 524pp. (170mm x 125mm)

This volume has had the covers removed and been hard bound in dark Green buckram with the title *Postage Stamps* across the spine and the (owner's?) initials, *W.J.H.K.*, on the front in gold. Although the volume has been bound, the edges appear not to have been trimmed.

An advert for **Alfred Smith & Co.'s Monthly Circular** appears on the last (unnumbered) page.

MAHÉ

P. Mahé: *Guide-Manuel du Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste.*

P. Mahé et C^{ie}, 18 Rue des Canettes, Paris, [1863], 18pp+coloured paper cover.

- This was the first priced catalogue to be published.

MAURY, Arthur

Catalogue Descriptif de tous les Timbres-Poste Créés de 1840 à 1870.

Chez Maury, Paris, France, [1870], 116pp. (205mm x 135mm) Multi-coloured paper cover.

(Page 67 is cut.)

Bookstamp: **F. A. Bellamy** & Bookplate: **Stephen Holder**.

MOENS, J.-B.

Les Timbres-Poste Illustrés.

J.-B. Moens, Brussels, Belgium, 1864, 148pp.+54 plates. (190mm x 125mm) Soft bound with a loose brown paper cover, lettered in black and red across the front and in black down the spine.

Illustrations of Postage Stamps.

Hall & Co., London, UK & Stafford Smith & Co, Brighton, UK, [1864], 148pp+54 plates. (Plate 53 missing.) (190mm x 145mm) Hard bound with a multi-coloured cover. Price 2/6 (£0.13)

Ex-Libris Stephen Holder.

A reprint of this catalogue (by Giulio Bolaffi Editore, Turin, Italy, 1968) is also held.

Catalogue Prix-Courant de Timbres-Poste.

7th edition, 3 Volumes, J.-B. Moens, Brussels, Belgium, 1891, iii+562pp.+i+192 plates; 1893, xii+361pp.+i+208 plates; 1893, 369pp+80 plates+197 colour plates.

Bookplate: J.-B. Moens.

MOUNT BROWN

Catalogue of British, Colonial and Foreign Postage stamps.

2nd edition, F. Passmore, London, UK, 1862, 72pp. (135mm x 105mm) (Bound in black leather.) Price 1/-

Catalogue of British, Colonial, and Foreign Postage stamps.

3rd edition, F. Passmore, London, UK, 1862, xvii+1+66+2pp. Interleaved. (130mm x 105mm) Bound in maroon with green cloth quarter binding.)

Carries the annotation: *C. A. Gibson, Market Place, Bungay, 1878.* Bookplate Stephen Holder.

A second copy bound in black leather. has a copy of Mount Brown's leaflet *To Collectors of Postage Stamps.*, tipped in at the back opposite the *Money Table*.

Catalogue of British, Colonial and Foreign Postage stamps.

5th edition, F. Passmore, London, UK, 1864, 96pp. (135mm x 105mm) Yellow paper cover, lettered in black ink across the front. (Back cover missing.) Price 1/-

PEMBERTON, E. L.

The Philatelic Catalogue: Being a Complete Catalogue of Postage Stamps and Postal Envelopes and Cards with Voluminous Notes on Reprints, Forgeries, and every Subject of Interest.

James R. Grant & Company, Dawlish, UK, 1st January 1874, 52pp. and a slip headed *Abbreviations used in the present number ...* () Sewn into green paper covers. Price 1 shilling.

- Although it is shown as Part 1 (Alsace to Bolivia) of 8 monthly Parts, no other Parts were published.
- An Extra Edition of 100 copies on larger paper (277mm x 180mm) was available at twice the cover price.
- My copy is from the Extra Edition and is stamped **E. D. Bacon**. It lacks the slip headed *Abbreviations used in the present number ...*, and the back cover. It includes a slip in **Bacon's** hand, copied from the *Metropolitan Philatelist* of July 1892 about the Bolivia first issue translated by **Henry Clotz** from *Le Timbre-Poste* of the 18th March 1892.

The Stamp Collector's Handbook.

2nd edition, Pemberton, Wilson & Company, London, UK, 1878, xii+340pp. (180mm x 120mm)
Hard bound in dark brown with gold letters on the front and across the spine.

- Carries a sticker on the title page reading - *Sold by William Lincoln, Dealer in Foreign & colonial Postage Stamps, 239, High Holborn.* Another of **Lincoln's** stickers, adapted from a Mulready envelope, is attached to the inside back cover.

SCOTT, J. W.

Descriptive Catalogue of American and Foreign Postage Stamps, Issued from 1840 to date, Splendidly Illustrated with Coloured Engravings and Containing the Current Value of each Variety.

J. W. Scott & Co., New York, NY, USA, September 1868, 21pp.(190mm x 115mm)

- Reprinted by the Scott Publishing Company, Omaha, NE, USA, 1971, from the original held by the **Collectors Club**, New York, NY, USA.

YVERT & TELLIER

Catalogue Prix-Courant de Timbres-Poste.

1897 Yvert & Tellier, Amiens, France.

- Catalogues published in the first few years are very rare in good condition. A facsimile of the first edition was produced by the publisher, the only evidence being the publisher's imprint, **Maury-Eurolivres**, opposite page 552.

ZSCHIESCHE & KÖDER

Katalog über alle seit 1840 bis Ende April 1867 ausgegebenen Briefmarken aller Länder mit beigedruckten Verkaufspreisen.

8th edition, Zscheische & Köder, Leipzig, Germany, 1867, 72pp + covers. (177mm x 115mm)
Soft bound in grey paper covers.

- Carries the ex Libris stamp and signature of **F. A. Bellamy** on the title page.
- The inside of the front cover and both sides of the rear cover carry Zscheische & Köder's advertisements.
- Purchased from **Stephen Holder** in 2008.

Katalog über alle seit 1840 bis Ende October 1870 ausgegebenen Briefmarken aller Länder mit beigedruckten Verkaufspreisen.

8th edition, Zscheische & Köder, Leipzig, Germany, 1870, 79pp + covers. (170mm x 110mm)
Soft bound in yellow paper covers.

- The inside of the front cover and both sides of the rear cover carry Zscheische & Köder's advertisements.
- Ex-Libris the **Collectors Club**, New York, NY, USA.
- A small square has been cut from the centre of the cover and it is annotated throughout in red ink.
- Bound in marbled boards.
- Purchased from **Edenbridge Philatelic Lit.** in 1998.

EPHEMERA RELATING TO 19th CENTURY DEALERS

INTRODUCTION

From time to time, I have acquired material produced by 19th Century dealers, usually as a by-product of acquiring something else. Being loath to discard such relatively uncommon and unrecorded material, I generally put it aside for some future, unconsidered purpose. In practice, I have allowed unusual material from the first decade or so of the 20th Century to creep into the listing. I have had to be rigorous in avoiding the acquisition of substantial lists of stamps for sale which are not only too bulky but are collected by others.

At one stage, I also collected but did not list, unusual material from relatively modern dealers: Stamp albums, Approval sheets; Perforation gauges and other accessories and novelties produced for advertising purposes. In 2011, the Royal Philatelic Society London purchased a small collection of such items from the estate of John Michael, a well-known British auctioneer and so I donated my meagre holdings to the Society. (See: *The Collectors Series*., Auction Catalogue, 14th-15th July 2010, Lot 1453A- *The John Michael collection of perforation gauges*. &c. Purchased by **John Taylor** and exhibited at STAMPEX in 2010, it was then offered to the Royal Philatelic Society London and purchased for their Archives. The collection was found to be somewhat wider than simply perforation gauges)

I have now brought all such items in my collection together in a single alphabetical listing under the dealer's trading name. The initial list was produced before I had considered how to provide long-term storage and so the current list includes some items that I can no longer locate. I have left these listed here, since I am sure that they will turn up, but have noted that they are missing and highlighted them in yellow.

The items I hold for each dealer are bullet pointed with an arrow head and given a succinct description.

In 2019, all of these documents were donated to the Museum of Philatelic History at the Royal Philatelic Society London.

AAAA

A. R. Rogers

See **Albert R. Rogers**.

Albert R. Rogers

He also traded as **A. R. Rogers**.

75 Maiden Lane, New York, NY, USA.

- *Special Notice*. 189_. (Two different copies.)
- Circular regarding his new priced catalogue of U.S. postage stamps, 2nd May 1892
- Copy of his advertisement for his Catalogue from *The Metropolitan Philatelist*, May 1892.
- Pro-forma for ordering his Catalogue, 1892.
- Pro-forma for ordering a copy of his 1892 stamp catalogue, with 1893 prices.

Am. Tract Society Building, New York, NY, USA.

- Invitation to **H. E. Deats** to preview his next auction sale. 16th January 1897.

Albert Schiff

462 West 44th Street, New York, NY, USA.

- Circular. 1892.

Alfred Muscat

270 Strada Reale, Malta.

- Circular offering mint Malta stamps at face + 5%.

Alfred Smith & Company

6 Bath Street, Bath, UK.

- Advertising flyer for **Dr. J. E. Grey's** *Illustrated Catalogue of Postage Stamps*, published in eight monthly parts.

Alfred Smith & Son

37-39 Essex Street, Strand, London, UK.

- Compliments slip.
- *Specimen sheet of the Imperial Postage Stamp Album*, 8th edition, 19th April 1898.

Allen Willey

Hadlyme, CN, USA.

- Advertising post card sent to **H. E. Deats**. 2nd March 1898.

American Collectors Company

87 Nassau Street, New York City, NY, USA.

- Prospectus for the share issue of 1899.

Arthur C. Smith

Scranton, PA, USA.

- Price List.

Arthur Maury

6 Boulevard Montmartre, Paris, France.

- List of accessories. 1907?

BBBB

B. B. Stamp Company

Flemington, NJ, USA.

- *Special March Bargains*. 1889.

Baitzell, William E.

Traded as **Wm. E. Baitzell**.

Barry, Samuel R.

Traded as **Samuel R. Barry**.

Batchelder, M. D.

Traded as the **Batchelder Stamp Company**.

Batchelder Stamp Company

3113 Cass Avenue, St. Louis, MO, USA.

- Circular explaining the Company's problems. ca. 1888
- *Price List of Stamps*. 1889

Beard, Joseph F.

Traded as **Joe F. Beard**.

Benjamin, Alfred

Traded as **Benjamin & Sarpy**.

Benjamin & Sarpy

1 Cullum Street, London, UK.

- *Wholesale Price List of Foreign Postal & Fiscal Stamps*. ca. 1893.

Bogert, Rudolphus R.

Traded as **R. R. Bogert & Company** and the **Bogert & Durbin Company**.

Bogert & Durbin Company

Room 37, Tribune building, New York, NY, USA.

- *Wholesale Price List "N"*. ca. 1894.

Room 37, Tribune building, New York, NY, USA. & 128 South Seventh Street, Philadelphia, PA, USA.

- Flyer announcing of the sale of the **Milton F. Walton** stock.

160 Nassau Street, New York, NY, USA. & 722 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, PA, USA.

- *Price List United States Revenue Stamps*. November 1896.

Britannia Stamp Association

103 Portland Road, Notting Hill, UK.

- Circular soliciting requests for approvals, 1873.

Brown, M.

Traded as **Mr. M. Brown**.

Brown, William P.

Traded as **Wm. P. Brown**.

Buhl, Theodor

Traded as **Theodor Buhl & Company**.

Butt, James Oliver

Traded as **James Oliver Butt**.

CCCC

C. D. Smith

Delta, NY, USA.

- Notice regarding stamp stocks & approvals.

C. D. T. Publishing Company

See under **James Oliver Butt**.

C. H. Mekeel Stamp & Publishing Company

Established 1877.

C. H. Mekeel & Co. (Partnership with **W. B. Davies**.)

3112 Groveland Park Avenue, Chicago, IL, USA.

C. H. Mekeel.

1887 Room 71 Turner Building, St. Louis, MO, USA.

Room 1 Turner Building, St. Louis, MO, USA.

C. H. Mekeel Stamp & Publishing Company

1889-93 1007, 1009 & 1011 Locust Street, St. Louis, MO, USA.

- *Mekeel's Great Mixtures.*
- *Wholesale Dealer in Postage Stamps.*, 12th July 1887.
- Pseudo-handwritten letter to accompany the *Catalogue of American Postage Stamps*, 28th May 1889.
- *Clinbing.*, Leaflet, October 1890.
- *Priced Catalogue of American Postage Stamps.*, 16th June 1891.
- *Mekeel's Wholesale Price List.*, Received stamp, 17th December 1892.
- *Price List 1893.*
- *U. S. Document Revenues and Proprietary Medicine, Match and Card Stamps.*, Includes the stock of **E. B. Sterling**.
- *Revised List of Single Stamps.*
- Sample pages, *Mekeel's Popular Stamp Album* – Roumania; United States of Columbia.
- *Eleventh Series of Popular Packets.*
- *Bargains.*
- *Thirteenth Series of Popular Packets.*
- *Philatelic Publications.*
- *Price List No. 15.*
- *Price List of Postage Stamps Sold in Packets, Lots and Mixtures.*
- *Mekeel's Wholesale Price List.*
- *Price List of United States, Confederate States, Mexico and other American Countries.*
- *Price List of C. H. Mekeel.*
- *Price List of United States, Confederate States, Mexico and other American Stamps Usually kept on hand.*

C. T. Reed

Importer of foreign stamps.

26 Manchester Square Mansions, Dorset Street, London, UK.

- *Wholesale and Retail List of Foreign and Colonial Postage Stamps.*, September 1884.

Carion, Georges

Traded as **Georges Carion**.

Carson Stamp Company

P. O. Box 512, St. Louis, MO, USA.

- *U. S. Exchange List.*

Chas. A. Townsend

Box 2464 Akron, OH, USA.

- Flyer offering \$4.00 for \$1.00. [1897]

Clark, T. S.

Traded as **T. S. Clark**.

Croome, Robert

Traded as **Robert Croome**.

Cowell, Charles E.

See under the **Universal Collectors' Guide**.

DDDD

Dauth, Heinrich Johann

Traded as **H. J. Dauth**.

Durbin, Leonidas W.

Traded as the **Bogert & Durbin Company**.

EEEE

E. B. Jones

1910 George Street, Sioux City, IA, USA.

- *A Collection of Foreign Postal Cards*. [1897/98]
- *Some Things for a Philatelic Library*. [1897/98]
- Prospectus for the *Comprehensive Check-List for Philatelic Literature Collectors*. [1897/98]
- Prospectus for the *Priced Catalogue of Philatelic Literature*. [1897/98]

E. F. Gambs

1224 2nd Carondelet Ave, St. Louis, MO, USA.

- *New Circular for 1875*.
- *California exposition badges*, 1894. With his stamp.

Ewen, Herbert L'Estrange

Traded as **H. L'Estrange Ewen**.

FFFF

F. Clement Soper

Ypsilanti, MI, USA.

- Price list of United States revenues.

F. J. Stanton

Norwich, NY, USA.

- Price List. 1896.
- Circular advertising the 57th edition of Scott's Catalogue. 1896.
- Circular: *United States Stamps for Sale by F. J. Stanton Norwich New York*. 1897.

F. Trifet

99 Court Street, Boston, MA, USA.

- His signature on part of a post card dated May 1889.
- Prospectus for the *Descriptive Price Catalogue of the Postage Stamps of all Nations.*, 9th edition., 1875, 4pp. [Lists all of his packets. He would not warrant his packets of Locals, Nos. 55-59, to contain only genuine stamps.]
- Prospectus for the *Descriptive Price Catalogue of the Postage Stamps of all Nations.*, 9th edition., 1875, 4pp. [Includes three pages of testimonials in favour of the catalogue including one from **S. A. Taylor**! The back page advertises *The Monthly Stamp Circular*.

GGGG

G. G. Bergman

P. O. Box 1238, Mexico City, Mexico.

- Post Card offering Mexican stamps, addressed to **H. E. Deats**, 3rd June 1907

Gebrüder Senf

Leipzig, Germany.

- *Special-Offerten No. 1-5.*
- *Revidirte Special-Offerten No. 1-8.*, 1886
- Prospectus for the *Taschenbuch für Briefmarken-Sammler.* 1889.
- *Der Neue Senf-Katalog.* 1908.
- *Wichtig für Briefmarken-Sammler.*
- *Neue Auflage von Dr. Alfred Moschkau's Handbuch.*

Georges Carion

Founded in 1879 as **Georges Carion & Emden**.

83 Rue Lemercier, Paris, France & P. O. Box 2457, San Francisco, CA, USA.

- *Stamps of all Nations for Collectors.*, [1896].

Georges Carion & Emden

See **Georges Carion**.

Gregory, W. F.

Traded as **W. F. Gregory**.

Gibbons, Stanley

Traded as **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**

HHHH

H. J. Dauth

Vilbelerstrasse 26 & 29, Frankfurt-am-Main, Germany.

- *Universum* subscription leaflet. 1893.
- Self-addressed envelope.
- *Frankfurter Briefmarken - Zeitung* leaflet, soliciting advertisements. 1992.

H. L. Lindquist

100 Sixth Avenue, New York, NY, USA.

- Subscription Blank for *Stamps*. ca. 1933.
- Recommended by **James A. Urquhart**, P.O. Box 3355, Ferry P.O., San Francisco, CA, USA.
- Various ad hoc brochures relating to philatelic literature.

H. L'Estrange Ewen

32 Palace Square, Norwood, London, UK.

- Compliments slip to accompany a copy of the *Standard Catalogue of British Stamps and Postmarks* sent for review, n.d. [1896].
- *Notice to Stamp Collectors* that he is to issue a comprehensive, specialised Great Britain catalogue, 10th December 1896, 8pp.

H. Mack & Company

20 Villiers Street, London, UK.

- *Our Latest Offer*.

Haddaway, C.

Traded as **Haddaway's Circular Mailing Agency**.

Haddaway's Circular Mailing Agency

Easton, MD, USA.

- Flyer advertising the Agency. (2 copies on different coloured, re-used papers.)

Hall, W. Kelsey

Traded as **W. Kelsey Hall**.

Handford, J. T.

Traded as **J. T. Handford**.

Harold R. Miller

Casilla 31, Lima Peru.

- Advertising flyer in Spanish and English.

Harris, Albert Henry

Traded as **Harris Publications**.

Harris Publications

London, UK.

- Leaflet advertising *The Philatelic Magazine* and *Stamp Collectors' Monthly Journal* in which is to be published *Encyclopaedia Philatelica*.

Henry Gremmel

Room J, 85 Nassau Street, New York, NY, USA.

- *Gremmel's Price List of U.S. and Foreign Postage Stamps*. 1889.
- *September Monthly Bargains*. ca.1890.

80 Nassau Street, New York, NY, USA.

- *Price List of Sets, Packets, Stamp Albums, etc.* 1893.

109 Second Street New York, NY, USA.

- *Rare Bargains.*

Hilckes, Harry

Traded as **Hilckes, Kirkpatrick & Company.**

Hilckes, Kirkpatrick & Company

64 Cheapside, London, UK.

- Leaflet advertising the *Priced Catalogue of the Postal and Telegraph Adhesives of Great Britain.*
- Leaflet Advertising the *Illustrated Catalogue of all Known Reprints and how to Detect Them.*

III

Illinois Stamp Company

Dealers in U.S. and foreign postage stamps.

Box 371, Chicago, IL, USA.

- Flyer offering approvals, *Chicago Packets* and *Garden City Packets*, [1890].

JJJJ

J. D. Russell

Sparkbrook, Birmingham, UK.

- *J. D. Russell's Wholesale Price List of Foreign Postage Stamps &c.*, (Postmarked August 1877) This circular is addressed to **S. Allan Taylor**.

J. T. Handford

P. O. Box 1870, New York, NY, USA.

- Price List No. 8. February 1884.

J. W. Stowell

Philatelic Advertising Bureau.

- Represents the following periodicals:
Virginia Philatelist
Allegheny Philatelist
Philatelic Bulletin
New York Philatelist
Perforator
Adhesive

James Oliver Butt

(Hartman Specialties) (Collector-Dealer-Trader)

239 Grandview Avenue, Pittsburgh, PA, USA.

- Circular.
- Letter to firearms collectors.
- Free advertisement coupon from the C. D. T. Publishing Company, New Philadelphia, OH, USA. ca. 1922.

Joe F. Beard

Lock Box 73, Muscatine, IA, USA.

- *Price List of U. S. Adhesives, Special Delivery, Periodicals. Due Stamps, Cut Square Envelopes, and U.S. Document, Revenue and Proprietary Stamps.*, January 1897.
- *Special Offer.* ca. 1896.

Jones, E. B.

Traded as **E. B. Jones.**

KKKK

Kirkpatrick, William Boyd

Traded as **Hilckes, Kirkpatrick & Company.**

LLLL

Leckie, William

Traded as **Wm. Leckie & Company.**

Lightner Publishing Corp.

2810 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL, USA.

- Prospectus for *Hobbies Magazine*.
- Subscription Blank. ca. 1933.
- Agent: **James A. Urquhart**, P. O. Box 3355, Ferry Post Office, San Francisco, CA, USA.

Lindquist, Harry L.

Traded as **H. L. Lindquist.**

MMMM

M. Brown

See **Mr. M. Brown.**

Mack, H.

Traded as **H. Mack & Company.**

Mackey, P. C.

Traded as **P. C. Mackey.**

Maury, Arthur

Traded as **Arthur Maury.**

Mekeel, Charles Haviland

Traded as **C. H. Mekeel Stamp & Publishing Company.**

Miller, Harold R.

Traded as **Harold R. Miller.**

Mr. M. Brown

124 Cheapside, London, UK.

- *To Collectors of Postage Stamps.*,

Muscat, Alfred

Traded as **Alfred Muscat**.

NNNN

New England Stamp Company

12 Bromfield Street, Boston, MA, USA.

- Numerous documents.

OOOO

PPPP

P. C. Mackey

461 43rd Street, Brooklyn, NY, USA.

- *American Hinges.*

P. M. Wolsieffer

75 State Street, Chicago, IL, USA.

- *Best Cheap Album Published.*

Paul Stroehlin & Cie.

Cité 20, Geneva, Switzerland.

5 Rue des Granges, Geneva, Switzerland.

- *Paul Stroehlin & C^{ie} un Comptoir de Numismatique et d'Heraldique.*
- Untitled and undated circular.

Peterson

See **Pierce & Peterson**.

Philipp Kosak

Neue Königstrasse 38, Berlin, Germany.

- *Satz-preisliste.*, Nr. 2, 1893/94.

Pierce

See **Pierce & Peterson**.

Pierce & Peterson

Wholesale dealers in U.S. postage stamps.

109 & 193 Clark Street, Chicago, IL, USA.

- *Price List of Columbian Stamps.*, February 1894.

OOOO

RRRR

R. R. Bogert & Company

Established in 1873.

Room 37, Tribune Building, New York, NY, USA.

- Circular regarding his merchant supply service.
- *Price List of United States Revenue Stamps.*

- *Sample Page of Post Card Catalogue*. 1889. (Two different.)
- *Price List of United States Stamps*. (Two lists, one ca. 1889, the other ca. 1890.)
- *Wholesale Price List "J."*
- *Wholesale Price List "L." Part 1.*
- *C. H. Mekeel's Philatelic Publications*.

Room 38, Tribune Building, New York, NY, USA.

- *Price List of Postage Stamps &c.*
- *Wholesale Price List "I."*

P. O. Box 1438 New York, NY, USA.

- *Wholesale Price List*. (Latest stamp 1876.)
- *Wholesale Price List of Foreign Postage Stamps*. (Latest stamp 1877.)

R. R. Schuman & Company

179 Ontario Street, Chicago, IL, USA.

- Price List N^o.2.

R. Walford White

108 Fenchurch Street, London, E.C., UK.

- *Revised Price List of Foreign Stamps, Post Cards, Albums, Stamp Mounts, &c.*, May 1891.
- *Wholesale List of Foreign Stamps.*, Season 1891-92.

Reed, C. T.

Traded as **C. T. Read**.

Ridley, Thomas M.

Traded as **Thomas M. Ridley**.

Robert Croome

Tewkesbury, UK.

- Manuscript letter to **H. G. Halton**, dated 8th June 1895.
- Flyer regarding his *Stamp Collectors' Library*, soliciting advertisements. [1895].

Rogers, A. R.

Traded as **A. R. Rogers** and **Albert R. Rogers** q.v.

Russell, J. D.

Traded as **J. D. Russell**.

SSSS

S. Allan Taylor

75 Devonshire Street, Boston, MA, USA.

- Untitled but headed *Special Notice*.

81 Washington Street, Boston, MA, USA.

- *S. Allan Taylor's Packet List of Foreign Postage Stamps*. ca. 1868. (photocopy)

209 Washington Street, Boston, MA, USA.

- Untitled but headed *Special Notice*. (photocopy)

40 Kilby Street, Boston, MA, USA.

- *Reprint or Fac-Simile Stamps for Collectors*. (photocopy)
This is a facsimile of one of **Taylor's** lists, said to date from 1904 and to be his last list.

Samuel R. Barry

Albaugh's Grand Opera House, Washington, DC, USA.

- Price List, ca. 1885.

Sarpy, Julian Hippolite

Traded as **Benjamin & Sarpy**.

Schiff, Albert

Traded as **Albert Schiff**.

Schuman, R. R.

Traded as **R. R. Schuman & Company**.

Senf, Emil Louis Richard

Traded as **Gebrüder Senf**.

Senf, Louis Wilhelm August

Traded as **Gebrüder Senf**.

Smith, Alfred

Traded as **Alfred Smith & Company** and later as **Alfred Smith & Son**.

Smith, Arthur C.

Traded as **Arthur C. Smith**.

Smith, C. D.

Traded as **C. D. Smith**.

Soper, F. Clement

Traded as **F. Clement Soper**.

Stanley Gibbons Ltd.

The Strand, London, UK.

- Advertisements for their stamp catalogue. 1934 & 1935.

Stanley Thompson

Stamp importer of Southport, UK.

- *List of Stamps on Sale*.

Stanton, F. J.

Traded as **F. J. Stanton**.

Stowell, J. W.

Traded as **J. W. Stowell**.

Stroehlin, Paul-Ch.

Traded as **Paul Stroehlin**.

TTTT

T. S. Clark

Bellville, Ont., Canada.

- Fourth Auction Sale, 27th January, 1893.
- Supplement to *The Dominion Philatelist* of December 1892.

Taylor, Samuel Allan

Traded as **S. Allan Taylor**.

Theodor Buhl & Company

Lambert Road, Brixton Rise, London, S.W., UK.

- *Price List of Foreign & Colonial Postage Stamps, Post Cards, &c.*, 1881-82.
- Circular offering British Honduras remainders., 14th July 1891.
- *Special Offer.*, (Circular offering Serbian remainders.), 14th July 1891.
- *Wholesale Price List of Foreign and Colonial Postage Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards, Philatelic Publications, etc.*, 1892.

Thomas M. Ridley

12 Avondale Terrace, Chester-le-Street, Durham, UK.

- Flyer: *special Offers to Stamp Collectors for the Month*. [1895].

Thompson, Stanley

Traded as **Stanley Thompson**.

Townsend, Charles A.

Traded as **Chas. A. Townsend**.

Trifet, Ferdinand Marie

Traded as **F. Trifet**.

UUUU

Universal Collectors' Guide

Chas. E. Cowell, Newark, NJ, USA.

- Blank for an entry in his proposed *Guide*. 1919.

Urquhart, James A.

Traded as the **Pan American Collectors' Union**.

VVVV

WWWW

W. F. Gregory

Room 5, 11 Park Row, New York, NY, USA.

- *Wholesale Offers to Dealers Only.*, ca. 1895. (Two different copies.)

W. Kelsey Hall

Peterborough, Ont. Canada.

- *List of Wants.*, Proforma, 189?

White, R. Walford

Traded as **R. Walford White**.

Willey, Allen

Traded as **Allen Willey**.

Wm. E. Baitzell

412 North Howard Street, Baltimore, MD, USA.

- *Special Bargains in U.S. Envelopes.*, October 1891.
➤ *Cheap Sets Stamps.*
➤ *Price List of Packets of Stamps.*

Wm. Leckie & Company

3025 South Park Avenue, Chicago, IL, USA.

- *Price List of Stamps, Packets, &c.*, ca.1893.

Wm. P. Brown,

114 Nassau Street, New York, NY, USA.

- *Stamps on Approval.*, 1873.

908 Gates Avenue, Brooklyn, NY, USA.

- *Price Catalogue of U. S. & Foreign Postage Stamps.*, 1885.
➤ *Price List of Stamps.*, 1887.

53 Nassau Street, New York, NY, USA.

- *The Popular Series of Benjamin Franklin Packets.*

410 Tompkins Avenue, Brooklyn, NY, USA.

- *Card, Job & Ornamental Printer.*

Wolsieffer, Philip Matthias

Traded as **P. M. Wolsieffer**.

XXXX

YYYY

ZZZZ

PERIODICALS

INTRODUCTION

I have always had a particular interest in periodicals, since they comprise the most neglected field of philatelic literature. They also have three attributes not given to other forms of philatelic literature:

- They are generally the first point of publication for all manner of information
- The information they hold is very difficult to access owing to the lack of indexes
- There is no complete, or even reasonably complete listing of what has been published in the past 150 or so years, even though the Crawford Catalogue was a remarkably good start

My periodical holdings fall into three categories:-

- Periodicals that I keep owing to their content being of great interest to me because of their historical nature. This includes all periodicals that were published in the 1860s, particularly those published in English. A few from the 1870s, where I have fortuitously obtained bound sets can also be found in this list.
- Periodicals of a bibliographic nature devoted to philatelic literature and the societies that specialised in this area.
- Complete series of periodicals in digital format. I collect all of these irrespective of their content – a luxury I can afford owing to the relatively small amount of space digital material occupies.

A subsidiary list, that I have placed immediately following this *Introduction*, includes ephemera published by or on behalf of periodicals.

All of my holdings are kept in an alphabetical list for simplicity, the particular nature of each being evident from the entry or the annotation. Alphabetical order is based on a word-by-word criteria. Titles with no prefix come before those prefixed with an article. i.e. ***Philatelic Advertiser*** would come before ***Philatelic Advertiser, The***.

EPHEMERA RELATING TO PERIODICALS

INTRODUCTION

The first part of this section comprises a list of those periodicals for which I hold one or more pieces of ephemera such as: Subscription forms; Advertising flyers; Compliments slips; Letterheads; Correspondence; etc. These were mostly free-standing documents, given out with the periodical or with communications from the publisher and are primarily advertisements extolling people either to subscribe to the periodical or to use the advertising services it supplied. I have not included anything that was an integral part of the periodical, such as Supplements.

There are no date limits to the material I collect although I naturally prefer material relating to early periodicals. In terms of scope, although I tend to collect everything I come across. Some modern periodicals, *Linn's Stamp News* being a good example, produce such an amount of ephemera that to collect it all would overwhelm me. Accordingly, I have just retained a few representative examples for such periodicals.

The following listing gives only the names of the periodicals, and their publishers, for which I hold some piece of ephemera. I have deliberately not annotated my holdings which would be rather time-consuming and would, to my mind, add little of value to the list since it is relatively easy for me to simply locate the originals.

In 2019, this file was donated to the Museum of Philatelic History at the Royal Philatelic Society London.

Philatelic Advertisers' Bureau

J. W. Stowell, Federalsburg, MD, USA.

Agents for:

The Adhesive
The Perforator

The Allegheny Philatelist
The Philatelic Bulletin

The New York Philatelist
The Virginia Philatelist

Philatelic Advertising

Ralph P. Spooner, New York, NY, USA.

AAAA

A. C. Roessler's Stamp News

A. C. Roessler, East Orange, NJ, USA.

Aalesunds Frimærkeblad

Knud Chr. Bolstad, Aalesund, Norway.

Advertiser and Collector, The

I. C. Haddaway, Haddaway Bros., Easton, MD, USA.

This was just a very large edition of **The Collector**.

Advertiser of Wants and Offers

Philatelic Publishing Company, Birmingham, UK.

Aero Field, The

Francis J. Field, Sutton Coldfield, UK.

African Stamps

African Stamps, Cape Town, South Africa.

Air Mail and Precancel Journal, The

Minneapolis, MN, USA.

Albemarle Stamp Collector, The

Albemarle Stamp Company, Keswick, VA, USA.

Alert – United Dealers Alert

Anthony Santitoro, Yardville, NJ, USA.

American Philatelist

American Philatelic Society, USA.

American Philatelist and Collector

F. B. Estabrook Stamp and Publishing Company, Marlboro, MA, USA.

American Revenuer, The

American Revenue Association, USA.

American Stamp, The

D. B. Crockett, Newark, NJ, USA.

American Stamp Dealer & Collector, The

American Stamp Dealers' Association, Leesport, PA, USA.

Atalaya

Christer Brunström, Halmstad, Sweden.

Atalaya Filatelica

Sociedad Filatélica Sevillana, Seville, Spain.

Atout Timbres

Écho de la Timbrologie, Amiens, France.

Australasian Stamps

Australasian Stamp Monthly, Australia.

Australian Philatelist, The

B & K Philatelic Publishing, Melbourne, Australia.

Australian Stamp Collector, The

B & K Philatelic Publishing, Melbourne, Australia.

Australian Stamp Monthly

Horticultural Press, Melbourne, VIC, Australia.

Australian Stamps

Australasian Stamp Monthly, Australia.

Austria-Philatelist

Adolf Kosel, Vienna, Austria.

BBBB

B.S.C. Record

Belgian Study Circle, UK.

Bay Phil, The

Friends of the Western Philatelic Library, Sunnyvale, CA, USA.

Braziliana

John Fosbery, Newton Abbot, UK.

Berliner Briefmarken-Zeitung

Philipp Kosack, Berlin, Germany.

Berner Briefmarken - Zeitung

Zumstein & Cie., Bern, Switzerland.

Berufs-Philatelist, Der

Der Berufsphilatelist, Berlin, Germany.

Bollettino Mensile Illustrato

A. & R. Sanguinetti, Milan, Italy.

Bollettino Prefilatelico e Storico Postale

Benetton Editore, Padua, Italy.

Briefmarken Spiegel

Briefmarken Spiegel, Göttingen, Germany.

Briefmarkenkurier, Der

Der Briefmarkenkurier, Wiesbaden, Germany.

British Philatelic Bulletin

Royal Mail, Edinburgh, UK.

Brooklyn Stamp, The

Raymond L. Perry, Brooklyn, NY, USA.

Brooks' Stamp Notes

Brooks & Edwards (R. M. Pannell), Camberwell, UK.

Buckeye Philatelist

E. L. French, Wellington, OH, USA.

Buffalo Collector and Exchange

H. S. Pickett & Co., Buffalo, NY, USA.

Buffalo Philatelist, The

CCCC

Cahiers d'Histoire des PTT, Les

Cahiers d'Histoire des P. et T., Paris, France.

Campbell Patterson's Newsletter

Campbell Patterson Ltd., Auckland, New Zealand.

Cape & Natal Philatelic Journal

Cape & Natal Study Circle, UK.

Carter's Monthly Journal

Formby, UK.

Charleston Philatelist, The

Gustav J. Luhn, Charleston, Stamp Collecting, USA.

Chicago International Philatelist

Chicago International Philatelist, Chicago, IL, USA.

Circulaire Philatélique, La

Ch. Lemierre, Le Havre, France.

Claremont Philatelist, The

Claremont Philatelist, New York, NY, USA.

Coleccionismo

Sociedad Filatélica de Madrid, Spain.

Collector, The

I. C. Haddaway, Haddaway Bros., Easton, MD, USA.

Collector-Dealer, The

Chas. S. Quinton, Portsmouth, UK.

Collector-Dealer-Trader

Pittsburgh, PA, USA.

Collectors Club Philatelist

Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA.

Collectors' Gazette, The

The Collectors' Gazette, Dallas, TX, USA.

Collectors' Journal, The

H. L. Lindquist, Chicago, IL, USA.

Collectors Journal, The

J. E. Guest, Minneapolis, MN, USA.

Collectors' Magazine, The

collectors' Magazine, London, UK.

Collectors' Review, The

William Haddon, Tipton, UK.

Collezionista Italia Filatelica, Il

Scot, Turin, Italy.

Columbian Philatelist, The

J. F. Dodge, New Oxford, PA, USA.

Constellation

Frank Muller, Paris, France.

Convenção Filatélica

Associação Nacional de Journalistas e Escritores Filatélicos, Portugal.

Corriere Filatelico, Il

Italy.

Corriere Filatelico Italiano

Florence, Italy.

Courrier des Timbres-Poste

Stanislas Bossakiewicz, St. Etienne, France.

Courrier Timbrophilique

France.

Cream City Philatelist

Charles Test Taylor, Milwaukee, WI, USA.

Croydon Philatelic Gazette

Pearce & Stamford, Croydon, UK.

Curiosity World, The

John M. Hubbard, Lake Village, NH, USA.

Cursores

Editrice Cursores, Milan, Italy.

Czechoslovak Specialist, The

USA.

DDDD

David Feldman Newsletter

David Feldman, Dublin, Eire.

DBZ

Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung Verlag, Bad Ems, Germany.

DF Newsletter

David Feldman, Dublin, Eire.

Documents Philatéliques

Académie de Philatélie, France.

Don Houseworth's International Stamp Review

The Stamp Review, St. Joseph, MI, USA.

EEEE

Écho de la Timbrologie, L'

L'Écho de la Timbrologie, Amiens, France.

El Petit Filatelist

El Petit Filatelist, Ybor City, FL, USA.

El Trencito

Bill Welch, State College, PA, USA.

Empire State Philatelist, The

T. C. Watkins, New York, NY, USA.

Everybody's Philatelist

Dr. J. M. Holt, Astoria, OR, USA.

Evga Trade Journal

Lawrence Evans, 406 Seventh Street, Ocean City, NJ, USA.

Export-Import-Philatélique, L'

Raymond Cavalié, Paris, France.

FFFF

Filacap

Clube Filatelico de Cachoeira Paulista, Caixa Postal 6. 12.630 - Cachoeira Paulista SP, Brazil

Filatelia

Filatelia, Turin, Italy.

Filatelia Portuguesa, A

Clube Nacional de Filatelia, Porto, Portugal.

Filatellic Facts and Fallacies

W. Schellschopp, San Francisco, CA, USA.

Filatelistiska Meddelanden

Harry Wennberg, Stockholm, Sweden.

Fowler's Stamp and Coin Age

Henry Ades Fowler, Chicago, IL, USA.

Frama Imprint

Frama Study Group of the Australian Commonwealth Collectors Club of New South Wales, NSW, Australia.

Frankfurter Briefmarken-Zeitung und Universum

Frankfurt am Main, Germany.

GGGG

G–O–G Review

R. D. Gilmour, Glasgow, Scotland, UK.

Gazette de la Timbrologie, La

A spoof journal by Yvert & Tellier, Amiens, France.

Gen, The

BCM/FAEM, London, UK.

General-Anzeiger für Philatelie

General-Anzeiger für Philatelie, Ludwigslust, Germany.

Gibbons' International Stamp News

Stanley Gibbons Publications, Ringwood, UK.

Gibbons Stamp Circular

Stanley Gibbons Inc., New York, NY, USA.

Gibbons' Stamp Monthly

Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London, UK.

Grant's Philatelic Monthly

Grant's Philatelic Monthly, Kansas City, KS, USA.

Great Britain Philatelist, The

Regent Stamp Company, London, UK.

Great Wall, The

China Stamp Collectors Club of Australasia, Australia.

HHHH

Harmer's Stamp Hints

H. R. Harmer, New York, NY, USA.

Harper's Annual Advertiser

Harper Bros., Manchester, UK.

Herdman's Miscellany

Edward F. Herdman, Berwick-upon-Tweed, UK.

Hobbies Magazine

Lightner Publishing Company, Chicago, IL, USA.

Holy Land philatelist, The

F. W. Pollack, Tel Aviv, Israel.

III

Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal

Gebrüder Senf, Leipzig, Germany.

India Post

India Study circle for Philately, UK.

Insight

Trajan Publishing, St. Catharines, Ont., Canada.

International Philatelic Advertiser

Krebs Bros., New York, NY, USA.

International Philatelic Monthly

G. W. Hawley, Harrisville, MI, USA.

International Philatelist, The

Herbert C. Beardsley, St. Joseph, MO, USA.

International Stamp & Exhibition News

Stanley Gibbons Publications, Ringwood, UK.

International Stamp journal

J. Speed Jr., St. Louis, MO, USA.

IPHV Courier

Internationalen Postwertzeichen-Händler-Verbandes, Berlin, Germany.

Irish Stamp News

Ian Whyte (Ireland), Dublin, Eire.

JJJJ

Journal for Specialists in the Stamps of Japan

F. J. Peplow, London, UK.

Journal of Arabian Philately

Chaplin Editorial Services, Sidney, OH, USA.

Journal of British Commonwealth Philately

Arthur C. Hamm, Washington, DC, USA.

Junior, The

Bethlehem, PA, USA.

Junior Stamp Collector

Margöschis Brothers, Birmingham, UK.

KKKK

Köhl's Philatelistisches Magazin

Heinrich Köhler, Berlin, Germany.

Kosmofilatelist

E. Gebbers, Liljendal, Sweden.

LLLL

Latin American Post

Latin American Philatelic Society, USA.

Linn's Stamp News

Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA.

MMMM

Mack's Monthly Philatelist

August W. Mack, Scranton, PA, USA.

Mack's Stamp Review

Herbert Mack & Company, London, UK.

Mainsheet

Spanish Main Study Circle, UK.

Malden Philatelist

USA.

Mekeel's Stamp Collector

C. H. Mekeel's Stamp & Publishing Company, St. Louis, MO, USA.

Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News

C. H. Mekeel Stamp & Publishing Co., St. Louis, MO, USA.

Melita Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, The

Alfred Muscat, Valetta, Malta.

Merkur-Kurier

Kerkur-Kurier, Innsbruck, Austria.

Merkur-Revue

Mercurio

Harold R. Miller, Lima, Peru.

Mexicana

Mexico Elmhurst Philatelic Society International, USA.

Moderno Raccoglitore, Il

Federico Barelli, Turin, Italy.

Monthly Philatelic Advertiser, The

W. Webster, Derby, UK.

Mundo Filatélico

Mundo Filatélico Ediciones, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

Myers Advertiser

G. J. Myers, Codorus, PA, USA.

NNNN

National Stamp Shopper

National Stamp Shopper, Warren, OH, USA.

Nebraska Stamp News

Edward C. Biggar, Fremont, NB, USA.

Nederlandsch Maandblad voor Philatelie

Netherlands.

New England Stamp Monthly

New England Stamp Co., USA

New Hampshire Philatelist

New Hampshire Philatelist, NH, USA.

New Puffin Journal, The

Lundy Collectors Club (U.K. Chapter), UK.

New Stamps

Edgar Lewy, London, UK.

New Zealand Philatelist, The

Federation of New Zealand Philatelic Societies, Wellington, New Zealand.

New Zealand Stamp Collector, The

Verne & Company (Later, the Federation of New Zealand Philatelic Societies) Christchurch, New Zealand.

New Zealand Stamp Monthly

New Zealand Stamp Monthly, Auckland, New Zealand.

New Zealand Stamp Specialist, The

New Zealand Philatelic Brokers Publishing, Auckland, New Zealand.

Newark Stamp News, The

Newark Philatelic Society, Newark, NJ, USA.

Nuovo Corriere Filatelico, Il

Società di Studi Filatelici e Storico Postali, Florence, Italy.

OOOO

Ondes Philatéliques, Les

Jos. Praet & Jean Baete, Ghent, Belgium.

PPPP

P.S.

aGatherin', Wynantskill, NY, USA.

P.T.S. Journal, The

Philatelic Traders Society, UK.

Pacific Stamp Journal

John J. Bishop Ltd., Auckland, New Zealand.

Pan-American Collectors' Journal, The
USA.

Peninsular Philatelist, The
Peninsular State Philatelic Society, MI, USA.

Penny Post
Carriers and Locals Society, USA.

Philabook International
C. Nieuwland, Rotterdam, Netherlands.

Philadelphia Stamp News
Percy McGraw Mann, Philadelphia, PA, USA.

Philatelia
Barcelona, Spain.

Philatelic Adviser, The
R. C. Alcock, Cheltenham, UK.

Philatelic Advocate, The
Starnaman Brothers, Berlin, Ontario, Canada.

Philatelic Chronicle, The
Philatelic Publishing Company, Birmingham, UK.

Philatelic Era
W. W. Jewett, Portland, ME, USA.

Philatelic Exporter, The
Stamp Mirror Publications, Slough, UK.

Philatelic Flashes
Levert L. Dolson, Geneva, IA, USA.

Philatelic Foundation Quarterly Bulletin
Philatelic Foundation, New York, NY, USA.

Philatelic Gazette
J. F. Hindell, Hastings, UK.

Philatelic Journal of America
C. H. Mekeel, St. Louis, MO, USA.

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain
Robson Lowe Ltd., London, UK.

Philatelic Journalist, The
Gustav Detjen Jr., New York, NY, USA.

Philatelic Magazine

Harris Publications, London, UK.

Philatelic Magazine Wholesale Supplement, The

Harris Publications, London, UK.

Philatelic Monthly and World

Bogert & Durbin, Philadelphia, PA, USA.

Philatelic News

Harry J. Berry, Chicago, IL, USA.

Philatelic News

Karl Hennig Briefmarkenhaus, Weimar, Germany.

Philatelic News Reporter, The

Chas. H. Frobisher. Runcorn, UK.

Philatelic Puck

Alamo Publishing Company, San Antonio, TX, USA.

Philatelic Quarterly Review, The

Dan Collins, London, UK.

Philatelic Record

Theodor Buhl, London, UK.

Philatelic Reporter and Digest, The

Erbe Publishers, Baltimore, MD, USA.

Philatelic Review, The

Candlish, McCleery, Bristol, UK.

Philatelic Review, The

P. C. Mackey, Brooklyn, NY, USA.

Philatelic Stores Bulletin

Philatelic Stores, London, UK.

Philatelic Trader

Harris Publications, London, UK.

Philatelic Tribune, The

Clarence P. DeKay, Florida, NY, USA.

Philatelic World, The

Alexander J. Séfi, London, UK.

Philatelie

Phil*Creativ, Schwalmthal, Germany.

Philatelie Portugaise, La

Mattos & Cie., Lisbon, Portugal.

Philatelist, Der

Internationalen Philatelisten-Vereins Dresden, Germany.

Philatelist, The

Robson Lowe Ltd., London, UK.

Formerly *The Philatelist and Postal Historian*.

Philatelist & P.J.G.B.

Robson Lowe, Bournemouth, UK.

Philatelist and Postal Historian

Robson Lowe Ltd., London, UK.

Philatelistische Rundschau

Hans Kirchhofer, Morges, Switzerland.

Philatelistischen Mitteilungen

Karl Hennig, Weimar, Germany.

Philately

Philately Publishing Company, New York, NY, USA.

Philately

British Philatelic Association, London, UK.

Philately in Scotland

Captain E. McIntyre, 43 Northfield Crescent, Edinburgh, UK.

Philotelia

Hellenic Philotelic Society, Athens, Greece.

Pim's Pacific Stamp Review

Pim & Co. (N.Z.) Ltd., Auckland, New Zealand.

Pochta

Ross Marshall (for the Australia & New Zealand Society of Russian Philately), Otorohanga, New Zealand.

Popular Stamps

Popular Stamps, Cobden, Ont., Canada.

Portu-Info

International society for Portuguese Philately, UK.

Post Card and Stamp Journal, The

Post Card and Stamp Journal, Springfield, IL, USA.

Post Office Stone, The

Postmark and Postal History Society of Southern Africa, South Africa.

Postage Stamp Gazette, The

Penry Williams & Company, London, UK.

Postage Stamps

W. W. Betts, Clearfield, PA, USA.

Postage Stamps Monthly

A. G. Palmer, Blaenavon, Wales, UK.

Postal Cards and Covers

Walter T. Wilson, Leeds, UK.

Postal Gazette, The

Alessandro Arseni, Lugarno, Switzerland.

Postal History International

Postal History International, (Proud-Bailey), Brighton, UK.

Postal History Society Bulletin, The

Postal History Society, UK.

Postal Service Today

Taiwan.

Postcard Magazine & Philatelic Corner, The

Bob Allan, York, UK.

Postgeschichte

Hans R. Schwarzenbach, Zurich, Switzerland.

Postmarke, Die

Briefmarkenzeitungs- und Handelsgesellschaft, Vienna, Austria.

PS

See under **P.S.**

Publicité Philatélique

Padua, Italy.

QQQQ

Quinzaine Philatélique, La

J. Foret, Paris, France.

RRRR

Raconteur

Robson Lowe, London, UK.

Repertorio Filatelico Costarricense

Donegal SA, San José, Costa Rica.

Revenue Journal, The

Revenue Society of Great Britain, UK.

Revue du Timbre, La

Salm Phila Club, Vielsalm, Belgium.

Revue Internationale Cartophile Timbrophile

Le Mans, France.

Revue Philatélique Française

Société Française de Timbrologie, Paris, France.

Revue Philatélique Suisse, La

Paul Ströehlin, Geneva, Switzerland.

Rhodesian Philatelist, The

O. J. Peetoom, Roos, UK.

Rock, The

Gibraltar Study Circle, UK.

SSSS

S. P. A. Journal

Society of Philatelic Americans, USA.

Sammel-Sport, Der

Leipziger Verlagsgesellschaft, Leipzig, Germany.

Sammler-Dienst, Der

Ihl Verlag, Coburg, Germany.

Sammler-Lupe, Die

Germany.

San Marino-philatelist

Otto Bickel, San Marino, Italy.

Sanders' Philatelic Journal

Sanders' Philatelic Journal, Southampton, UK.

Saxon Stamp Courier, The

Saxon Stamp Courier, Waynesboro, VA, UK.

Scott Stamp Monthly, The

Scott Publishing Company, New York, NY, USA.

Schweizer Briefmarken Zeitung

Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, Bern, Switzerland.

Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal

Scott's Stamp & Coin Company, Boulder, CO, USA.

Skilling

Trykkeri Forlag Frimærkebladet, Denmark.

Smyth & Co.'s Philatelic Circular

Smyth & Company, Bournemouth, UK.

South African Philatelist, The

South Africa.

South African Stamp Collector

South African Stamp Collector, Kimberley, South Africa.

Southern Philatelist, The

Southern Publishing Company, Charleston, NC, USA.

Space & Science Philately

H-R Productions, New York, NY, USA.

Spencers Monthly Stamp Journal

Spencers Monthly Stamp Journal, Padiham, UK.

Stamp Advertiser

Rogers & Loughran, New York, NY, USA.

Stamp & Coin Mart

Warners Group Publications, UK.

Stamp & Postal History News

[British Philatelic Federation], London, UK.

Stamp Auction Reporter, The

F. A. Wickhart & M. Z. Kuttner, London, UK.

Stamp Bulletin

Horseshoe Publishing, Guildford, UK.

Stamp Bulletin

Northcable, Coventry, UK.

Stamp Collecting

Stamp Collecting Limited, London, UK.

Stamp Collector, The

Margöschis Brothers, Birmingham, UK.

Stamp Collectors' Annual, The

Harris Publications, London, UK.

Stamp Collectors' Bulletin, The

F. Hugh Vallancey, Sidcup, UK.

Stamp Collector's Bureau

C. H. Mekeel & Co., Chicago, IL, USA.

Stamp Collectors' Companion, The

Stamp Collectors' Companion Publishing Company, St. Louis, MO, USA.

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, The

Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, London, UK.

Stamp Collectors' Monthly Circular, The

Albert H. Harris, London, UK.

Stamp Collectors' Monthly Journal

London, UK.

Stamp Journal, The

Stamp Journal Publishing Company, (Clarence P. DeKay), Denver, CO, USA.

Stamp Life

Frank E. Hadley, Plainfield, NJ, USA.

Stamp Lore

Commercial Printing Company, London, Canada.

Stamp Lover, The

Junior Philatelic Society, London, UK.

Stamp Magazine

Link House Publications, Croydon, UK.

Stamp Market and Trader

Horticultural Press, Melbourne, VIC, Australia.

Stamp Market Weekly

Alton Philatelic, Alton, UK.

Stamp Mart, The

Dartford, UK.

Stamp Mount, The

W. Webster, Derby, UK.

Stamp News, The

Theodor Buhl, London, UK.

Stamp News

Dubbo, Australia.

Stamp News

Scotland, UK.

Stamp News

Formerly Stamp & Postal History News, London, UK.

Stamp Reporter, The

A. R. Capon, Ipswich, UK.

Stamp Specialist

H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA.

Stamp Trade Advertiser

Vallancey Press. London, UK.

Stamp Wholesaler

Lucius Jackson, Burlington, VT, USA.

Stamp World

John Tippen, Epes, AL, USA.

Stamp World

Lieuse Publications, London, UK.

Stamp-Lovers Weekly

Stamp-Lovers Weekly, Bethlehem, PA, USA.

Stamping Around

Mid-Cities Stamp Club, Texas, USA.

Stampland

Stampland, Star City, IA, USA.

Stamps

CGB Publishing, Penketh, UK.

Stamps

F. L. Heygate, Rushden, UK.

Stamps

Stamp Publications, Brentwood, UK.

Stamps

H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA.

Stamps

Stamps Publishing Company, New York, NY, USA.

Stanley Gibbons [Circular]

Stanley Gibbons Inc., New York, NY, USA.

Stanley Gibbons Investor, The

Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London, UK.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal

Stanley Gibbons & Company Ltd., London, UK.

Star Stamp Journal, The

Star Stamp Company, USA.

Storia Postale

Studio Bibliografico Forlanini, Milan, Italy.

Strictly US

Strictly US, Dunedin, FL, USA.

Sussex Post

Hastings & East Sussex Philatelic Society, UK.

Sydney Views

Australian States Study Circle of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, Sydney, Australia.

TTTT

Tabularium

Verlag Tabularium, Budapest, Hungary.

Texas Philatelic Journal

Edgar T. Neville, Paris, TX, USA.

Texas Stamp

Thomas P. Martin, Fort Worth, TX, USA.

Timbres Magazine

Timbropresse, Bagnolet, France.

Timbrophilo

L. Steinberg, Bucharest, Romania.

Toronto Philatelic Journal, The

H. Morell, Toronto, Canada.

Trans Mississippian

Trans-Mississippi Philatelic Society, USA.

Tribuna Filatelistů

Tribuna Filatelistů, Prague, Czechoslovakia.

UUUU

U.D.P.A. Bulletin

Geoff Poppitt, Crewe, UK.

U.H. Stamp Digest

Urch Harris, Bristol, UK.

Union Postale

Universal Postal Union, Switzerland.

Universal Philatelic Advertiser, The

Frankford Stamp & Publishing Company, Philadelphia, PA, USA.

Universum

H. J. Dauth, Frankfurt am Main, Germany.

VVVV

Vaccari Magazine

Vaccari, Vignola, Italy.

Variety Club News

B. Alan, Sevenoaks, UK.

Vertraulichen Mittheilungen des Internat. Philatelisten-Vereins Dresden

Internat. Philatelisten-Vereins, Dresden, Germany.

Vertrauliches Korrespondenz-Blatt

Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Frankfurt a. M., Frankfurt am Main, Germany.

Vindin's Stamp Trade Journal

Dawson A. Vindin, 143 Strand, London WC, UK.

Virginia Philatelist

Virginia Philatelic Publishing Company, Richmond, VA, USA.

WWW

Washington Philatelist, The

Washington, USA.

Weekly Stamp Tribune, The

Stamp Tribune Publishing Company, Cleveland, OH, USA.

Wertvolles Sammeln

Michel, Schwaneberger Verlag, Unterschleißheim, Germany.

West, The

The West, Superior, NB, USA.

West-End Philatelist, The

David Field, London, UK.

Western India Philatelic Review

Western India Philatelic Review, Bombay, India.

Western Philatelist, The

Western Publishing Company, Chicago, IL, USA.

Western Stamp Collector

Van Dahl Publications, Albany, OR, USA.

Whitfield King & Co's. Philatelic Bulletin

Whitfield King, Ipswich, UK.

Winged Stamps

R.A.F.A. Stamp Club, UK.

Witherick's Stamp Collecting Circular

A. E. Witherick, Leytonstone, UK.

World of Stamps, The

Mezhdunarodnaya Kniga, Russia.

World Stamp Press

McAlpine Press, Frinton-on-Sea, UK.

XXXX

YYYY

Youths Ledger, The

Authorised agent: James C. Jay, La Hoyt, IA, USA.

ZZZZ

PERIODICAL HOLDINGS

INTRODUCTION

In general, I only collect periodicals which meet one of the following criteria:

1. Serious periodicals devoted to the study of philatelic literature
2. Early periodicals from the 1860s to 1870 (roughly)
3. Digital versions of any periodicals

Naturally, there is also a catch-all category:

4. Any periodical which has some special interest to me.

Entries for a periodical will be found under the last title it had during its lifetime which may not necessarily be its best-known title. If it helps me, I may include appropriate cross-references. Owing to their special nature and in order to keep them all together, my holdings of digital periodicals are located in the table which follows this present listing.

The complete bibliographic data and notes for each periodical can be found in *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*, Section 2.2.1.2: *Bibliography of Periodicals*.

In 2019, most of these periodicals were donated to the Museum of Philatelic History at the Royal Philatelic Society London.

AAAA

All the Year Around

Charles Dickens, London, UK.

1859-1868; Volume 1 to Volume 20.

- Non-philatelic.
- In volume 7 of 1862, an article about stamp collecting was published entitled *My nephew's collection*. (Volume 7, Whole number 169, pp.445-448.)

Holdings: Volume 7.

American Stamp Mercury, The

F. Trifet, Boston, MA, USA.

1867-71; Volume 1 to Volume 4, Issue 1/3. (Whole number 39.)

- Renamed *The American Stamp Mercury and Numismatist*.
- Reverted to its original title.

Holdings: Complete. The set is bound in a single volume which carries the bookplates of **E. D. Bacon** and **L. N. & M. Williams** and is annotated by both **Bacon** and **Norman Williams**.

Archiv der Philatelistischen Literatur

Alfred Ihm, Wunsiedel, Germany.

19??-

- Devoted to philatelic literature.

Holdings: Volume 3, Issue 4;

Archiv der Philatelistischen Literatur

Germany.

1948-50 Volume 1 to Volume 3, Issue 5. (Whole number 10.)

- Formerly *Philatelistischer Brief-Dienst über Philatelistischer Briefmarken-Zeitschrift; Briefdienst über Briefmarken-Zeitungen* (From Volume 2, Number 1 to Volume 3, Number 1).

Holdings: Complete except issue 1.

Archiv für Philatelistische Literatur

Germany.

1972; Volume 1, Issue 1 to Issue 3.

- Devoted to philatelic literature.

Holdings: Complete. (Photocopies)

Auxiliary Philatelist & Universal Exchange

C. W. Chase, Putnam, CT, USA.

1900-01; Volume 1 to Volume 2, Issue 4. (Whole number 8.)

- Devoted to philatelic literature at one stage.
- Formerly *The Universal Exchange and Auxiliary Philatelist*.
- Volume 2, Issues 1 and 2 were never published. The first issue of Volume 2 was shown as Issue 3. Volume 2, Issue 4 was also shown as New Series No. 1.

Holdings: Complete.

BBBB

Bay Phil, The

Friends of the Western Philatelic Library, Sunnyvale, CA, USA.

1971- In Progress.

- Devoted to philatelic literature.
- Formerly *The S.B.P.L. Journal*.

Holdings: Complete & continuing.

Bazar Für Briefmarken-Sammler, Der

William Faber & Company, Heidelberg, Germany.

1869-1870, Issues 1-11.

- Reprinted by **Phil*Creativ Verlag**, Schwalmthal, Germany, 1999.

Holdings: Complete (Reprint).

Bluss Philatelic Literature News

Paul Bluss, New York, NY, USA.

1942-47; Volume 1 to Volume 2, Issue 1. (Whole number 5.)

- Devoted to philatelic literature.

Holdings: Complete.

Bulletin of the Boston University Philatelic Library

Friends of the Boston University Philatelic Library, Boston, MA, USA.

1955-70; Whole number 1 to Whole number 37.

- Formerly *Bulletin of the Friends of the Boston University Philatelic Library*.

Holdings: Issues 1-2, 4-37. (Photocopies)

CCCC

Champion Exchange, the Arcade, and Foreign Stamp Gazette: A Monthly Journal for Stamp Collectors and Advertisers, The

W. Morley, Matfield Green, UK.

1879-80; Issue 1 to Issue 6.

- Only partly philatelic.
- Issues 4 and 5 were devoted to philatelic literature.
- Formerly *The Champion Exchange and Monthly Advertiser*, then *The Champion Exchange and Monthly Advertiser; and Journal of Philatelic Literature*.

Holdings: Issue 5;

City Philatelist, The

S. F. Bickers, Cork, Ireland.

1901-03; Issue 1 to Issue 6.

- Devoted to philatelic literature.
- All issues carry the library stamp of **William A. R. Ricketts**.

Holdings: Complete.

Clipper, The

Clipper Publishing Company, Sioux City, IA, USA.

1899-1900; Volume 1 to Volume 2, Issue 1. (Whole number 7.)

- Devoted to philatelic literature.

Holdings: Complete.

Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste, Le

A. Maury Fils, Paris, France.

1864-1968; Whole number 1 to Whole number 731.

- The first three issues were published in folio size but were reprinted as a single issue (numbered 1,2,3 and dated 15 September 1864) in quarto format to match the subsequent issues. The reprint did not include all of the material in the original issues, the most important omission being the details of a number of new issues.

Holdings: 1864-66;

Collectors' Chronicle of Philatelic Literature

F. Hugh Vallancey, London, UK.

ca. 1919;

- Discontinued because the space allocated to literature in Stamp Collecting was increased. (Stamp Collecting, 6th December 1919, Volume 13, Issue 9, p.241.)

Holdings:

Collector's Circular, The

Industria and Company, Preston, UK.

1865-66; [Volume 1, Issue 1 to Issue 12.]

- All issues carry **F. A. Bellamy's** library stamp.

Holdings: Complete.

Collector's Digest, The

A. H. Pike, Buffalo, NY, USA.

1918-22; Volume 1 to Volume 4, Issue 9. (Whole number 12.)

- Devoted to philatelic literature.

Holdings: Complete.

Collector's Library, The

A. H. Pike, Buffalo, NY, USA.

1920-22; Volume 1, Issue 1 to Issue 5.

- Devoted to philatelic literature.

Holdings: Complete.

Colonial Stamp Advertiser, The

A. B. Sheraton, St. John, New Brunswick, Canada.

October 1865;

- Only a prospectus was issued, the journal never appeared.

DDDD

Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung

Alwin Zschiesche, Leipzig, Germany.

1870-73; Whole number 1 to Whole number 33. (Whole number 31.)

- The first fifteen numbers were also published under the imprint of Expedition der Deutschen Briefmarken-Zeitung.
- The first volume was reprinted without attribution in about 1988-89 by Deutsche Briefmarken Zeitung, Nassau, Germany in a limited edition of 1,000 copies, of which mine is N°2.
- Whole numbers 29 and 30 were never published.

Holdings: Volume 1 (reprint).

Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, Der

Alexander Bungerz & Carl Beck, Germany.

1921-38; Volume 1 to Volume 18, Issue 12. (Whole number ?)

- Formerly *Der Philatelistische Bücherwurm*.

Holdings: Complete.

EEEE

Edwards' Philatelic Press List

John Edwards, Montreal, Canada.

[1896]-98; Volume 1 to Volume 2, Issue 3. (Whole number 7.)

Holdings: Volume 1, Issue 4;

FFFF

Fakes Forgeries Experts

Paolo Vollmeier, Castagnola, Switzerland.

1998- In progress.

- Widely referred to as **FFE**.
- One issue each year.

Holdings: Complete & continuing.

FFE

See **Fakes Forgeries Experts**.

GGGG

Gesellschaft für Philatelistische Literatur - Rundbrief

Gesellschaft für Philatelistische Literatur, Germany.

1956-57; Issue 1 to Issue 2.

Holdings: Complete.

HHHH

HJMR Newslist

HJMR Company, FL, USA.

1970-83? Volume 1 to Volume 13, Issue 3? (Whole number 53?)

Holdings:

III

Informationen der Philatelistischen Bücherei Hamburg e.V.

Philatelistische Bücherei Hamburg, Hamburg, Germany.

1988- In progress.

Holdings: Complete.

International Postage Stamp Review, The

Thomas Wilks, London, UK.

1863; Volume 1, Issue 1 to Issue 3.

➤ Superseded by a New series under the same title

Holdings: Complete (photocopies).

International Postage Stamp Review, The

Thomas Wilks, London, UK.

1863; Second series, Volume 1, Issue 1 to 6.

➤ Superseded the First series of the same name.

Holdings: Complete (photocopies).

JJJJ

Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, The

Philatelic Literature Society, London, UK.

1908-18 Volume 1 to Volume 11. (Whole number 44.)

Holdings: Complete

KKKK

LLLL

Literary Philatelist, The

Harlem Stamp Company, New York, NY, USA.

1903; Issue 1 to Issue 2.

➤ Devoted to literature and philately, not philatelic literature.

Holdings: Not held.

Literatur Nachrichten

Philatelic Section, Munich Public Library, Munich, Germany.

1951- In progress.

- A CD was published containing all of the references from the issues of 1991 to 1996 which could be accessed using search software provided: *Literatur Nachrichten 1991-1996.*, Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Germany, n.d. [ca. 2000].
- A CD was published containing all of the references from the issues of 1987 to 2005 which could be accessed using search software provided: *Literatur Nachrichten 1987-2005.*, Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Germany, 2006.

Holdings: Complete & the database on CD.

Translations

Volume 1, Issues 1-2;

London and New York Stamp Collector's Review, The

John George Boel, London, UK.

1864; Volume 1, Issue 1 to Issue 2.

- Both copies carry Bellamy's library stamp.

Holdings: Complete.

London Philatelist, The

Philatelic Society, London, UK.

1892- In progress.

- The first 114 volumes were published on CD as **Geoffrey Eibl-Kaye (Archive Editor):** *The London Philatelist Archival Edition 1892-2005.*, RPAL, UK, 2007.
- Each subsequent volume is made available in the same format shortly after the end of the year. The 2010 update corrected all faults noticed to date and updated the years from 2006.

Holdings: 1892-2010 on CD.

MMMM

Magasin Pittoresque, Le

Edouard Charton, Paris, France.

1833-?; Volume 1 to Volume ?

- This periodical was non-philatelic in character but contained a very early serialised article on stamps by Natalis Rondot (or Armand Martin). It was published from 1862 to 1866 in 53 parts.
- It was translated into English and published in **Cassell's Illustrated Family Paper**; into German and published in **Der Bazar** and into the Dutch of **Nederlandsch Magazijn**. (**P. H. Witkamp:** *Postzegels van alle Rijken en Staaten.*, Nederlandsch Magazijn, February 1863, p.51, to December 1864, Issue 51, p.401.)

Holdings: Complete.

Magazin für Philatelistische Literatur

Philak (K. Scharfenberg), Berlin, Germany.

1950-?

Holdings: Volume 1, Issue 1;

Translations

June 1950, Volume 1, Issue 1

Philat. Trans. 503

MCSC – Philatelically Yours

Mid-Cities Stamp Club, Arlington, TX, USA.
1974-76?

- Only two issues have been seen: Volume 1, Issue 1 of December 1974 and Volume 2, Issue 4 of April 1976. (All that is held by the Club) The second issue has no title, just the Club name on the masthead and may therefore be a new journal. These two issues were available on the CD containing the first 22 (1986-2009) volumes of the Club's **Stamping Around**.
- Superseded by "**Stamping Around**".

Holdings: Volume 1, Issue 2 & Volume 2, Issue 4 on CD.

Mainsheet, The

John Fosbery (later the Spanish Main Society), UK.
1972- In progress.

- Whole numbers 1-100 of the magazine were made available on CD by Brian Moorhouse, Peterborough, UK.

Holdings: Whole numbers 1-100 on CD.

Meter Stamp Society Quarterly Bulletin

Meter Stamp Society, USA.
1948-? In progress

- Formerly the **Meter Stamp Society Bulletin**.
- All of the issues from 1948 to 2007 were published by the Society on CD in 2010.

Holdings: 1948-2007 on CD.

Monthly Intelligencer, The

W. Macmillan, Birmingham, UK.
1862-63; Volume 1, Issue 1 to Issue 10.

- This was the first journal published in Great Britain for stamp collectors.
- Only partly philatelic.
- Numbers 7 and 8 and possibly some of the other numbers, had coloured paper wrappers on which the title was given as **The Monthly intelligencer and Controversialist**.

Holdings: Issue 7 (photocopy);

NNNN

Nachrichten der Philatelistischen Bibliothek von Albert Gottschalk

Albert Gottschalk, Berlin-Halensee, Germany.
1904-05; Issue 1 to Issue 17.

- Devoted to philatelic literature.

Holdings: Issues 2-3, 6, 8-10, 17. (Photocopies.)

New Curiosity Times, The

Stafford Smith & Smith, Bath, UK.
1865; Issue 1.

- Only partly philatelic.

Holdings: Complete.

New England Journal of Philately, The

W. W. Learned & Company, Boston, MA, USA.
1869; Volume 1, Issue 1 to Issue 3.

Holdings: Issue 2;

Nicarao

Nicaragua Study Group, USA.

1990- In progress.

- The first 10 volumes (1990-2001) were made available by the Society on CD.

Holdings: Volumes 1-10 on CD.

Norddeutscher Postbezirk - Rundbrief

Arbeitsgemeinschaft Norddeutscher Postbezirk, Germany.

1983- In progress.

- Formerly **Norddeutscher Postbezirk - Rundschreiben**.
- The first 77 numbers (1983-2007) were made available on CD as: *Benutzeranweisung NDP-Rundbriefe*., Version 4, 11th October 2007.

Holdings: Whole numbers 1-74 on CD.

Nyförvarvslista

Postmuseum, Stockholm, Sweden.

1956-93;

- Formerly **Postmusei Filatelistiska Bibliotek Litteraturforteckning**.

Holdings: 1957, Issues 1-3; 1958, Issues 1-3; 1959, Issues 1-3; 1960, Issues 1-3; 1961, Issues 1-3; 1962, Issues 1-3; 1963, Issues 1-3; 1964, Issues 1-3; 1965, Issues 1-3; 1966, Issues 1-3; 1967, Issues 1-3; 1968, Issues 1-3; 1969, Issues 1-3; 1970, Issues 1-3; 1971, Issues 1-3; 1972, Issues 1-3; 1973, Issues 1-3; 1974, Issues 1-3; 1975, Issues 1-3; 1976, Issues 1-3; 1977, Issues 1-3; 1978, Issues 1-3; 1979, Issues 1-3; 1980, Issues 1-3; 1981, Issues 1-3; 1982, Issues 1-3; 1983, Issues 1-3; 1984, Issues 1-3; 1985, Issues 1-2; 1986, Issue 1 (unnumbered); 1987, Issues 1-2; 1988, Issue 1; 1989, Issue 1; 1990, Issue 1 (unnumbered); 1991, Issue 1 (unnumbered);

OOOO

Once a Month or The Stamp Collector's Advertiser

C. Gloyn, Manchester, UK.

1863-64; Issue 1 to Issue 5.

- Superseded by a New series under the same title.

Holdings: Complete.

Once a Month or The Stamp Collector's Advertiser

C. and H. Gloyn, Manchester, UK.

1864; New series, Volume 1, Issue 1 to Issue 9.

- Superseded a first series of the same title.

Holdings: Issues 1-2, 8-9.

Opinions: Philatelic Expertising – An Inside View

Philatelic Foundation, New York, NY, USA.

1983- In progress.

- It was published annually for the first three years but then became an occasional publication, produced whenever sufficient material was available.
- They are available both hard bound and soft bound format. The first issue had a dust jacket.
- A book of abstracts and an index to the first five issues was produced in 1990: *Opinions I-V: The Complete Abstracts and Index*. A copy of *Definition of Terms* (August 1988, [8]pp.) produced by the Expert Committee of the Philatelic Foundation is tipped into the back of the book. A bookplate explaining one of the idiosyncrasies of the book was also included. (The publications were listed as I-V in the Abstracts but A-E in the Index!)
- The publication went into abeyance in 1992 and was resurrected in time for the American international exhibition, Washington 2006. The principal funding for this revival was provided by **Joseph D. Hackmey**.
- The issues have been published as follows:

Whole number I	1983	
Whole number II	1984	
Whole number III	1985	
Whole number IV	1987	
Whole number V	1988	
Opinions I-V: The Complete Abstracts and Index		1990
Whole number VI	1992	
Whole number VII	2006	
Whole number VIII	2010	

Holdings: Complete.

PPPP

Pacifica

Pacific Island Study Circle of Great Britain, UK.

1962- In progress.

- The first 44 volumes (1962-2006) of the journal were made available on CD.

Holdings: Volumes 1-44 on CD.

Peninsular Philatelist, The

Peninsular State Philatelic Society, MI, USA.

1951- In progress.

- The volumes from 1951 to 2008 were made available on CD.

Holdings: 1951-2008 on CD.

Philabook International

C. Nieuwland, Rotterdam, Netherlands.

1985-90; Volume 1 to Volume 6, Issue 4. (Whole number 28.)

- Devoted to philatelic literature.
- Superseded by **PLN International**.

Holdings: Complete.

Philat. Litteratur, Die

Richard Rose Jr., Gumbinnen, East Prussia, Germany. (After W.W.II, the town became part of the USSR and was renamed Gusev.)

1894; Volume 1, Issue 1 to Issue 2.

- Devoted to philatelic literature.

Holdings: Complete. (Photocopies from the Royal Philatelic Society London library.)

Translations

Complete.

Philatelic Beacon, The

Lighthouse Stamp Society, USA.

1992- In progress.

- Formerly **The Beacon**.
- In 2009, the first seventeen volumes were made available on CD.

Holdings: Volumes 1-17 on CD.

Philatelic Guide, The

H. Garratt-Adams & Company, Kinnersley, UK.

1961-62; Volume 1, Issue 1 to Issue 2/3.

- Devoted to philatelic literature.

Holdings: Complete.

Philatelic Inter-Ocean, The

J. A. Cook, Waterloo, IA, USA.

1899-1907; Volume 1 to Volume 10, Issue 6. (Whole number 90.)

- Bound in two Volumes, both of which carry the bookplate of W. Lawrence Green.

Holdings: Complete.

Philatelic Literature

Kirby and Benton, Taunton, MA, USA.

1896-1900; Volume 1 to Volume 2, Issue 2. (Whole number 8.)

- Devoted to philatelic literature.

Holdings: Issues 4, 6-8. Other issues as photocopies.

Philatelic Literature

C. J. M. Lehner, London, UK.

1901; Volume 1, Issue 1 to Issue 4.

- Devoted to philatelic literature.
- Includes two inserts, one from **Lehner** announcing the discontinuation of the periodical and the other from both **Lehner** and **F. A. Bellamy** announcing **Bellamy's** acquisition of the title.
- Volume 1, Issue 2 was issued with white, cream and green covers. My copy of the green cover carries a copy of **Bellamy's** library stamp.

Holdings: Complete.

Philatelic Literature

W. C. Wendover, Red Creek, NY, USA.

1903; Volume 1, Issue 1.

- Devoted to philatelic literature.

Holdings: Complete.

Philatelic Literature Collector, The

Herbert Crane Beardsley, St. Joseph, MO, USA.

1888; Volume 1, Issue 1.

- Devoted to philatelic literature.

Holdings: Complete (photocopy from Royal Philatelic Society London.).

Philatelic Literature Collector

H. L. Much, Houlton, ME, USA.

1896-98; Volume 1 to Volume 2, Issue 5. (Whole number 15.)

- Devoted to philatelic literature.
- Issue 5 is held with both pink and brown covers. Issue 8 is held with both salmon and green covers.

Holdings: Issues 1-12; Issues 13-14 as photocopies.

Philatelic Literature Collector, The

W. C. Wendover, Westbury, NY, USA.

1901; Issue 1 to Issue 3.

- Devoted to philatelic literature.

Holdings: Complete (photocopies).

Philatelic Literature Review

Walter J. Rozmin, Chicago, IL, USA.

1938; Volume 1, Issue 1 to Issue 4.

Checked:

Philatelic Literature Review

Philatelic Library Association, Canajoharie, USA.

1942-49; Volume 1 to Volume 7, Issue 4. (Whole number 24.)

- Devoted to philatelic literature.
- An undated and unnumbered *Special Issue* was published in 1948.
- Superseded by a Second series of the same title.

Holdings: Complete. Including the *Special Issue*.

Philatelic Literature Review

Philatelic Library Association, Canajoharie, USA.

1950- In progress.

- Superseded a first series of the same name.

Holdings: Complete and continuing.

Philatelic Magazine Library Supplement

Philatelic Magazine, Harris Publications, London, UK.

1922-24; Issue 1 to Issue 19.

- Devoted to philatelic literature.

Holdings: Complete.

Philatelic Puck=Literaturist, The

Moses B. Page, Muscatine, IA, USA.

1897; Volume 1, Issue 1.

- Devoted to philatelic literature.

Holdings: Complete. (Photocopy)

Philatelic Review of Reviews, The

William Brown, Salisbury, UK.

1892-96; Volume 1 to Volume 5, Issue 12. (Whole number 60.)

- Supplement to the **Philatelic Journal of Great Britain**, with which it was eventually amalgamated

Holdings: Volume 1. Photocopy from NPS library.

Philatelic Review of Reviews The

H. E. Tuttle & Company, Osage, IA, USA.

1894-95; Volume 1, Issue 1 to Issue 6.

Holdings: Complete.

Philatetical Journal, The

Edward L. Pemberton, Birmingham, UK.

1872-75; Volume 1 to Volume 2, Issue 4. (Whole number 16.)

- **Pemberton** also traded as **James R. Grant & Company** who are shown as the publishers.
- There is a supplement to issue 5 consisting of a thin card sheet to one side of which is attached photographs of the first United States stamped envelope dies. This is often missing from bound sets, like mine.
- Publication was suspended in 1872 whilst Pemberton worked on his monumental work *The Philatetical Catalogue*, of which only *Part 1. Alsace to Bolivia* was produced.

Holdings: Complete in two bound volumes.

Philateliography Canada

Literature Study Group of the British North America Philatelic Society, Canada.

1991-?

Holdings: Complete.

Philatelist, The

Stafford Smith and Company, Brighton, UK.

1866-76; Volume 1 to Volume 10, Issue 12. (Whole number 121.)

Holdings: Volumes 1-4; Bound in the style used by W. Lawrence Green.
An unused publisher's binding case for Volume 1.
Volumes 1-10 bound in matching publisher's binding cases.

Philatelistische Literatur, Die

Johannes Klink, Niebüll, Schleswig, Germany.

1931-

Holdings: Volume 3, Issues 1 (photocopy), 3, 6-10;

Translations: Volume 3, Issue 1;

Philatelistische Literatursammler, Der

Grüne Sammler-Welt, Germany.

1932-

- A Prospectus is held, together with a translation: Philat. Trans. 622.
- The first two volumes were issued as supplements to the **Grüne Sammler-Welt**. Thereafter, it was published separately.

Holdings: Volume 1, Issue 1; Volume 2;

Translations

Volume 2, Issue 8, Philat Trans 83.

Philatelistische Litteratur, Die

Universal-Briefmarken-Album Baumbach and Company, Leipzig, Germany.
1895-97; Volume 1 to Volume 3, Issue 12. (Whole number 36.)

- Issued as a supplement to **Die Post**.

Holdings: Volumes 2-3. (Volume 1 is held as a photocopy.)

Translations

1895	Volume 1	Issue 1	Philat. Trans. 200
1895	Volume 1	Issue 2	Philat. Trans. 201
1895	Volume 1	Issue 3	Philat. Trans. 202
1895	Volume 1	Issue 4	Philat. Trans. 203
1895	Volume 1	Issue 5	Philat. Trans. 204
1895	Volume 1	Issue 6	Philat. Trans. 205
1895	Volume 1	Issue 7	Philat. Trans. 206
1895	Volume 1	Issue 8	Philat. Trans. 209
1895	Volume 1	Issue 9	Philat. Trans. 213
1895	Volume 1	Issue 10	Philat. Trans. 253
1895	Volume 1	Issue 11	Philat. Trans. 252
1896	Volume 2	Issue 1	Philat. Trans. 222
1896	Volume 2	Issue 2	Philat. Trans. 251
1897	Volume 3	Issue 3	Philat. Trans. 254
1897	Volume 3	Issue 5	Philat. Trans. 236
1897	Volume 3	Issue 6	Philat. Trans. 095
1897	Volume 3	Issue 7	Philat. Trans. 332
1897	Volume 3	Issue 8	Philat. Trans. 459
1897	Volume 3	Issue 9	Philat. Trans. 460
1897	Volume 3	Issue 10	Philat. Trans. 461
1897	Volume 3	Issue 11	Philat. Trans. 462

Philatelistische Litteratursammler, Der

Otto Rommel, Leipzig, Germany.

1906-09 Volume 1 to Volume 3, Issue 3. (Whole number 10.)

- The first five issues were typewritten, the remainder being produced by autographic lithography.
- The autographic issues have the title as **Der Philatelistische Litteratur Sammler**. In Germany, this would not be seen as a change of title.
- There is a four page supplement to Number 7.

Holdings: Issues 3-6, 9; (Photocopies from RPSL.)

Translations

Whole number 9 Philat Trans 590

POCHTA

= ПОЧТА

Australian & New Zealand Society of Russian Philately, New Zealand.

1986-2006; Whole number 1 to Whole number 40.

- Whole numbers 1-24 were made available on CD by the editor, Ross Marshall in 1999. (Not held.) All of the issues were available as pdf files and a special search facility was included.
- Each year thereafter, a new CD was produced containing all of the issues to date:

Whole numbers 1-26	1986-1999
Whole numbers 1-28	1986-2000
Whole numbers 1-30	1986-2001
Whole numbers 1-32	1986-2002
Whole numbers 1-34	1986-2003
Whole numbers 1-36	1986-2004
Whole numbers 1-38	1986-2005
Whole numbers 1-40	1986-2006
- The journal ceased publication when the editor retired.

Holdings: Complete on CD.

Postman's Knock, The

Excelsior Stamp Association, St. John, New Brunswick, Canada.

1866-70; Volume 1 to Volume 2, Issue 9. (Whole number 21.)

- Number 9 has 1866 in mistake for 1867 and number 16 is dated August and September 1867.
- Number 21 has a supplemental slip headed "Errata".
- A title page and index to numbers 1-18 was produced by J. W. Scott of New York in April 1870.

Holdings: Complete (photocopy).

QQQQ

RRRR

Rossica

= Россия

Rossica Society of Russian Philately, Yugoslavia.

1930- In progress.

- Whole numbers 1-40 were published in Russian and the title was rendered in cyrillic. Whole numbers 41-43 were in both Russian and English.
- From whole number 44 of 1954 to whole number 122 of 1994, the periodical was published in English in the United States and carried the title: **The Journal of the Rossica Society of Russian Philately**, although it was always known as **Rossica**.
- In 2008, whole numbers 44 to 137 were issued on CD by the Society.
- Subsequently, whole numbers 1 to 43 were made available on CD by the Society.

Holdings: Whole numbers 1-137 on CD.

SSSS

Sarawak Journal, The

Sarawak Specialists' Society, UK

1947- In progress.

- During 2002 and 2003, the Society published the first 50 volumes (1947-1997) of their Journal on CDs, five consecutive volumes at a time, each of the ten CDs also included

a copy of Ray Price's cumulative index to the first 50 volumes.

Holdings: Volumes 1-50 on CD.

Stamp Argus The

Robert J. Melvin, St. John, New Brunswick, Canada.
1865; Volume 1, Issue 1 to Issue 5.

Holdings: Complete (photocopy).

"Stamp Collecting" Literary Supplement

F. Hugh Vallancey, London, UK.
1922-1923; Volume 1 to Volume 3. (Whole number ?)
➤ Devoted to philatelic literature.

Holdings:

Stamp Collecting Literature Supplement

F. Hugh Vallancey, London, UK.
1st May 1920.
➤ I have found no references to this Supplement in Stamp Collecting for either 1919 or 1920.
➤ In the issue of 6th December 1919, (Volume 13, Issue 9, p.241) Percy C. Bishop announced a special *Literary Supplement* to the following week's issue.
➤ The Royal Philatelic Society London's library contains no supplement to the issue of 1st May 1920.

Holdings: Complete?

Stamp Collectors' Bulletin, The

F. Hugh Vallancey, Sidcup, UK.
1947-50; Whole number 1 to Whole number 13.

Holdings: Issues 1-3; 5-13.

Stamp Collectors' Guide to Literature, The

F. Hugh Vallancey, Sidcup, UK.
1946-50; Issue 1 to Issue 14.
➤ Carries the text *Formerly "VP" Bulletin*.
➤ All issues shown as *3rd Series*.

Holdings: Complete.

Stamp Collector's Magazine, The

Stafford Smith & Smith, Bath, UK.
1863-74; Volume 1 to Volume 12. (Whole number 144.)
➤ Publisher's bindings seen:- Green (Volumes 1-3) and Blue (Volumes 4-12).
➤ The first issue was reprinted and the reprint can be distinguished as follows:

- Original: On page 16, column 2, the advert for **The Postage Stamp Collector's Pocket Album** reads *just published*.
- Reprint: The missing *l* in the word *published* has been inserted.

Holdings: Complete.

Stamp Collectors' Miscellany, The

D. Dean & Company, Weymouth, UK.

1864-65; Volume 1, Issue 1 to Issue 11.

- The first issue carries the library stamp of **F. A. Bellamy**.

Holdings: Complete.

Stamp Collector's Monthly Gazette, The

George Stewart Jr., St. John, New Brunswick, Canada.

1865-67; Volume 1 to Volume 2, Issue 12. (Whole number 24.)

- Number 18 is wrongly numbered 17.
- There is a supplement of two pages to N^o10 and also one of two pages dated June, 1867.
- A combined title-page and index to the two volumes was produced by J. W. Scott of New York in April 1870.

Holdings: Complete (photocopy).

Stamp Collector's Record, The

Samuel Allan Taylor, Montreal, Canada.

1864; Volume 1, Issue 1.

- A second issue was said to have been printed but only five or six copies were distributed, the remainder being destroyed. (S. A. Taylor to J. K. Tiffany.)
- Superseded by a *New Series*, published in Albany, NY, USA.

Holdings: Complete (photocopy).

Stamp Collector's Record, The

Samuel Allan Taylor, Albany, NY, USA.

1864-76; Volume 1 to Volume 4, Issue 6. (Whole number 42.)

- Some issues have the title shown as **The Stamp Collectors' Record**.

Holdings: Issue 10; Complete (photocopy).

Stamp Collector's Review, The

F. H. King, Boston, MA, USA.

1866; Volume 1, Issue 1 (Introductory) and Issue 1. (Whole number 2.)

- The first number was an introductory issue consisting of a single sheet printed on one side only.

Holdings: Complete.

"Stamping Around"

Mid-Cities Stamp Club, Arlington, TX, USA.

1977; Volume 1, Issue 1.

- This issues was available on the CD containing the first 22 (1986-2009) volumes of the Club's **Stamping Around**.
- Superseded by a new series under the same title.

Holdings: Complete on CD.

Stamping Around

Mid-Cities Stamp Club, Arlington, TX, USA.

1986- In progress.

- Formerly **"Stamping Around"**.
- The first 22 volumes (1986 to 2009) were made available on CD by the Club.

- The editor, Peter Elias, would provide a full set of issues on CD on request. My copy covered 1973 to October 2017.

Holdings: Volumes 1-22 on CD.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Circular

Stanley Gibbons, London, UK.

1919-23; Volume 1 to Volume 4, Issue ? (Whole number ?)

- superseded **Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal**.
- The complete set is available on DVD as: *Gibbons Stamp Monthly Archive Edition, 1890-2009.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, 2010.
- Superseded by a New Series of **Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal**.

Holdings: Complete on CD.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal

Stanley, Gibbons & Company, London, UK.

1890-1914; Volume 1 to Volume ?. (Whole number ?)

- Formerly **Stanley, Gibbons, and Co.'s Monthly Journal**, then **Stanley Gibbons, Limited, Monthly Journal**.
- From 1908 to 1910, it ceased publication, being superseded by **Gibbons Stamp Weekly**.
- The complete set is available on DVD as: *Gibbons Stamp Monthly Archive Edition, 1890-2009.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, 2010.
- It ceased publication owing to the First World War and in 1919, was superseded by **Stanley Gibbons Monthly Circular**.

Holdings: Complete on CD.

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal

Stanley Gibbons, London, UK.

1923-27; New Series Volume 1 to Volume 4, Issue 12. (Whole number 48.)

- Superseded *Stanley Gibbons Monthly Circular*.
- The complete set is available on DVD as: *Gibbons Stamp Monthly Archive Edition, 1890-2009.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, 2010.
- Superseded by *Gibbons' Stamp Monthly*.

Holdings: Complete on CD.

Stanton's Philatelic Index

W. J. Stanton, Detroit, MI, USA.

1900 Volume 1, Issue 1 to Issue 3.

- Devoted to philatelic literature.
- There is a supplement of 2 pages to number 2.

Holdings: Complete.

TTTT

Texas Postal History Society Journal, The

Texas Postal History Society, TX, USA.

1975- In progress.

- The first 31 volumes were made available on CD.

Holdings: Volumes 1-31 on CD.

Thurn und Taxis - Mitteilungen

Arbeitsgemeinschaft Thurn und Taxis, Germany.

1975- New Series, In progress.

- Whole numbers (Neue Folge) 1 to 11/12 carried no title, just the name of the Society.
- The first 97 numbers (1975-2007) were made available by the Society on 4 CDs. Although the cover showed the contents to include up to whole number 97, it also included 98.

Holdings: Issues 1-98 on CD.

Timbre-Poste, Le

J.-B. Moens, Brussels, Belgium.

1863-

- Volume 1 was reprinted in facsimile by Il Collezionista-Italia Filatelica in 1970.

Holdings: Volume 1 (Reprint); 1863-1872, Volumes 1-10;

Timbrophilist, The

C. A. Lyford, Boston, MA, USA.

1869-74; Volume 1 to Volume 3, Issue 3. (Whole number 5.)

- The numbering system is quite arbitrary and only the following issues were published: Volume 1, Issues 1 & 7; Volume 2, Issues 1 & 6; Volume 3, Issue 3, the latter being shown as Whole number 74.

Holdings: Complete. (Photocopy)

UUUU

U.S.C.S. Log

Universal Ship Cancellation Society, USA.

1932- In progress.

- Formerly the **Universal Ship Cancellation Society – Bulletin**.
- All of the issues to 2010 are available on three DVDs: *USCS Bulletins and Logs October 15, 1932 to May 2010, Complete.*, Universal ship Cancellation Society, USA, 2010.

Holdings: 1932-2010 on DVD.

VVVV

“V.P.” Bulletin

Vallancey Press, London, UK.

1934-37, Issue 1 to Issue 10.

- Superseded by a New Series under the same title.

Holdings: Issues 1-5, 9;

“V.P.” Bulletin

Vallancey Press, London, UK.

1939-45, Issue 1 to Issue 17.

- Superseded **“V.P.” Bulletin** (1934).
- The Whole numbering included the first series.
- Superseded by **The Stamp Collectors’ Guide to Literature**.

Holdings: Issues 1-5, 8-17.

Vermont Philatelist, The

Vermont Philatelic Society, VT, USA.

1956- In progress.

- In 2003, Volumes 1-47 (1956-2003) were made available on CD by the Society as: **Karl Henson & Omer Bar-or: Vermont Postal History on CD: The Vermont Philatelist.**, Version 1.0, Vermont Philatelic Society, VT, USA, 2003.

Holdings: Volumes 1-46; Volume 47, Issues 1-3; (On CD)

WWW

Western Express

Western Cover Society, USA.

1950- In progress

- In 1950, an “Extra” edition announcing the forthcoming journal was published by Emerson Barker.
- In 2006, the Society made the issues from 1950-2005 (Volumes 1-55) available on CD in a limited edition of 100 copies, mine being number 083.

Holdings: 1950-2005 on CD.

XXX

YYY

Young Stamp Collector, The

Fred. J. Melville, London, UK.

1900; Volume 1, Issue 1 to Issue 6.

- This periodical is held because it is the only one ever published by **Melville**.
- Incorporated into *The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly*.

Holdings: Complete.

ZZZ

DIGITAL PERIODICAL HOLDINGS

Many individual runs of digitised periodicals occupy tens or even hundreds of Megabytes of computer space and therefore my holdings can not be kept together on my computer. For convenience, I have listed all of my digital periodical holdings in the table below, indicating where they can be found on my computer or portable hard drives. The codes used also indicate which I routinely receive or download from the web and which I have read.

A separate list following this gives details of those I download from the web. This data will be incorporated into the main list as soon as possible to give a unified listing of all digital periodicals I hold.

GSM	<i>Gibbons Stamp Monthly Archive Edition, 1890-2009.</i>
OHD	Periodicals not checked - On the old portable hard drives
PCC	Periodicals Checked - On computer
PIP	Periodicals in progress not checked – On computer
PNC	Periodicals not checked – On computer

Where the holdings are given in red it means that the run is complete. Holdings are given as whole numbers except where noted otherwise.

PCC	Ad Astra	(1-24)
PCC	AdhiParasakthi Philatelic Society – News Letter	2009 (1-15)
OHD	AFF	1937-1939
OHD	AGF Rundschau	1969-2006 (1-118)
OHD	Alaskan Philatelist	2002-2010
PNC	American Journal of Philately	(Vols. 1-10)
PNC	American Philatelist	(Vols. 6, 8-19, 23-36)
OHD	BC Philatelic Society Newsletter	(57/3-59/3)
PNC	Belarus Rundbrief	(7-10)
OHD	BNA Topics	1944 (1)
PNC	BNA Topics	(1-175)
PIP	Boambee East Philatelic Society Newsletter	2009-2013 (1-13)
	Boletín Electrónico Grupo Podium See: Boletín Electrónico Podium	
PIP	Boletín Electrónico Podium Formerly: Boletín Electrónico Grupo Podium	16, 18, 23-39 & 41-96
PCC	Book Reports	2008 (Vols. 5, 6) 2010 – In progress
OHD	British West Indies Philatelist	1949-1958 (Vols. 1-9)
OHD	British West Indies Study Circle – Bulletin	1954-2003 (1-199)
OHD	CAC Newsletter	1990-2009
OHD	CAC Newsletter (Chapter Newsletter)	1943 (1)
PNC	Cachets	1998 (Vol. 1, 1, 3)
PIP	Campbelltown Philatelic News	2010-2014
PNC	Canada FDC Specialist	1965, 1984/85
OHD	Canada Meter Study Group Newsletter	1981?-2005 (1-70)
OHD	Canadian Forces Philatelic Society Bulletin	(V26-34)
PNC	Canadian Meter Study Group Newsletter	1981-2005 (1-70)
OHD	Canadian Philatelic Society Bulletin	1935-1940 (1-37)
OHD	CCC Cover Connection	(Vols. 1-4)

PCC	Chatterbox Edition	1942 6)	(Vol. 1, No. 6)
PNC	Chronicle		
PCC	Commentator	1973-1980	
OHD	CPS Bulletin	1946-1949	(Vols. 1-3)
OHD	Cyprus Circular Post	1974-2005	(Vols. 1-15)
OHD	Czechoslovak Specialist	1939-2004	
OHD	Dispatcher	1954-2005	
OHD	Dummy News and Views		(1-14)
PCC	Dummy Stamps		(1-36)
OHD	El Faro (1 st Series)	1972-1973	(1-3)
OHD	El Faro (2 nd Series)	1975-1998	(1-24)
OHD	Elizade Stamp Journal	1939-1941	
PIP	Federation of South Wales Philatelic Societies Newsletter		(62-71)
OHD	Festival Update		(1-2)
PNC	Filатели-Nytt	2007-2013	
PCC	FIP Literature Commission Newsletter	2004-2011	
PNC	FIP Revenue Newsletter		(1-3)
PNC	First Days	1955-2014	(1-419)
PNC	First Impressions		(1-19)
OHD	Forerunners		(1-54)
PCC	Friends Newsletter		(26, 28-29)
PCC	GB Perfin Society Newsletter	1957-2007	(1-351)
GSM	Gibbons Stamp Monthly	1927-1970	(Vols 1-43)
GSM	Gibbons Stamp Monthly	1970-2009	(Vols 1-40?)
GSM	Gibbons Stamp Weekly	1905-1912	(Vols 1-12)
OHD	Global Express		(3-4, 6)
PIP	GPA News	2012-2014	(1-30)
OHD	Graebner Gazette	2005	(May)
OHD	Haiti Philately		(Vols. 1-30)
OHD	Halifax Philatelist	1887-1889	
OHD	Helvetia Alphorn		(Vols. 21-26)
OHD	Helvetia Bulletin		(Vols. 1-20)
OHD	Helvetia Herald		(Vols. 1-5)
PCC	Hojita, La	2009	(21)
PNC	ICC Cap News		(1-39)
OHD	India Post	1967-2007	
OHD	India Post (Bulletins)	1951-1966	
PNC	Indo-China Philatelist	1971-2011	(Vols. 1-41)
OHD	Irish Study Group	1960-1962	
PCC	James E. Lee's Philately	2011	(58)
OHD	Joint Stamp Issues	2002-2007	(16-39)
OHD	Journal of Cuban Philately		(1)
OHD	Journal of the Irish Philatelic Circle	1963-2009	
PNC	Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society	1908-1918	(Vols. 1-11)
PNC	Journal of the United States Philatelists		(Vols. 1-34)
PCC	Karphila News		(1-7)
OHD	King George VI Post and Mail	2003-2007	
OHD	Kiwi		(Vols. 1-50)

OHD	Literatur Nachrichten	?
PNC	London Philatelic Society Newsletter	2008 (1-4)
OHD	Mainsheet	(1-100)
PNC	Mayflower Minutes	2011-2012
OHD	Meter Stamp Society Bulletin	1949-2000
OHD	Miasma Philatelist	(Vols. 1-6)
PIP	Middle East Philatelic Bulletin, The	2015- In progress
OHD	New Jersey Postal History Journal	(1-43)
OHD	Newcastle Philatelic Society	2010-2011 (152-159)
PIP	Newcastle Philatelic Society Newsletter	(160-167)
PNC	Newport & Gwent Philately	(1-51)
OHD	Newsletter of the Orange Coin & Stamp Club	2010-2011 (108-119)
OHD	Nicarao	(Vols. 1-10)
OHD	Norddeutscher Postbezirk Rundbrief	1983-2002 (1-74)
OHD	Northern Beaches Stamp Collector	2010-2011 (Vols. 44-45)
PNC	Nottinghamshire Philatelic Society Newsletter	(2007-2014)
PCC	Official Circular	1886-1887 (1-4)
PIP	Orange Coin & Stamp Club Newsletter	(126-133, 137-138, 140-141, 143)
PNC	Oswald Marsh's Weekly Circular	(151-220)
PNC	Oxcart	(213)
OHD	Pacifica	1963-2006 (Vols. 1-44)
OHD	Peninsular Philatelist	1951-2008 (Vols. 1-50)
PNC	Perfins Bulletin	1945-2009 (Vols. 1-63)
PCC	Phila Historica	2013-2015
PCC	Philas News	(164-166)
OHD	Philatelic Beacon	1991-2009 (Vols. 1-17)
PCC	Philatelic Communicator	2000-2009
OHD	Philatelic Exhibitor	1986-2005 (1-76)
PNC	Philatelic Exhibitor	(75-80)
PCC	Philatelic Literature Review	2009-2013
OHD	Philatelic Reader	(1-14)
PCC	Philatelic Reader	(15)
PNC	Philatelic Record	1879-1914 (Vols. 1-36)
PNC	Philatelie	1948-2012 (1-424)
PCC	Philately and the Letter Box	(1-35)
OHD	Philippine Philatelic Society Journal	2002-2004 (63-67)
PCC	Philotelia	(669)
OHD	Pochta	(1-40)
PNC	Postal Himal	1974-2011 (0-148)
PNC	Postal Stationery Commission Newsletter	2008-2012
OHD	Quebec Philatelie	(292-297)
PCC	Rainbow Stamp News	(15-88)
PCC	Rock	(148-151)
OHD	Rossica	(1-137)
PCC	Rossiter News	(1-26)
OHD	San Diego County Philatelist	1994 (120)
OHD	Santa (Rassegna delle Poste e Telegrafi e Telefoni)	1929-1943
OHD	Santa Catarina Filatelica	(50-59)
PNC	Santa Catarina Filatelica	(50-66)

OHD	Sarawak Journal	(Vols. 1-50)
PCC	Scottish Philately	(49-51)
PNC	Siegel Despatch	(42)
OHD	SIPA Bulletin	See PCC
PNC	SIPA Bulletin	2008-2012
OHD	St. George Philatelist	2010
PIP	Stamp Chatter	1999-2014
PNC	Stamp Collector's Magazine	1865-1874 (Vols. 3-12)
PNC	Stamp Insider	2003-2012
PCC	Stamp Insider	2003-2010
PCC	Stamp Lover	2012(3)-2015
PIP	Stamp Tracks	2005-2014
OHD	Stamping Around	1974-2009
PCC	Stamps of India Collectors Companion	(443-444)
OHD	Swiss Philatelist	(1-91)
OHD	Tell	(Vols. 1-30)
OHD	Texas Postal History Society Journal	(Vols. 1-31)
OHD	Thurn und Taxis Mitteilungen	1975-2007 (1-98)
PNC	Topical Time	(1-382)
OHD	U. S. AtoZ	2004-2009 (1-44)
OHD	U. S. Pacific Islands Bulletin	(1-57)
OHD	USCS Log	1932-2010
OHD	Vermont Philatelist	-
OHD	Washington City Despatch	2006-2009 (1-23)
OHD	Western Express	1950-2005

PERIODICALS ON THE WEB

INTRODUCTION

The objective is to record which periodicals can be found on the web which are continuously or regularly updated with recent issues. It also provides a calendar regarding my extraction of them for my files. This work has been taken over by **Glenn Morgan** who evidently has more time to dedicate to the task than I.

Airpost Journal, The

American Airmail Society

<http://americanairmailociety.org>

Extracted:

All Nations Stamp & Coin - Newsletter

All Nations Stamp & Coin

www.allnationsstampandcoin.com

Extracted: Whole numbers 1-260;

Alaskan Philatelist, The

Alaska Collectors' Club:

www.alaskaphilatellic.org

Extracted: 2002, Issue 3; 2003-2010;

BNA Topics

British North America Philatelic Society:

www.bnaps.org

Extracted: Whole numbers 1-13;

Boletim Filatélico

Clube Filatélico Brusquense:

www.selosefilatelia.com.br

Extracted: Issues 1-11;

British Columbia Philatelic Society Newsletter

British Columbia Philatelic Society:

www.bcphilatellic.org

Extracted:

British West Indies Study Circle Bulletin

British West Indies Study Circle:

<http://bwisc.org>

Extracted: Whole numbers 1-199;

Canal Zone Philatelist, The

Canal Zone Study Group:

<http://www.canalzonestudygroup.com>

Extracted:

CCC Cover Connection, The

Cover Collectors Circuit Club:

www.covercollectors.org

Extracted: Volumes 1-2; Volume 3, Issues 1-8, 11; Volume 4, Issues 1-9, 11;

Dummy News & Views

Dummy Stamps Study Group: www.usstamps.org/dssg.html

Extracted: Whole numbers 1-14;

Federation of South Wales Philatelic Societies - Newsletter

Federation of South Wales: <http://fswps.weebly.com>

Extracted: Whole numbers 62-79;

Finest Hour

The Churchill Centre & Museum www.winstonchurchill.org

Extracted:

FIP Literature Commission Newsletter

FIP Literature Commission: <http://fipliterature.org>

Extracted: 2004-2009;

FIP Revenue Commission Newsletter

FIP Revenue Commission: www.fip-revenue.org

Extracted: Whole numbers 1-3;

First Impressions

BNAPS First Day Cover Study Group: <http://canadafdc.org/Drupal>

Extracted: Whole numbers 1-17;

Gazette du Cercle, La

Cercle Philatélique France-Russie et Pays de l'ex URSS, France.

Extracted: Whole numbers 62-65;

Joint Stamp Issues

Joint Stamp Issues Society: www.jointstampissues.net

Extracted: Whole number 16-39. Check for earlier issues & replacement journal.

Journal of the United Nations Philatelists

United Nations Philatelists: www.unpi.com

Extracted: Volume 1 to Volume 34

Karphila News

Karnataka Philatelic Society: <http://cid-b00fe4ab1f903415.skydrive.live.com/self.aspx/.Public>

Extracted & Copied: Volume 1, Issue 1;

Kent Federation of Philatelic Societies Bulletin

Kent Federation of Philatelic Societies: www.kentphilately.weebly.com

Extracted: Whole numbers 183-200;

King George VI Post & Mail

BNAPS King George VI Study Group: <http://bnatopics.org/hhlibrary/newsletters/n-kg6.htm>

Extracted & Copied: Whole numbers 1-11; Special Edition 2007;

Mayflower Minutes

West Suburban Stamp Club:

<http://www.thewssc.com>

Extracted & Copied:

Miasma Philatelist

Malaria Philatelists International:

www.malariastamps.com

Read: Whole numbers 1-29;

Middle East Philatelic Bulletin, The

Tobias Zywiets:

www.zobbel.de

Read: Whole numbers 1-2;

Netherlands Philately

American Society of Netherlands Philately:

www.asnp1975.com

Extracted:

Newport & Gwent Philately

Newport & Gwent Philatelic Society:

<http://newportgwentphilatelic.weebly.com>

Extracted: Whole numbers 1-51;

NJPH

New Jersey Postal History Society

www.njpostalhistory.org

Extracted: Whole numbers 1-43;

Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift

Kjøbenhavns Philatelist Klub

<http://kpk.dk>

Extracted:

Perfins Bulletin

Perfins Club

www.perfins.org

Extracted:

Phila Vénète

Philatélie Vannetaise

<http://joomla.philatelie-vannetaise.fr>

Extracted: Whole numbers 00-68

Philabulle

Amis de la Philatélie et de BD, France

<http://philabulle/free.fr>

Extracted:

Philanews

Bpost, Belgium

www.bpost.be

Extracted: 2005-2014, 2015-1;

Philas News

Philatelic Association of NSW, Australia

www.philas.org.au

Extracted: 169, 172-181;

Philatelic Exhibitor

American Association of Philatelic Exhibitors:

www.aape.org

Extracted: Whole numbers 1-80;

Postal Himal

Nepal & Tibet Study Circle:

www.digitalhimalaya.com

Extracted: Whole numbers 1-162, (Less 68; 101-104 – communicated to Digital Himalaya)

Postal Stationery Commission Newsletter

FIP Postal History Commission:

www.postalstationery.org

Extracted: 2008-2012;

Posthorn, The

Scandinavian Collectors Club of New York:

www.scc-online.org

Extracted:

Québec Philatélie

Québec Philatélie, Quebec, Canada:

www.philateliequebec.com

Extracted: Whole numbers 292-297

Revealer

Eire Philatelic Association:

www.eirephilatelicassoc.org

Extracted:

Rossica

Rossica Society of Russian Philately:

www.rossica.org

➤ Issues 44-136 can be read on-line but not extracted.

Extracted: Whole numbers 1-3;

Santa Caterina Filatélica

Associação Filatélica de Santa Catarina:

www.afsc.org.br/boletins/boletim.html

Extracted: Whole numbers 50-66;

Scottish Philately

Association of Scottish Philatelic Societies:

<http://scottishphilately.homestead.com/ScottishPhilately.html>

Extracted: Whole numbers 49-51;

Shoebox

Lakeshore Stamp Club

www.lakeshorestampclub.ca

Extracted:

SIPA Bulletin

South India Philatelists' Association:

www.sipa.org.in/bulletin.html

Extracted: 2008, January/February-2013, October/December; (Last checked: April 2015)
Missing January/March 2013 (Would not load)

SOS Signal

Stamps on Stamps Collectors Club, USA:

www.stampsonstamps.org

Extracted: Whole number 43;

Stamp Chatter

Sequoia Stamp Club, Redwood City, CA, USA.

Extracted:

Stamp Insider

Federation of New York Philatelic Societies:

www.stampinsider.org

Extracted: Volume 21 (2002)-2012, Issue 2;

Stamp Tracks

Postal History Foundation:

<http://www.postalhistoryfoundation.org>

Extracted: Whole numbers 1-23

Stamps of India Collectors' Companion

Stamps of India:

www.stampsofindia.com

Extracted: This is not in a form that could be sensibly extracted.

Tell

Thatcham Postmark, The

Thatcham & District Philatelic Society

www.tdps.org.uk

Extracted: 2011-2017

U.S.AtoZ

US Specialised Yahoo Group:

www.stamps.us/usatoz/index.html

Extracted & Printed: Whole numbers 1-44

U.S. Pacific Islands Bulletin

Eric?:

www.jrsportfolio.com/phila/uspib/index.htm

Extracted: Whole numbers 1-57;

Viuda, La

Filatelía de Temática Masónica:

www.mscnewyork.net

Extracted: Issues 1-6;

Washington City Despatch

Washington Stamp Collectors Club

www.dcstampclub.org/despatch.htm

Extracted: Whole numbers 1-21;

Watermark

Valley of Ottawa Masonic Club:

www.mscnewyork.net

Extracted: Volume 1, Issue 2- Volume 3, Issue 1;

Wessex Bulletin, The

Wessex Philatelic Federation

www.wessexpf.org.uk

Extracted: 2012-2017

SOCIETIES' MINOR PUBLICATIONS

INTRODUCTION

Although headed Societies, this Section includes all similar philatelic organisations such as Clubs, Study Circles, Federations, Postal Museums and their foreign counterparts.

Considering the large number of societies and their prodigious documentary output, it would be only too easy for this collection to get out of hand quite rapidly. Accordingly, my collection is rigorously controlled and my holdings are restricted to minor publications, generally of early date that are overlooked as a source of information by the majority of philatelists.

In simple terms, I collect all of their 19th Century and some early 20th Century (pre-1920, sometimes later for obscure organisations) publications including Rules; Statutes; Annual Reports and Yearbooks. These latter publications are listed with their full bibliographic details, under the name of the publishing society.

I make no effort to include ephemeral material such as Correspondence; Letter headings; Printed envelopes; Enrollment brochures; Compliments slips; Membership application forms; Membership cards; Circulars; Programs; &c. These I donate to the Museum of Philatelic History at the Royal Philatelic Society London. In a similar fashion, I avoid their documentary outputs, such as Magazines; Journals; Books; Technical Pamphlets; &c., which are already well-documented and available in libraries.

My holdings are listed under each society in order of the year quoted on the document, which is not necessarily the year of publication. Directories that cover more than a single year are listed under the first year, once again irrespective of the year of publication. Listings are given under the latest name for a society with cross-references to and from earlier names.

THE PUBLICATIONS

AAAA

American Philatelic Association

Founded in 1886 in New York City, NY, USA.

- Renamed the **American Philatelic Society** in 1897 but quickly reverted to its original title the same year.
- Renamed the **American Philatelic Society** in 1908.

American Philatelic Society

Founded in 1886 in New York City, NY, USA.

- Originally called the **American Philatelic Association**, the name of the organization was changed briefly to the **American Philatelic Society** in 1897 but was changed back to its original name after only a few months.
- The name was finally changed to the **American Philatelic Society** at the 1908 Convention.

Constitution of the American Philatelic Association., Grand Crossing, IL, USA, 1887, 26pp.

Constitution of the American Philatelic Association., Ottawa, IL, USA, 1888, 16pp.

The American Philatelic Association: What it Aims to do; What it Accomplishes; and Why all Philatelists should be Numbered Among its Members., Grand Crossing, IL, USA, 1888, 12pp.

- Carries the library stamp of **W. R. Ricketts**. Acquired by him on the 8th October 1924.

Constitution of the American Philatelic Association., New York, NY, USA, 1889, 16pp.

- Carries the library stamp of **W. R. Ricketts** on the front cover.

By-Laws of the American Philatelic Association., USA, 1896, 9pp.

Stockholders of the American Philatelic Association., USA, 1898, 16pp.

- In order to be a member at this time, it was necessary to hold a share in the Association and so, this is essentially a membership list.

By-Laws of the American Philatelic Association., Derby, CT, USA, 1901, 8pp.

List of Members and Branch Societies. Revised and Corrected to March 1, 1918., Supplement to The American Philatelist, March 1918, 75pp.

Proceedings of the Thirty-Fourth Annual Convention held at St. Louis, Mo., August 19-20-21, 1919., Supplement to The American Philatelist, October 1919, 100pp.

Proceedings of the Forty-First Annual Convention held at New York City, October 18-19-20, 1926., Supplement to The American Philatelist, January 1927, 163pp.

Proceedings of the Forty-Second Annual Convention held at St. Louis, Mo., August 16-17-18, 1927., Supplement to The American Philatelist, November 1927, 100pp.

Proceedings of the Forty-Third Annual Convention held at Toronto, Canada, August 23-24-25, 1928., Supplement to The American Philatelist, October 1928, 98pp.

Proceedings of the Forty-Fourth Annual Convention held at Minneapolis, Minn., August 20-21-22-23, 1929., Supplement to The American Philatelist, November 1929, 163pp.

American Stamp Exchange

Founded in 1886 in the USA.

Year Book., M. Cornish (for the American Stamp Exchange), USA, 1887, 24+viii pp.

Association Philatélique Internationale “Genève” à Budapest

See under **Internationaler Philatelisten Verband “Genf” in Budapest.**

Atlas Stamp Exchange Club

Founded in London, UK.

Rules., London, UK, n.d., n.pp. [3pp.]

BBBB

Bath Philatelic Society

Founded in 1906 in Bath, UK.

Annual Report 1908., Bath, UK, 1908, 11+vpp.

- Ex-libris W. R. Ricketts. Acquired by him on the 11th January 1922.

Bayerischen Philatelisten-Vereins

Founded in Munich, Germany.

Statuten des Bayerischen Philatelisten-Vereins München Nebst den Bestimmungen zur Tausch- und Kaufvereinigung., München, Germany 1889, 8pp.

- Uncut.

Berliner Philatelisten-Club

Founded in Berlin, Germany.

Mitglieder-Verzeichniss Nach dem Stand vom 1. Juli 1898., Berlin, Germany, 1898, 8pp.

- Membership List.

Birmingham Philatelic Society

Founded in Birmingham, UK.

Annual Report Oct. 1, 1894 to Oct. 1, 1895., Birmingham, UK, 1895, 22pp.

- Not listed in the Crawford Catalogue.

Annual Report for Year Ending October 1st, 1896., Birmingham, UK, 1896, 34pp.

Annual Report for Year Ending October 1st, 1897., Birmingham, UK, 1897, 28pp.

Annual Report for Year Ending October 1st, 1898., Birmingham, UK, 1898, 28pp.

- Includes a Membership Application Form.
- Included advertising flyers for G. Hamilton-Smith; Wm. Bradbury & C. F. Luecke.

Annual Report for Year Ending September 30th, 1899., [7th edition?], Birmingham, UK, 1899, 28pp.

- This copy and several subsequent issues carried their edition number in pencil, presumably placed there by a previous owner. I have included this numbering owing to the fact that Crawford obviously did not have a complete set.

Annual Report, for Year Ending September 30, 1900., [8th edition?], Birmingham, UK, 1900, 28pp.

Annual Report, for Year Ending September 30, 1901., [9th edition?], Birmingham, UK, 1901, 32pp.

Annual Report, for Year Ending September 30th, 1902., [10th edition?], Birmingham, UK, 1902, 20pp.

- Includes a Membership Application Form.

Annual Report, for Year Ending September 30th, 1903., [11th edition?], Birmingham, UK, 1903, 32pp.

Annual Report, for Year Ending September 30th, 1904., [12th edition?], Birmingham, UK, 1904, 32pp.

Annual Report, for Year Ending September 30th, 1905., [13th edition?], Birmingham, UK, 1905, 28pp.

- Includes two Membership Application Forms.

Annual Report, for Year Ending September 30th, 1906., [14th edition?], Birmingham, UK, 1906, 28pp.

- Includes two Membership Application Forms.

Annual Report, for Year Ending September 30th, 1908., [16th edition?], Birmingham, UK, 1908, 28pp.

Annual Report for Year Ending September 30th, 1909., [17th edition?], Birmingham, UK, 1909, 24pp.

- Includes a Membership Application Form.

Annual Report for Year Ending September 30th, 1910., [18th edition?], Birmingham, UK, 1909,

24pp.

- Ex-libris W. R. Ricketts. Acquired by him on the 11th January 1922.
- A *Special Notice* regarding the last day for receipt of Lots for the auction sale on December 1st is pasted on page 6.
- Includes an unpaginated insert stapled into its centre regarding the upcoming third Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, to be held in Birmingham in 1911.

Boston Philatelic Society

Founded in 1891 in Boston, MA, USA.

See also **United Stamp Societies**, of which this Society was a member.

Statutes of the Boston Philatelic Society., Boston, MA, USA, 1908, 16pp.

List of Members., Boston, MA, USA, 1908, n.pp [16pp.]

Bridgeport Philatelic Club

Founded in Bridgeport, CT, USA.

See also **United Stamp Societies**, of which this Club was a member.

Brooklyn Stamp Club

Founded in Brooklyn, NY, USA.

See also **United Stamp Societies**, of which this Club was a member.

Brooklyn Stamp Society

Founded in Brooklyn, NY, USA.

Year Book – 1915., No. 1, Brooklyn, NY, USA, 1915, 28pp.

- Ex-libris W. R. Ricketts.

Year Book – 1916., No. 2, Brooklyn, NY, USA, 1916, 24pp.

- Ex-libris W. R. Ricketts. Acquired by him on the 14th April 1916.

Bundes Deutscher und Österreichischer Philatelisten-Vereine

Founded in 1896 in Germany.

Mitglieder-Verzeichnis und Satzungen des Bundes Deutscher und Österreichischer Philatelisten-Vereine., Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 1907, 19pp.

- Includes the Vertrauliches Korrespondenz-Blatt Philatelistischer Vereine, 1907, Volume 17; bound in at the end.

CCCC

Canadian Philatelic Association

Founded in Canada.

Constitution of the Canadian Philatelic Association., Peterborough, Canada, 1888, 19pp.

Constitution, By-Laws and List of Members of the Canadian Philatelic Association., Halifax, Nova Scotia, 1890, 22pp.

Canadian Philatelic Society

Founded in 1919 in Canada.

William Butler, William Given & Herbert Buckland: *Canadian Philatelic Society Year Book 1925.*, Toronto, Canada, 1925, 32pp.

Cercle Français des Collectionneurs de Timbres-Poste

Founded in 1897 in Buenos Aires, Argentina.

Règlement du Cercle Français des Collecctionneurs de Timbres-Poste de Buenos Aires., Buenos Aires, Argentina, 1898, 18pp.

Chicago Philatelic Society.

Founded in Chicago, IL, USA.

Brickbats and Bouquets., Chicago, IL, USA, 1931, n.pp [8pp.]

- *A complete list of the membership of the Chicago Philatelic Society with personalities indulged in by the author and compiler.*, Presented at the Annual Banquet, Morrison Hotel, 19th February 1931.
- It has an unused copy of the General Pulaski 2c commemorative stamp of January 1931, stuck to the front.

City of London Philatelic club

Founded in London, UK.

Rules of the City of London Philatelic Club., Bournemouth, UK, 1896, 15pp.

- Ex-libris **W. R. Ricketts**.

Club Philatélique Bruxellois

Founded in Brussels, Belgium.

Statuts, Règlement des Échanges et Annexes., Brussels, Belgium, 1908, 20pp.

- Purchased from the Corneille Soeteman Library Sale.
- Half-bound in leather by **Soeteman**.

Coleport Stamp Club

Founded in Smethport, PA, USA.

See also **United Stamp Societies**, of which this Club was a member.

Concord Stamp Club

Founded in Concord, NH, USA.

See also **United Stamp Societies**, of which this Club was a member.

DDDD

Dakota Philatelic Association

Founded in Dakota, USA.

John W. Warns & W. W. Hansen: *Annual Yearbook 1914.*, Volume 1, Issue 1, Dakota, USA, 1914, 32pp.

Delaware Stamp Club

Founded in 1912 in Delaware, USA.

By-Laws and Constitution of the Delaware Stamp Club., USA, 1912, 20pp.

- Ex-libris **W. R. Ricketts**.

EEEE

E. T. Stamp Club

Founded in Quebec, Canada.

See also **United Stamp Societies**, of which this Club was a member.

Enterprise Philatelic Society

Founded in 1902 in London, UK.

Rules, List of members and Report for 1902-03., UK, 1903, n.pp. [8pp.]

- Ex-libris **W. R. Ricketts**. Acquired by him on the 11th January 1922.

Annual Report for Year Ending 30th September, 1904., London, UK, 1904, 19pp.

- Ex-libris **W. R. Ricketts**. Acquired by him on the 11th January 1922.

Annual Report for Year Ending 30th September, 1905., London, UK, 1904, 20pp.

- Ex-libris **W. R. Ricketts**. Acquired by him on the 11th January 1922.

FFFF

Federation of Central New York Philatelic Societies

Founded in New York, USA.

Year Book and Collectors Directory 1940/41.

Year Book and Collectors Directory 1941/42.

Year Book and Collectors Directory 1948/49.

Year Book and Collectors Directory 1950.

Fiscal Philatelic Society

Founded in 1902 in the UK.

The Fiscal Philatelic Society, Season 1904-5., 3rd edition, UK, 1904, n.pp [12pp.]

The Fiscal Philatelic Society, Season 1905-6., 4th edition, UK, 1905, n.pp [12pp.]

The Fiscal Philatelic Society, Season 1906-7., 5th edition, UK, 1906, 12pp.

- Includes a copy of the Exchange Section Rules as a four-page insert, two sides of which are blank.

The Fiscal Philatelic Society, Season 1907-8., 6th edition, UK, 1907, 10pp.

GGGG

HHHH

Hackensack Philatelic Society

Founded in Hackensack, NJ, USA.

See also **United Stamp Societies**, of which this Society was a member.

Herts Philatelic Society

Founded in 1897 in St Albans, UK.

Annual Report for the Year Ending October 1st. 1899., 1st edition, St Albans, UK, 1899, 8pp.

- Includes a folded sheet of paper soliciting the recipients membership. Three sides of the sheet are blank.
- Ex-libris **W. R. Ricketts**.
- A second copy is held in which the Officers and Rules pages (pp.1-2) have been struck through in pencil and with a sheet of paper (4pp.) inserted, carrying revised information.
- Includes the remains of a used Application Form, from which two thirds of the front page have been removed.

Report for the Year 1899-1900., 2nd edition, St Albans, UK, 1900, 15pp.

Report for the Year 1900-1901., 3rd edition, St Albans, UK, 1901, 16pp.

Report for the Year 1901-1902., 4th edition, St Albans, UK, 1902, 19pp.

Report for the Year 1903-1904., 6th edition, St Albans, UK, 1904, 19pp.

- Includes a solicitation from the Secretary that the second copy of the Report is passed to a potential recruit.
- Includes a Membership Application Form.

Report for the Year 1904-1905., 7th edition, St Albans, UK, 1905, 19pp.

- Includes a solicitation to join the Advanced Packet Section.
- Includes a circular from the Secretary, dated 31st May, 1905, relating and explaining the significant changes being made to the Society Officers.

Report for the Session 1905-1906., 8th edition, St Albans, UK, 1906, 22pp.

- Ex-libris W. R. Ricketts.

Holyoak Stamp Club

Holyoak, MA, USA.

See also **United Stamp Societies**, of which this Club was a member.

III

International Philatelic Union

Founded in 1881 in the UK.

The Official Statutes of the International Philatelic Union., Bristol, UK, 1896, 4pp.

The Official Statutes of the International Philatelic Union. With a List of the Officers, Committee and Members, 1896-97., London, UK, 1896, 24pp.

The Official Statutes of the International Philatelic Union with a List of the Officers, Committee and Members, 1897-98., London, UK, 1897, 24pp.

- Includes a four-page flyer soliciting new members.

List of Members., London, UK, n.d. [1900], n.pp. [4pp.]

Internationale Postwertzeichenhändler-Verein zu Berlin

Founded in 1885 in Berlin, Germany.

Paul Lietzow: *Jahresbericht im Jahre 1899.*, Berlin, Germany, 1900, 30pp.

Paul Lietzow: *Jahresbericht im Jahre 1900.*, Berlin, Germany, 1901, 24pp.

Dr. Hans Brendicke: *Jahresbericht im Jahre 1902.*, Berlin, Germany, 1903, 16pp.

Dr. Hans Brendicke: *Jahresbericht im Jahre 1903.*, Berlin, Germany, 1904, 16pp.

Carl Sternheim: *Jahresbericht im Jahre 1904.*, Berlin, Germany, 1905, 20pp.

Carl Sternheim: *Jahres-Bericht im Jahre 1905.*, Berlin, Germany, 1906, 21pp.

Carl Sternheim: *Jahres-Bericht im Jahre 1906.*, Berlin, Germany, 1907, 20pp.

Carl Sternheim: *Jahres-Bericht im Jahre 1907.*, Berlin, Germany, 1908, 20pp.

Carl Sternheim: *Jahres-Bericht im Jahre 1908.*, Berlin, Germany, 1909, 20pp.

Carl Sternheim: *Jahres-Bericht im Jahre 1909.*, Berlin, Germany, 1910, 21pp.

➤ Ex-libris **W. R. Ricketts**.

Internationaler Philatelisten Verband “Genf” in Budapest

= **Association Philatélique Internationale “Genève” à Budapest**

Founded in Budapest, Hungary.

1904

Béla Szekula: *Almanach 1904-1905.*, Budapest, Hungary, 1904, 88pp.

Internationaler Philatelisten-Verein Dresden

Founded in 1877 in Dresden, Germany.

Zur Erinnerung an das Zehnjährige Stiftungsfest 28-31 May 1887. [In Memory of the 10th Anniversary Celebration 28th-31st May 1887.], Dresden, 1887, 24pp. in the form of a continuous folding sheet.

➤ This volume contains portraits of 563 members of the Society.

Vertrauliche Mittheilung., 11th edition, Dresden, Germany, 1889, 98pp.

➤ Ex-Libris the Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA.

JJJJ

Jamaica Philatelic Society

Founded in 1920 in Kingston, Jamaica.

Report for the Year 1921-22., Kingston, Jamaica, 1922, 8pp.

➤ Ex-libris **W. R. Ricketts**. Acquired by him on the 8th October 1924.

Constitution. Revised to 1st January 1922., [Kingston, Jamaica], 1922, 7pp.

➤ Printed by Stamp Collecting, London, UK.

➤ Ex-libris **W. R. Ricketts**. Acquired by him on the 8th October 1924.

The Third Annual Report and Balance Sheet of the Jamaica Philatelic Society (Founded April 14, 1920.) for the Year Ended April, 13, 1923., Kingston, Jamaica, 1923, 10pp.

Johannesburg United Philatelic Society

Formed by the merger of the **Transvaal Philatelic Society** and the **Johannesburg Philatelic Society**.

Rules., Johannesburg, South Africa, 1909, n.pp. [12pp.]

➤ Ex-libris **W. R. Ricketts**. Acquired by him on the 11th January 1922.

KKKK

LLLL

London Philatelic Club

Founded in London, UK.

Rules., London, UK, n.d., 7pp.

➤ Ex-libris **W. R. Ricketts**.

Lynn Philatelic Association

Founded in 1910 in Lynn, MA, USA.

List of Members 1910-1913., Lynn, MA, USA, n.d., n.pp. [8pp.]

Lynn Philatelic Society

Lynn, MA, USA.

See also **United Stamp Societies**, of which this Society was a member.

MMMM

Manchester Junior Philatelic Society

Founded in Manchester, UK as a Branch of the Junior Philatelic Society.

Constitution and Rules of The Manchester Junior Philatelic Society., Manchester, UK, n.d., 8pp.

- Includes a copy of the Program for 1910-11. (4pp.)

Metropolitan Philatelic Association

Founded in USA.

Second Year Book., Dunlap, IA, USA, 1907, 18pp.

- Includes an advertising flyer headed *M. P. A. Bargains*, from S. B. Hopkins.

Constitution and By-Laws., USA, 1914, 20pp.

Modern Collectors' Philatelic Exchange Club

Founded in London, UK.

Season 1910-11., London, UK, 1910, 16pp.

- Includes a Membership Application form

Montclair Philatelic Society

Founded in Montclair, NJ, USA.

See also **United Stamp Societies**, of which this Society was a member.

NNNN

National Philatelic Society

Founded in 1910 in the USA.

- Reorganised in 1913.
- Formed regional branches including: **Philadelphia Branch of the National Philatelic Society**.

Annual Year Book 1914., Volume 1, Dover, NH, USA, 1914, 28pp.

Annual Year Book 1915., Volume 2, Dover, NH, USA, 1915, 36pp.

Annual Year Book 1917., Volume 4, USA, 1917, 20pp.

National Philatelic Society

Founded in 1874 in New York, NY, USA.

Constitution of the National Philatelic Society of the City of New York., New York, NY, USA, 1875, 8pp.

- Carries the rubber-stamped address of **Geo. B. Mason** on the front cover.

Constitution and By-Laws of the National Philatelic Society., n.p., n.d. [Carries the date 1889 in pencil on the front cover.], 8pp.

- Not in the Crawford Catalogue.

Constitution and By-Laws of the National Philatelic Society., USA, 1892, 14pp.

Nederlandsche Vereeniging van Postzegelverzamelaars

Founded in Amsterdam, Netherlands.

C. Wafelbakker, J. B. Robert & J. A. van Rooij: *Jaarboek N^o. 15, 1905.*, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 1905, 58pp.

C. Wafelbakker, P. J. van Harderwijk & J. B. Robert: *Jaarboek N^o. 20, 1910.*, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 1910, 57pp.

New York Stamp Society

Founded in 1904 in New York, NY, USA.

Constitution and By-Laws of the New York Stamp Society., New York, NY, USA, n.d., 15pp.

Constitution and By-Laws of the New York Stamp Society., New York, NY, USA, 1910, 11pp.

➤ Ex-Libris the Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA.

Newark Stamp Club

Founded in Newark, NJ, USA.

See also **United Stamp Societies**, of which this Club was a member.

North-West Provinces (India) Philatelic Club

India.

T. E. Madden: *Annual Report 1896.*, Silchar, India, 1896, 24pp.

➤ It contains the following articles:

<u>Author</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Pages</u>
Lt. T. E. Madden	<i>Notes on the stamps of Kashmir</i>	4-9
	<i>Reply of a philatelist to the query "Qui Bono?"</i>	10-11
Lt. T. E. Madden	<i>The adhesive stamps of British India</i>	12-17
J. M. Moses	<i>The import stamp duty</i>	18-19
	<i>The Society for the Suppression of Speculative Stamps</i>	20-21

➤ My copy is missing pages 11-18.

OOOO

Oesterreichische Briefmarkenhändler Vereine

Founded in Austria.

Mitglieder-Liste des Oesterreichischen Briefmarkenhändler-Vereines in Wien 1924., Vienna, Austria, 1924, 24pp.

Otterdale Stamp Exchange Club

Founded in 1898 in the UK.

Report for 1907., London, UK, 1908, n.pp. [4pp.]

Report for 1923., London, UK, 1924, 12pp.

PPPP

Palace Philatelic Exchange Society

Founded in 1900 in London, UK.

First Annual Report and Handbook., London, UK, 1904, 44pp.

➤ Ex-libris W. R. Ricketts.

Passiac Stamp Club

Founded in Passiac, NJ, USA

See also **United Stamp Societies**, of which this Club was a member.

Philadelphia Branch of the National Philatelic Society

Founded in 1908 in Philadelphia, PA, USA.

- Merged with the other philatelic societies in Philadelphia to form the **Philadelphia Stamp Club**.

Philadelphia Philatelic Society

Founded in 1904 in Philadelphia, PA, USA by members of the American Philatelic Society living in the City.

- Formed as Branch No. 18 of the American Philatelic Society.
- Merged with the other philatelic societies in Philadelphia to form the **Philadelphia Stamp Club**.

Philadelphia Stamp Club

Founded in 1909 in Philadelphia, PA, USA.

See also **United Stamp Societies**, of which this Society was a member.

- The Society was formed by the merger of the four existing societies in Philadelphia:
Quaker City Philatelic Society
Philadelphia Branch of the National Philatelic Society
Philadelphia Philatelic Society
West Philadelphia Philatelic Society.

Year Book of The Philadelphia Stamp Club 1909-10., Philadelphia, PA, USA, 1910, 38pp.

- Includes a membership application form.

Philatelic Society of New Zealand

Founded in 1888 in Wellington, New Zealand.

22nd Annual Report and Balance Sheet., Wellington, New Zealand, 1910 21pp.

- The front cover carries a rubber stamp: *With the Hon. Secretary's Compliments*.

24th Annual Report and Balance Sheet., Wellington, New Zealand, 1912 30pp.

- The front cover carries a rubber stamp: *With the Hon. Secretary's Compliments*.
- Ex-libris **W. R. Ricketts**. Acquired by him on the 11th January 1922.

25th Annual Report and Balance Sheet., Wellington, New Zealand, 1913 36pp. (It includes a pink erratum slip.)

Philatelic Society of Pittsburgh

Founded in Pittsburgh, PA, USA.

See also **United Stamp Societies**, of which this Society was a member.

Philatelic Society of The Oranges

Founded in East Orange, NJ, USA.

See also **United Stamp Societies**, of which this Society was a member.

Philatelic Society of Victoria

Founded in 1892 in Melbourne, Victoria, Australia.

Fourth Annual Report and Balance Sheet of the Philatelic Society of Victoria., Melbourne,

Victoria, Aistralia, 1896n.pp. [18pp.]

Philatelic Sons of America

Founded in 1893 in the USA.

Lewis Myers Lang: *The Official Souvenir and Year Book of the Philatelic Sons of America 1896.*, Lang & Althouse, Baltimore, MD, USA, 1896, n.pp. [96pp.]

Philatelisten-Verein Basel

Founded in Basel, Switzerland.

See also **Société Philatéliques Suisses** for a membership list.

Philatelisten-Verein Bern

Founded in Bern, Switzerland.

See also **Société Philatéliques Suisses** for a membership list.

Philatelisten-Verein "Hermes"

Founded in Rosenberg, Germany.

Statuten des Philatelisten-Verein "Hermes" zu Rosenberg O.-S., Germany, 1896, 10pp.

Pretoria Philatelic Society

Founded in 1898 in Pretoria, South Africa.

Rules of the Pretoria Philatelic Society., Pretoria, South Africa, 1898, 8pp.

QQQQ

Quaker City Philatelic Society

Founded in 1900 in Philadelphia, PA, USA.

- Merged with the other philatelic societies in Philadelphia to form the **Philadelphia Stamp Club**.

RRRR

Rutherford Stamp Club

Founded in East Rutherford, NJ, USA.

See also **United Stamp Societies**, of which this Club was a member.

SSSS

Shanghai Philatelic Society

Founded in 1912 in Shanghai, China.

Season 1923-24., Shanghai, China, 1923, 12pp.

Skandinavisk Philatelisten-Verein

Founded in 1890 in Copenhagen, Denmark.

Statuten des Skandinavischen-Philatelisten-Verein., Copenhagen, Denmark, n.d., 24pp.

- Published in German.

Sociedad Filatélica del Rosario

Founded in 1904 in Rosario de Santa Fe, Argentina.

Reglamento de la Sociedad Filatélica del Rosario., Rosario de Santa Fe, Argentina, 1904, 9pp.

- Ex-libris **W. R. Ricketts**.

Sociedad Filotelica Uruguay

Founded in Montevideo, Uruguay.

Estatutos de la Sociedad Filotelica Uruguay Instalada el 1º de Setiembre de 1879 en Montevideo, Republica Oriental del Uruguay., Montevideo, Uruguay, 1879, 8pp.

- Carries the Society handstamp on the front cover and its address written in ink.

Sociedad Filatélica Uruguay

Founded in Montevideo, Uruguay.

Actas de las Sesiones Extraordinarias del 2 y 21 July 1886 = Procès Verbal des Séances Extraordinaires du 2 et 21 Juillet 1886., Montevideo, Uruguay, 1886, 8pp.

Société Internationale des Collectionneurs de Timbres-Poste

Founded in Geneva, Switzerland.

Statuts et Règlements de la Société Internationale des Collectionneurs de Timbres-Poste., Geneva, Switzerland, n.d., 15pp.

- Ex-libris **W. R. Ricketts**.

Société Lausannois de Timbrologie

Founded in Lausanne, Switzerland.

See also **Société Philatéliques Suisses** for a membership list.

Société Nouvelle de Timbrologie

Founded in France.

Dr. A. Legrand: *Annuaire de la Société Nouvelle de Timbrologie pour l'Année 1894.*, Nantes, France, 1895, 68pp.

Société Philatélique de Bienne

Founded in Bienne, Switzerland.

See also **Société Philatéliques Suisses** for a membership list.

Société Philatélique de la Chaux-de-Fonds

Founded in Chaux-de-Fonds, Switzerland.

See also **Société Philatéliques Suisses** for a membership list.

Société Philatélique de Genève

Founded in Geneva, Switzerland.

See also **Société Philatéliques Suisses** for a membership list.

Société Philatélique du Locle

Founded in Locle, Switzerland.

See also **Société Philatéliques Suisses** for a membership list.

Société Philatélique Française

Founded in 1889 in Paris, France.

Statuts de la Société Philatélique Française., Paris, France, 1889?, 10pp.

- Has a copy of the *Liste des Membres du Comité pour l'Exercice de 1893* tipped onto the inside rear cover. A single leaf printed on one side only.

Annuaire 1895., Paris, France, 1895, 56pp.

Société Philatéliques Suisses

This does not appear to be a formal society, rather, a compilation of membership lists of the current Swiss philatelic societies:

Mitglieder-Verzeichniss der Philatelisten-Vereine der Schweiz = Liste des Membres des Sociétés Philatéliques Suisses 1909., n.p., 1909, 16pp.

➤ The following societies are included:

Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Aarau
Philatelisten-Verein Basel
Philatelisten-Verein Bern
Société Philatélique de Bienne
Société Philatélique de la Chaux-de-Fonds
Union Timbrologique Fribourgeoise
Société Philatélique de Genève
Société Lausannoise de Timbrologie
Société Philatélique du Locle

Société Pontoisienne d'Echanges

Founded in 1891 in Pontoise, France.

Statuts et Règlement des Échanges., Amiens, France, 1892, 21pp.

Society for the Suppression of Speculative Stamps

Founded in London, UK.

Statutes of the Society for the Suppression of Speculative Stamps., London, UK, n.d., 6pp.

➤ It includes a letter from the Secretary outlining the recent reorganisation and soliciting membership. The previously-attached membership form is missing.

Society of Philatelic Americans

Founded in 1894 in the USA.

➤ Originally called the **Southern Philatelic Association**, it was renamed to reflect its nationwide membership.

Year Book 1920., Volume 10, Painesville, OH, USA, 1920, 168pp.

Sons of Philatelia

Founded in 1891 in the USA.

R. M. Miller: *The Sons of Philatelia Official Hand-Book.*, Herbert A. Bricker, Bellvue, PA, USA, 1895, n.pp. [86pp.]

Southern Philatelic Association

Founded in 1894 in the USA.

➤ Renamed the **Society of Philatelic Americans** to reflect its nationwide membership.

Staten Island Philatelic Society

Founded in 1884 in Staten Island, NY, USA.

[Rules] *Adopted September 8th 1886.*, 12pp.

[Rules] *Adopted October 24, 1892.*, 13pp.

Suburban Stamp and Curio Club

Founded in Roxbury, MA, USA.

See also **United Stamp Societies**, of which this Club was a member.

TTTT

UUUU

Unión Filatélica Cubana

Founded in Havana, Cuba.

Estatutos de la Unión Filatélica Cubana., Havana, Cuba, 1905, 15pp.

- Carries the library stamp of **W. R. Ricketts** on the front cover and first page.

Union Timbrologique Fribourgeoise

Founded in Fribourg, Switzerland.

See also **Société Philatéliques Suisses** for a membership list.

United Stamp Societies

A society to bring together and represent about twenty philatelic societies on the North East coast of America.

Annual Year Book 1922., Lynn, MA, USA, Volume 1, November 1922, 16pp.

- Carries the library stamp of **W. R. Ricketts** on the first page.
- The following societies are members:

Boston Philatelic Society
Bridgeport Philatelic Club
Brooklyn Stamp Club
Coleport Stamp Club
Concord Stamp Club
E. T. Stamp Club
Hackensack Philatelic Society
Holyoak Stamp Club
Lynn Philatelic Society
Montclair Philatelic Society
Newark Stamp Club
Passiac Stamp Club
Philadelphia Stamp Club
Philatelic Society of Pittsburgh
Philatelic Society of The Oranges
Rutherford Stamp Club
Suburban Stamp & Curio Club
Vermont Philatelic Society
Worcester Stamp Club

United States Revenue Society

Founded in 1907 in the USA.

Year Book of the United States Revenue Society., Second Annual Publication, Denver, CO, USA, December 1908, 36pp.

Year Book of the United States Revenue Society., Third Annual Publication, Springfield, MA, USA, 1909, 24pp.

- Carries the library stamp of **W. R. Ricketts** on the front cover.

VVVV

Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Aarau

Founded in Aarau, Switzerland.

See also **Société Philatélique Suisse** for a membership list.

Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Kiel

Founded in Kiel, Germany.

Jahres-Bericht des Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Kiel 1897/98., Kiel, Germany, 1898, 48pp.

Jahres-Bericht des Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Kiel 1898/99., Kiel, Germany, 1899, 72pp.

Jahres-Bericht des Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Kiel 1900., Kiel, Germany, 1901, 24pp.

➤ Carries the library stamp of **W. R. Ricketts** on the front cover.

Jahres-Bericht des Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Kiel 1901., Kiel, Germany, 1902, 16pp.

Jahres-Bericht des Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Kiel 1903., Kiel, Germany, 1904, 12pp. (No rear cover)

➤ Includes a membership application form.

Jahres-Bericht des Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Kiel 1904., Kiel, Germany, 1905, 16pp.

➤ Carries the library stamp of **W. R. Ricketts** on the front cover.

Jahres-Bericht des Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Kiel 1905., Kiel, Germany, 1906, 12pp. (Covers damaged)

Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde zu Hamburg von 1885

Founded in 1885 in Hamburg, Germany.

Mitglieder-Verzeichnis des Vereins für briefmarkenkunde zu Hamburg von 1885., Hamburg, Germany, 1910, 16pp. (It appears to be missing its coloured paper cover.)

Vermont Philatelic Society

Founded in Vermont, VT, USA.

See also **United Stamp Societies**, of which this Society was a member.

WWWW

West Philadelphia Philatelic Society

Founded in 1907 in Philadelphia, PA, USA.

➤ Merged with the other philatelic societies in Philadelphia to form the **Philadelphia Stamp Club**.

Worcester Stamp Club

Founded in Worcester, MA, USA.

See also **United Stamp Societies**, of which this Society was a member.

Württembergischer Philatelisten-Verein

Founded in Stuttgart, Germany.

Bericht über das Dritte Verwaltungs-Jahr 1884/85., 3rd Issue, Stuttgart, Germany, 1885, 12pp.

Bericht über das Vierte Verwaltungs-Jahr 1885/86., 4th issue, Stuttgart, Germany, 1886, 11pp.

➤ Carries the library stamp of **W. R. Ricketts** on the front cover.

Bericht über das Fünfte Verwaltungs-Jahr 1886/7., 5th issue, Stuttgart, Germany, 1887, 11pp.

(No rear cover)

- Carries the library stamp of **W. R. Ricketts** on the front cover.

Bericht über das Sechste Verwaltungs-Jahr 1887/8., 6th issue, Stuttgart, Germany, 1888, 8pp.

(No rear cover)

- Carries the stamp of the Verein für Briefmarkenkunde, Frankfurt-am-Main on the front cover.

Bericht über das Siebente Verwaltungs-Jahr 1888/9., 7th issue, Stuttgart, Germany, 1889, 12pp.

(No covers)

- Carries the stamp of the Verein für Briefmarkenkunde, Frankfurt-am-Main on page three.

Bericht über das Achte Verwaltungs-Jahr 1889/90., 8th issue, Stuttgart, Germany, 1890, 13pp.

(No covers)

- Carries the stamp of the Verein für Briefmarkenkunde, Frankfurt-am-Main on page three.

Bericht über das Neunte Verwaltungs-Jahr 1890., 9th issue, Stuttgart, Germany, 1891, 13pp.

(No covers)

- Carries the stamp of the Verein für Briefmarkenkunde, Frankfurt-am-Main on page three.

Bericht über das Zehnte Vereins-Jahr 1891., 10th issue, Stuttgart, Germany, 1892, 20pp. (No covers)

- Carries the stamp of the Verein für Briefmarkenkunde, Frankfurt-am-Main on page three.

Bericht über das Fünfzehnte Vereins-Jahr 1896., 15th issue, Stuttgart, Germany, 1896, 15pp.

(No covers)

Bericht über das 18. Vereins-Jahr 1899., 18th issue, Stuttgart, Germany, 1899, 15pp. (No covers)

- Carries the stamp of the Verein für Briefmarkenkunde, Frankfurt-am-Main on page three.

Jahresbericht 1903., 22nd issue, Stuttgart, Germany, 1904, 4pp.

Jahresbericht 1904., 23rd issue, Stuttgart, Germany, 1905, 6pp.

Jahresbericht 1905., 24th issue, Stuttgart, Germany, 1906, 6pp.

Jahres-Bericht für 1906., 25th issue, Stuttgart, Germany, 1907, 23pp.

- Carries the stamp of the Verein für Briefmarkenkunde, Frankfurt-am-Main on the front cover.

Jahres-Bericht für 1910-1911., 29th issue, Stuttgart, Germany, 1911, 12pp.

- Carries the stamp of the Verein für Briefmarkenkunde, Frankfurt-am-Main on the front cover.

Jahres-Bericht für 1912-1913., 31st issue, Stuttgart, Germany, 1913, 15pp.

- Carries the stamp of the Verein für Briefmarkenkunde, Frankfurt-am-Main on the front cover.

Jahres-Bericht für 1913-1914., 32nd issue, Stuttgart, Germany, 1914, 20pp.

- Carries the stamp of the Verein für Briefmarkenkunde, Frankfurt-am-Main on the front cover.

XXXX

YYYY

ZZZZ

PHILATELIC ARCHIVES

INTRODUCTION

These are called archives but in most cases, they are simply collections of correspondence, other ephemeral material and memorabilia relating to bibliophiles or certain major philatelists. In the case of certain persons, **George Barker, David Glover, John O. Griffiths, Bill Hagan, Harry Hayes, Jim Negus and Ron Negus**, I was given or purchased much material from them, which would otherwise have been discarded. For most of the others who appear in this list, the material has been gathered together from numerous sources over many years. It is also the depository for my own memorabilia.

Owing to its ad hoc nature, I have attempted to provide sufficient description of each item, to give an indication of the material held, so that others will know what is available for study.

Although I have listed the individuals under their full names, the order is alphabetical by their last name. Wherever possible, items are listed in date order. Correspondence between individuals which ran into a second year is given under the year under which the correspondence was initiated. Important long-term correspondence may be listed under the name of the correspondent.

In 2018, realising that I was running out of time to deal properly with these archiver, they were donated to the Museum of Philatelic History at the Royal Philatelic Society London.

Paul Asher

Correspondence

1888

14th August

Copy typed letter to August Dejonge of Stapleton [Staten Island, NY] asking his assistance in informing members of the American Philatelic Association about certain genuine Peruvian stamps claimed to be forged by **Henry L. Calman** because he has never seen them, as well as the stamps **Calman** sells which were surcharged to his order and never available at any Post Office.

Alexander Bruce Auckland

Miscellaneous

1995

Menu from the lunch to celebrate **Auckland's** 100th birthday held on the 1st April 1995.

Frank Arthur Bellamy

Miscellaneous

1908

Envelope front addressed to **Bellamy** at 4 St. Johns Rd., Oxford and cancelled 26th February 1908.

Dr Stanley M. Bierman

Correspondence

1990

4th June

Letter from **Bill Welch** of the American Philatelic Society regarding **William R. Ricketts'** indexes.

Brian John Birch

Miscellaneous

1981

Certificate of Membership of the Royal Philatelic Society, London.

1982

Certificate of Life Membership of the Friends of the Western Philatelic Library.

1991

Invitation to the British Library Centenary of the Philatelic Collections, 2nd October 1991. It includes the Crown Agents souvenir produced for the occasion – A folder containing a sheetlet of 25 Isle of Man 1p stamps from the 1990, 150th anniversary of the 1d black.

1994

Notification letter and Certificate of Fellowship of the Royal Philatelic Society, London.

2002

Invitation to the Swiss Ambassador's residence to celebrate Swiss-British postal and philatelic relations. Complete with the souvenir booklet.

2010

Certificate of 10 years of personal Membership of the Bund Deutscher Philatelisten (BDPh).

2013

Three envelopes from the Club de Monte Carlo, 2013 with copperplate handwriting.

2015

Invitation to join the Patron's Club of Europhilex London 2015.

Correspondence

2001

Letter from Charles Goodwyn, Keeper of the Royal Collection, Buckingham Palace, Complete with envelope.

Bolaffi

Miscellaneous

A Christmas or New Year greeting card signed by three members of staff.

Castenholz & Sons

Correspondence

1994

31st May

Letter from **Bill J. Castenholz** to **Andrew Hall** of **The Glass Slipper** asking him to stock their publications.

Ian D. Crane

Miscellaneous

Each year, **Ian** used to produce an annual newsletter to tell his correspondents what had happened to him during the year. These came to me via the **James Negus** files. I have the following years:

2001; 2002; 2005;

Robert Danzig

Correspondence

2001

29th March

Letter to **Burkhard Schneider** to advise him that he has a stand at the Brussels exhibition in June.

Hiram Edmund Deats

Miscellaneous

Undated

Envelope from **Deats** addressed to **A. G. Stebbins**.

1891

Membership card for the **Staten Island Philatelic Society**, signed by **August Dejong** and **Henry Clotz**.

1905/1909

Membership card for the **Chicago Philatelic Society** for 1905 and 1909, signed by **Chas. T. Mann?** and **Henry Ades Fowler** respectively.

1949

Photocopy of a receipt dated 27th January 1949, from the Royal Philatelic Society London for the payment of £1.1.0 for a copy of **Roland King-Farlow: The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society Cumulative Index Volumes I to XI, 1908-1918**.

Correspondence

1898

20th April

Circular post card from **B. L. Drew & Company** advising that they have mailed an auction catalogue to **Deats**.

1900

6th September

A post card from the **Chicago Philatelic Society** advising about the next meeting.

1928

24th March

Letter to **Helen M. Corvell** on Minneakoning Farm letter head, asking to be on the mailing list for her publication, the *Point Pleasant Philatelist*. Her reply is pencilled at the foot.

1945

17th April

Envelope from **Norman Landis**, successor to **Alvater & Landis** addressed to **Deats**. A pencilled note on the back by **Deats** lists the issues of the *Stamp-Lovers Weekly* and notes to the **Phila Library** that he does not remember sending these and has made this set up from remainders.

Roy Arthur Dehn

Correspondence

1964

6th April

Letter from **A. Palmer?**, Secretary of the Philatelic Traders' Society advising him that he won a prize book in their Shakespeare Competition.

1968

2nd July

Letter from **Arnold M. Strange** on Royal Philatelic Society, London letterhead enclosing a spare copy of **Dr. Enzo Diena's** book *I Bolli delle Romagne* accidentally sent in duplicate by the

author.

Pandelis J. Drossos

Correspondence

1973

17th November

Letter to **Ian Hamilton** thanking him for his letter and the information provided. He also discusses the work by **Hoecht**.

1st December

Letter to **Ian Hamilton** thanking him for sourcing a book for him from **Vera Trinder**.

Queen Elizabeth II

Miscellaneous

1965

Letter dated the 3rd December 1965 from the Central Office of Information to **C. W. Hill**, enclosing a set of six photographs of the Queen's Stamp Collection Exhibition. (One of the photographs which showed **Sir John Wilson** has been placed with my photographs of philatelists and was donated to the Royal Philatelic Society London.)

Peter R. Feltus

Correspondence

1991

1st May

Letter from **Eckhard O. W. Redecke** thanking him for the publication and enclosing payment. He also advises about his collection and will contact him about missing items later.

Colin G. Fraser

Miscellaneous

Visiting Card.

Ernest Eugene [Gene] Fricks

Correspondence

1984

7th February

Letter to **George Barker** responding to an enquiry and advising that one of the volumes he requires has been sent. He mentions the **Bowker Company** edition of the Club library list and discusses the bibliography produced by **John Dowd**, a copy of which was given to the Club.

John Francis Giblin

Correspondence

1970

24th October

Post card from **Fred G. Ingham** of Chicago thanking him for information on **Kossell** of Vienna regarding the so-called essays of Mexico.

1971

28th May

Letter from **Schwaneberger Verlag** in answer to a query from **Giblin**.

David Glover

Miscellaneous

Undated

A small Memo Pad used by **Glover** for notes relating to his philatelic projects. Undated but obtained with much other material from **HH Sales** in 2002.

1997

6th January 1997

David S. Glover: *Who Was Who: Philatelists of Yesterday 1860-1960.*

Title page for a proposed work. Several pages in the Memo Pad above, list persons to be included in this work.

David S. Glover: *A Guide to the Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society 1908-1918.*

Title page for a proposed work. Although mentioned in the Memo Pad above.

17th June 1997

Membership Card: Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library, N°327.

Invoices & Correspondence

Alfredo V. Basurto

26th April 1996

Letter confirming that the *Philatelic Journal of America*, purchased by **Glover** had been sent.

Argyll Etkin Limited

10th December 1998

Invoice for books purchased.

Charles G. Firby

2nd November 1993

Invoice for purchases from a literature auction.

21st November 1995

Glover's bid sheet from a literature auction and Invoice for the lots purchased.

5th December 1995

Letter from **Glover** asking for the prices realised.

6th December 1995

Letter from **Glover** asking for the reserve prices on some of the unsold lots.

12th December 1995

Letter of the 6th December with the prices added by hand and faxed back to **Glover**.

Letter from **Glover** listing the lots he requires.

Invoice for the items required by **Glover**.

13th December 1995

Notice of the shipping charges.

14th December 1995

Notice that the auction purchases were mailed on the previous day and asking whether the charges should be applied to his credit card.

12th November 1998

Glover's bid sheet from a literature auction.

Dr. Conrad Graham

11th June 1993

Glover's bid sheet from a literature auction and Invoice for the lots purchased.

5th November 1994

Glover's bid sheet from a literature auction and Invoice for the lots purchased.

28th June 1998

Card from **Graham** offering to supply his early auction catalogues.

James E. Lee

22nd September 1995

Invoice for books purchased.

Messengers

21st May 1996

Letter to [**Barrie**] **Evans**, the proprietor of **Messengers** on the proposed sale of the business.

27th June 1996

Glover's bid sheet from a literature auction and Invoice for the lots purchased.

Postings

18th July 1998

Glover's bid sheet from a literature auction.

Schwanke & Sohn Briefmarkenauktionen

1999

Glover's bid sheet from a literature auction.

8th March 1999

Invoice for the lots purchased.

Correspondence

1996

24th October

Letter to **Brian J. Birch** dealing with various issues relating to philatelic literature.

20th December

Letter to **Brian J. Birch** dealing with various issues relating to philatelic literature.

1998

9th June

Letter from the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, Australian States Study Circle confirming that they had a complete run of *Sydney Views* that **Glover** could purchase it.

31st July

Letter from **Lindy Knight** accompanying some booklets and stamps **Glover** had purchased.

John O. Griffiths

Miscellaneous

Visiting card for **Griffiths** as the Chairman of the Functions Committee of the International Stamp Exhibition, London 1980.

Correspondence

1984

12th April

Letter from **C. W. Bert Christian** discussing American stamps and publications.

1986

22nd April

Letter from Robson Lowe regarding Griffiths recent sales, with payment being made to his Bermuda account.

1992

13th May

Letter from **Robson Lowe** congratulating **Griffiths** on his success at the Granada Exhibition.

Certificates &c.

Certificates relating to awards won at major exhibitions were donated to the Royal Philatelic Society London Archives in 2012.

Undated

Certificate of Participation as a Judge in Filatelic Fiesta, together with a silk Judge sash.

Undated

Certificate from the Collectors Club of New York for giving a display.

7th November 1972

Certificate from the Norwood Philatelic Society for giving a display.

3rd January 1975

Certificate from the Gerards Cross & District Philatelic Society for giving a display.

6th-14th May 1980

Certificate of participation in London 1980.

27th November 1981

Letter from **Robert P. Odenweller** on behalf of the International Relations Committee of the American Philatelic Society together with a certificate.

16th November 1983

Certificate from the Collectors Club of New York for giving a display.

1986

Certificate of Participation in the National Postage Stamp Show '86.

Certificate of participation as a volunteer in Ameripex '86.

18th June 1988

Accreditation Certificate for Topical Judging from the American Topical Association.

8th October 1988

Certificate of appreciation of his participation as a Judge in Powpex XI.

3rd June 1990

Certificate of participation as a Judge at LOBEX.

8th March 1994

Certificate from the Leeds Philatelic Society for giving a display.

22nd May 1994

Certificate from the organisers of the Northeast Philatelic Weekend for giving a display.

Statements for Material Sold

Harmers of London

11th April 1979

Letter accompanying a list of the lots to be included in the May sale.

15th May 1979

Letter accompanying a list of realisations for his lots.

Robson Lowe

22nd May 1980

A statement showing the lots belonging to **Griffiths** and the prices they realised at auction.

8th October 1980

A statement showing the lots belonging to **Griffiths** and the prices they realised at auction.

9th October 1980

Letter from Mrs. J. Norman confirming the realisation from the previous day's sale and offering to sell the unsold lots in a future sale.

8th November 1980

A statement showing the lots belonging to **Griffiths** and the prices they realised by being sold on commission.

Stanley Gibbons Auctions

2nd June 1980

Letter from **David J. Crocker** advising that his Seahorse collection is to be sold in September. He also point out that one stamp has a tear.

3rd June

Letter from **Howard O. Fraser** on **Stanley Gibbons International** letter head regarding his Seahorse collection and an unsold lot that they are holding for him.

Christie's Robson Lowe

8th October 1985

A statement showing the lots belonging to **Griffiths** and the prices they realised at auction.

7th November 1985

A letter to Barclays Bank accompanying a cheque to be credited to **Griffiths'** account for the above.

Joseph Hackmey

Miscellaneous

1978

September

Photocopy of a bid form to **London & Brighton Stamp Auctions** for lots from Lebanon and Libya.

Correspondence

2006

6th July

Letter from **Michael Laurence**, Executive Director of The Philatelic Foundation thanking him for providing the principal funding that enabled the Foundation to publish *Opinions* VII.

William Hagan

Correspondence

1977

8th February

Letter from **R. F. S. West** of the British Library, Philatelic Section responding to his query about the **Crawford Catalogue** and providing a reply demonstrating that he is not really familiar with the book in question.

16th February

Copy of a letter to **H. M. R. Watt** of the Aberdeen University Press, asking for information

about Volume VII of the *Bibliotheca Lindesiana*.

23rd February

Reply to the above letter of the 16th advising that the Aberdeen University Press does not have a copy of the book and nor are there any records extant.

6th November

Air Letter from **Norman Williams** asking for more details of the kind of help **Hagan** is looking for but advising that he is always very busy.

1978

8th January

Letter from **Harlan W. Miller** of the **Miller Print Shop**, Lawrence, KS, in response to Hagan's enquiry about the early philatelic publications he printed, advising that his records are not detailed enough to provide the information. Although he kept a few to ten or so of each issue he printed, he has not the time to see what he has accumulated over 40 years of philatelic printing. He enclosed a list of the philatelic publications he had printed over the years.

12th April

Letter from Frímerksjasalan, the Iceland Post and Telecommunication Administration's Philatelic Sales department, regarding the print numbers of their book in English and Icelandic.

1979

21st February

Letter about **Hagan's** article on the book the Royal Philatelic Collection, explaining why he had two copies, neither of which he could find. He then discusses the exchange club he ran for years and through which he built up the funds for their purchase.

1981

18th April

Letter from **Calvet M. Hahn** of **H & H Marketing**, New York, NY, writing to congratulate him on the **[Turner]** library catalogue. He also asks on behalf of the Collectors Club for a photocopy of the *Philatelic Gazette* for 1918 which has been stolen from the library. The Collectors Club library has suffered heavy losses over the years and **Robbins** used to return regularly library material offered to him by estates for auction. He then comments on some individual items in the sale.

11th December

Letter from **Herbert A. Trenchard** of Hyattsville, MD, thanking him for his kind words about his article and providing details as to how he rearranged the **Turner** Library remains for viewing prior to their sale to **Roger Koerber**.

1984

7th December

Post card complaining about the failure of **Hagan** to communicate with him about the possibility of his bidding for **Hagan** at the **Robbins** sale.

1985

24th February

Response from **Emily M. Brown** of the Aerophilatelic Federation of the Americas, to **Hagan's** request for information about the *Jack Knight Air Log*, written on **Hagan's** original undated letter.

1988

6th January

Letter to **David Beech** of the British Library about his recent letter in the **Philatelic Literature**

Review about the *Crawford Catalogue* and requesting clarification.

26th January

Letter from **David Beech** responding to **Hagan's** letter of the 6th providing the information requested.

Ian T. Hamilton

Correspondence

Undated

13th May

Letter from **Elizabeth W. Farish**? providing details of and directions to the Essex Convention.

16th May

Letter from **Elizabeth W. Farish**? asking him to fill in a form about notable members of the **Spanish Study Circle** and looking forward to seeing him on the 1st June.

1951

5th July

Letter from **Edward G. Ardouin**, Secretary, on **The Midland & District Federation of Philatelic Societies** letter head, enclosing some information about the Federation per **Hamilton's** request to **Dr. J. R. Grumbridge**. he also discusses converting his *Stamp News* into the official organ of the **Federation**.

1957

15th November

Letter from **Philippe Durand** of the **Thematic Stamp Group** in reply to his enquiry. However, since the **Group** has no journal or exchange packet he sees little benefit in **Hamilton** joining.

1969

12th October

Letter from **Robson Lowe** thanking him for sending a copy of the *Ox Cart*.

1972

18th December

Letter from **Ernest H. Wise** enclosing some copies of *Norden* for review and giving a short history of its origin.

1973

6th January

Letter from **Ernest H. Wise** thanking **Hamilton** for the extensive review of the journal and explaining each of his observations. Details of his problems with *Norden* and his book are added in a chatty letter.

1978

19th April

Letter from ? **Paget** of the **East Midlands Federation of Stamp Clubs** enclosing a *Bulletin* for review and providing some news of the **Federation**.

1980

14th October

Letter from **Frances Ellenberger** thanking him for welcoming her home. She adds notes about the lots being sold on her behalf but points out that all auction catalogues must be sealed not stapled shut with details of her lots mentioned as with the last one. The situation in the country (Zimbabwe) is quite terrible.

Peter Haubner

Correspondence

1977

23rd February

Letter from the Office for Tokelau Affairs, New Zealand, listing the stamps currently available from the Philatelic Bureau.

1983

26th January

Letter from the Department of Maori Affairs, New Zealand, advising that the Department no longer deals with Pacific Island matters and that his letter has been forwarded to the Foreign Affairs Department.

3rd February

Letter from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, New Zealand enclosing material about the Tokelau Islands.

14th February

Letter from the Office for Tokelau Affairs, Western Samoa answering his query about specific Tokelau material available from them.

19th April

Letter from the Office for Tokelau Affairs, Western Samoa answering his query about Tokelau coins available from them.

27th July

Letter from the Office for Tokelau Affairs, Western Samoa advising that the material he has ordered has been sent.

18th October

Letter from the Office for Tokelau Affairs, Western Samoa answering his query about Tokelau material available from them and a magazine supplied to locals living abroad.

1992

18th November

Letter to **John Hunt** enclosing his Tokelau collection as it is too much for him now and his children are not interested.

Harry Hayes

Miscellaneous

A [Compliments] slip from his literature business, with the reverse used by him to make notes.

1987/88

Two receipts from the Yorkshire Postal History Society for membership fees and publications.

Correspondence

1985

13th December

Letter from **Bill Welch**, editor of the *American Philatelist*, regarding an article Hayes wished to reprint.

1986

2nd February

Letter from **Bill Welch** agreeing a price for the copies.

1990

7th February

Copy of a letter to **Jack Calvert**, Honorary Secretary of the Yorkshire Philatelic Association, commenting on the December 1989 *YPA News* magazine offering suggestions for its improvement and asking questions about some of its content. He also offers suggestions for improving the Association's affairs.

12th February

Letter from **Calvert** on Yorkshire Philatelic Association letter head, responding to the points made in **Hayes'** letter of the 7th and comments on the general problems of the Association. Finally, he solicits an open letter to the Association membership to be included in the next newsletter.

21st March

Copy of a letter to **Jack Calvert** in which **Hayes** reinforces his view on certain points and encloses the open letter requested.

23rd March

Letter from **Calvert** detailing the sorry state of the Association's records and his attempts to remedy the situation.

2002

10th January

A photocopy of a letter to the editor of *Yorkshire's Post* which accompanied an article for the magazine. He also lists his holdings of periodicals, year books and convention handbooks produced by Yorkshire societies, soliciting any missing issues. Although he states that these are not for sale, I purchased the lot some time shortly thereafter. They have now been donated to the Royal Philatelic Society London library. Finally, he notes some errors in *Yorkshire's Post* issue numbering.

C. W. Hill

Correspondence

1979

25th April

Letter from **E. A. Kehr** regarding **Hill's** column [in *Linn's Stamp News*] disagreeing with his statement that **Roosevelt** and **King George VI** talked about stamps during their conversations.

9th May

Reply to **Kehr's** letter admitting that he was not certain about this though he had presented it as a fact and adds some information about the **King's** interest in philately.

Karl Huber

Correspondence

1971

25th July

Letter from **Gerhard Wessely** regarding his recent article.

E. J. Jewell

Correspondence

2000

11th February

Letter [probably to **David Glover**] about some magazines he has sent.

15th February

A letter explaining that he has found some additional magazines.

Kenneth Robert Lake

Correspondence

1997

14th March

A letter from **P. E. Robinson** about Upper Darquali, mentioned in **Lake's** recent article.

Bobbie Lancaster

Correspondence

Undated

Note from **Joe Stricborne**? asking her to bid on two lots in an upcoming sale.

Alma Lee

Correspondence

1986

17th July

Letter from **Paul H. Jensen** answering her query about a Swedish post card sent to Switzerland.

1991

10th November

Letter from **M. Rutherford** answering her queries about two items from Switzerland.

John Harry Robson Lowe

See also **Robson Lowe Ltd.**

Miscellaneous

1953

Circular from **Robson Lowe** to society secretaries enclosing tickets and inviting their members to visit *The Coronation Exhibition of The Queens of England on Postage Stamps*. A ticket and copy of the exhibition catalogue is included as well as a copy of the **Chalon** portrait of **Queen Victoria**, published as a supplement to Stamp Collecting, 29th May 1953.

Correspondence

1967

27th April

Picture post card posted in Chicago, IL, USA, to **Gerald Davis**, expressing satisfaction with the New Zealand Philatelic Exhibition.

1985

23rd April

Letter on **Christie's Robson Lowe** letter heading to **Stanley Bierman** offering thanks for his letter but advising that he is now too old to travel other than to his office.

1989

Christmas

Letter to **Stanley [Bierman]** on letter heading which includes his sketch. It contains reflections on his Encyclopaedia as well as the historical books he has read during the year. (Includes the envelope.)

Giorgio Migliavacca

Correspondence

1993

4th August

Letter to **Roy Dehn** enclosing some stamps from Fiume and asking for his expert opinion on them. He suggests that **Dehn** write a book on the country and offers to publish it.

24th August

Letter in response to **Dehn's** reply and discussed Fiume philately in general. There are many handwritten notes by **Dehn** on the back.

14th September

Continuation of the discussion about Fiume.

29th November

Continuation of the discussion about Fiume. **Dehn's** handwritten notes on the back relating to the stamps sent.

31st December

A lengthy continuation of the discussion about Fiume. It includes a detailed history of his acquisition of the **Antiniazio Bernardelli** collection.

1994

4th February

Letter to **Roy Dehn** enclosing an article and some more Fiume stamps for comment.

15th May

Letter to **Roy Dehn** enclosing some more stamps for his opinion and requesting a critique on his Victorian article.

3rd June

Note that he has received the previous batch of stamps and enclosing a further one.

27th August

Letter about the pitfalls in expertising Napoleonic covers from the **Bianchi** collection and elsewhere and commending **Dehn** on his judgement.

14th September

Letter thanking **Dehn** for his comments and noting that he is working on a book on Fiume. He offers whatever help is required and even to publish it, even offering a £1,000 advance on royalties. He sends get well soon wishes and relates how a friend, **Mr. Siefert** of Bolzano, had regular heart attacks and yet lived for another 20 years.

John Mumford

Correspondence

1953

23rd October

letter to **Eric Buckley** enclosing a catalogue of the Leicester exhibition and thanking him and the **Sheffield Philatelic Society** for their hospitality.

James Negus

Miscellaneous

Royal Air Force notebook containing a manuscript list of periodicals.

Unused letter heading, used for making notes – 349 Russell Court, London.

Photocopy of unused letter heading – Kitwalls, Lymington.

Carbon copy of a talk given to the City of London Philatelic Society, undated, 4pp. About problems associated with the philately of Mongolia.

Typescript for a short article: *How to Handle Philatelic Arrows*.

1958

Manuscript dated 9th June 1958 outlining a plan to set up a *Philatelic Information Association*. Transcribed onto computer, 7th July 2007.

2001

Note to his brother **Ron** enclosing details of the cumulative indexes, the biographies from which had been incorporated into his *Bibliographical Index from Magazine Sources*.

Correspondence

Manuscript draft of a letter to **Christoph Otto Müller** about the possibilities of collaboration between the Philatelic Section of the Munich Public Library and the National Philatelic Society regarding indexing. Transcribed onto computer, 20th September 2009.

1952

24th October

Letter to **Victor Roberts** about a periodical entitled *Alembic*, which may have been a college publication.

1955

22nd June

Letter from **James B. Hatcher** of **Scott Publications** explaining why he had not included the **China Section** of the **City of London Philatelic Society** in his list of specialty organisations.

1958

16th May

A carbon copy of a page containing two corrections [to the list of periodicals indexed?] and a letter to **Vera Trinder**.

1960

Undated

Letter from **Norman Hill** of the **T.P.O. & Seapost Society** enclosing an issue of the **Society's** magazine which included one of **Negus'** articles.

1963

4th June

Post card from **R. Butler** at The Royal Philatelic Society, London advising him that a periodical he requested was not in the library.

1964

24th March

Correspondence with **Howard L. Fears** of **Mermaid Stamps**: discussing his standing order requirements.

1965

30th July

Letter from **Howard L. Fears** advising him that he had been unable to fulfil his requirements and advising him to try **Mr. Beer**.

Correspondence with **O. Beer**:

- 2nd August 1965 - **Negus** asking if **Beers** could supply First Day Covers of El Salvador.
- 23rd May 1966 - Letter from **Gordon Harris** of **Harris Publications**, enclosing a post card from **O. Beer** about **Negus'** recent article.
- 26th May 1966 - Letter to **Gordon Harris** thanking him for the post card.
- 26th May 1966 - Carbon copy of a letter to **O. Beer** thanking him for complimenting him on a recent article about the **Dr. Hennan** collection and reiterating his request to be

supplied with FDCs.

- 22nd August 1966 - Post card from **O. Beer** acknowledging **Negus'** letter and recommending **George Herzog** of New York for FDCs.

1988

5th May 1988 - Letter from **F. Eichorn** to **James Bendon** including comments on Manchuria's (non-) membership of the UPU, forwarded to **Negus** by the latter for comment.

1994

Correspondence with **Ian Paton** of the British Thematic Association:

- 12th December 1994 – **Paton's** reply to **Negus'** letter of 10th December, providing details of members with similar interests. Included an early copy of the Association's *Thematic Interest Classification*.
- 15th December 1994 – **Negus'** reply thanking him for the copy of the *Thematic Interest Classification*, promising to adhere to it when compiling his *British Press Checklist*.
- 24th December 1994 – **Paton's** reply Discussing the enclosed documents and his own thematic interests. Includes an updated copy of the Association's *Thematic Interest Classification* and *Notes on the Design and Construction of the BTA Thematic Interest Classification*.
- 7th February 1995 – **Negus** on potential new thematic codes he has come across.
- 9th February 1995 – **Paton's** response, mostly about using computers.
- 10th February 1995 – **Negus'** response mostly about computers.

1995

27th February 1995 – Letter to James Bendon about the latter's *Handbook of Thematic Philately*.

1st November 1995 – Letter from **Anthony Wawrukiewicz** to **James Bendon** requesting permission to include an Appendix from **Bendon & Negus'** *UPU Specimen Stamps* in his forthcoming book & **Bendon's** response of 21st November in the affirmative.

Correspondence with Brian Birch

Correspondence with the Royal Philatelic Society London

Ronald Negus

Derek Page

Correspondence

Undated

3rd August

Letter to **Goodwyn** enclosing an article that is about to be published.

Joseph Pulinckx

Miscellaneous

1924

Menu card for a banquet on the 24th January 1924, for the Founder members of **L'Amicale Philatélique** on the occasion of its 10th Anniversary. It carries a cancelled Belgian charity stamp and is addressed to **M. Pulinckx**.

William R. Ricketts

Philip E. Robinson

Miscellaneous

A *With Compliments* slip as Regional Representative, Royal Philatelic Society London.

(Received 2015)

Robson Lowe Ltd.

Miscellaneous

1952

1st October

Receipt for cash from **D. H. Wildman**.

Kenneth S. Sargeant

Correspondence

1967

18th May

Letter from **Heinz Katcher** of **The Amateur Collector** advising the catalogue price of **Sargeant's** stamp and that he has no crash covers.

Gerald Sattin

Correspondence

1983

? May

Post card signed **Hillary**, acknowledging his entry for AUSIPEX.

F. Burton Sellers

Jürgen Settgast

Invoices

1982

12th May

Invoice from **Robson Lowe** for purchases at auction.

7th July

Invoice from **Robson Lowe** for purchases at auction.

Correspondence

1989

4th December

Letter from **Peter R. Feltus** asking if **Settgast** received the stamps he sent and encloses a few more.

1990

17th January

Letter from **Peter R. Feltus** advising that he is going to the London Show and is thinking of visiting **Settgast** in Berlin also.

26th October

Letter from **Heinrich Köhler** auction house in German.

1991

18th July

Letter from **Peter R. Feltus** covering various books on Egypt and an enquiry about Eckhard Redecke.

1992

9th January

Letter from **Mike** and **Sumalee Murphy** of London with details of his material sales at auction.

14th January

Letter from **Mike Murphy** of London with further details of his material sales and purchases at auction.

K. J. A. Smith

Col. Leonard H. Smith

Miscellaneous

1967

24th November

Circular letter enclosing the Second Tentative Listing of Ross-Smith Covers and requesting additional information. It is accompanied by Amendment #1 of 5th December and Amendment #2 of 24th December 1967

Victor Suppantschitsch

Miscellaneous

1878

28th March

Envelope, beautifully addressed to **Suppantschitsch** at Adelsberg in Krain.

Kohn Kerr Tiffany

Correspondence

1886

7th January

Copy of a letter to **E. D. Bacon** (Secretary) offering his thanks to the Philatelic Society of London for making him an Honorary Member and enclosing a copy of his *Philatetical library*. A modern transcript is attached.

1887

28th September

Copy of a letter to **E. D. Bacon** (Secretary) providing information about **J. F. Mitchell**, a prospective member who gave **Tiffany's** name as a reference. A modern transcript is attached.

1888

15th February

Copy of a letter to **E. D. Bacon** (Secretary) regarding the motion by **P. J. Anderson** that the Society support the creation of an index under the leadership of **Tiffany** and on which the latter is already working. **Tiffany** denies any knowledge of the work and avows not to get involved, giving details of his own indexing efforts. A modern transcript is attached.

Leon Norman Williams

MY PUBLICATIONS

INTRODUCTION

Over the years, I have contributed to the literature of philately on numerous occasions. In the early years, my contributions were generally restricted to the **Security Endorsement and Perfin Society** (Later the **G.B. Perfin Society**), in which I held the offices of *Librarian* and *Packet Superintendent* for a number of years. I flirted with *The Bay Phil* for a few years, until I realised that their membership was a bit too broadly-based to appreciate the rather dry material I produced. By the early 1990s, I had settled on the *Philatelic Literature Review* as my main medium of publication, since they were happy to accept my serious bibliographies which seemed so ill-placed elsewhere, although, I continued to produce the occasional ad hoc documents for a quite diverse range of publications, simply because they seemed to be the right place to publish the information. However, From the late 1990s, the *Philatelic Literature Review* began to publish major works such as the *Ricketts Index* and a bibliography of forgeries which occupied a large proportion of the pages for years at a time, squeezing other material out. When one of my offerings went completely unacknowledged for years in spite of my many attempts to determine its fate, I rather gave up on it and looked elsewhere for an outlet for my articles which, rather surprisingly, turned out to be *The London Philatelist*. Eventually, a new editor published the long neglected article and I began using the *Philatelic Literature Review* again. When another of my articles went entirely unacknowledged by a new editor, in spite of it augmenting an article just published, I gave up using the *Philatelic Literature Review* almost entirely. In 2020 the Council of the Royal Philatelic Society London began a vindictive and entirely unwarranted campaign to force the Honorary Librarian out of his position in order to put all of the power in the hands of one person. I no longer publish in *The London Philatelist*.

This is an attempt to list of all of my publications, including letters. I only began to collect my own writings in the late 1990s so some of the earlier material is missing. Alongside my own works, I have tried to keep copies of published additions, corrections and comments. In 2003, I began making an effort to bring all of this material together and had each of my articles and any related material individually bound in antique green skivertex, to distinguish it from my other library material. The ancillary material listed under each entry is included in the bound copy unless otherwise stated. The company that had done my binding for over three decades closed down as their main business, thesis binding converted to digital submission. Since the replacement company made such heavy weather of my requirements in this regard – green Skivertex binding and Silkote end papers - because they were out of the ordinary, I had to give up the vanity binding.

The subsequent list gives my articles in date order. Where no author is given, I am the sole author, otherwise the authors are listed in the same order as on the original article. All other items such as letters, reviews, mentions, &c. are to be found in the *Miscellaneous* section that follows.

MY CONTINUING WORKS

Although the documents listed below are only intended to exist in electronic form, I find it very convenient to have a hard copy to hand. It is easier to refer to a book than wait the five or ten minutes it takes to start up and close down a computer, just to obtain a single reference. Books also give you the big picture of the whole document rather than the small-screen glimpses we have all got used to. Accordingly, I printed and had bound a copy of each document at the time that it was first published on the web. I have called each of these first-bound copies the *first*

edition, simply for convenience. Subsequent editions of each document have generally been bound in exactly the same format as their first editions. The electronic versions of these documents were hosted on the web site of the **FIP Literature Commission**. However, following the departure of **Tony Virvilis** as President in about 2016, I lost touch with the Commission. Eventually, in 2018 I took up a long-standing invitation from Frank Walton, the Past President of the Royal Philatelic Society London, to host my works on the Society's website or its associated Global Philatelic Library.

Since printing and binding is quite an expensive undertaking and the volumes take up a lot of shelf space, I donated the obsolete bound volumes to important philatelic libraries round the world, as indicated below:

First editions:	Western Philatelic Library , Sunnyvale, CA, USA.
Second editions:	Collectors Club , New York, NY, USA.
Third editions:	Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library , Denver, CO, USA.
Fourth editions:	American Philatelic Research Library , Bellafonte, PA, USA.
Fifth editions:	National Philatelic Society , London, UK.
Sixth editions:	Royal Philatelic Society London , London, UK.
Seventh editions:	British Library , London, UK.
Eighth editions:	Royal Sydney Philatelic Club , Sydney, Australia.
Ninth editions:	Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand , Wellington, New Zealand.
Tenth editions:	PHILAS Library , Sydney, Australia.
Eleventh editions:	Northwest Philatelic Library , Portland, OR, USA.
Twelfth editions	Postal History Foundation , Tucson, AZ, USA.
Thirteenth editions	Philatelistische Bibliothek , Hamburg, Germany.
Fourteenth editions	Münchner Stadtbibliothek Philatelistische Bibliothek , Munich, Germany

After the 14th edition, I rather ran out of notable philatelic libraries to which I could donate the volumes and decided to put printing and distribution of the 15th edition on hold, thereby allowing the other volumes to catch up to the 14th edition.

Update as of September 2020

The theory was good but the execution flawed. My wife and I purchased a house in France in 2014 with the intention of moving there permanently as soon as possible. In the event, it took 4 years to sell our UK house and most of our furniture as well as purchase a new house suitable for renting out. This latter house ensured that we could still afford to buy a house in the UK should whichever of us survived wish to return to the UK. House inflation in the UK is very high and cash in the bank would not keep pace. There is very little house inflation in rural France so selling the house in France would not generate sufficient cash for a UK house like we had just sold in 10 or 15 years time. This is a common problem for expats returning home.

When we left the UK, it also followed that the relatively cheap printing and binding services I had set up for myself in the UK were no longer available to me. Accordingly, my last binding run was 2015 when I printed all of the works except the *Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers* (having run out of libraries to which I should send a copy) and the *Bibliography of Current-Awareness and Retrospective Indexes* (which had barely changed from the previous printing). Owing to our move to France, I never got round to sending the replaced volumes to their respective libraries.

When people would like access to the latest copy of my works, I happily send them a digital copy that they can run on their computer. Unfortunately, in 2020 when my very good friend **Tomas Bjäringer** showed an interest in my works, having been showed them on the Royal Philatelic Society London's web site by a colleague, sending a digital copy was not an option as

he does not use a computer. So, rather than send him some 10,000 pages to have printed out and bound into twelve or thirteen volumes, I sent him the 2014 volumes.

Update at the end of September 2020

At the end of 2009, my book binder of the previous thirty-five years went into liquidation and I had to find a new binder. This is why the style of binding on the 2010 volumes changed from flat, thesis style spines to traditional rounded spines. Also, some of the binding cloths they used differed in shade from those used earlier and the *Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers*, was bound in light blue, entirely the wrong colour. In spite of this, the quality of binding and lettering was fine. However, their prices were about twice those I had been used to and in 2011, I changed once again, this time to the binder used by the Royal Philatelic Society London library and once again, there were minor differences in the binding style. Also, since I was no longer had access to my former employer's printing facilities, I moved the printing date forward from January to December so that there were effectively two editions printed that year.

Bibliography of Cumulative Indexes to Philatelic Periodicals.

First edition, Brian John Birch, Standish, UK, 2004, 190pp. (291mm x 208mm) Hardbound in red, lettered in gold down the spine. No further editions were published.

- Section 2.2.1.4. of *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*.
- This was combined with Section 2.2.2.2: *Histories of Individual Periodicals*, and renamed the *Bibliography of Philatelic Periodicals*.

Bibliography of Current-Awareness and Retrospective Indexes.

1st edition, Brian John Birch, Standish, UK, February 2006, 124pp. (291mm x 208mm) Hardbound initially in black and later in red, lettered in gold down the spine.

- Section 2.2.1.5 of *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*.
- It was originally intended to be bound in black. When it was realised that several editions of *Philatelic and Postal Bookplates* had inadvertently been bound in black, a new colour, red, was chosen for this title, from the second edition. Unfortunately, the second edition was also bound in black. Red cloth was used from the third edition.

2nd edition, December 2008, 143pp.

3rd edition, January 2010, 193pp.

4th edition, January 2012, 219pp.

5th edition, January 2013, 248pp.

6th edition, January 2014, 257pp.

Bibliography of General Literature in the Philatelic Library of Brian J. Birch.

1st edition, Brian John Birch, Standish, UK, February 2006, 130pp. (291mm x 208mm) Hardbound in dark green, lettered in gold down the spine.

2nd edition, January 2007, 179pp.

3rd edition, January 2008, 233pp.

4th edition, December 2008, 261pp.

5th edition, January 2010, 277pp.

6th edition, January 2012, 280pp.

7th edition, January 2013, 324pp.

8th edition, January 2014, 494pp.

9th edition, January 2015, 506pp. Lettered in gold down the spine and across the front.

Shortly after printing the 9th edition, I made a concerted effort to remove blank space. This mostly involved removing partly-blank pages as well as reducing the number of lines between entries from two to one. This eliminated 50 or 60 pages from the volume without reducing the data it contained.

Bibliography of Philatelic Periodicals.

2nd edition, Brian John Birch, Standish, UK, January 2008, 275pp. (291mm x 208mm) Hardbound in light blue, lettered in gold down the spine.

- A combination of Section 2.2.1.2 with some or all of Sections 2.2.1.3, 2.2.1.4 and 2.2.1.5 of *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*.
- For the first edition see *Histories of Philatelic Periodicals*.

3rd edition, December 2008, 443pp.

4th edition, January 2010, 568pp.

5th edition, December 2010, 694pp.

6th edition, January 2012, 853pp.

7th edition, January 2013, 855pp.

8th edition, January 2014, 935pp.

9th edition, January 2015, 983pp. Lettered in gold down the spine and across the front.

Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers.

1st edition, Brian John Birch, Standish, UK, 2002, 300pp. (291mm x 208mm) Hardbound in navy blue, lettered in gold down the spine.

- Section 5.2 of *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*.

2nd edition, 2002, 500pp.

3rd edition, 2003, 750pp.

4th edition, 2004, 1,003pp. Bound in two volumes.

5th edition, 2005, 1,107pp. Bound in two volumes.

6th edition, 2005, 1,213pp. Bound in two volumes.

7th edition, 2007, 1,319pp. Bound in two volumes.

8th edition, 2008, 1,420pp. Bound in two volumes.

9th edition, 2008, 1566pp. Bound in three volumes.

10th edition, 2010, 1780pp. Bound in two volumes. In spite of my showing the new book binders a sample of the previous edition, they bound these volumes in royal blue.

11th edition, 2010, 2,104pp. Bound in three volumes. Once again the book binders, new this year bound the volumes in royal blue, just a shade darker than the previous year.

12th edition, January 2012, 2491pp. Bound in three volumes.

13th edition, January 2013, 2,799pp. Bound in three volumes.

14th edition, January 2014, 3,027pp. Bound in three volumes.

Histories of Individual Periodicals.

1st edition, Brian John Birch, Standish, UK, January 2007, 146pp. (291mm x 208mm) Hardbound in light blue, lettered in gold down the spine.

- Section 2.2.1.2 of *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*.
- This was combined with Section 2.2.1.4 *Bibliography of Cumulative Indexes to Philatelic Periodicals*, and renamed the *Bibliography of Philatelic Periodicals*, q.v.

Index to the Philat. Trans. Series of Translations.

1st edition, Brian John Birch, Standish, UK, February 2006, 125pp. (291mm x 208mm) Hardbound in green, lettered in gold down the spine.

- Re-named *Index to the Philatelic Translations Produced by Brian J. Birch*, q.v.

Index to the Philatelic Translations Produced by Brian J. Birch.

2nd edition, Brian John Birch, Standish, UK, January 2007, 132pp. (291mm x 208mm) Hardbound in green, lettered in gold down the spine.

- Formerly *Index to the Philat. Trans. Series of Translations*.
- Following the Eighth edition, I decided to incorporate the translations into this volume, for convenience. Accordingly, its title was changed to *Philatelic Translations Produced*

by Brian J. Birch, q.v.

3rd edition, December 2008, 191pp.

4th edition, January 2010, 218pp.

5th edition, January 2010, 218pp. After I retired in 2009, the volumes dated 2010 were the first ones produced by a contract printer. A second copy of this document was produced in error. Rather than waste it, I bound the two copies and designated this copy the fifth edition.

6th edition, January 2012, 177pp.

7th edition, January 2013, 178pp.

8th edition, January 2014, 189pp.

Philatelic and Postal Bookplates

1st edition, Brian John Birch, Standish, UK, January 2005, 348pp. (291mm x 208mm) Hardbound in black, lettered in gold down the spine.

2nd edition, January 2006, 381pp.

3rd edition, January 2007, 530pp.

3rd special edition, February 2008, 540pp. This was produced for **Stephen Holder** in recognition of his assistance and for allowing me to search his stock for bookplates.

4th edition, January 2010, 584pp.

5th edition, December 2010, 650pp.

6th edition, January 2012, 744pp.

7th edition, January 2013, 828pp.

8th edition, January 2014, 967pp.

9th edition, January 2015, 973pp. When **Casper Pottle** took over **HH Sales**, he continued to set aside any bookplates he found in his newly-acquired stock for me.

The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion.

1st edition, Brian John Birch, Standish, UK, January 2004, 487pp. (291mm x 208mm) Hardbound in dark blue, lettered in gold down the spine.

- *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion* is intended to contain all of the information of use to philatelic bibliophiles and, incidentally, to philatelic librarians. As individual Sections grew too large to be sensibly included in the basic document, they were separated out as individual volumes.
- This edition was bound in dark blue cloth in the same style as my *Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers* in order to have a uniform style for all of my works. In practice, it was not helpful since I could not distinguish the volumes on my book shelves on sight. I decided that all subsequent volumes would be bound in green.

2nd edition, February 2006, 450pp.

- The reduction in the number of the pages reflects the removal of two Sections.
 - Early in 2005, Section 5.4 *Philatelic Bookplates* was made a free-standing volume in its own right.
 - In January 2006, I transferred the contents of Section 5.3 *Biographies of Bibliophiles and Literature Dealers* to the already free-standing Section 5.2 *Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers* to avoid the necessity of referring to two volumes for biographical information.
- This volume was inadvertently bound in maroon, so all subsequent volumes were bound in the same colour.

3rd edition, January 2007, 468pp.

- Late in 2006, I determined to combine my document listing all of the periodicals I had read looking for material to further my researches, with Section 2.2.2.2 *Histories of Individual Periodicals*, separating the latter Section from the document. The small increase in the number of the pages reflects the removal of this Section coupled with a

major revision in the style of reference employed, which reduced the space required for each reference.

4th edition, January 2008, 603pp.

5th edition, January 2009, 667pp.

6th edition, January 2010, 739pp.

7th edition, December 2010, 857pp.

8th edition, January 2012, 1,126pp.

9th edition, January 2013, 1,279pp. Bound in two volumes.

10th edition, January 2014, 1,407pp. Bound in two volumes.

11th edition, January 2015, 1,442 pp. Bound in two volumes. Lettered in gold down the spine and across the front.

Philatelic Translations Produced by Brian J. Birch.

9th edition, Brian John Birch, Standish, UK, January 2015, 1,533pp. bound in two volumes. (291mm x 208mm) Hardbound in green, lettered in gold down the spine and across the front.

- Following the Eighth edition, I decided to incorporate the translations themselves into this volume, for convenience and, its title was changed accordingly.
- See *Index to the Philatelic Translations Produced by Brian J. Birch* for the previous eight editions.

BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS

1991

Brian Birch: *Bibliography of Periodicals Devoted to Philatelic Literature.*

Friends of the Western Philatelic Library, Sunnyvale, CA, 1991, 38pp.

- This booklet was sent to the Friends of the Western Philatelic Library to be as an article in their periodical, *The Bay Phil.* It was a complete surprise to me when they published it separately as a booklet. They also entered it in Philitex 92, where it won a bronze award. (*Palmares.*, Philitex 92, New York, NY, 1992, p.13.)
- Some additions were published as *More about the Birch biblio.*, The Bay Phil, November/December 1991, Volume 21, Issue 6, p.3.
- The availability of the Bibliography was noted in **Steven J. Rod:** *New bibliography offered.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd quarter 1991, Volume 40, Issue 3, p.120.
- A letter was received from **Leonard H. Hartmann** (27th November 1991) stating that he was intending to stock the booklet and bemoaning the cheapness of its manufacture.

2018

Brian Birch: *Philatelic Pseudonyms: Hiding the Identity Behind a Nom de Plume or Pseudonym.*

Stockholmia 2019, Stockholm, Sweden, 2018, 62pp.

- A copy was presented to Royal Philatelic Society London Fellows, Members and Guests attending the Stockholmia Reception on the 31st August 2018 at MALMEX 2018, Malmo, Sweden.
- Published in an edition of 125 copies.

2019

Brian J. Birch: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*

Royal Philatelic Society London (on behalf of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust), London, UK, 2019, 300pp. Includes a dust jacket.

Standard edition: 150 copies - £65.

Leather bound edition: 15 copies - £160.

- It was originally intended that this work would form the introductory section of a book(s) updating and enlarging **Ron Butler's** book of 1990, *The Roll of Distinguished Philatelists*. In the event it became large enough to form a volume in its own right.
- In the July/August number of *The London Philatelist*, **David Beech** (*Thoughts about philatelic publishing and referencing.*, p.271) made a thinly-disguised criticism of the lack of reference numbering in this book, the use of the term *References* instead of *Bibliography* and the failure to provide author's names for the articles. I responded by e-mail, pointing out that **Butler's** book was the pattern and is free of any references. My lists of materials used was for my own purposes - see the next item - and were properly called bibliographies when supplied by me. That title was changed during the setting up of the book. The references were compiled in shorthand form with just enough information to allow users to find the items in a library. They were called from me unexpectedly at the 11th hour prior to publication giving me no time to expand all 2,600 of them.

Reviews

Brian Livingstone: The Stamp Lover, August 2019, Volume 111, p.118.

Frank Walton: The London Philatelist, September 2019, Volume 128, p.365.

The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.

Unpublished typescript, 2017, 352pp. Created to record the compilation of the book at a time when there was no certainty as to when and how it was to be published. In particular, taking **Ron Butler's** book, *The Roll of Distinguished Philatelists*, as the model, I never expected the publisher to include the material I had used to compile the biographies. Therefore, this volume included the references and recorded roughly how I envisaged the book would look. I had six copies printed and bound. These were given to:

- | | |
|----------|--|
| ➤ Copy 1 | Roll of Distinguished Philatelists Trust |
| ➤ Copy 2 | Christopher M. B. King |
| ➤ Copy 3 | Tomas Bjäringer |
| ➤ Copy 4 | Royal Philatelic Society London |
| ➤ Copy 5 | Philatelic Collections, British Library |
| ➤ Copy 6 | Brian J. Birch |

MY ARTICLES

1973

Bulgarian perfins

Security Endorsement & Perfin Society [News-Sheet], January/February 1973, Issue 143, p.3.

- Item 4 in the *Brian Birch Corner*.

1974

Officials : Hungary

Supplement to the Security Endorsement & Perfin Society [News-Sheet], July/August 1974, Issue 152, 3pp. (Photocopy)

Officials – Hungary.

Security Endorsement & Perfin Society [News-Sheet], September/October 1974.

1975

B. J. Birch & R. Bowman

The S.E.P.S. Perfin.

S.E.P.S. Bulletin, July/August 1975, Issue 158, p.3 & 6.

Perfins Abstracts.

Security Endorsement & Perfin Society of Great Britain, UK, March 1975 to January 1983, iii+158pp.

- This was created to bring some order to the Security Endorsement and Perfin Society's library and make its contents more-accessible to the members. It was published during my tenure as librarian.
- A list of *Abbreviations of periodical Titles* (1p.) was published in March 1977, together with an *Author Index* (6pp.) and *Subject Index* (11pp.) covering Abstracts 0001-0150.
- An introduction, *Perfins Abstracts – New index available* (2pp.) appears to have been distributed with the Bulletin to advertise the availability of the new indexes to the first 500 abstracts, at a cost of £1.25: *Perfins Abstracts – Indexes*, Security Endorsement & Perfin Society of Great Britain, UK, 1977, 55pp.

1977

N. Wright & B. Birch

SEPS perfin permitted on the stamps of Eire.

S.E.P.S. Bulletin, September/October 1977, Issue 171, p.3.

1978

Bibliography of perfins catalogues.

S.E.P.S. Bulletin, May/June 1978, Issue 175, pp.6-8.

North West Pacific Islands official perfins.

S.E.P.S. Bulletin, November/December 1978, Issue 178, p.6.

1980

Swiss "T" perfin.

S.E.P.S. Bulletin, March/April 1980, Issue 186, p.3.

The 'Langer' underprint.

Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1980, Volume 11, Issue 3.

Letter to the Editor.

Still stamping out those perforations.

UB Times, 1980, Issue 119.

1981

Forgeries of Canadian OH/MS perfins.

S.E.P.S. Bulletin, January/February 1981, Issue 191, p.3.

The Philatelic Intelligencer – Cumulative Index.

The Bay Phil, October 1981, Volume 10, Issue 7, pp.52-54.

1982

Cumulative Index to The Bulletin of the Fiscal Philatelic Society; Volumes 1-2; 1908-1928.

Cinderella Stamp Club, UK, 1982, 16pp.

- This booklet was given as a free gift with *The Cinderella Philatelist*. See *Our free gift.*, The Cinderella Philatelist, July 1982, Volume 22, Issue 3, p.41.

1984

The Perfin Society library translations project.

Perfin Society Bulletin, February 1984, Issue 209, pp.6-7; April, Issue 210, pp.8-9; June, Issue 211, pp.6-7; August, Issue 212, pp.4-5; October, Issue 213, pp.8-9 & December, Issue 214, pp.6-7.

1986

Perfin glossary.

Perfin Society Bulletin, October 1986, Issue 225, pp.3-8.

1987

Glossary of Security Endorsements.

The Perfin Society Bulletin, June 1987, Whole number 229, pp.9-12, December, Whole number 232, pp.10-14 & February 1988, Whole number 233, pp.9-14. (Photocopy)

- This was produced in response to the publication of a glossary of terms relating to perfins by **Jon C. Johnson**: *Perfin glossary.*, The Perfin Society Bulletin, October 1986, Issue 225, pp.3-8.

Philatelic translations index.

Philatelic Literature Review, 4th quarter 1987, Volume 36, Issue 4, pp.232-290.

1991

Where do I find Philatelic Information? Part 1.

Philatelic Quill, January 1991, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.18-19.

- Reprinted in The Bay Phil, January/February 1991, Volume 21, Issue 1, pp.3-4.
- In the introduction, it was promised that this was to be one of an occasional series which, apart from the second part listed below, never materialised owing to a lack of time on my part.
- This was produced to introduce researchers to a book that I had just had translated: **Paul S. Ulrich**: *Wie Finde Ich Philatelistische Informationen?*, Berlin Verlag, Berlin, Germany, 1978. Available in translation as Philat. Trans. 16.
- A second part was deemed to be necessary when it was pointed out (**James Negus**: *Philatelic Literature.*, James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1991, p.175.) that I had failed to provide a Contents in English. **Brian J. Birch**: *Where do I find Philatelic Information? Part 2.*, Philatelic Quill, January 1992, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.13 & Supplement 1pp.
- The second part was also reprinted in The Bay Phil, May/June 1993, Volume 23, Issue 3, pp.9-11.

Index to the "Private Post" 1975/6 and to the 1976 Newsletter of the British Private Post Study Circle.

B.P.P.S.G. Newsletter, January 1991, Issue 51, pp.4-6 & 15.

The Little Curiosity News: An Appreciation and Index of Contents.

[Number one of a series], Supplement to The Bay Phil, November/December 1991, Volume 21, Issue 6, 4pp.

1992

What is a perfin?

The Perfin Society Bulletin, February 1992, Issue 256, pp.8-10.

- This article was published in response to several questions and comments published in The Perfin Society Bulletin in the previous year:

J. M. Rucklidge: *What is a perfin?* April 1991, Whole number 251, p.7.

Editor [Mrs M. R. Smith]: *What do we call non-perfins?*, April 1991, Whole number 251, p.7.

In the following Whole number 252 of June 1991, there were three separate comments *What is a perfin?* from: **Bryan Toop:** pp.5-6; **David Anderson:** pp.6-7; & **Mike Bavin:** p.7.

In Whole number 253 of August 1991, there was a tongue-in-cheek contribution *What do we call non-perfins?* From **Alan Briggs:** p.7.

Following the appearance of my article a response *What is a perfin?* was received from **David Andersen:** Whole number 259 of August 1992, pp.4-5.

I produced an addendum to my article in response to **Andersen's** comments: **Brian Birch:** *What is a perfin?*, October 1993, Whole number 266, pp.19-21.

Stamp Snaps: An Appreciation and Index of Contents.

Number two of a series, Supplement to The Bay Phil, November/December 1992, Volume 22, Issue 6, 4pp.

- No further indexes were issued in this series because I realised that the material was too specialised for the readership.

1993

A bibliography of cumulative indexes to the Congress Books.

Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 1993, Volume 42, Issue 2, pp.104-107.

1996

Making old philatelic directories more useful.

Philatelic Literature Review, 1st quarter 1996, Volume 45, Issue 1, pp.12-16.

1997

The International Postage Stamp Review - 1863.

The London Philatelist, March 1997, Volume 106, pp.53-64 & April, pp.87-94.

1999

Mike Rucklidge's history of the Perfin Society.

The Perfin Society Bulletin, February 1999, Whole number 298, pp.8-11.

- This was published to fill some gaps in **Mike Rucklidge:** *A Brief History of the Perfin Society.*, Perfin Society, UK, 1998; and provide an index to the persons mentioned therein.
- Some additional information was published separately by **Dave Hill:** and **John Nelson:** *Founder members.*, The Perfin Society Bulletin, Whole number 299, p.14.

Bibliography of multi-lingual philatelic dictionaries.

Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 1999, Volume 48, Issue 2, front cover, back cover & pp.84-115.

Lost and non-existent cumulative indexes.

Philatelic Literature Review, 4th quarter 1999, Volume 48, Issue 4, pp.224-234.

- Published in an effort to locate some cumulative indexes that had been recorded in the literature but had resisted my every effort to locate them for at least ten years.
- Some comments were published as **E. E. Fricks:** *AP indexing.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2000, Volume 49, p.104.

2000

Major bibliographic works in numbered editions.

Cronista Filatélico, December 2000, Issue 238, pp.21-27.

- As part of my efforts to locate these numbered editions, I sent part of the document to dozens of potential collaborators, one of whom was **Osvaldo Mario Giordano**. He requested that I prepare an edited version for *Cronista Filatélica*, which he edited.
- Although this was published in English, the editor added an explanation in Spanish on pages 23-27 for his non-English-speaking readers.

2001

The philatelic editor as a censor.

The Philatelic Communicator, First quarter 2001, Volume 35, Issue 1, p.7.

- Produced as a response to an article by **Ken Trettin**: *The use of non-philatelic titles and honours in philatelic publications.*, which the Editor responded to on the same page of the same issue: **Joe Foley**: *Another point of view on the use of non-philatelic titles and honours in philatelic publications.*, The Philatelic Communicator, Second quarter 2000, Volume 34, Issue 2, p.5. A number of letters on the subject were published in the subsequent issue by: **David Gurney**; **Jerome C. Jarnick**; **John M. Hotchner** and **Niles Schuh**: The Philatelic Communicator, third quarter 2000, Volume 34, Issue 3, p.15.

Biographies of famous philatelists from the Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 1900-1915.

Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2002, Volume 50, Issue 2, protective cover & pp.98-113.

- These biographies were gathered whilst I was scanning the early volumes of the Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly looking for certain bibliographical references. When I realised that I could make a reasonable story from them with their several false starts, I wrote them up in an article.

2002

A revised list of philatelic pseudonyms.

Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd quarter 2002, Volume 51, Issue 3, pp.174-186.

- The illustrations and the *Forgers' index* were added by the Editor, the latter presumably to fill the space on the final page. An illustration of the front page of this article was used in an advert for the Philatelic Literature Review in The London Philatelist, January/February 2003, p.ix.

A few notes on the ZAR-watermarked paper.

The Transvaal Philatelist, August 2002, Volume 37, Issue 3, pp.90-91.

2003

Histories of philatelic societies.

Philatelic Literature Review, 1st quarter 2003, Volume 52, Issue 1, protective cover & pp.20-47.

- A letter, noting an additional history was sent by **Joseph E. Foley**: *One more.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2003, Volume 52, Issue 2, p.182.

The earliest Cinderella stamp club?

The Cinderella Philatelist, July 2003, Volume 43, Issue 3, pp.120-121.

Biographies of philatelists: An online resource.

The London Philatelist, November 2003, Volume 112, pp.330-334.

- A short commentary on the project was provided by **Clive Akerman** in *The Revenue Journal of Great Britain*, December 2003, Volume 14, Issue 3, pp.99-100.

Bibliography of cumulative indexes to philatelic periodicals.

The Asia Pacific Exhibitor, November 2003, Volume 16, Issue 4, pp.228-234 & 254.

- This was just extracted from my book on the FIP Literature Commission web site. The last page gives a very brief biography of the author.

2004

Current-awareness and retrospective indexes.

Philatelic Literature Review, 1st quarter 2004, Volume 53, Issue 1, pp.33-58.

- **Wolfgang Maassen** wrote in response, providing additional information about *Literatur Nachrichten*. (This was not published in the *Philatelic Literature Review* and so must have been private correspondence which I no longer have.)

2005

Gems on the bookshelf.

The London Philatelist, May 2005, Volume 114, p.142.

- This was written at the Librarian's request to provide interesting snippets about the library and thereby increase members' interest in using it. The piece was also heavily edited by the Librarian.

2006

Charles Nissen (1880-1944)

The Transvaal Philatelist, August 2006, Volume 41, Issue 3, pp.60-62.

Hastings and East Sussex Philatelic Society.

Stamp Lover, December 2006, Volume 98, Issue 6, pp.163-164.

2007

The search for George William Gandenberger (1897-1964) and his philatelic periodical: Live Notes.

The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2007, Whole number 10, pp.20-23.

Why I publish on-line.

The Bay Phil, May/June 2007, Volume 37, Issue 3, pp.1 & 9.

The first perfin collector?, *The London Philatelist*, October 2007, Volume 116, pp.308-309.

Reprinted with permission as: **Brian Birch**: *The first perfin collector?*, *G.B. Perfin Society Bulletin*, April 2008, Whole number 353, Front cover & pp.27-29.

The part of this article relevant to perfin collectors was reprinted in: **Roy Gault**: *Perfin pioneers – USA style.*, *Perfin Society Bulletin*, June 2024, Whole number 450, pp.52-57.

2008

Handbooks and Style Guides for philatelic authors and editors: A bibliography.

The Philatelic Communicator, Fourth Quarter 2008, Volume 42, Issue 4, pp.8-9.

A new list of philatelic pseudonyms.

Stamp Lover, December 2008, Volume 100, Issue 6, pp.244-246; February 2009, Volume 101, Issue 1, p.26; April, Issue 2, pp.43-44; October, Issue 5, pp.133-134 & December, Issue 6, pp.161-162.

2010

Treasure in the Library: The first philatelic current-awareness index.
London Philatelist, January/February 2010, Volume 119, pp.11-16.

The earliest Cinderella stamp club.

The Cinderella Philatelist, April 2010, Volume 50, Issue 2, p.71.

Philately in Scotland 1978-1979; Volume 1, Issues 1-4.

Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2010, Volume 59, Issue 2, pp.121-126.

The Bacon Index.

The London Philatelist, November 2010, Volume 119, pp.326-330.

A stamp dealers advert.

G.B. Perfin Society Bulletin, December 2010, Whole number 369, p.30.

2011

Where is A Librarian's Guide to the Literature of Philately?

Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2011, Volume 60, Issue 2, pp.107-109.

Western Australia convict stamps.

G.B. Perfin Society Bulletin, August 2011, Whole number 373, pp.24-26.

{Reprinted as: **Brian J. Burch**: *Western Australia convict stamps.*, The Bulletin [British Society of Australian Philately], October 2011, Volume 66, Issue 5, pp.103-105.}

Found: A Librarian's Guide to the Literature of Philately.

Philatelic Literature Review, 4th quarter 2011, Volume 60, Issue 4, pp.303-306.

Index to people in "APS: The First Century".

Philatelic Literature Review, 4th quarter 2011, Volume 60, Issue 4, pp.326-332.

Biographies of early perfin collectors.

G.B. Perfin Society Bulletin. December 2011, Whole number 375, pp.28-32.

{The editor just extracted the biographical snippets from my work on biographies.}

2012

*Missing covers: A problem not restricted to **The London Philatelist**.*

The London Philatelist, May 2012, Volume 121, pp.150-151.

An early reference to collecting Advertising Rings.

G.B. Perfin Society Bulletin, June 2012, Whole number 378, pp.19-20.

Schuyler B. Bradt and the first philatelic index.

Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2012, Volume 61, Issue 3, pp.221-238.

{This article received the first Thomas F. Allen Award in 2013. See: *First Thomas F. Allen award honoree: Brian J. Birch.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2013, Volume 62, Issue 4, pp.306-307 & Appendix 3 of this document.}

{A commentary about my mentioning that it was generally accepted that **Bradt** was the major force in the founding of the American Philatelic Association and disputing that view, was published as: **Ken Lawrence**: *Theodore F. Cuno; Correcting the story.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2013, vol 62, Issue 2, pp.140-150.}

{My response to **Ken Lawrence** was published as: **Brian J. Birch**: *Who really founded the*

American Philatelic Society, Theodore F. Cuno or Schuyler B. Bradt?, *Philatelic Literature Review*, 1st Quarter 2015, Volume 64, Issue 1, pp.18-26. (Note that this response was prepared and sent to the editor a few weeks after receipt of the *Philatelic Literature Review* containing **Ken's** article. Unfortunately, it was lost and was only discovered when I chased it up a year or so later.) This article received the *Thomas F. Allen Award for the best article published in a single year of the Philatelic Literature Review (for the year 2015)*: *Philatelic Literature Review*, 3rd Quarter 2015, Volume 65, Issue 3, pp.189-190. Also: *The American Philatelist*, August 2016, Volume 130, Issue 8, pp.948-950. There was no response to my rebuttal by **Ken**, which was quite surprising as he was notably combative.

{A minor update reporting an article by **Bradt** dating from 1901, long after he had left the philatelic field, was published as: **Brian J. Birch**: *Schuyler B. Bradt – An update.*, *Philatelic Literature Review*, 2nd Quarter 2014, Volume 63, Issue 2, p.92.}

The Creeke Index – Biographical references.

The London Philatelist, September 2012, Volume 121, pp.279-284.

Which was the first magazine devoted to stamp collecting?

The London Philatelist, December 2012, Volume 121, pp.382-393

2013

James Negus* & Brian J. Birch

Unpublished Tiffany manuscripts.

Philatelic Literature Review, 1st quarter 2013, Volume 62, Issue 1, pp.28-50.

{This article received the second Thomas F. Allen Award in 2013. See: *First Thomas F. Allen award honoree: Brian J. Birch.*, *Philatelic Literature Review*, 4th Quarter 2013, Volume 62, Issue 4, pp.306-307 & Appendix 3 of the current document.}

* **Jim Negus'** original typescript of 3rd July 1995, which formed the catalyst for this article, is given as Appendix 2 in the present document.

Pioneer auction catalogues.

The London Philatelist, May 2013, Volume 122, pp.134-142.

{A letter to the Editor provided the name of the first auction of a named stamp collection (**Josef W. Elb**) which I had been unable to recall: **Alan Wood**: *Letter to the Editor.*, *The London Philatelist*, June 2013, Volume 122, p.196.}

{An abbreviated version of this article appeared as: **Brian J. Birch FRPSL**: *Pioneer auction catalogues.*, *The Bay Phil*, September/October 2013, Whole number 299, pp.5-6.}

Which was the first magazine devoted to stamp collecting?

Phila Historica, May 2013, Issue 2, pp.89-99.

2014

A rare index from Kiel.

Phila Historica, March 2014, Issue 1, pp.251-258.

Some thoughts on pioneer auction catalogues.

Phila Historica, March 2014, Issue 1, pp.259-270.

{This was reprinted as the Introduction in: **Tomas Bjäringer & Jonas Hällström**: *Sweden in Philately: a Bibliography and Saga of Name Sales and Important Collections Sold in Public 1907-2020.*, Bjäringer & Hällström, Stockholm, Sweden.}

Literary Supplements to Stamp Collecting from the 1920s.

The London Philatelist, May 2014, Volume 123, pp.154-158.

{The article originally included a transcription of the *Index*. This was omitted from the published article but was incorporated into the *RPSL Catalogue*, cumulative indexes database.}

Closed philatelic societies.

The London Philatelist, June 2014, Volume 123, pp.202-205.

Style guides.

The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2014, Volume 48, Issue 2, Whole number 184, pp.6-7.

{This was only intended as a letter to the Editor for information only but he decided to print it in full.}

John K. Tiffany and the Suppantshitsch Index of 1892-94.

Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2014, Volume 63, Issue 3, pp.178-180.

Victor Suppantshitsch and his great index.

Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2014, Volume 63, Issue 4, Mailing cover & pp.256-268.

How Sir William B. Avery met C. J. Phillips through an Advertising Ring.

Perfin Society Bulletin, December 2014, Whole number 393, pp.16-17.

2015

See my article in the *Philatelic Literature Review* of 2012.

The update to this article was awarded the Thomas F. Allen Award for 2015.

2016

Mount Brown's Circular of June 1862. Treasures in the Archives.

The London Philatelist, March 2016, Volume 125, pp.96-99.

Even Earlier References to Collecting Advertising Rings.

Perfin Society Bulletin, April 2016, Whole number 401, pp.25-28.

2017

BJB & Tomas Bjaringer: *Fathers of Philately.*

In: *Seminar Handout*, Presentation given at the Philatelic Summit 2017, Stockholm, Sweden, 7th-9th April 2017, pp.67-94.

2018

Vast database offers in-depth search capabilities. The FIP Literature Commission website has 3,200 pages of useful information.

Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2018, Volume 67, Issue 1, pp.26-32.

- This was written in response to an article about **Béla Szekula** by **Scott Tiffney**, published in the First quarter 2017 *Philatelic Literature Review*. Its publication was delayed, probably caused in part by a change of editor. It was originally submitted as an untitled letter to the editor.

2019

Great Britain: Bookplates of the Philatelic Society of London and some early philatelists., in: **Mark W. Bailey & Frank Walton:** *Royal Philatelic Society London Members' Collections 2019.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2019, p.188.

- I deny all responsibility for the caption and the order of the bookplates. I was trying to

show the development of the Society through the bookplates of its notable members, starting with **Stainforth**, the meetings in whose house were the precursors of the Society. The editors could not get past his death in 1866 so I gave in and let them do what they wanted.

Stockholmia 2019 and the Fathers of Philately., in: **Jonas Hällström: Exhibition Catalogue Stockholmia 2019, 29 May-2 June.**, World Philatelic Exhibition 2019, Stockholm, Sweden, 2019, Chapter 6.4.1, pp.85-97.

James Chalmers' impact on the postal reforms of 1839-40.

The Stamp Lover, April 2019, Volume 111, Issue 2, pp.46-49.

- I paid for and obtained permission from The Postal Museum to use their illustration of a "Go Free" by **Charles Whiting** (Figure 6) providing I included the notice "© Royal Mail Group, Courtesy of The Postal Museum, 2019". Although I passed this message on to the editor, who readily agreed to add it, he evidently forgot.

A French view of perfins in 1874.

Perfin Society Bulletin, August 2019, Whole number 421, pp.6-7.

- An extract and translation from the **Arthur Maury** catalogue of 1874 explaining the function British perfins to its French audience. The article is accompanied by a commentary from the editor, **Maurice Harp**.

Some notes about Bluss Philatelic Literature News.

Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2019, Volume 68, Issue 4, pp.260-262.

- A list of the contents of the four issues published.

2020

*The first British precursor to the National Philatelic Society's **Index to Current Philatelic Literature**.*, The Stamp Lover, February 2020, Volume 112, Issue 1, pp.16-17.

George Bartholomew Duerst (1861-1923)., Phila Historica, 2020, Issue 1, pp.136-143.

Who was W. J. Stanton?: The first of the 20th century philatelic indexers., Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2020, Volume 69, Issue 3, pp.174-181.

2021

Stanley Gibbons' only foray into publishing a philatelic publication index., The Stamp Lover, June 2021, Volume 113, Issue 3, pp.80-81.

The British Society of Stamp Journalists., Philatelic Literature Review. 4th Quarter 2021, Volume 70, Issue 4, pp.275-285.

2022

A look at North America's first philatelic periodical The Stamp Collector's Record of 1864. Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2022, Volume 71, Issue 1, pp.48-54.

The origin of the Royal Philatelic Society London's set of The Stamp Collector's Record., Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2022, Volume 71, Issue 2, pp.119-128.

For the above two articles I received the Thomas F. Allen Award for 2022. (*Thomas F. Allen Award.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2024, Volume 72, Issue 3, Whole number 280, pp.209-210.

Daniel Vooy's Index to Current U.S. Stamp Periodicals., Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2022, Volume 71, Issue 3, pp.189-197.

A few words on 'James Chalmers deserves credit'., The American Philatelist, September 2022, Volume 136, Issue 9, pp.797-798.

➤ This was a response to a letter from Michael Follon: *James Chalmers deserves credit.*, The American Philatelist, June 2022, Volume 136, Issue 6, p.508.

Tracing the early history of philately – The United Kingdom Postage Stamp Advertiser., Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2022, Volume 71, Issue 4, Whole number 271, pp.269-283.

2024

The secret history of philately., Philatelic Literature Review, First Quarter 2024, Volume 73, Issue 1, Whole number 282, pp.34-58.

Herbert L'Estrange Ewen's index to the philatelic press of 1901., Stamp Lover, August 2024, Volume 116, Issue 4, pp.117-119. Some additional information was published as: **Michael Goodman & Chris Oliver:** *Herbert L'Estrange Ewen, the Swanage connection.*, The Stamp Lover, October 2024, Volume 116, Issue 5, p.147.

Editor William Carlos Stone and "The Philatelic Press"., Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2024, Volume 73, Issue 3, Whole number 284, pp.56-64.

MISCELLANEOUS WRITINGS &c.

This section includes

- Letters I have written
- Reviews of books
- Mentions of me, including thanks &c. by others
- Important projects I have carried out for third parties

Obviously, this section includes items ranging from the important to the very trivial. In each case, the annotation makes my contribution or presence in the reference clear.

Security Endorsement & Perfin Society (S.E.P.S.) (Later the Perfin Society)

I joined the Society in about 1971 and was quickly appointed Librarian and Packet Superintendent to inaugurate the exchange packet. Over the years, numerous minor notes appeared in the Bulletin under my name. None of them deserves to be called an article but I have listed below all that I have come across, for posterity. All references are to the Society Bulletin. I eventually became too busy with a growing family and increased responsibilities at work and ceased to be an officer of the Society and my ad hoc contributions ceased.

Undated (ca.1972)

S.E.P.S. Library.

(Details of the library and how the members can access it.)

1972

CATALOGUE REVIEW

Canadian Stamps with Perforated Initials by the British North American Philatelic Society.

May/June 1972, Whole number 139, p.2.

1973

BRIAN BIRCH CORNER

1. *S.E.P.S. Library*
2. *Exchange Packet*
3. *Review*
4. *Bulgarian perfins*

January/February 1973, Whole number 143, p.3.

PERFIN PRICES

2. *[Swiss T perfin]*

EXCHANGE PACKET

May/June 1973, Whole number 145, pp.1-2.

PERFIN LITERATURE

EXCHANGE PACKET

Report from the Superintendent

September/October 1973, Whole number 147, pp.1-2.

LIBRARY NEWS

EXCHANGE PACKET

November/December 1973, Whole number 148. p.2.

1975

EXCHANGE PACKET
SOCIETY'S PERFORATING MACHINE
March/April 1975, Whole number 156, p.2.

A. K. Bayanwala: *The Perfins of India and the Indian States.*, edited by **Brian Birch**.
Insert in the Bulletin, March/April 1975, Whole number 156, 3pp.

ELPEX PERFIN
May/June 1975, Whole number 157, p.3.

PERFIN ABSTRACTS
THE S.E.P.S. PERFIN
THE BRIAN BIRCH CORNER

1. *Exchange Packet Notes*
2. *Library Notes*
3. *Indian Perfins*

A GERMAN STAMP PERFORATED "TOKIO 1964"
July/August 1975, Whole number 158, pp.1, 3 & photograph, 4 & 5.

Security Endorsement and Perfin Society of GB., Philatelic Bulletin, November 1975, Volume 12, Issue 3, p.7.

➤ Announcing that *Philatelic Abstracts* are now being published.

BRIAN BIRCH CORNER
Exchange Packet
Canadian Perfin Regulations
G. B. Illustrated Catalogue
November/December 1975, Whole number 160, p.3.

1976
SECURITY ENDORSEMENT PRICES NOTED RECENTLY
May/June 1976, Whole number 163, p.4.

S.E.P.S. Sales Packet Rules
June 1976, 3pp.

SALES PACKET NEWS
July/August 1976, Whole Number 164, p.1.

AUCTION PRICES NOTED
September/October 1976, Whole number 165, p.3.

SALES PACKET REPORT
November/December 1976, Whole number 166, p.1.

1977
SALES PACKET NEWS
March/April 1977, Whole number 168, p.1.

BRIAN BIRCH CORNER
The Library
Donations

Sales Packet

May/June 1977, Whole number 169, pp.2-3.

LIBRARY DONATION

SALES PACKET NEWS

S.E.P.S. PERFIN PERMITTED ON THE STAMPS OF EIRE (with **Norah Wright**)

September/October 1977, Whole number 177, pp.2-3.

SALES PACKET

November/December 1977, Whole number 172, p.3.

1978

SALES PACKET NEWS

LIBRARY DONATION

January/February 1978, Whole number 173, p.3.

NORTH WEST PACIFIC ISLANDS OFFICIAL PERFIN

November/December 1978, Whole number 178, p.6.

1979

LIBRARY DONATION

PERFIN AUCTION

PERFIN ABSTRACTS

November/December 1979, Whole number 184, pp.3 & 4.

1980

LIBRARY DONATION

PACKET SALES NEWS

PERFIN ABSTRACTS – INDEX

January/February 1980, Whole number 185, pp.3 & 4-5.

SWISS ‘T’ PERFIN

March/April 1980, Whole number 186, p.3.

THE LIBRARY

SALES PACKET

May/June 1980, Whole number 87, pp.3 & 4.

BRIAN BIRCH CORNER

Library Note

Packet Report

Overprint Prices

November/December 1980, Whole number 190, pp.3-4.

1981

FORGERIES OF CANADIAN OH/MS PERFIN

January/February 1981, Whole number 191, p.3.

SALES PACKET NEWS

LIBRARY DONATIONS [sic.]

SALES PACKET – AN EXPLANATION

LIBRARY – FURTHER DONATION

July/August 1981, Whole number 194, pp.1 & 3.

1982

BRIAN BIRCH CORNER

THE ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE OF BRITISH PERFIN
HUNGARIAN 3-HOLE OFFICIALS
LIBRARY DONATION

A QUESTIONABLE IRISH UNDERPRINT

January/February 1982, Whole number 197, pp.2-3 & 4-5.

PERFIN PRICES

September/October 1982, Whole number 201, pp.9-10.

PERFIN PRICES

November/December 1982, Whole number 202, p.5.

1983

PERFIN PRICES

April 1983, Whole number 204, p.8.

I have not got copies of the following pieces.

1984

The Perfin Society Library Translations Project

February 1984, Whole number 209, pp.6-7; April, Whole number 210, pp.8-9; June, Whole number 211, pp.6-7; August, Whole number 212, pp.4-5; October, Whole number 213, pp.8-9; December, Whole number 214, pp.6-7.

1987

Glossary of Security Endorsements:

June 1987, Whole number 229, pp.9-12; December, Whole number 232, pp.10-24 & February 1988, Whole number 233, pp.9-14.

1992

What is a Perfin?

February 1992, Whole number 256, pp.8-10 & & October 1993, Whole number 266, pp.19-21.

1999

Mike Rucklidge's History of the Perfin Society

February 1999, Whole number 298, pp.8-11. Comments on the article can be found as:

Dave Hill & John Nelson: Founder Members., April 1999, Whole number 299, p.14.

2004

The Story of the Society's new post card.

In the Perfin Society Auction No. 2 (2004), n.pp.[pp.11-12] Supplement to April 2004, Whole number 229. Comments can be found as Gaille Ellis; Walter Green & Ian Hamil: Sloper related postcard., June 2004, Whole number 330, p.24.

1975

Perfins Abstracts to be published., Stamp Collecting, 11th September 1975, Volume 125, Issue 3, p.115.

- Reproduction of a Press Release from the Security Endorsement and Perfin Society.

1979

Brian Birch: *Letters.*, Austria, April 1979, Whole number 48, pp.15-16. (Included is a carbon copy of my letter to the editor, **John Giblin**.)

- After extolling the virtue of complete translations over summaries, it announces that I am to collaborate with **Les Powell**, the National Philatelic Society Librarian, to create a register of translations. Nothing came of this initiative, instead I created a document containing all of the translations I had produced for my own researches.

Brian Burch [sic.]: *Still stamping out those little perforations.*, UB Times, October 1980, Whole number 119, p.? (Accompanied by the original query and a carbon copy of my letter.)

- Letter to the editor in response to a request for information about a post card bearing a KG V 1d. stamp perfined C (for Crawford, by then part of United Biscuits.) explaining its significance.

1980

B. Birch: *the "Langer" underprint.*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1980, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.71.

- A correction to the French Langer underprint being described as a publicity underprint rather than a security underprint. Details of other French underprints are provided.

1988

Harry F. Rooke: *Phantoms. Part 14 - Locals among the phantoms (amongst the locals).*, Philatelist - P.J.G.B., May/June 1988, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.90-94.

- Illustrates my University of Liverpool Local Post stamp.

1991

Brian Birch: *More show programs.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 1991, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.74.

- Response to **Bill Welch**' call for more indexes to show programs pointing out what was available.

1997

David Springbett: *The Society's Library.*, The London Philatelist, July/August 1997, Volume 106, pp. 171-172.

- Mention that I am part of the Royal Philatelic Society London Library Team.

2001

Osvaldo Mario Giordano: *Guia Mundial de Escritores Filatelicos = World Guide of Philatelic Writers.*, Biblioteca del Cronista Filatélico Volume VIII, Asociación de Cronistas Filatélicos de la Argentina, Buenos Aires, Argentina, 2001, 80pp.

- My name and address is included on page 17.

2004

Electronic resources., Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2004, Volume 53, Issue 3, pp.167-168.

- Notification that my works are available on the FIP Literature Commission web site.

2005

Brian J. Birch: *Research help requested.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2005, Volume 54, Issue 1, pp.9-10.

- Request for help from anyone who uses or is interested in philatelic bookplates.

2006

Bill Welch (Editor): *Literature online.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2006, Volume 55, Issue 1, pp.11-12.

- As a follow up to my request for research help of the previous year, the Editor publishes an extract from my philatelic bookplates book.

[Wolfgang Maassen]: *A first class philatelic bibliography.*, AIJP Bulletin, 2006, Issue 3, Whole number 121, pp.7-8. A German-language version is on pp.6-7.

- A review of my *Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers*.

Jeff Woolgar: *The Postage Stamps of the Transvaal.*, The Transvaal Philatelist, November 2006, Volume 41, Issue 4, p.xiv.

- Report of my donation of a copy of the book of the above title by **Charles Nissen** to the Transvaal Study Circle.

Bookplates., The Bay Phil, November/December 2006, Volume 36, Issue 6, Whole number 260, p.8.

- Report of the library's acquisition of a copy of my work on bookplates.

Brian Birch: *David [Letter to the Editor]*, The Stamp Lover, December 2006, Volume 98, p.153. A response by **Dr. Vernon K. Brown:** *Dear David.*, The Stamp Lover, April 2007, Volume 99, Issue 2, p.34.

- Some additional sources for **Vernon K. Brown** regarding expertisers and expertising services. With his response.

Brian J. Birch: *Letter to Harold Short, Editor of The Bay Phil*, 26th December 2006, 2pp.

- Letter about translations and how I became interested in them.

2007

Recent additions., The London Philatelist, October 2007, Volume 116, p.310.

- A note about three books on conservation I presented to the library.

Ian D. Crane: *Dutch periodicals.*, The London Philatelist, November 2007, Volume 116, p.360.

- Details of some Dutch periodicals I donated to the library.

Ian Crane: *[Reviews.]*, The London Philatelist, December 2007, Volume 116, p.373.

- Review of my *Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers*, recently donated to the Society.

2008

Francis Kiddle: *FIP Literature Commission Report to the 2008 FIP Congress.*, AIJP-Bulletin, 2008, Issue 3, Whole number 127, p.56.

- It includes a note of thanks to me for allowing them to include my works on their web site, giving details of their page counts.

2009

[Randy L. Neil (Editor)]: *From Brian Birch in the UK.*, The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2009, Whole number 34, p.8.

- Report of and reprinting of an article I sent to the Editor relating to a story that he was running about Nassau Street, New York, and its stamp dealers.

2010

Bacon Index

Over the period April 2001 to April 2010, I transcribed the *Bacon Index* onto computer for the Royal Philatelic Society London. After about three years, having reached the letter G, I ran out of steam and the project went into abeyance. In 2009, I was made redundant as was my secretary. Thereafter, I paid her to do the typing and I edited it. Although the Royal was happy with a digital version, I created it in a book format and had three numbered and signed copies made and bound in black buckram, with the permission of the Royal. Copy 1 was for the Society, Copy 2 was for the British Library and the third for myself.

{A review was published as: **Ian D. Crane & David Beech: *The Bacon Index.***, The London Philatelist, July/August 2015, Volume 124, pp.298-299.}

Anthony Virvilis: *Report to the 2010 FIP Congress.*, FIP Literature Commission Newsletter, July 2010, p.2.

- It contains an honourable mention for allowing my unpublished material to be stored on the Commission's web site.

Philatelie aktuell., Philatelie, July 2010, Volume 62, Whole number 397, p.62.

- Includes a photograph of me at an Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques meeting.

John Bloor: *The stories of three books at the RMPL.*, Scribblings, July/August 2010, Volume 18, Issue 4, p.14.

- Reviews of three of my books I presented to the Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library.

Peter Jennings: *Exclusive interview.*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2010, Volume 41, Issue 7, p.106.

- The interview includes a photograph I took of the three of them outside the front door of the Royal Philatelic Society London using Peter Jennings' camera.

2011

Brian Birch: *Tapestry, the Story of a Victorian Businessman.*, The London Philatelist, April 2011, Volume 120, p.135.

- My review of the book.

Ben Palmer: *The Royal Sydney Philatelic Club - 120th-121st Season 2010-2011: Honorary Librarians and Archivists [sic] Report.*, The Quarterly Journal, October/December 2011, p.3.

- Report of my donation of a virtually complete run of *The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society* to the library.

2012

Creeke Index: Appreciations and Obituaries

In 2011, the original typescript of the *Creeke Index* was located in a basement storeroom at the Royal Philatelic Society London. It was accompanied by separate copies of biographical references called *Appreciations* and *Obituaries* by **Creeke**, on which work had been started typing them up. Since I was already digitising the main index, I decided to clear the biographical references out of the way first and so, with the help of my typist **Anne Drinkwater**, compiled them into a single volume. Although the Royal was happy with a digital version, I created it in a book format and had three numbered and signed copies made and bound in navy blue buckram, with the permission of the Royal. Copy 1 was for the Society, Copy 2 was for the British Library and Copy 3 for myself.

Anthony Virvilis: *Report to the 2012 FIP Congress.*, Circulated by the FIP Philatelic Literature Commission, 2pp.

- It contains an honourable mention for allowing my unpublished material to be stored on the Commission's web site.

Andreas Hahn: *Der verleger, autor und journalist Wolfgang Maassen ein persönlichkeit der Deutschen philatelie.* [The publisher, author and journalist Wolfgang Maassen is a personality of German philately.], Das Archiv, 2012, Issue 1, pp.60-63.

- This report on **Wolfgang Massen** includes a photograph of the two of us together in discussion.

Biographical notes for Col. Leonard H. Smith, Jr., The Informer, January 2012, Volume 76, Issue 1, Whole number 675, p.22.

- Note of my requirement for biographical information about **Col. Smith**.

Brian J. Birch: *Wer ist Wer in der Philatelie? Band 1, A-D.*, The London Philatelist, March 2012, Volume 121, p.80.

- A book review. My photograph and biography appeared in this book on pages 132-133.

Brian J. Birch: *Letters.*, The Philatelic Communicator, 3rd quarter 2012, Volume 46, Issue 3, Whole number 177, p.6.

- A letter about scanning a difficult original.

Anthony Wicks: *Chalmers Versus Hill: The Saga that Rocked the Victorian Philatelic World.*, Mike Jackson Publications, UK, 2012, ix+156pp.

- I contributed Appendices 3, 4 and 5 on pages 124-152.

2013

Wolfgang Maassen & Vincent Schouberechts: *Les Jalons de la Littérature Philatélique au XIX^e Siècle. = Milestones of the Philatelic Literature of the 19th Century.*, Musée des Timbres et des Monnaies de Monaco (for the Club de Monte-Carlo, Monaco, 2013, 512pp.

- As well as providing data and photographs for the book, I edited the English-language version. Appendix 1: *A short biography of a few major figures in philatelic publishing*, was taken primarily from my *Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers*. Appendix 2 Pseudonyms, was provided by me.

2014

[Randy L. Neil (Editor)]: *Nostalgia news from our good friend Brian Birch, philatelic historian.*, The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, January 2014, Whole number 76, p.28.

- Some kind words and a photograph about a piece regarding Nassau Street that I sent to the editor.

Michael Trost: *MonacoPhil 2013: A celebration for friends of philatelic literature.*, The Philatelic Journalist, March 2014, Whole number 143, pp.15-18

- It includes a mention of my exhibit and a picture of the Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques meeting showing me sitting next to **Vincent Schouberechts**.

Peter Youatt: *Reg Boulton (1923-2012).*, The Bookplate Journal, Autumn 2014, Volume 12, Issue 2, pp.84-85.

- Note mentioning that I had added another bookplate (for **John Gartner**) to those attributed to **Reg Boulton** in the previous issue of the *Journal*.

2015

Brian Birch: *Nachtrag zu Katalog de Bayerischen Firmenlochungen [a supplement to Firmenlochungen Bayern / Timbres perforés de Bavière / Perfins of Bavaria]* by **Rainer von Scharpen.**, The London Philatelist, March 2015, Volume 124, pp.87-88.

- Review of the Supplement. The author was unhappy with the very terse review of the original work donated to the Royal Philatelic Society London and had complained to the librarian (**Ian D. Crane**) who advised him that the Society had nobody suitably knowledgeable to review it. This topic cropped up in conversation when I met **Rainer** at MonacoPhil in 2013 and I pointed out that actually I was suitably knowledgeable and was a volunteer in the Royal's library when his book was received. He sent me the Supplement with the request that I review it for *The London Philatelist*.

Brian Birch: *AP Phillips.*, The Sarawak Journal, December 2015, Volume 68, Issue 4, p.95.

- A brief note about **A. P. Phillips** and his aerophilatelic company adapted by the editor from a letter I wrote to him.

2016

On the occasion of Queen Elizabeth's 90th birthday., the Royal Philatelic Society London was seeking a suitable gift. I let them purchase from me at cots, a copy of Ricketts' Index of 1912 with his handwritten presentation to King George V which had evidently never been delivered to His Highness. Peter Cockburn sent me a copy of the Queen's response.

Wolfgang Maassen: *David Beech und Frank Walton stellten die neue "Crawford Broschüre" in London vor! [David Beech and Frank Walton present the new "Crawford Brochure" in London.]*, Copy of a news item for the publication *Briefmarken*, sent by e-mail, 18th March 2016, 1p.

- I am included in the photograph contained in this news item.

Library news., The London Philatelist, April 2016, Volume 125, p.154.

- Mentions my donation of books and a full run of *The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society* (the ex-**Bill Hagan** set).

Sean Brady: *Library.*, Perfin Society Bulletin, April 2016, Whole number 401, p.5.

- Mentions my donation of a copy of the catalogue of Bavarian Perfins by **Rainer von Scharpen**.

James Bendon: *News from James Bendon.*, Circulated by e-mail, 7th May 2016, 2pp.

- In answer to a query about the first published reference to Specimen stamps, he turned to me and gives my answer.

Library News., The London Philatelist, June 2016, Volume 125, p.261.

- Thanks for my recent donations to the library.

From our good friend Brian Birch philatelic historian., The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2016, Whole number 105, p.9.

- Items about Nassau Street that I found in early philatelic journals are shown.

2017

Museum update: Recent acquisitions., The London Philatelist, December 2017, Volume 126, p.503.

- Details of a donation I made including an illustration of one of the items.

2019

Stockholmia 2019 (28th May-2nd June) held Academy sessions for authors, journalists, bibliophiles and publishers. I [was] volunteered to give three sessions including a new book presentation about *The Fathers of Philately* book just published by the Royal. In the event, my wife was diagnosed with breast cancer and after a lumpectomy had started chemotherapy the week before the exhibition. My presentations were prepared with a write-up of what I was intending to say. In my absence they were presented by **Chris King** (*Fathers of Philately*) and **Wolfgang Maassen**, the remaining two. The three presentations can be found in Appendices 4, 5 and 6 of this work.

Brian J. Birch: *Fathers of Philately: The Book.*

Brian J. Birch: *The Origin of Philatelic Literature in Europe: Great Britain.*

Brian J. Birch: *What will Happen to Your Archives and Unpublished Works?*

Mårten Sundberg: *Twelve philatelic books to bring to a desert island.*, The London Philatelist, June 2019, Volume 128, Stockholmia 2019 Special Issue 2, p.12.

- A play on *Desert Island Discs* but with philatelic books. The subject, **Tomas Bjäringer**, chose *The Fathers of Philately* as one of the books he would take with him.

Brian Birch: *My thoughts on philatelic publishing.*, The London Philatelist, June 2019, Volume 128, pp.232-233.

- Following several contributions on this subject, I presented my arguments against digital publishing being the future of philatelic publishing, in a letter to the editor.

Randy L. Neil: *Books.*, Kelleher's Stamp Collector's Quarterly, Third Quarter 2019, Volume 5, Issue 3, Whole number 19, p.78. (Includes the Draft he sent to me for checking.)

- On the basis of my above letter to *The London Philatelist*, **Randy** published this note commending and supporting my position.

Brian Livingstone: *The Fathers of Philately Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, The Stamp Lover, August 2019, Volume 111, p.118.

- Review of the book.

David R. Beech: *Thoughts about philatelic publishing and referencing.*, The London Philatelist, July/August 2019, Volume 128, p.271.

- The book that **David** refers to without naming in paragraph 3 is my *Fathers of Philately*. His criticism that it *gives references but fails to give authors names for periodical articles. In addition, no linkage is made by numbered systems or other means, between the facts in the text and the reference.*

Response: The criticisms are valid but do not take account the facts surrounding the books publication.

1. It was supposed to be an introduction to a second edition of Butler's book on Roll of Distinguished Philatelists which had no references. Accordingly, my book had no references. I produced a bibliography listing every source I had referred to purely for my own benefit. As the book was being prepared for publication, **Chris King** found out about the bibliographies I had prepared and asked for them. I had no time to revise the many thousands of them and include the authors and titles of the articles as publication was imminent. However, they were submitted by me as *Bibliographies*. The editor changed all of the headings to *References*.
2. With major biographies such as those in the book, I believe that it is more important to show all of the sources that one has used in the form of a bibliography so that users can see what sources I missed, rather than worry about the origin of every fact.

Also, in many cases individual facts may have 5 or 10 sources.

David Beech: *The Fathers of Philately; Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2019, Volume 68, Issue 3, pp.223-224.

- A review of the book which includes the criticisms given above but in a very pointed and critical manner, claiming that *the book's credibility is dented*. A full page advert for the book appears on page 179 of the same issue.

Frank Walton: *The Fathers of Philately; Inscribed on the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists.*, The London Philatelist, September 2019, Volume 128, p.365.

- A review of the book.

2020

Alan Warren: *Reviews.*, The Philatelic Communicator, 1st Quarter 2020, Volume 54, Issue 1, Whole number 207, p.10.

- A review of the book. **Alan** points out two errors on the dust jacket where I used *lead* instead of *led*. These were indeed my errors, cutting and copying text into the dust jacket at a time when the book had already been sent to print. Nevertheless, they should have been picked up by either myself or the editor.

2021

Abhishek Bhuwarka: *The bibliophile of Standish and Montignac Toupinerie: Brian J. Birch.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2021, Volume 70, Issue 2, pp.107-124. The editors liked my replies to the questions so much that they included a substantial part of the interview in the *Philatelic Literature Review's* sister publication, The American Philatelist, (August 2021, Volume 135, Issue 8, pp.744-746.)

{Reprinted in English with a translation into German in: The Philatelic Journalist, October 2021, Whole number 166, pp.21-39.}

Also available on the web site www.scribd.com.

- Report of a long-distance, in-depth interview I had with the author.

2022

Brian J. Birch: *A few words on 'James Chalmers deserves credit'.*, The American Philatelist, September 2022, Volume 136, Issue 9, pp.797-798.

- Response to a Letter to the Editor about **James Chalmers** by **Michael Follon** in the June 2022 issue of The American Philatelist, p.508.

Brian Birch: 2022 – *Brian Birch*. In: *Why support the APRL? A few words from recent Vooy's Fellows.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2022, Volume 71, Issue 3, pp.204-206.

- My responses to several questions posed to me as to why I chose to become a Vooy's Fellow.

AWARDS

This section includes general awards that I have received. It excludes those given for specific pamphlets and articles, which will appear under the appropriate publication.

2014

Royal Philatelic Society London Medal

Awarded for outstanding service to the Library and Archive.

The London Philatelist, April 2014, Volume 123, p.112.

- The report includes a group picture of all of the recipients.
- The picture was reproduced in *Stamp Lover* of August 2014 (Volume 106, Issue 4, p.94), the account accompanying it specifically recognises that I am a National Philatelic Society member.
- The picture was reproduced in *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* of October 2014 with a short report.

Thomas F. Allen Award: 2012 (First Year of Award)
 2022

APPENDICES

Appendix 1

TRANSCRIPTS OF CHALMERS-HILL HOLOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTS AND TRANSLATIONS OF THOSE DOCUMENTS ONLY AVAILABLE IN FOREIGN LANGUAGES

INTRODUCTION

I have always found nineteenth century handwriting to be either copperplate and therefore very easy to read or, more-commonly, exceedingly difficult to interpret. Unfortunately, most of the letters in this collection fall into the latter category.

My former secretary, **Anne Drinkwater**, had the misfortune during her working life to provide secretarial services to a series of managers who drafted letters very quickly in the most dreadful handwriting. With many years of such an apprenticeship under her belt, she could generally make light work of Victorian handwriting, correctly generating a word from the merest squiggle. At least it generally made sense once I had edited in the philatelic terms with which she was unfamiliar. However, some words defeated even her well-trained faculties and these are indicated with a question mark.

Accordingly, transcriptions of the holographic documents will be found below. Since I have edited all of these documents and inserted any words that I could, having the advantage of knowing the context and speaking philately rather fluently, any errors and missing words are my responsibility.

I have generally used a bold typeface for names in order to make it easy to pick them out and facilitate reading the document.

The same numbering is used as in the complete list of documents given earlier.

Document 3

To **Mr John K. Tiffany**
Saint Louis
Missouri
U/States

35 Alexandra Road,
Wimbledon, S.W.
London, 14th June 1885

Dear Sir,

Yesterday I received your esteemed letter of 1st Inst. the contents of which are of much interest, giving me high satisfaction to find one so fully conversant with all matters relating to the history of postal affairs and of stamps, good enough to communicate with me on the subject. I consider it a privilege to now lay my statements and my discoveries before you, in now sending you four pamphlets, which should be read in the order so numbered. They contain much of repetition, yet each giving something new.

My object has of course been to vindicate my late father's claim to the merit of having been the originator of the adhesive stamp – but in looking into the subject, I have been enabled to show that **Sir Rowland Hill** was not even the originator of uniform penny postage, nor of any one of the principles of the scheme of 1837.

Since drawing up the pamphlets now sent you, further important evidence on the subject of the adhesive stamp has come to light. A recognition of much value, moreover, will shortly be published in my favour, after full investigation, upon which I must again issue a statement, copy of which it will be a pleasure to send to you.

Meantime, you will have enough to digest in the pamphlets sent, copies of some of which I have posted some time ago to various Libraries in the U/States – but I should be glad if you could favour me with some list of libraries or learned societies in any way likely to read or take an interest in the subject. The facts of a matter of such historical interest should be known. In this country, we have had nothing beyond a blind worship of **Sir Rowland Hill** – few editors, especially in London, will even read a word in any way disputing his pretensions – on your side of the water, I look to find more impartiality.

I remain, Dear Sir
Yours faithfully
Pat Chalmers

Document 4

Further observations on Rowland Hill's famous calculation whereby he finds that the cost of conveyance of letters was so infinitesimal, being from London to Edinburgh, a distance of 400 miles, only $1/36^{\text{th}}$ of a penny per letter, that he came to the conclusion the postal charge for letters should be "uniform irrespective of distance", and thereby claims to have been the discoverer of the great principle of "uniformity" in postal charge.

To what is already said on the above in my pamphlet "The Position of Sir Rowland Hill Made Plain", page 25, and to which I beg to refer, some further points have occurred to me:-

For **Mr. Hill** to have put forward the cost of conveyance of letters from London to Edinburgh as anything like the average cost of such conveyance throughout the general postal system of the United Kingdom was to put forward a wholly fallacious and misleading view of the matter. With the object of being looked upon as the discoverer of a uniform rate of penny postage, **Mr. Hill** picked out this exceptional route where the weight of letters carried was exceptionally great, and these letters carried, for exceptional reasons, at a merely nominal price, in order to arrive at such an infinitesimal cost of letters as to make it appear that, through this calculation, the principle of uniformity of charge had been brought to his mind for the first time.

That the weight of letters on this route was exceptionally great is clear, such being the main artery of the country's correspondence, branching out in lesser streams right and left. And if, (what I am not prepared to dispute) letters on this main route to the weight of 8cwt. And 6cwt. nett, were conveyed for 400 miles at the merely nominal charge of £2.10.6 for a several days journey, why was that? It was because the Coach which carried them found its interest in being the Mail Coach, its profit depending upon the conveyance of passengers who flocked to the mail coach in preference to all competing coaches through same being bound to time, to speed, and to regularity, and for this readily paying higher fares, other coaches merely getting any overflow of traffic. In this way it would indeed have paid the Mail Coach to have carried the mail for nothing, more especially as being exempted from paying tolls in England ex-officio as mail.

But once leave this highway of the northern mail and where were you? The letters must be carried right and left and the conveyances paid for doing so irrespective of passenger traffic, while the weight of letters fell off to a bag as a handful. Where was **Mr. Hill's** infinitesimal average sums under such circumstances? And could anything have been more delusive than to have picked out this exceptional route from London to Edinburgh, only devised to lead to the impression that **Mr. Hill** had discovered "uniformity".

And after all, **Mr. Hill** is obliged to admit that his $1/36^{\text{th}}$ or $1/18^{\text{th}}$ of a penny would not suffice in all cases – that indeed the penny itself would not invariably cover the mere cost of conveyance. So he proceeds to enquire what is to be done when the cost of transmission of a letter is more than a penny. More than a penny! And if in many cases over the penny, in how very many more cases was it a farthing, or a half penny, or the penny itself? Here we have, first, a calculation gamely put forward to show and to inspire the impression that the cost of conveyance was perfectly infinitesimal, only $1/36^{\text{th}}$ of a penny, and next this conclusion immediately set aside and overturned by the writer himself admitting that such cost might be all sorts of figures according to the locality, up to even more than the full penny itself! Could anything be more ridiculous? A queer way indeed of discovering "uniformity".

And that this cost of transit was, in 1837, well up to and often more than a penny in class. In the first place **Mr. Hill's** calculation assumes that the writer of a letter for transmission by the

northern mail posted same in the Mail Coach at his own expense, all local or suburban cost of transit being omitted from **Mr. Hill's** calculation. But the letters had to reach the Mail Coach from all quarters, north, south, east, and west, and the cost of transit thence was as much an integral part of the whole cost of conveyance from the writer to the recipient as was the mere charge of the northern mail coach. And here were no passengers to relieve the cost of transit, the carts must be bought, and man and horse paid for, entailing a daily cost of very much more than the sum put forward as the mere Mail Coach transit. Similar expense was entailed on the Post Office in distributing letters beyond the Mail Coach centres of call and this in small lots, at an average cost of letters varying according to distance or locality, but increasing, as **Mr. Hill** himself admits, to over a penny. Yet we are asked to believe that **Mr. Hill** invented uniformity of charge in postage by having discovered that the average cost of conveying a letter was only $1/36^{\text{th}}$ of a penny!

Again, (see 6th Report of Commissioners of Post Office Inquiry) there was the Mail Packet service to be taken into account, provided by Government at a capital cost for the Packets of £273,000, and carried on at a loss, after deducting all receipts, of £40,000 a year, mainly on the Irish Channel line. Why did not **Mr. Hill** give us the average cost of a letter by road and sea to Dublin or to Cork in place of Edinburgh? So far from the quotient here turning out an infinitesimal sum, it may be said all Ireland would have come under **Mr. Hill's** head of "secondary distribution" as being over the penny, and so have had to fetch and carry its own bags! So any allusion to Dublin or Cork would never have done.

What **Mr. Hill** proposed should be done when the cost of conveyance of a letter to any locality exceeded the penny is already stated by me in the pamphlet named, page 27 – such locality, after having taken out a license through the guardians of the post, was to be entitled to have a bag made up for it at the nearest Post town at a centre, presumably where the Mail Coach called, and was to fetch and carry its own bag at its own expense, arranging for its collection and delivery of the letters, on which all extra postage might be charged. What was this but doing away with uniform penny postage after all? Whatever the number of localities which might in this way have been called upon to set up a Post Office for themselves the proposal was absurd, and only directed towards keeping down the cost of conveyance as far as outlay by the Post Office was concerned, and so presenting to **Mr. Hill** that infinitesimal sum and that principle of which he was "in quest". Was all this the simplicity of uniformity, or was it not rather a system of complication involving certain confusion, jobbery and speculation?

Such, then, is the remarkable picture presented to our minds by contemplating which we are asked to believe that **Mr. Hill** at the conception of the great principle of uniformity of charge irrespective of distance.

That the public as purely of 1837, staggered by **Mr. Hill's** six pages of figures, cared little what such amounted to so long as they were offered a penny postage is easily understood. They were not "to look a gift horse in the mouth". As respects modern writers, such have merely taken **Mr. Hill's** account of the matter for granted, passing on his "inventions" from one to the other without any attempt at investigation.

We now know, however, that neither uniformity was any one of the principles of the penny postage scheme of 1837 were original conceptions on the part of **Sir Rowland Hill**. The Fifth Report of the Commissioners and Post Office Inquiry had already proposed as respects mercantile circulars all he proposed as respects letters, a Report which lay before him as he wrote, its proposals [?] un-acknowledged and un-alluded to. Had he told us what this report proposed, the delusion that he was in even any one point an inventor could never have existed. There is, moreover, the conclusive declaration of the Treasury that prior to the proposals of Sir

Rowland Hill uniform penny postage had been “urged upon the Government”. There are the statements to the same effect of that pioneer of postal reform yet living, the **Rev. Samuel Roberts**, a man regarded in the highest quarters, “that the idea was well known around the Post Office and other high places”. And there is the admission of the Sir Rowland Hill Memorial Fund Committee itself, a body only too devious, and naturally so, if possible to ignore the evidence laid before them, yet on 16th March 1882, unanimously abandoning the point of **Sir Rowland Hill’s** originality. His great services are fully admitted, but “not content with this high position, he must further pose as the genius of inventions to which he was not entitled, he must grasp at honours to which he had no claim, and place upon his own brow laurels only stripped from others”, including the adhesive stamp.

Patrick Chalmers

Wimbledon

July, 25th 1885

Document 32

To Mr. Tiffany
St. Louis

1, Mayfield Road
Wimbledon
March 17th 1887

Dear Sir,

Your esteemed letter of 3rd Inst is to hand, the perusal of which has afforded me much pleasure, which my appreciative thanks are further due to you for finding time to write me at all, aware as I am of the many calls upon your time and attention.

I am glad you have received my various communications with satisfaction, and am more especially pleased with your observations on the subject of my late father's portrait. The conclusions you arrive at with respect to the nature of the man are confirmed by everything I have ever heard or known respecting him – and in quoting these observations at any time, as in some home instances where they will be welcomed, I will refrain from quoting your name upon which I have already drawn so freely.

A child-like innocence and confidence is what any one chose to tell him was indeed his characteristic, a trait artfully made use of in the case in point, and with results which have been my greatest difficulty to overcome. It is hard, indeed to have had to prove a man to have been a benefactor against his own determined opinion and even expressions to the contrary.

The kind receptions my statements have met with on your side and the pointed action taken by your Societies in consequence have re-acted most favourably upon my efforts on this side. Even Dundee has been moved to something like a desire to know what it is all about, a locality where not three people outside the newspaper offices have yet condescended to read a line I have published. Consequently the "Advertiser" has favoured its readers with a portrait (!) and biography of J. C., taken, let history note it, from your Colorado "Stamp". I send you a copy. The other papers, the "Courier" and "Weekly News", has also come forward in a "notice" which I enclose, and which drew from me a letter, copy also enclosed. You will see there is not much harmony behind me and Dundee. After the Passing of the Resolution of the Town Council in March 1883, it was intimated to me that if I liked to present a painting of my father's likeness to their Picture Gallery of Dundee notables, (presented by relatives of rich nobodies) influence would be used to get the painting placed amongst the illustrious collection – an intimation to which I replied, in courteous terms but to the effect that I would see them dead first. That the value of any such memorial depended upon such having been the gift of the townsmen, and if the town thought otherwise, any memorial of their townsmen might, as far as I was concerned, remain "conspicuous by its absence". The provost was of opinion that if the town was to fund memorials of all their great men, they must begin with "Keiller" of marmalade fame. (A fact.) So there the matter has remained – till now, that I have made Dundee famous without their help, the stimulus from abroad is awakening some sort of idea that "something must be done".

But I am told that nothing ever will be done until some Lord, or at least some Member of Parliament "takes me up", that Dundee is the most radical town in the Kingdom, indeed republican on paper. So I have drawn up a short history of the matter, copy herewith, to be laid before a hundred or so members of the Legislature in the hope of picking up a stray M.P. at least, if not a Lord, to take some interest in the subject. Where no political advantage is in prospect, such public men will however be very backward in running against the popular delusion, not yet admitted to be a delusion by their deity, "The Times".

The City Corporation have got into trouble just now, being on their trial before a Select Committee of the House of Commons for getting up bogus meetings of “the inhabitants of London districts” in favour of themselves as against any reform, - the speakers, the “inhabitants”, and the reporters being all provided and paid for by the Corporation. While nobody doubts they did this, besides hiring gangs of roughs to break up meetings on the other side, everybody laughs at the “clever” dodger – just as a good many laugh at their putting up a statue by them to an acknowledged humbug in order to turn an enterprising citizen into an Alderman. The fact is the Corporation is a fair representative of the problem and mercantile morality at large, from neither of which have I much to expect in the way of rectification.

Many magazines, including that from Texas, reach me from your side, in which every kind recognition is afforded me, as from good friends and dealers in your Philatelic world. While intruding upon you from time to time with any fresh matter I may have to communicate, you will not, of course, feel yourself called upon to say much in return. What I send you is sent as to a house of record, to the most likely address in all the world where the history and events of my mission will find a welcome and a place of abode perhaps someday to see the light when all is darkness with one or both of us - darkness here, but light in the world of honest men.

Believe me
Yours very faithfully
Pat. Chalmers
Hon: Member,
Chicago Phil: Soc:

Document 33

Mr Tiffany
St Louis

1, Mayfield Road
South Wimbledon, S.W.
April 8th 1887

Dear Sir,

I see a letter depreciating me has appeared in the March issue of the Philatelic Journal of America under the signature of **Major Evans**, R.A., but actually drawn up by **Mr Pearson Hill**, same or practically the same having already appeared under different aspects here some time back. Published under the name of some apparently impartial looker-on such is more dangerous and effective than if under the name of the principal concerned.

I have accordingly drawn up a reply, sent to **Mr Mekeel**, which I make no doubt he will equally publish in his next.

We are practically in a state of civil war here, so my circular lately sent you has been sent to no one in or out of Parliament. Some have however, have gone to your side, with the enclosed list of formal recognitions. I have now a large American correspondence.

With my best regards

I remain

Yours faithfully

Pat Chalmers

Hon. Member
Chicago & ?
Phil: Soc: &
Denver Stamp
Coll: League

Document 34

J. K. Tiffany Esq.
St Louis

1, Mayfield Road
South Wimbledon, S.W.
May 6th, 1887

My Dear Sir,

You are already aware of the general recognition I have obtained for my late father's name on your side of the Atlantic – and now you will join me in the satisfaction I derive in finding that the truth is becoming equally manifest on the Continent of Europe, where, however, the difference of language presents a serious obstacle to my obtaining anything like the same quick and general recognition as with you.

I have just received, however, from a dealer in Paris the enclosed “James Chalmers Packet” of Postage stamps, with a letter written in good English, congratulating me upon the success obtained for my work in the rights of which he is in full accord with me, and which he will do his best to make known by more effort the **James Chalmers** printed packet. **M. Simian** further gives me the addresses of some chief Philatelist including **Baron Alphonse de Rothschild**, - also of the “but one Philatelic Magazine” in France, to which I might send the likeness and biography of **J. C.**

In the absence of any possible further attention at home at present, here then, is a fresh field wherein to work, while my correspondence with your side continues large, animated, and increasing.

I ask your acceptance of **M. Simian's** packet, not for its intrinsic value, but as the first fruits of Continental recognition to one who was the first to recognise me on your side. I have asked for many more packets which will be received with delight and encouragement by my many friends on your side.

Legislation and our Parliamentary institutions here have quite broken down, and everything in a ferment.

Yours faithfully,
Pat Chalmers

P.t.o.

There seems no chance of the Committee of investigation agreeing upon any report respecting the proceedings of the City Corporation in the matter of bogus meetings. Everybody knows they are guilty but you will never get their friends and the papers to admit that, any more than they will admit other matters which the Corporation wishes not to be ventilated.

Document 41

A. J. Palethorpe Esq.
Derby

1, Mayfield Road,
South Wimbledon, S.W.
October 28 1887

Dear Sir,

Under a press of work I can only now acknowledge and much thank you for your esteemed of yesterday, meantime sending you Sept. issue of the Western Philatelist which to you will prove of much interest, I can see.

Other productions of my own will shortly reach you. Paris, France, Leipzig & Berlin send me increasing ? in return.

Yours faithfully,

Pat Chalmers.

Hon. Member of the Société Internationale de Timbrologie, Paris

Document 44

Mr J. K. Tiffany

St Louis

1, Mayfield Road
South Wimbledon, S.W.
November 22nd 1887

Dear Sir,

Yesterday I was favoured with your long and interesting letter having reference to certain communications you had received from **Mr Pearson Hill**, as to which I had already been made acquainted by **Mr Wolsieffer** of Chicago. Having in the interval forwarded to Mr W. copious replies under the impression same would be sent on to you, I will doubtless be held excused by you from now recapitulating same to you direct, especially as I will request **Mr Wolsieffer** to send you what I have written should he see no objection to the contrary.

In two long letters of some four quarto pages each, I think, I have said what I trust will efface from your mind the sophistries, or worse, of **Mr Pearson Hill**, and lead you to require from him “some tangible and business like statement before you can see your way to reopen before the St Louis society as the A. P. A. the decisions already carried out”.

In a third letter, I sent **Mr Wolsieffer** a further most potent communication in a proof-sheet of a chapter, headed “Modern Instruction” intended by me for publication in one of my pamphlets, and which will explain to you the correspondence betwixt myself and **Mr Pearson Hill** in 1880 not published by me, and as to which he has thought fit to bring against me a charge of “concealing and garbling letters”. Having read this, you will be in a position to judge how far I have done any injustice to **Mr Pearson Hill**, as can be looked upon as open to his animadversions on the point. You will further be better able to judge as to the means used here to puff **Sir Rowland Hill** – as to judge of the sort of man I have had to deal with in this controversy.

From my new pamphlet about being published here, a duplicate copy of which is herewith, you will be glad to see the progress I am making on the Continent. One writer especially, **Chas von Gündel** of Baden-Vienna, has taken up the subject very keenly, and after going through all my pamphlets from 1882, and reading **Sir Rowland Hill’s** “Life”, checking my statements therewith, writes me just to hand – “But your pamphlets interest me much – there is in all truth and clearness, I have the fullest conviction of the justice of your claims, and I am not very credulous, because I have much enough worked in the “Kriegsarchiv” in Vienna in historical matters and know how often the truth is falsified. In the “Life of Sir Rowland Hill” is much of forgery – that is so clear as the sun, and you have a great merit for unveiling that important matter.” Again, “It is incomprehensible to me how anyone can doubt that your father was the real inventor of the postage stamp. The evidence both as to the invention and proposal on the part of your father is so clear, while on the part of **Sir Rowland Hill** there is no evidence as to the invention – he in fact invented nothing in connection with the reformed scheme. The evidence that the adhesive stamp formed no part of his original proposals as intention is equally clear. His pretensions to the contrary are merely pretence and afterthought.” ... “When I will find still an antagonist I can now due serve him with the monstrous “Life” in my hands.”

Since closing my pamphlet, I get an official recognition from the Frankfurt Philatelic Society. But the most influential is now the *Glasgow Post Office Magazine*, copies of which are being freely taken, of 1p 2 hundred in all the chief Post Offices. The proof sheets of ‘The Queen’s Head’ were sent by the Postmaster to London before he would publish it – but to whom I am

not informed.

Yours faithfully,
Pat Chalmers

Document 72

The following are transcriptions of the notes written by **Pearson Hill** to accompany some letters published by **Patrick Chalmers** in *The Dundee Advertiser*.

Page 1:

- * Useful to know that he recognises that the only material date is the date of publication of the plan.
- + My quotations from official documents are apparently “vague assertions”. His “vague assertions” being I suppose, in his own estimations, proofs.

Page 2:

Irrelevant matter introduced to distract attention from the main charge against him – viz. falsification of dated and documents.

- (1) Suggest is false. It was I who offered to place all facts before **Mr. S. Morley** when he spoke to me about it. It was **Mr. Morley** who soon dropped **Chalmers**, finding he could not believe anything he said.
 - (2) See paras 27 and 33 (footnote) “The Origin of Postage Stamps”. **Chalmers** himself fights against their decision that **Mr. R. Hill** was the first to publish his plan and that **James Chalmers** admitted his priority. The statement for the Prosecution, however temperate, doubtless always seems “wild and reckless abuse” to the criminal.
 - (3) Won’t fight. “Discretion is the better part of – cowardice”.
 - (4) If it be abusive in me to openly charge **Chalmers** with fraud – offering to prove the fact, what is his conduct in slandering for seven years, a public benefactor like **Sir. Rowland Hill**?
 - (5) No reader of my pamphlet can have any doubt on this point.
 - (6) “How beautifully he lies”. The date 13th Feb^y. 37 is given no less than 7 times in my pamphlet. See especially par: 12.
 - (7) **Sir R. Hill** proposed it from the very first. See his evidence & pamphlet also. “The Origin of Postage Stamps”, para: 10-27 and many others.
 - (8) See “The Origin of Postage Stamps”, para 30 and 34. This is a most dishonest misrepresentation of the debate, but even if the House had passed a unanimous vote that **Mr. R. Hill** had not proposed the use of the adhesive stamp up to that date, it would not get over the fact that his evidence and pamphlet prove beyond question, that he did so in Feb^y. 1837.
 - (9) Which being interpreted means he-haw, he-haw, he-haw!
- * A fine specimen of **Pat Chalmers** useless misrepresentations. He well knows that the London Philatelic Society are totally opposed to his claim. He has just published a letter

full, as usual, of misrepresentations, addressed to **Mr. Henderson** of the Quaker City Philatelic Society, giving them additional statements as he finds they don't agree with him!

Page 3:

Misprint for "possible"

Page 4:

- (1) This refers to the writer of an anonymous letter giving that signature. In another letter **P. Chalmers** quotes, as a great authority in his favour the assertions of this anonymous writer! Probably himself or one of his family or servants is the writer in question.

Note

* This may readily explain the ease with which the old people in Dundee have adopted the 1834 theory. Believing honestly that **James Chalmers'** invention was some two or three years earlier than **Rowland Hill's** (which is proved to have been in 1837) they would naturally suppose the date to have been 1834 or thereabouts.

Page 5:

Is a duplication of Page 4 to improve the legibility of the written text.

Document 80

Mr J. K. Tiffany
Worcester
Mass.

1, Mayfield Road
South Wimbledon, S.W.
August 7th, 1888

Dear Sir,

It is with much pleasure that I receive again a letter from you after an interval of silence for which I am afraid I myself am chiefly responsible, being comparatively an idle man while I am aware of the many calls upon your time and attention. I am sorry indeed, however, to notice from your letter a disposition to go back from the solemn Resolutions adopted under your Presidency at the late Chicago meeting as to the adhesive postage stamp invention, everything that has since occurred going to strengthen rather than to weaken the evidence upon which these Resolutions were founded. I think you must have overlooked or forgotten that evidence, so I consequently take leave to hand you again copy of pamphlet of 1884 containing same. You have not above the testimony of an entire community, but you have the specific testimony as to the date, the year 1834, of men who took part in the matter and saw the stamps, with much corroborative evidence.

Then as to the point of “who first proposed to adopt this plan for the purpose of carrying out the penny postage scheme in practice”, if my late pamphlet, “Letters to the Dundee Burns Club”, does not convince you that it was to my father we owe that proposal and not to **Rowland Hill**, anything I may state within the limits of a letter will be of no avail.

As to the penny postage scheme itself we seem quite to agree, that same was “an ingenious combination of the ideas of others” for which “**Hill** derives great credit”. Also, that “he certainly did not invent uniform postage or cheap postage or the use of stamps of any kind for postage”. These are just the delusions obtaining here, handed down and fostered by **Hill** himself, and spread more largely seeing their mistake by our press and biographers, that it has been my aim to dissipate and which efforts on my part I trust to have your powerful aid in getting set aside. If we do not quite agree about this Fifth Report having been the model from which **Hill** took his scheme, we at least agree that the ideas were not his own, while I submit that the total silence shown by **Hill** in his works as to this identical Fifth Report is a proof that it was the concealed model from which he took a plan handed down as of his own conception. Be that as it may, we are agreed the plan was not his own conception.

You also admit that neither “was the use of stamps of any kind for postage”. Here, too, we are agreed. What, then, is to be the subject matter of reference which you would propose to hand over to this Committee you speak of? You say we are not indebted to **Hill** for this – if not to my father to whom then are we so indebted? That is the point to be concerned – not by vague suppositions or aspersions but by proof as put by me in the enclosed letter of May 19th to the **Dundee Advertiser** – and unless you see your way to produce same with proof I trust you will not carry out this proposal of reference. The interests of the A.P.A., it may further seem to you, are concerned in not dealing without full consideration in this matter. Unless you have another candidate to bring forward, **Hill** being given up, what will be said of this large body of your members, by the keen witted Frenchmen and logical Germans, now supporting me, should you now turn round in the manner proposed, and what will be the effect upon your Association? Let me beg of you, therefore, Sir, to set your face against any proposal of the sort that may be brought forward.

I enclose several leaflets which favour me by reading, and I have a further one in the press of much importance to follow next mail. A statement in explanation of **Mr. Pearson Hill's** charge against me of garbling or withholding correspondence I am now drawing up the perusal of which to follow in a month or so will tend to show the means which have been used to propagate this **Rowland Hill** delusion, and to further show the sort of opponent I have had to deal with.*

Believe me

Yours very truly

Pat Chalmers

* See "Conclusions" to my late "Reply to **Mr. Pearson Hill**".

Document 81

Mr J. K. Tiffany
Worcester
Mass.

1, Mayfield Road
South Wimbledon, S.W.
August 9th, 1888

Dear Sir,

I now send you the further leaflet alluded to in my late letters – and this leads me to ask you to be good enough to tell me, “from what sources or from where, in your opinion did **Sir Rowland Hill** derive the idea of a low and uniform postage, with the valuable principles of charge by weight and prepayment by stamp.”

You admit such were no original conception on his part, yet you attach little or no importance to this Fifth Report of the Com^s as having been in any way his model.

Favour me, then, by saying from what sources he got these ideas. This is now a very important part of the matter, and I trust you will not deny me the benefit of your opinion thereupon.

Yours very truly
Pat Chalmers

Document 82

Mr. J.K. Tiffany
Worcester
Mass.

1, Mayfield Road
South Wimbledon, S.W.
August 13th, 1888

Dear Sir,

You asked for the production of some published record on the first of Chalmers as to his having invented the adhesive stamp in 1834, but you have overlooked that the proposal of substituting a penny stamp postage on newspapers in place of the then existing fourpenny stamp on the sheet never assumed a form sufficiently definite to call for a published proposal of this stamp from **Chalmers**. Nor was he an idle man like **Hill**, whose occupation was gone and he is in search of some question of the day to take up for a livelihood, but a busy man too fully occupied to write unnecessary letters to the newspapers*. As soon as the uniform penny postage proposal assumed a definite shape, you find **Chalmers** at once sending his proposal to the Select Committee of the House of Commons, to the Mercantile Committee of the City of London and to **Rowland Hill** himself, a year and a half before the Bill was introduced into Parliament, and up to which foresaid **Hill** had not proposed to adopt the adhesive stamp for the scheme. You also overlook that it was **Cole** and the Mercantile Committee who really carried the scheme through Parliament.

* Though I cannot say he never did so.

Then, on what grounds are you to propose a fresh Committee of investigation on your side of the water, the members living probably hundreds of miles apart, where the matter has already been investigated here on the spot by a Tribunal of the highest positions and authority and whose world-wide reputation and livelihood depend upon the accuracy of their judgement and proceedings, and for these very reasons selected by **Mr. Pearson Hill** himself a tribunal of learned men to whom my witnesses were known personally or by reputation, or within easy call. My testimony is overwhelming as to set aside preconceived ideas, that tribunal tells you that the adhesive postage stamp was the invention of **James Chalmers** in the month of August 1834 – and it is at such a decision as this that your doubts are now displayed and which you think you can manage better.

I trust then, Sir, that in your own interest and in the welfare of the association over which you preside, you have given no countenance to what is initially a proposal to try over again, under insufferable disadvantages, the proceedings of the Encyclopaedia Britannica already recorded in history, to which **Mr. Pearson Hill** himself attested, and by which he and his supporters are bound by every rule of honour to abide. And this proposal, too, in the face of your Presidential address of 1887 and of the solemn Resolutions then arrived at, the force of propriety of which everything that has since occurred only confirms. Read that address again, and, admitting as you now do, that **Rowland Hill** invented neither the uniform penny postage scheme nor a stamp of any kind, upon what possible grounds, wholly incomprehensible to me as to others, are you to turn your back upon yourself as to expect the association at large to follow that example,

Yours faithfully
Pat Chalmers

Document 85

Mr. J.K. Tiffany
St. Louis

1, Mayfield Road
South Wimbledon, S.W.
Sept, 6th 1888

Dear Sir,

I am now in receipt of your long and much esteemed passim of 23rd Aug^t, the perusal of which disabuses me of the impression I had arrived at from the contents of previous letter of 25th July, in which I understood you to say that the Chicago Resolutions were to come up again at the Boston meeting, when you intended to propose that the matter in question should be referred to a Committee to investigate and report.

From this I naturally concluded you had changed your opinion as to **James Chalmers** as expressed by these Resolutions, as if still of the same opinion as then you would certainly have stated it was your intention to meet any such adverse proposal by a direct negative.

My replies of 7th and 13th August, consequently, to the tenor of which you take some exception I must now seek your indulgence with respect to it having been written under an erroneous impression for which I cannot hold myself altogether responsible.

Moreover, you misapprehend the reason for my expostulations, as any anxiety I felt arose from the retarding effect the news of this appointment would have upon the progress my cause continues to make on the Continent.

It is now, however, with intense satisfaction that I read your opinions remain unchanged, and that I follow the reasoning and arguments put forward in support of my case, more able and powerful indeed, than I have myself succeeded in presenting it. And if this aforesaid, as you say, can only be shaken by the overturning of the veracity and testimony of my witnesses we may safely discard the idea of any such possibility – indeed, you say the barriers attempted to be set up by **Mr. Pearson Hill** have in fact no existence at all.

It is thus with pleasure that I have again and again read over your valuable letter for the contents of which my thanks are specially due.

And this too, extends to the impression you have formed with me as reflects the origins or antecedents of the penny postage scheme itself, showing that by putting together one thing and another no originality of conception was called for or existed on the part of **Sir Rowland Hill**, however able and ingenious the compilation itself. – We have thus respectively arrived at the same conclusion or terminus if by different roads, and that such has been the case only strengthens the fact itself.

I have not yet seen any detailed account of the late Boston meeting but which, I trust, went off to your satisfaction, and I remain,

Dear Sir,
Most faithfully
Pat Chalmers

Document 93

A. J. Palethorpe, Esq.
Bingham

1, Mayfield Road
South Wimbledon, S.W.
Sept, 5th 1889

Dear Sir,

I was much pleased today at finding your enquiry of yesterday for any publications of mine still going on, as this shows me you continue to take an interest in my adhesive stamp matter. I consequently send you copy of my latest pamphlet which I think you have not got, "Mr. John Francis &c." – Also, copy of a statement termed "Explanation", which will shew you how an ignorant and confiding public is imposed upon.

I have looked up 3 copies of the *Timbre Levantine*, which after perusal, please return, also the card enclosed.

Several of the later Philatelic papers sent me are enclosed herewith, and which I hope you will not forget to return me when done with, as I am seldom favoured with more than one copy. The enclosed *Bric-a-Brac* I do not again require.

Are you a member of the London Philatelic Society?

Yours truly
Pat. Chalmers

Document 94

Mr. A. J. Palethorpe, Esq.
Bingham
Notts

1, Mayfield Road
South Wimbledon, S.W.
Sept, 18th 1889

Dear Sir,

I wrote to you on 5th inst. with a parcel of philatelic papers, and now take leave to put you in mind to return same as, in the main, they are the only copies I have.

Some new evidence of consequence has transpired, and which will be made known shortly.

Yours faithfully,
Pat. Chalmers

Through the Exhibitions. The Exhibition of Postage Stamps
[*À Travers les Expositions. L'Exposition des Timbres-Poste*]
(From: *Le Courier de Londres et de L'Europe*, 18th May 1890)
[Patrick Chalmers, Wimbledon, UK, 1890], 1p.]

Translation produced for Brian J. Birch
33 Boar's Head Avenue, Standish, Wigan, WN6 0BH, UK
September 2012

THROUGH THE EXHIBITIONS
THE EXHIBITION OF POSTAGE STAMPS.

From *Le Courier de Londres et de L'Europe*, 18th May 1890.

It is not only in England that the fiftieth anniversary of the adoption of postage stamps will be celebrated. In Vienna, there was the most curious exhibition, under the patronage of the Minister of Commerce, to honour this discovery apparently so simple, yet so useful. The exhibition was opened at the end of last month, and it includes as complete a collection as possible of all the stamps of different countries, since their invention.

It occupied two large rooms of the Austrian Museum, and the variety of specimens placed under the eyes of visitors is of great interest not only to stamp collectors, but also to the general public.

It will once again prove that it is rarely the inspiration of an idea that, at first, gains the merit. So far, indeed, it was believed that the true author of the postal transformation that has taken place over about half a century, was **Sir Rowland Hill**, and it is to him that we gave all of the honour.

However, it seems that on the contrary, the latter was one of the greatest opponents of the new means of taxation, and that the real inventor was none other than **James Chalmers**.

In the month of August 1834, was sent to the English administration a sample of a postage stamp similar to those we use today. This approach remaining without result, he renewed it in 1837 and 1838. It was only on the 26th December 1839 that the House of Commons, finding nothing better among the various projects that were proposed, stopped at that of **James Chalmers**.

At the Vienna Exhibition we can see photographs of different specimens of stamps prior to 1840 and designed by the inventor himself. The controversy will be ended, and **Sir Rowland Hill** and will be forced to leave **James Chalmers** the title he usurped "father of the postage stamp".

Patrick Chalmers

The Postage Stamp: To the Editor in Chief of Timbre-Poste
[*Le Timbre Adhésif: Au Rédacteur en Chef du Timbre-Poste*]
Wimbledon, UK, 5th August 1890, 4pp.

Translation produced for Brian J. Birch
33 Boar's Head Avenue, Standish, Wigan, WN6 0BH, UK
June 2005

THE POSTAGE STAMP:
TO THE EDITOR IN CHIEF OF *TIMBRE-POSTE*

Sir,

My attention was drawn by a letter from **Pearson Hill**, published in the last issue of your journal, and which also contained a letter posted by **Mr. Philbrick**, in which I am accused of making certain false allegations; I ask your simple courtesy for permission to respond.

I never said that I had been invited by the senior staff of the Post Office to exhibit any specimen stamps of **James Chalmers** at the last Guildhall exposition, as **Pearson Hill** so accuses me; to the contrary, I did say in precise terms that it was these senior staff who had intervened to prevent one of the officials, who was a complete stranger to me, from displaying these model stamps. Far from being considered as an imposter by most of the staff, the justification of my complaints is generally accepted, and there is no need for further proof than the spontaneous offer of one of the members of the Post Office to exhibit the stamps and **Chalmer's** project at the Exposition. I can also add that a long article was published at some time in the *Queen's Head* journal of the Glasgow Post Office, written by an official of the Post Office, who was also unknown to me, substantiating the claims of **James Chalmers** and that 5,000 copies of this article were bought by employees of the English Post Office. Moreover, on the occasion of the celebration of the fiftieth anniversary, the heads of the Post Office did not claim for **Sir Rowland Hill** the honour of having invented the adhesive postal stamp. The accusation of **Pearson Hill** against me is therefore, only a product of his imagination.

It is likewise said that these same remarks have occurred between me and the Philatelic Society of London. It is I who first asked permission to exhibit the stamps and I never said anything else; I did not say either that the committee accepts my claims.

Then **Pearson Hill** declared that the stamp of **James Chalmers**, which was made in 1834, recently exhibited at the Exposition of Vienna is only a duplicate of the stamp of **Chalmers** which he himself had shown at the London Exposition. Unfortunately for him, the stamp shown by **Pearson Hill** bore an imitation of a postal cancellation, *Dundee, Sept. 30th, 1839* whereas the one from Vienna carried the word *Used* printed across the stamp to prevent anyone from using it a second time. That clearly proves that this stamp is a first attempt of **Chalmers** prior to the one by which he suggested the system of cancelling stamps by affixing the date and the mark of the post office. **Pearson Hill** is again at fault; his stamp, instead of being an imitation

of the one from Vienna, is completely different from it by this material point. Whatever **Pearson Hill** may be able to say, the fact that **Chalmers** had invented the adhesive postage stamp in 1834 was proven in a conclusive manner by personal testimonies and by the production of the stamp of 1834 itself, to the satisfaction of the organizers and visitors of the Vienna Exposition, and did not leave a single doubt in a totally unbiased spirit. The highest biographical authorities of our days, to whom **Pearson Hill** appealed, from a lengthy special examination, arrived at the conclusion that *James Chalmers was the inventor of the adhesive postage stamp in 1834 and that Mr. Pearson Hill could not shake that conclusion*. I am therefore accused of having impugned the nature of the letter of **Rowland Hill** to **Mr. Chalmers** on March 3rd 1838. Why then did not **Pearson Hill** produce that letter itself? When two years before he complained that nothing had been said about his proposal for an adhesive postage stamp, why would **Mr. Chalmers** have returned to **Mr. Hill** a copy of his letter, if this was not supporting his complaint? It is that **Pearson Hill** needlessly rejects that conclusion, while all the while he tries to hold secret the contents of the letter itself.

Therefore, it is evident that all of the accusations made against me by **Pearson Hill** do not have, when one responds to them categorically, any basis. Moreover, this gentleman has been willing to intersperse his allegations with such irrelevant epithets, which he applied to me, such as *monomaniac, imposter, absolutely false, an error or a lie*, etc., expressions which are usually used only when one does not have any valid arguments, and that I leave with confidence to the judgement and appreciation of all of those individuals who have read this letter.

A word about the letter of **Mr. Philbrick**, which I examined in a special circular, an example of which is at the disposition of all of your readers. My authorities, on which **Mr. Philbrick** challenges me, are:-

1st A letter from the very same **Mr. Philbrick** of May 25th 1887, in which he paid me the honour of addressing me and where he said, *Neither your father nor Mr. Rowland Hill invented the postal adhesive stamp*.

2nd A paragraph of the *Stamp News*, where the chief editor, after having had the honour of an interview on the subject of that very question, said: *The Philatelic Society has admitted that it did not claim that Sir Rowland Hill had invented the postage stamp*.

Concerning the matter that the correspondence is in the possession of **Mr. Philbrick**, I request in my circular *by what right is it in his possession and at what point did Sir Rowland Hill remove from the Ministry that official correspondence?* It is in vain that for some years I demanded copies of these letters from **Pearson Hill** and from **Mr. Philbrick** himself. The pages of insults and abuses flung against me will not blind the impartial observer to the meaning of this fact in the discussion. Fortunately, I have been able to prove with the help of my friends from Arbroath, in Scotland, and without the aid of that correspondence, that it is to **James Chalmers** that we are indebted for the benefit of the adhesive postage stamp.

Accept, etc.,

Patrick Chalmers

Wimbleton

5th August 1890

Patrick Chalmers
The Adhesive Postage Stamp
[A letter to J.-B. Moens of Brussels]
[*Le Timbre-Poste Adhésif*]
Wimbledon, UK, 7th August 1890, 1p.

Translation produced by Donald H. Kellander for Brian J. Birch
33 Boar's Head Avenue, Standish, Wigan, WN6 0BH, UK
June 2005

THE ADHESIVE POSTAGE STAMP

[A letter from Patrick Chalmers to J.-B. Moens of Brussels]

Wimbledon,
7th August 1890

Sir:

I am pleased to be able to send you enclosed herein, a letter in response to that of **Mr. Pearson Hill**, published in the last issue of your journal, *Le Timbre-Poste*, and I beg you to be so kind as to publish it in your next issue. My letter, although long, is not as long as that of **Mr. Pearson Hill**, and it is important and just that the response be submitted to those who have read the attack. I am counting, then, on you to publish my letter in all fairness.

Permit me to inform you that I have answered your letter of 15th March 1888, in which you addressed to me certain questions on the subject of my claims. After having had your letter translated into English, I drew up in English a response to each of your questions, 12 in number, and I sent you the whole thing on 26th March, also sending back, as you had desired, the questions that you had sent me. If my mailing did not arrive or if it has escaped your attention, there is no fault on my part, and there is none attributable to any lack of courtesy on my part in regards to you.

Yours very truly
Patrick Chalmers

to **Mr. Moens**
Brussels

Have the kindness to advise to me if my letter will be published, in accordance with the rules and the courtesy

Document 140

Copy of Certificate forwarded in Mr. James Chalmers' letter of 1st October 1839

Dundee, 30th Sept. 1839

We certify that **Mr. James Chalmers**, Bookseller, here, has for many years taken an active interest in the acceleration of the Mails and the general improvement of the Post Office Establishment, and his services in this way have been repeatedly noted with commendation in respectable periodicals. Chiefly through his exertions through directing attention to the means and importance of accelerating the Mail, two days were gained in correspondence betwixt this and Liverpool prior to the use of Railways. Since the proposal to establish a Uniform Rate of Postage was announced. **Mr. Chalmers** has devoted much attention to the subject, and has been at great pains to discover the best method of carrying the scheme into effect. We have seen a specimen along with a description of his plan of using stamped slips, which appear to us to process several peculiar and important advantages. We beg, therefore, respectfully to recommend his plan to the favourable consideration of the Right Honourable the Lords of Her Majesty's Treasury.

Signed:	Alex Balfour	Chairman of Chamber of Commerce
	Edward Baxter	Deputy Chairman of Chamber of Commerce
	Williams Thoms	Banker and JP
	John Sturrock	Banker and JP
	John Symers	Banker and JP
	William Hackney	JP
	George Kinlock	JP
	Jas. Brown	JP
	George Duncan	JP
	Tas. Guthrie	JP
	C.W. Boase	Banker
	W. Christie	Banker
	David Guthrie	Banker
	Alex King	Provost
	W. Johnstone	Bailie
	John Brown	Bailie
	John Calman	Bailie
	Jas Thomas	Dean of Guild
	Chris Kerr	Town Clerk
	Will Barrie	Town Clerk
	Chas. Adie	D.D
	John Murdock	Convener of the Nine Incorporated Trades
	Arch Crichton	Sea Insurance Office
	George Milne	Clerk to the Harbour Trustees
	Shiell & Surall	Writers

Subscribed also to above are one hundred Merchant Ship owners and others of Dundee.

Commentary added in manuscript by **Pearson Hill**:

This certificate - described by **Mr. James Chalmers** as one his friends and neighbours had

kindly signed in his behalf – was forwarded by him to the Treasury in support of his claim to have put forward his scheme of adhesive stamps “nearly two years” before August 1839 –

It is obvious that had there been any truth in the statement made by **Mr. Patrick Chalmers** that his father suggested such stamps in 1834 some reference to such a claim would have been made

—

It is scarcely necessary to add that no proposal to establish a Uniform Rate of Postage had been announced prior to the issue of **Sir R. Hill’s** pamphlet – see “Origin of Postage Stamps” para 43-51 and Memo

[Pearson Hill]

Document 141

11 Downing Street
Whitehall
March 24th 1864

My dear **Sir Rowland Hill**,

On receiving your letter of 18th I immediately took steps to expedite the circulation of the papers.

It was not intended in the Treasury minute to put a negation on your claim to originality, as I think you may see if in reading it, you lay a stress on the word development⁽¹⁾.

I am very glad, however, that you have taken that subject into your own hands and appealed to the proper tribunal – that of opinion – through the proper medium - that of the press. Your explanations⁽²⁾ may be fairly regarded as a challenge to the world and will both positively and negatively have thrown light, partially effectual light, upon the subject before it is mentioned in Parliament.

I trust you are experiencing the benefit of repose.

and I remain

Most faithfully yours

(signed) **W. E. Gladstone**

The **R^t. Hon^{ble} W. E. Gladstone M.P.**

Respecting Treasury Minute on **Sir Rowland Hill's** retirement

Annotation by Pearson Hill

- (1) This explanation would seem to imply that in the passage in the Treasury Minute respecting the honour that “may be due to those who before the development of the plans of **Sir Rowland Hill** urged the adoption of uniform penny postage” was simply intended to refer to those persons like **Mr. Wallace, Hume, Warburton** and the Mercantile Committee who gave the plan, after it was brought out, their cordial and zealous support.

P. H.

- (2) See *The Life of Sir Rowland Hill*, Vol 2 p.402.
Also *The Post Office of 50 Years Ago*, pp.33-36.

Document 143

Annotation by Pearson Hill

Compare what **Sir R. Hill** did say here, with the statement by **Mr. P. Chalmers** in his 1st pamphlet – where he asserts that **Sir Rowland Hill** frankly admitted that the Gov^t adopted his plan without knowing how it was to be carried into effect.

Document 144

Enc. D

(1) "The Adhesive Stamp" 1881

- Claim p.3 That the stamp proposed by **Rowland Hill** originally was not the adhesive stamp of 1840 popularly credited to him but an entirely different thing the impressed stamp of the Excise Office; (p4) that James **Chalmers** was the inventor of the adhesive stamp (p47) that he invented it in 1834 and that (p64) **Hill** adopted it (from **Chalmers**' proposal) when in office and p4 and 39 that this adhesive stamp saved the Penny Postage Scheme) See the
) Origin of
) Postage
) Stamps for
) refutation
) of this
) nonsense
)
- Charge p.4 & 48 That even the detached adhesive form of the impressed stamps proposed by **Hill** was the exception and not the rule and was immediately abandoned by **Hill** while the adhesive stamp proposed by **Chalmers** was to be the whole means of carrying out this plan of prepayment) See D° D°
)
) **A**
)
)
- Charge p.39 That **Hill** learned of and adapted **Chalmers**' stamp from the proposal sent in by **Chalmers**, in the "Treasury Chambers" after proposals were called for in 1889 [*sic* actually 1839] and seeing its great advantages therefore to claimed it for his own) Memorandum
) on the
) collection of
) postage by
) means of
) stamps is
) prior to that in
) **James**
) **Chalmers**
) Apr '39. Aug
) '39
- Charge p.15 That **Hill's** whole system is to be found in the 5th Report, never acknowledged by **Hill** but which he shows to have read in the appendage to his pamphlet of 1837 (absolutely untrue – see Philatelic Record November 1881 pages 198 to 201 – see also reprints from Circulaire April '81, see also my Memo on 5th Report. **P.H.**
- In support p.19 to 24 cites **Hill's** mode of prepayment from the pamphlet and comments that this is not the stamp we know pp.24 to 28 as the adhesive stamp. Covers, wrappers, stamped sheets, monopoly, forgery, Committee's suggestions only adopted covers and envelopes in a peculiar paper.)
) **B**
)
p.29 & 30 The Government did not know how this plan was to be carried out but asked for "powers" only for a uniform rate by weight and prepaid.
p.32 Treasury advertised for plans and **Chalmers** sent in his.
p.31 **Chalmers**' plans of prepaid gummed labels stating

values does away with the monopoly troubles.

p.32 **Patrick Chalmers** remembers his father's claim of this to have been before 1837.) No evidence
) of this
 p.35 **Mr. Joseph Hewson** & others knew not what that)
 "letterpress stamp could or ought to have been accepted")
 but that **Chalmers** was the inventor of the adhesive stamp.)
 p.36 that such opinion was entertained in Dundee in the) see my letter
 40ties remarks at the presentation is Chalmers "had) in Dundee
 recommended the adoption of the adhesive slip. Advertiser of 5
 p.37 plan adopted was practically that of **Chalmers. Hills** ?
 & **Bacon's** testimony before Commission on "? Patent"
Hills 964 and p43 **Hill** and **Bacon** 1808, 1692.
 p.44-6 Comments are more repetition of Claims.
 p.47 **Hill** adoption of **Chalmers** plan reasserted. (bosh)
 p.48-50 repetition of pp.4 & 39.
 p.52 Question asked which the facts were not made public C
 in 1839 and dedication **Chalmers** would have then
 vindicated his claim p.54.
 p.55 to 57 that **Chalmers** invented in 1834. Letters of "?
 etc. and repeats statements.
 p.14 **Edward Lytton Bulmer** in 1832 moved for a select D
 Committee and proposed that newspapers weighing less
 than 2oz should pass through the post at a Uniform rate of
 1d and local post ½d and repeated this in a speech in 1834
 adding irrespective of distance.
 1835 Wallace proposed prices current should pass the post
 at uniform rate of 2d and letters should be charged by) Don't find
weight and repeated this before the Co^m of Enq.) he did in
 p.56-7 **Matthew Davenport Hill** in 1834 in a speech) the 5th Report
 following the **Bulmer** advocated **Knights** covers. This
 was the impressed stamp prepaid wrapper and uniform) E
postage
 p.69 mostly repetition of "forgery" and assertion **Hills**
 plans have mostly disappeared) See B
)

- (A) The real difference between them was this – **Chalmers** urged that none but adhesive stamps should be used – giving as one reason that envelopes would increase by (I think) one third the weight of the mails, while his adhesive stamp would weight but little. **Rowland Hill** said let all kinds be prepared, so that the public may choose what it likes best.
- (B) The answer to all this balderdash is easy enough. The adhesive stamp was preferred by **Sir R Hill** in his evidence of 1837. The difficulties of adopting the plan – difficulties common to all great changes – and the objections and forgery were not in any way overcome by the suggestion of adhesive stamps – but even if it were so as these adhesive stamps had from the first been suggested by **Sir R Hill** the credit of overcoming them would clearly be due to him – see "Origin of Postage Stamps" para 10-27 and para 74.
- (C) The fact that **James Chalmers'** plan was not adopted was, in 1839-40, made known to him – he did endeavour to vindicate his claim, but on reading **Mr. Rowland Hill's** evidence of 13th February 1837 – withdrew it – How could any publication of facts then,

have given to **Mr. Chalmers** any knowledge he did not then possess”?

- (D) I didn't know where the authority for this statement is to be found. I didn't find it in *Hansard* – but the very statement shows that uniformity of rate was and his proposal for it is stated to be ½ for local papers and 1^d for others. see also next note.
- (E) There is no ground for the pretence that newspapers being allowed to go free through the post when printed (as all papers then were) on stamped paper was in fact the establishment of uniform rates of postage prepaid by stamp. Railway Directors travel free over their own lines but that is no precedent for uniform fares for other people. Newspapers have always, from political and other reasons, been granted special facilities in the way of postal transmission. In 1834 (and long afterwards) the Government was a sort of sleeping partner in every newspaper – taking as no risk, and pocketing the lion's share of the profits. It received a stamp duty of 4d (afterwards reduced to 1d) on every copy printed, it received a duty of 1/6 on every advertisement, and it received 3d per l lb duty on the paper on which it was printed. It had therefore the strongest fiscal interest in allowing postal facilities to newspapers, as anything that increased their circulation increased the profits of the Chancellor of the Exchequer – they were consequently allowed to circulate through the (General) post free of charge.

About the year 1834 an agitation supported, if not commenced, by the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge, was in fact first to reduce the newspaper tax to 1d and secondly to abolish its compulsory use in all cases so as to relieve those newspapers which did not go through the post from this charge, and it was in order that the Government should still receive on any unstamped newspapers which did circulate by post, the same payment as they obtained on others, that **Mr. Charles Knight** proposed that the stamp should be on the band or wrapper instead of on the newspaper itself. The plan, however, fell through – the newspaper duty stamp was still retained and continued in force till about 1856 – though reduced to 1d in 1836.

Newspaper postage has never been held in any way to afford a justification for adopting the same rates as for letters. To this day an ounce letter goes everywhere in the UK for 1d whereas a newspaper, however heavy, goes for one halfpenny. Even the lightest letter being thus charged twice as much as the heaviest newspaper – let any one today propose that all letters however heavy should (like newspapers) go free for a postage of one halfpenny, and he would find that far from effecting a great postal reform he would be treated with the derision he deserves.

Anybody could easily suggest uniform rates of postage (though I don't believe any ever did so before **Sir R. Hill**) just as some persons have been foolish enough to suggest uniform rates by Railway for passengers. It was **Sir R. Hill's** discovery and demonstration of the fact that distance might be disregarded and that uniformity was even more just than any charge for mere “conveyance” that made his suggestions useful and his reform practicable. **Sir E. Bulmer Lytton** and others may or may not have made offhand suggestions of uniformity of rate (though I never have met these suggestions) but such suggestions, unaccompanied with proof of their practicability, would have been as useless as a justification now-a-days that we should all wear wings as an improved method of locomotion.

Document 145

Annotation at the top of the document by Pearson Hill

Found with y^r papers in the Post Office. It entirely stopped a foolish agitation and the views laid down are now accepted by the Post Office of the United Kingdom as its fundamental principles.

P. Hill

Document 146

Various manuscript annotations on the document, made by Pearson Hill

Annotation at the top of the first page

Chalmers publicly accused of fraud, and dared to bring action for libel, if the charge were untrue.

Annotation against asterisk at “papers I have forwarded to the Town Council”

At its next meeting the Town Council expressed its regret at having passed its previous resolution in **Mr. Patrick Chalmers’** favour – **Mr. P. Chalmers** often quotes that resolution, but never mentions the after-proceedings of the Dundee Town Council.

Annotation against the final sentences of the first letter

Chalmers’ reply to this challenge was that as he was threatened with legal proceedings, he would henceforth take no notice of what I said!!!

Document 147

M. Burnet, Esq.
Secretary, London Philatelic Society

Exposing **Mr. Patrick Chalmers'** misrepresentations respecting the decision of the London Philatelic Society on his claim. Also his dishonesty in mutilating letters, and then denying he had done so.

13 Grey's Inn Square
London
23 April 1883

To the Editor, The Dundee Advertiser

Sir,

My attention has been called to a letter from **Mr. Patrick Chalmers** in your issue of 19th instant. I shall not venture to criticise the resolution which the Dundee Town Council, without calling for any evidence from the other side, saw fit to pass in favour of the claim advanced by **Mr. P. Chalmers** on behalf of his father. But I ask your permission to reply to **Mr. Chalmers'** statement to the effect that "as respects the decision of that body before which **Mr. Pearson Hill** was pleased to bring his case, it is enough to say that so far from the matter having been fully investigated this decision was issued at least two months before my 'reply' was drawn up – its value may thus be appreciated".

"That body" elsewhere more respectfully referred to by **Mr. Chalmers** while the matter in question was still under consideration as a "Scientific Society" wrote to **Mr. Chalmers** on 1st December 1881, 21st Jan 1882, 22nd April 1882, 17th June 1882 and 9th October 1882, and in each of these letters called upon **Mr. Chalmers** for such further evidence in support of his allegations as he might be in a position to furnish. In the last letter we pointed out that eleven months having elapsed since we first wrote to him on the subject, we should now proceed to examine the evidence before us and give our verdict.

That our investigation was full no one, except of course **Mr. Chalmers**, will venture to question after reading our report, but I regret to say that throughout the discussion **Mr. Chalmers** has continually taken refuge in what I will not qualify more harshly than the *suppressio veri*. As regards his denial that he suppressed portions of the correspondence which passed between him and **Mr. Pearson Hill**, I can only say that I have seen his letter to **Mr. Hill** of 10th December 1879, and a copy of that gentleman's reply dated 13th idem, and that I am thus in a position to assert that **Mr. Chalmers** did not give much more than half their contents when he pretended to reprint them in his pamphlets.

I am sir

(Signed) **M. Burnet**
Secretary to the Philatelic Society, London

Note: This letter appeared in the correspondence column of *The Dundee Advertiser* of 25th April 1883.

Document 148

Various manuscript annotations on the document, made by Pearson Hill

Annotation at the foot of the page

The effect of this exposure was to make it no longer safe for **Mr. Chalmers** to deny mutilation of my letters as he had hitherto done. He then declared that the matter suppressed was irrelevant, a statement absolutely untrue as shown above.

Annotation on the reverse of the document

No. 5

Note: As to my having appealed to a “Tribunal” and (as **Mr. Patrick Chalmers** says elsewhere) having been severely reprimanded by it for making such charges against him.

The following are the facts:-

Sometime ago, thinking that the publisher of his pamphlets (**Mr. Effingham Wilson**) could hardly be aware of their extreme dishonesty, and, if a man of honour he would not care to be instrumental in the circulation of false and cowardly slander against the late **Sir Rowland Hill**. I wrote to him pointing out the character of **Mr. Chalmers’** publications – I received in reply two very insolent letters – obviously inspired by **Mr. Patrick Chalmers** though signed “**Effingham Wilson**” – in which letters the writer pretended he could see no difference between my openly giving extracts from letters, and **Mr. Patrick Chalmers’** conduct in endeavouring to pass off mutilated letters as the whole correspondence and denying the fraud when charged with it. **Mr Effingham Wilson** - if the letters be genuine - who still goes on with the publications, appearing to attach more value to the money he was making by thus circulating attacks upon a dead man, than to the injury to his own reputation – but be this as it may, the “Tribunal” and its decision are in fact nothing more than letters obviously prompted by **Mr. Patrick Chalmers** himself and coming avowedly from his new accomplice in slander!!

This is but one of the many instances in which **Mr. Chalmers** first prepares a small basis of fact, upon which to rear a monstrous mass of falsehood. As **Tennyson** says “a lie that is half a truth is ever the blackest of lies”.

Pearson Hill

Document 149

Nº 6

Extensively annotated by Pearson Hill

Annotation at top of page 147

Note A.

The document found at South Kensington is of still more recent date – viz 8th Feb^y. 1838 – nearly twelve months after **Sir R. Hill's** suggestion – but in order to make it appear the earlier document, **Mr. Chalmers** falsifies the date of **Sir R. Hill's** suggestion, giving it as November 1839 (I think). He perfectly well knows the right date.

Annotations at bottom of page 147

The writer of the article in the *Encyclopædia Britannica* fully admits that I prove **Sir Rowland Hill** was the first to publish his suggestion, and also that **James Chalmers** himself admitted **Sir R. Hill's** priority. In other words he admits that I have proved everything which the rule above referred to requires. But he then goes on to say that I don't disprove that **James Chalmers** may have invented them first. That is to say that I don't prove more than was necessary. The whole article in the *Encyclopædia Britannica* is full of the grossest blunders – e.g. **Messrs. De la Rue** are credited with making postage stamps in 1852 (four years before they really did so) and **Messrs. Perkins & Bacon**, who for 40 years printed the 1^d and 2^d labels – ¹⁹/₂₀^{ths} of all the stamps made – are ignored altogether – the latter being referred to as “a **Mr. Bacon**” who according to the ideas of the writer, seems to have something to do with the writer* - all **Mr. P. Chalmers'** assertions as to the “special investigation” by learned writers in the *Encyclopædia Britannica* and in the *Dictionary of National Biography*, are nonsense – beyond sending to the Editor ...

* This sentence may well refer to **Pearson Hill** as the writer and **Bacon** being **Edward D. Bacon**, one time secretary of the Philatelic Society, London.

Annotation overleaf

Editor of the *Enc^a. Brit^a*. (**Messrs. Black** of Edinburgh) a copy of *The Philatelic Record* of November 1881 I had as further communication with them for the two and half years before the Article was published, and assumed they had abandoned all intention of dealing with the question. Meanwhile they seem to have been abundantly supplied with **Mr. Chalmers'** statements. As **Dr. Johnson** said “it requires a great deal of self denial in a Scotsman, at any time to prefer truth to Scotland”.

As regards the “special” investigation by the Editor of the *Dictionary of National Biography* – it is sufficient to say that I had no communication whatever with them.

Both the *Encyclopædia Britannica* and the *Dictionary of National Biography* decide against **Patrick Chalmers** on almost all other points he raised giving him only the bare point that his father invented the stamps in 1834 but never published his idea. The worthlessness of the evidence on which the claim to this prior invention is founded is fully pointed out in the foregoing letter and in the note appended to document Nº. 2 – see also “*The Post Office of 50*

Years Ago” pages 18-20 and 36. With all his misrepresentations probably those persons who have been taken in by **Mr. Patrick Chalmers** are not a hundredth part of those who believed, for a time, in the **Tichborne** Claimant – and **Chalmers** is laying up for himself a reputation hardly to be envied, as copies of his publications, together with the genuine documents from which he gives false & misleading quotations, and his father’s own letters (which, if he had foreseen the misrepresentations his own son would put forward could not have been written more thoroughly to expose them) will be placed where, to all time, those interested in the situation may see the real facts of the case.

MEMO

The manner in which **Mr. Chalmers** dealt with this letter was so dishonest, and so typical of the way in which, when he has no answer to a charge he fabricates evidence and misrepresents facts, that it is important to record what he did. The letter, as the Date of the paper shows appeared on 5th October 1883. Nearly six months later early in March 1884 **Mr. Chalmers**, without in any way referring to this letter, or to any of the hundreds of articles which had appeared in this newspaper (then still in existence) wrote to **Mr. Blackwood** (now **Sir Arthur Blackwood**) the Secretary of the London Post Office, asking merely the innocent looking question whether “*The Postal Telegraphic and Telephonic Gazette*” was an Official Newspaper expressing the view of the Post Office. As there is in this country, only one Official Newspaper, viz *The London Gazette*, the answer he received, as he knew it would be, was, of course, in the negative, and it is this mere statement that the *Postal Telegraphic and Telephonic Gazette* is not an Official Newspaper, that **Mr. Patrick Chalmers** advertises as an Official letter from H. M. Post Office repudiating the statements of [his] opponents!!

Mr. Blackwood would have also answered in the negative the question as to whether *The Times* was an official newspaper and might therefore with equal dishonesty have been quoted as officially repudiating any statements anyone liked to select from the columns of that paper during the previous six months.

It will be noticed that in his letter which appears in the *Philatelic Journal of America* of May last, **Mr. Patrick Chalmers** again repeats this gross misrepresentation, the other statement he makes as to the London Philatelic Society having decided against him before he had published his case, is equally dishonest, as will be seen by a perusal of document N^o. 2.

In my letter which appeared in the *Dundee Advertiser* of 16th April 1883 I publicly charged **Chalmers** with wilful falsification of documents, and dare him to take the only course (an action for libel) by which a man publicly so charged can clear his character – pointing out that if any charges be untrue, he would obtain, heavy damages, and the most splendid opportunity of bringing his father’s claims before a tribunal where every statement must be made on oath and be subject to cross examination. He has never dared to take up that challenge, but heaps falsehood upon falsehood to cover his disgrace.

P. Hill

Document 150

From

The Postal Telegraphic & Telephonic Gazette 14th March 1884

Mr. Patrick Chalmers' pretensions

We had hoped that the very conclusive letter from a high official authority which appeared in our impression of 5th October last respecting the original suggestion of adhesive postage stamps would have settled the question, and that we and the public at large, might have been spared the periodic infliction of pamphlets and circulars from **Mr. Patrick Chalmers** in support of his oft refuted claim. In this hope we find ourselves disappointed; and have before us a fresh circular of his, which affords a striking proof of the extraordinary extent to which an apparently morbid desire for notoriety may succeed in overriding all other considerations. We do not suppose that many of our readers are likely to be misled by the document before us, but as it is our special function to deal with matters official or semi-official, we will briefly show what value is to be placed upon **Mr. Chalmers'** assertions. **Mr. Chalmers** coolly asserts that it is now "recognised" that his father, **James Chalmers**, was the originator and proposer of the adhesive postage stamp. He makes no reference to the fact that his father's letters still in existence prove not only that he did not propose them till nearly a year after **Sir R. Hill** had done so, but that in May 1840, he honestly and fully withdrew his claim to priority. He declares (though the assertion has often been disproved) that **Sir Rowland Hill's** plan was but a copy of some pre-existing suggestion, and that in consequence of **Mr. Patrick Chalmers** calling attention to this, the inscription on the Rowland Hill Memorial was altered in accordance with his representations. **Mr. Chalmers** does not mention that when his letter making the statement appeared in "*The Standard*" about two years ago – with its date April 1st – he was at once contradicted by the Hon. Sec. to the Memorial Committee, **Mr. Alderman Whitehead**; we may also point to the fact that the inscription in the Monument, as anyone who runs may read, states that **Sir Rowland Hill** was the "Founder" of the Uniform Penny Postage system, and therefore, so far from supporting **Mr. Chalmers'** assertions it directly contradicts them. But perhaps the most lamentable instance in which **Mr. Chalmers** indulges in the *suppressio veri*, is where he quotes as conclusive evidence of his charges against **Sir Rowland Hill**, the paragraph from the Treasury Minute of 11 March 1864 in which a passing allusion is made by "My Lords" to such honour as "may be due to those who before the development of the plans of **Sir Rowland Hill**, urged the adoption of Uniform Penny Postage". The highly complimentary Minute on **Sir Rowland Hill's** retirement in which this passage occurs, our readers will find quoted at full length in the "*Life of Sir R. Hill*" Vol II. p.391, and they will see that a note is appended to this very passage, showing that the statement was at once challenged by **Sir Rowland Hill**, that the Treasury in reply admitted the correction, and stated that they had had no intention of questioning his originality. **Mr. Patrick Chalmers'** letters and pamphlets prove that he has read this book. His suppression of the above fact, which shows that the statements he quotes as an authoritative decision in his favour was a mere clerical error immediately corrected and admitted, can therefore hardly have been unintentional.

Document 151

7 July 1887

Sir S.A. Blackwood, KCB
Secretary of the Post Office

Contradicting the statement of **Mr. Chalmers** that he had an “official letter from the Post Office repudiating the opinions of his opponents”

7th July 1887

P. Hill, Esq.

Dear Sir,

My letter to **Mr. Chalmers** of the 24th March 1884 was merely a reply in the negative to his question if the “*Postal, Telegraphic and Telephonic Gazette*” was an official journal in the sense that the Post Office was responsible for anything therein contained.

The accuracy or inaccuracy of any particular statement was not even raised in **Mr. Chalmers’** letter, and certainly was not referred to in mine.

Faithfully yours

(signed) **S. Arthur Blackwood**

Document 152

6 Pembridge Square W.
London
27 July 1887

J. K. Tiffany, Esq.

Dear Sir,

Someone has kindly forwarded to me copies of *The Philatelic Journal of America* for April, May and June of this year, from which I gather that the Editor of that paper and some of your Philatelic societies are believers in the claims put forward on behalf of **Mr. James Chalmers** of Dundee, to have been the originator of the adhesive postage stamp. These gentlemen probably being unaware of the exposé of these claims made in a paper I read before the London Philatelic Society in November 1881.

I have not the pleasure of knowing any member of the many Philatelic Societies in America, but your name has been suggested to me, by **Mr. Bacon**, Secretary of the London Philatelic Society, as one to whom information might be sent with the certainty of its being properly and impartially applied, and I venture therefore to trouble you with the accompanying printed documents which, with the notes appended thereto, will enable you and others readily to understand the worthlessness of the claim in question.

I should perhaps explain that although the earliest authentic suggestion of adhesive postage stamps known is undoubtedly **Sir Rowland Hill's** proposal made in his evidence on 13th Feb 1837 – and therefore that whatever credit be due for it is undoubtedly due to him – yet the moment the practicability of using stamps of any kind (rather than money) for the prepayment of postage was made manifest, the question of making the stamp adhesive has always seemed to me so completely a mere matter of mechanical detail – so certain to occur to dozens of people – that had **Mr. P. Chalmers** been content to put forward his claim without falsely charging **Sir Rowland Hill** with fraudulently appropriating the idea, I should hardly have deemed it necessary to contradict him, or to attempt to convince anyone who chose to believe him that they were mistaken. The errors of other people not, as a rule, troubling me much more than graver evils did the celebrated **Lord Chesterfield**, of whom it was said that “no one bore the misfortunes of others with greater philosophy”, but as **Mr. P. Chalmers** from the very beginning has chosen to impute fraud, and to take a cowardly advantage of the defect in our law of libel, under which no one can be prosecuted for slanderous the dead, I have thought it necessary in the accompanying and other documents, to place permanently on record a pretty complete refutation of his assertions, and exposure of his misrepresentations.

These documents I ask you kindly to place before the Philatelic Society of which you are President, and to communicate them to the Editor of the *Philatelic Journal of America* – if you think fit – and such other persons as you may select.

The following are the documents in questions which I send you by Book Post:-

- Nº. 1 *The Philatelic Record* (London) of Nov: 1881 containing full statement of the facts, and **Mr. James Chalmers'** renunciation of all claim to priority.
- Nº. 2 The decision of the London Philatelic Society absolutely rejecting **Mr. Patrick Chalmers'** claim, with a memo printed in red, showing the dishonest course followed by him in connection with that award.

- Nº. 3 Reprint from *The Philatelic Record* of Feb: 1883 showing several cases of **Mr. Patrick Chalmers'** distortions of facts and suppressions of truth.
- Nº. 4 Letter of mine in *Dundee Advertiser* of 16th Apr 1883 in which I publicly charge **Mr. P. Chalmers** with falsifying documents and dare him to bring an action for libel if any charges be untrue.
- Nº. 5 Second letter of mine, publishing the omitted portions of the correspondence and showing their importance in reply to **Mr. Chalmers'** reiterated denial of having mutilated my letters.
- Nº. 6 Letter in "*The Postal Telegraphic & Telephonic Gazette*" of 5th October briefly giving facts and showing the worthlessness of the "evidence" upon which alone the claim that **James Chalmers** invented stamps in 1834 is based, with m.s. memo (most important) showing the absolute untruthfulness of his assertion (repeated in effect in his letter in *The Philatelic Record of America* [sic] of last May) that he has an official letter from H. M. Post Office repudiating the statements of his opponents.
- Nº. 7 A reprint of **Sir Rowland Hill's** pamphlet of 22 February 1837 proposing Penny Postage, with account of "*The Post Office of 50 years ago*" – first published by **Messrs. Cassell**, in which the first suggestions for Postage Stamps are noticed.

Should it be thought desirable to publish any of these documents in the Philatelic Journal or any other paper, I would suggest, as a selection:

- Nº. 1 From p.194²/₃ to 201¹/₂ - or at least that portion commencing at p.198 which is marked in red ink.
- Nº. 2 The proceedings of the London Philatelic Society of London on 28 Oct 1882, with the note printed in red at the end – this last is most important as showing the untruthfulness of **Mr. Chalmers** favourite assertion that the Society decided he case without waiting to hear what he had to say.
- Nº. 4 The marked passage beginning "one more fact" to end of letter, and
- Nº. 6 This should be given in extenso, especially with the m.s. Memo at the end explaining how the so-called "Official repudiation" was obtained.

To all these matters I venture to call the special attention of your Society, though but that I am assured you take an interest in this question I should hardly have ventured to trouble you with the documents and with so long a letter, to shorten which, however, I have necessarily left many points unnoticed.

I should add that I am told **Mr. Chalmers** is mad on this question, having postage stamps on the brain, as badly as **Mr. Dick** in *Copperfield* had the beheading of **Charles I**. Pray make what use you like of this letter.

Your very truly
Pearson Hill

PS: No one on this side of the water pays **Chalmers** any attention. His documents find their

proper resting place in the official waste paper baskets – There is no truth whatsoever in his statement of **Mr. Samuel Roberts** having proposed uniform postage.

Document 153

B

29 Oct 1887

Mr. Alderman Whitehead

Hon: Sec: Rowland Hill/Mansion House/Memorial Committee

Exposing the absolute untruthfulness of **Chalmers'** statements as to the "Subscription" of the Rowland Hill Memorial Committee, or as to their having acknowledged the truth of his allegations.

Note: **Mr. Alderman Whitehead**, in "*The Standard*", publicly contradicted **Chalmers'** assertion on this point when it first appeared in April 1882.

Highfield House
Catford Bridge
Kent SE
29th October 1887

Pearson Hill, Esq.

Dear Sir

In answer to your letter of the 24th Instant, there is not the slightest excuse for the assertion of **Mr. Patrick Chalmers** that the Memorial Committee admitted that **Sir Rowland Hill** was not the originator of the Penny Postage Scheme, or that they changed the inscription for the City Statue in consequence of his or any other representations.

No Doubt of any kind was at anytime expressed by a single member of the Committee as to **Sir Rowland Hill's** right to be considered the originator and founder of the system. The only difference of opinion amongst us was as to what would be the most suitable and impressive inscription for the statue. One proposal (my own) was that it should run "He gave us Penny Postage", another "He founded Penny Postage", a third "Founder of Uniform Penny Postage". Eventually and after **Mr. Patrick Chalmers'** contention had been fully considered, we decided that it should be the last of these three.

The words on the Memorial in Westminster Abbey which describe him as the "Originator of the Penny Postal System" were written by the late **Dean Stanley**, and were submitted to and unanimously approved by the Committee.

Thus you see we were agreed that both "founder" and "originator" correctly describe **Sir Rowland Hill's** position in connection with this great public boon.

I think I ought to add that **Mr. Chalmers** afterwards sent to each member of the Committee numerous letters and pamphlets on the subject; but neither the Committee, nor so far as I know, any individual member of the Committee thought that his communications called for reply.

I am

Dear Sir

Yours faithfully

(signed) **James Whitehead**

Document 154

6, Pembridge Square W
London
31 October 1887

J. K. Tiffany, Esq.

Dear Sir,

I have to thank you for your letter of 23rd ult^o: and though I contemplate preparing another printed paper, addressed to the London Philatelic Society on the **Chalmers'** nonsense, (a copy of which shall be sent to you) I now write to deal with a few points in your letter, doing so I need scarcely add, in perfect friendship and with all apologies for troubling you with so long a communication.

I am glad you propose to compare the statements I sent you with official and other documents in your possession. If you will do the same with **Chalmers'** statements I have no doubt you will have your eyes opened. If there be any published Parliamentary or Official documents which you require for this purchase, let me know, and I will endeavour to procure them for you.

I can well understand that gentlemen in America should, other things equal, attach more value to the opinions of their own Philatelic Association than to those of the London Philatelic Society, but can it be pretended that the American Association has taken equal pains to ascertain the truth?

see Report of Proceedings of the
London Philatelic Society for 28
October 1882

When, In November 1881, my paper (of which I forwarded you a copy) was read before the London Philatelic Society, that society with my entire concurrence, forwarded a copy to **Mr. Chalmers** for his reply. They read every one of the multitudinous documents he had published and sent to them on the question, and after waiting month after month for any further information he might wish to supply, did not proceed to judgement till he had had nearly a year to complete his case, nor until they had given him due notice that they could wait no longer. Their judgement was given, therefore, after having heard both sides.

Is not the case of the American Philatelic Society totally different? They (after having, as your letter shows, been abundantly supplied with **Mr. Chalmers'** statements) make no application to **Sir Rowland Hill's** representatives for their counter-statement, nor do they even inform them that the question was to come under consideration. Can any reason be shown why their decision should be entitled to more weight than any other opinion founded on purely ex parte evidence?

One portion of your letter, I must confess, for a moment raised in my mind the idea that in your autumnal wanderings you must surely have visited "Alice in Looking-Glass House" where as you will remember, in **Louis Carroll's** interesting story, everything goes by the rule of contraries, where you run away from a thing if you want to get near it, and where people are first imprisoned and afterwards tried for offences they have not yet committed. I refer to that part of your letter where you suggest such very different explanations of the silence of **James Chalmers**, and the silence of **Sir Rowland Hill's** representatives.

James Chalmers suggests adhesive stamps, and on the strength of having first made his plan public in November 1837, he claims, or rather expresses a belief, that he was "first in the field". He is referred by **Sir Rowland Hill** to his evidence of 13th February 1837, and thereupon finding that his suggestion had been anticipated by many months he candidly abandons his claim, and

says nothing more about it.

The explanation in “Looking-Glass House” would probably have been what you suggest – viz: that having openly abandoned his claim when he found it untenable, his after-silence meant that he was so confident of its truth, that he considered any further assertion of it unnecessary! Would not the common sense verdict be that as people do not generally abandon claims likely to be profitable, without full examination, his silence clearly “indicated the weakness of his claim”?

On the other hand **Sir Rowland Hill**’s representatives have not been silence altogether. Your association supposes we have been silent only because you have not seen or let us know you wished to see our answer. We brought the question in 1881, before the most competent tribunal (the London Philatelic Society) for decision. That decision after **Chalmers**’ replies had been heard, was wholly in our favour. We know that by the Post Office authorities **Chalmers**’ claims are utterly scouted. We expose his persistent and deliberate untruthfulness and in my letter in the *Dundee Advertiser* of 19 April 1883 I publicly charge him with fraud and falsehood and dare him to bring an action for libel if any charges were untrue – a step which he has never ventured to take. Having done all this we treat his further statements with the contempt they deserve.

But, on “Looking-glass-house” precedents, you suggest that our long silence may be interpreted as indicating the weakness of our claim! To me it seems to show – almost quoting your own words as applied to **James Chalmers** – that there is so little doubt that **Sir R. Hill** was the inventor, that we do not trouble ourselves to discuss the matter.

I hardly understand the distinction you draw between my being a witness or an advocate. I do not admit that in a case like this an advocate has the slightest right to depart from the strict truth; and I am sure when contrasting my statements with those of **Mr. P. Chalmers**, you will attach sufficient weight to the facts. First; that he has over and over again been convicted of deliberate misrepresentation, while I challenge anyone to point out a single statement of mine which is untrue, and secondly, that while **Mr. Chalmers**, through long absence abroad, admits he has no personal knowledge of the facts, I speak from special information, not merely through being the son of the late **Sir Rowland Hill**, but from a 37 years personal and intimate knowledge of postal matters past and present, having for 22 years (1850-1872) held an appointment in the Secretary’s Office of the General Post Office London – a Department with which I am still in constant communication.

I have just read the resolutions adopted by the gentlemen who met at Chicago on 8th August last to the effect that the “Association upon proof by living witnesses, do endorse the claims made by **Mr. Patrick Chalmers**”. To quote the late **Lord Westbury**, I can only say “I have received their decision with the most respectful amazement”!

Unless the old gentlemen of Dundee appeared before the conference, and had their testimony tested by cross-examination (which I don’t suppose was the case) how can it be asserted that the Association has proof by living witnesses? To be accurate the first resolution should have run “Resolved that as **Mr. Patrick Chalmers** (whose word has been shown to be worth nothing) says he has proof by living witnesses, this Association do endorse his claims”. Is not that the true statement of the case, and does not the simple statement of it, show the absurdity of the whole proceeding? Is it not about on a par with the resolutions which, a few years ago, used to be passed by persons who (having heard one side of the case only) declared that **Arthur Orton** was the real **Sir Roger Tichbourne**? or with the proceedings of the Dundee Town Council which, in March 1883 passed a somewhat similar resolution, and the next month, after

they had seen the exposure of **Patrick Chalmers'** dishonesty, expressed their regret at having been so foolish?

This letter has now reached so formidable a length, that I will reserve to another day some further points to which I think it necessary to call your attention before preparing that "square" statement which you desire, merely enclosing herewith copies of three letters from **Sir S. Arthur Blackwood**, the Secretary of the Post Office, from **Mr. Alderman Whitehead**, Hon: Secretary of the Rowland Hill (Mansion House) Memorial Committee, and from **Mr. M. Burnett**, late Secretary of the London Philatelic Society – (the highest possible authorities on the several points upon which they flatly contradict **Mr. Chalmers**) – proving that the three assertions made by him, to which some persons have appeared to attach much weight viz; 1st that he has an official letter from H. M. Post Office repudiating the opinion of his opponents. 2nd that the Rowland Hill (Mansion House) Memorial Committee have admitted the truth of his (**Chalmers**) assertions and altered the inscription on the City Statue in consequence, and 3rd that the London Philatelic Society decided the question against him without waiting for his reply, are each and all of them deliberate misstatements of fact.

Yours very faithfully

Pearson Hill

Document 155

6, Pembridge Square. W.
3rd Nov, 1887

J. K. Tiffany, Esq.

Dear Sir,

Taking what may perhaps seem to you almost an unfair advantage of your admission that the subject of the originations of postage stamps is interesting to you, I send you herewith a letter (which I regret is so long) on some of the points suggested by your letter to me of the 23rd September last.

Pray don't think it necessary to reply to each letter – but reserve your judgement till you have the whole facts before you, when I feel pretty confident what your verdict must be.

In one point your letter seems to suggest a belief in your mind that **Mr. Chalmers** has succeeded in establishing his claims in this Country – I think you attach more weight than is due to his assertions to this effect, and to the numerous extracts he gives from provincial newspapers – paragraphs read one day and forgotten the next – and which if genuine came from persons wholly ignorant of the facts, but which are doubtless in most instances, simply paragraphs which **Chalmers** has himself communicated to the papers, and then re-prints and puts forward as independent testimony in his favour – (see p:200 (2nd paragraph) of *The Philatelic Record* of Nov. 1881 for an instance of his so doing).

In one of his recent leaflets or pamphlets he records how his letters have appeared in “*The World*”, “*The Truth*”, “*The St. James Gazette*”, “*The Standard*” and many other London papers without received any contradiction.

He does not, however, state that in these papers his letters appear only as paid advertisements. The very fact of a letter so appearing is, in this Country, taken as proof that the Editor thinks so little of the subject or the writer, that he has refused to insert it in any other manner. It stands self-condemned and nobody expects to see it receive any notice.

The *Whitehall Review* which supports **Mr. Chalmers**, has a very indifferent reputation. It is the lowest of the “Society” Journals with so limited a circulation that it is glad to jump at anything to attract attention. It backs up **Chalmers** and in return **Chalmers** advertises it in his pamphlets as a “First Class” publication probably he and it will quarrel before long, and when thieves fall out, honest men may come to their own.

Pray make whatever use you think fit of my letters.

Yours very faithfully,
Pearson Hill

PS: I enclose you the re-print from the “*Citizen*” of 19 April 1881 referred to in my paper of Nov: 1881 and invite your special attention to the manuscript note thereunto appended.

Document 156

Editor's Note: The pages of this document are out of order in the digital copy. The correct order can be established by reference to the follow-on word given at the foot of most of the handwritten pages.

6 Pembridge Square
London. W.
5th December 1887

J. K. Tiffany, Esq.

Dear Sir,

1. I have, of late, been so much occupied that I have been obliged to delay longer than I had intended the further communication I promised you respecting the origination of adhesive postage stamps –

2. My previous letters, with the documents sent therewith, will I think have disposed of a host of **Mr. P. Chalmers'** mis-statements, and this present letter will, I trust sufficiently clear away the heap of rubbish which he has accumulated during the last seven years, so that we may at last get down to solid ground upon which to rest the real facts of the case.

3. There are multitudes of **Mr. Chalmers'** misstatements which I need scarcely waste your time in exposing, but if there be any upon which you desire information, pray let me know. I must, however, say a few words as regards his assertion that **Mr. Samuel Roberts** of North Wales and other persons had suggested Uniform Penny Postage before **Sir R. Hill** did so, as – when dating back **Mr. James Chalmers'** claim to 1834 – this becomes an essential part of his case, in order to prevent the absurdity of that date being at once demonstrated by the simple fact that, at that time, practically no one dreamed of prepaying letters, and therefore postage stamps would have been utterly useless except in view of some contemplated change in the postal system.

4. **Mr. Samuel Roberts** was, I have no doubt, a perfectly honest man – but he was one of about a dozen others – mostly lightheaded – who, though they made no sign when their help might have been useful, have from time to time come forward, after the plan had succeeded, to claim the suggestion of Penny Postage. Such forms of hallucinations are by no means uncommon; a well known case being that of **George IV**, who towards the end of his life, used to assert that he had commanded the British Army at Waterloo, and a more recent instance is that of the caricaturist **George Cruikshank**, who as you may remember, got it into his head in his old age, that he, and not **Charles Dickens** was the real author of *Oliver Twist*.

5. Though **Mr. Chalmers** asserts that **Mr. Roberts'** suggestions were well known to the Post Office long before 1837, and were also communicated by him to a Welsh Society with an unutterable name, he nowhere produces a particle of documentary evidence containing these proposals. He can show nothing but **Mr. Roberts'** own recent letters, and an anonymous notice of his death in *The Times* newspaper, written of course by some friend of **Mr. Roberts** – possibly by **Mr. Chalmers** himself.

6. I need scarcely point out that a mere bald suggestion (if even made by **Mr. Roberts** or any one else) that a system of Uniform Penny Postage should be adopted, without the proposer showing that it was just and practicable, would have been as useless as a bare suggestion now-

a-days to adopt a uniform rate of fare by Railway, coach or cart for passengers or goods – but not even so much as the mere bald suggestion of any such scheme by **Mr. Roberts** has as yet been produced.

At St. Martins le Grand – though the records of that Department are models of completeness – nothing whatever is known of **Mr. Roberts** or his claim, except what he himself alleges in his own very recent letters, while as regards the Welsh Society (not named above) a leading “Druid” to whom I have applied has failed to discover nay record of such a communication.

“Taffy” is not generally addicted to giving up too readily his own property – his peculiar weakness, if one’s early traditions are to be trusted, is entirely in the other direction. Patriotism, or rather provincialism is undoubtedly one of his strong points, yet if we are to believe that **Mr. Roberts** ever made any such suggestion, we must necessarily accept the conclusion that even the Welsh Society threw over its compatriot, and for the last fifty years or more has joined in the universal fest for the suppression of all evidence of rival claims to **Sir Rowland Hill**!

See “The Post Office 50 Years Ago” pp.36-7

Even if **Mr. Roberts** and **Mr. James Chalmers** were so self-sacrificing as to destroy every particle of documentary evidence in their own possession, which might have assisted their claims, how could they possibly have procured the destruction of every copy of every newspaper or other publication not in their possession, in which their proposals if ever made, appeared? The fact that even after all **Mr. P. Chalmers**’ researches during the last seven years, he can produced no document of earlier date than **Sir Rowland Hill**’s pamphlet containing their alleged suggestions, is pretty good evidence that none exist, and, as has been pointed out elsewhere, valuable ideas never published being about as useless to the public as good advice never given, any claims founded thereon are too absurd to deserve attention.

Mr. P. Chalmers’ further statement that a Parliamentary (or other) Commission enquired into and reported upon **Mr. Roberts**’ plan is absolutely untrue. Where is their report, or where in any Report is mention made of **Mr. Samuel Roberts** or any plan of his?

Mr. P. Chalmers gravely expects his readers to believe that because a subscription was got up for **Mr. Roberts** in his old age, to which **Mr. Bright** and others subscribed, therefore it must have been **Mr. Roberts** who first suggested Penny Postage!! He might just as well have urged that therefore it must have been **Mr. Roberts** who discovered the North West Passage!

Meeting **Mr. Bright** one day I asked him whether he had intended by his subscription to the fund for **Mr. Roberts**, to imply that that gentleman was the originator of the Penny Postage system. His answer was “*Certainly not – I was asked to subscribe on the ground that Mr. Roberts was an old Reformer now in difficulties – I did not know that he had any thing to do with Postal Reform*”. I then told him that a paper placing that interpretation on his so doing had been published by a Mr. Patrick Chalmers – “*Chalmers*” said Mr. Bright, “*Why that is the person who is always sending me papers about Postage Stamps – I never read them – I put them into my waste paper basket*”.

But another statement of **Mr. P. Chalmers**’ in connection with this point affords perhaps one of the most glaring instance of his intentional distortions of facts. In one of his leaflets, published about March 1884, - of which doubtless you have a copy – he quoted a passage from the Treasury Minute of March 1864, on **Sir Rowland Hill**’s retirement, in which a passing allusion is made “*what honour may be due to those who before the development of the*

See The Post Office of 50 Years Ago P.30-7?

plans of **Sir Rowland Hill** urged the adoption of the Uniform Penny Postage system” you will see by the enclosed copy of a leading article in the **Postal Telegraphic and Telephonic Gazette** – which was communicated to **Mr. P. Chalmers** – that this passage which he put forward without any qualification as a “Declaration by the Treasury” in his favour, was, as he well knew a mere clerical error, at once challenged by **Sir R. Hill** and admitted by The Treasury! Yet he not only suppressed this fact at that time (March 1884) but he still goes on repeating this assertion in his later pamphlets, notwithstanding the exposure of its dishonesty.

The Philatelic Record
– p.200-1:

Another favourite misrepresentation which he stills repeats: that **Sir Rowland Hill’s** plan was a “concealed copy” of the recommendations of the 5th Report of the Comm^t. of Post Office Inquiry has been already sufficiently exposed, as not only untrue but impossible.

See also paper No. 3
of my first letter

I now come to a point to which you very properly attach much importance, and upon which it is only right you should have the fullest explanation. The point is why I do not publish in full the letters which passed between **Sir Rowland Hill** and **James Chalmers**. I think I shall be able to give you ample reasons for the course I have adopted.

I may mention that before reading my paper of Nov^r. 1881 to the London Philatelic Society, I showed the original documents to **Mr. Philbrick Q.C.** the President of that Society, in order that he might see that in the ample quotations I had given therefrom I had in no way misrepresented the meaning of the letters, or kept back anything of importance to the question at issue.

If, in this matter of the **Chalmers’** claim, I were dealing with an opponent who observed even the barest rules of honesty, I should long ago have given the letters full publicity; but the extraordinary manner in which, during the last seven years, **Mr. Pat Chalmers** has conducted his case, shows that he is too dishonest to be trusted with any information, as he is certain to distort or misrepresent it.

Of his deliberate mis-statements of fact I have given you abundant evidence – he is equally dishonest in his dealings with letters and official or other documents. I have just shown you a specimen of his intentional and persistent distortion of the Treasury Minute of March 1864. Of his conduct as regards the 5th Report (1836) misrepresenting its meaning and even inserting the “(1^d)” in his pretended quotation from its recommendations, to twist their meaning to help his false charge against **Sir Rowland Hill**, you have already been informed. His mutilation of my letters in his first pamphlet – omitting essential portions without even showing that he was keeping anything back – his flat denial in “*The Citizen*” of 26 March 1881 of having done so, his conviction of this fraud in “*The Citizen*” of 19 April 1881, and his other early falsehoods in this case, are shown in the paper I read before the London Philatelic Society, of which you possess a copy, and as you are aware, he repeated this barefaced denial and had its dishonesty again exposed, in the letters which appeared in the **Dundee Advertiser** in April 1883 – Numberless other cases of his intentional misrepresentation or garbling of documents also exist, some of which are exposed in paper N^o. 3 inclosed in my first letter to yourself.

But the point to which I would now especially direct your attention is the deliberate and

circumstantial mis-statement (referred to in the second paragraph on page 200 of the *Philatelic Record* of Nov^r. 1881) made by him to account for his father never pressing a claim during his life time. Viz: that **Mr. James Chalmers** ... up to 1846 “*had not the smallest idea of Rowland Hill’s personal claim to the merit of this stamp*”. I show that this statement, made without the slightest qualification, was, as **James Chalmers’** own letters provide, absolutely untrue. This statement you will bear in mind was made by Mr. Patrick Chalmers before he knew that his father’s letters were in existence, and thus furnished a check upon his mendacity. How did Mr. **Patrick Chalmers** meet this exposure? Did he express, as any honest man would have done, regret that he had made so positive a statement without a shadow of evidence to support it? Not at all – he sought to cover his discomfiture by additional dishonesty. He adopted a common trick of his when brought face to face with a charge he cannot disprove. He pretends he is accused of something else, and then furnishes a plausible answer to a charge which has never been made. His reply was (I give the substance from recollection) “**Mr. Hill** complains that I did not refer to the letters between his father and mine – how could I do so when the letters had not been published?” I need not point out to you that I had made no such ridiculous “complaint” I charged him with falsehood – to which he makes no defence.

After such conduct can you entertain a doubt that his eagerness to know exactly what his father’s letters do or do not contain, is not in order that he may learn the truth – about which he cares nothing – but that he may know how far he may safely indulge in reckless mis-statement whenever he may fancy this will suit his purpose?

So long as I hold these letters over him, some limit is placed on his career of misrepresentation. He has to exercise at all events some little caution lest similar exposures under his own father’s hand should await him. He is far too dishonest to be trusted with documents. **Arthur Orton** might just as well have expected to be furnished with copies of all **Sir Roger Tichbourne’s** letters in order that he might the better know how to frame his case.

As regards the extracts I have given from **Mr. James Chalmers’** letters you will see by a reference to the *Philatelic Record* of Nov: 1881 that they are not merely a few words here and there, as **Mr. Patrick Chalmers** would like you to believe – and such as he himself constantly gives – but continuous and entire paragraphs without break, such as could not possibly be affected by other portions of the context.

Should any body, however, suppose that in the other letters or portions of letters not published, **Mr. James Chalmers** may have flatly contradicted himself, or made other statements which would in some way neutralize his admissions, I would point out First That **Mr. James Chalmers** was neither such a goose, nor as dishonest as to say first one thing and then the opposite, and Secondly that to provide even for this possible supposition, I do not keep the letters hidden away in my own possession. Every original document whether written or printed, and duplicate copies of all papers which I possessed on the **Chalmers’** case I have placed in the hands of **Mr. F.A. Philbrick Q.C.** – President of the London Philatelic Society – a gentleman with special knowledge on the matter at issue, and of the highest honour and skill in weighing evidence, so that he may see that I have kept back nothing which could in any way help the case set up on **James Chalmers’** behalf.

Ultimately these letters will be placed by me, probably in the British Museum, side by side with **Mr. Patrick Chalmers’** statements and the documents (official and other) which expose his misrepresentations, so that to all time those persons who take any interest in the question will be able to form a correct judgement both upon the claim and the Claimant.

As you are aware I have long ago refused, on account of his dishonesty, to enter into any

controversy with him. To keep up month after month, and year after year, a running exposure of his unlimited lie ability would be a sheer waste of time, and about as dignified as a street sow with a sweep – but by my playing a waiting game, his misrepresentations must in the end like “Chickens and Curses come home to roost”. Every dishonest and garbled statement and distortion of facts in which he indulges, simply strengthens my hands – he only makes the case blacker than ever against himself. What does it matter if for the time he is still alive, or at large, some persons are taken in by his assertions? Not many are likely to be so afterwards. Sir Rowland Hill’s reputation will be unaffected by the dirt which **Chalmers** tries to heap upon it, which will inevitably recoil upon his own head and **Mr. Patrick Chalmers** will succeed in establishing for himself the lasting character of a man who, in a morbid craze for notoriety, or the yet more contemptible hope of obtaining money from Government on a worthless claim, does not hesitate to slander the dead, and to set aside every consideration of truth and honour.

Yours very faithfully

Pearson Hill

PS. My next letter will give the facts upon which I rely to establish **Sir Rowland Hill’s** claim even to this minor detail of his great reform and will deal with the so-called “evidence” upon which the **Chalmers** claim alone is based, after which I think it will be unnecessary to trouble you with any lengthy correspondence.

Document 157

6 Pembroke Square. W
London
7 Dec. 1887

J. K. Tiffany, Esq.

Dear Sir,

I send you yet another letter (far longer than I could wish) which will I think sufficiently clear away the rubbish which has been abundantly accumulated by **Chalmers**, so that in my next letter you may have the square statement you desire.

I admit I hardly like inflicting upon you such a mass of correspondence as that which you have – I hope patiently – endured; but the fact that I know more about **Sir Rowland Hill's** reforms than almost any body now living, may possibly make my letters acceptable additions to your collection of documents on Postal questions.

Heaps upon heaps of **Chalmers'** mis-statements I necessarily pass unnoticed, but I think it useful to tell you that some two years ago, a friend of mine (a Lieut. Colonel in the army) who had seen **Chalmers'** letter in the *Whitehall Review* of 29 Oct. 1885 (in which I counted I think it was eleven untrue statements) asked me why I did not answer it. I told him that I had absolutely refused to have any further controversy with the fellow, but would place in his hands papers upon the case that he might understand it. He returned them to me with the following note. "*I have been so busy on Lord R. Church's Committee, that I could not answer your note before. Thanks for the papers. The man is a low class liar with probably a dangerous craze, you can do no more*". This is but a sample of the opinion entertained of **Chalmers** by those who know the facts, and will show you that his assertions have scarcely met with that general acceptance which he wishes you to believe.

I enclose you a few other documents, one of which being extremely rare, I will ask you to return to me when done with. It is the copy of the *Post Circular* of 5th April 1838 in which **James Chalmers** suggestions are printed in full, with a very important editorial note by **Sir Henry Cole** – You will notice that in **Mr. Chalmers'** pamphlet issued at the beginning of 1886, he reproduces nearly all this paper, but leaves convenient breaks, which he fills up with his own comments. I suppose his reason for so doing is, that as he asserts this paper of 8th Feb: 1838 fully confirms the evidence that **James Chalmers** invented adhesive stamps in 1834, his readers may suppose this confirmatory evidence is to be found in the parts not quoted.

Pray read the document carefully through and find if you can the slightest trace of any such confirmation. Note that **James Chalmers** always speaks of the Uniform Penny Postages, as "*Mr. Rowland Hill's plan*" not a word about **Samuel Roberts** or any one else, and not even a hint that he, **James Chalmers**, had even made any suggestion of adhesive postage stamps before. The whole paper fits in entirely with the statements and dates given by **James Chalmers** in his letters of 1st October 1838 and 18 May 1840 (see *Philatelic Record* Nov: 1881. pp10,8-9) as to when he "first" made his plan public – viz "*November 1837*" – "*nearly two years before the Treasury Minute*" of 23 August 1839.

Yours very faithfully,
Pearson Hill

Kindly let me know whether you received this letter – as also that of 31 October last – though

do not trouble yourself to reply at any length.

Document 158

6 Pembridge Square
London. W.
10th Jan^y. 1888

J. K. Tiffany, Esq.

Dear Sir,

I have to thank you for your letter of 29th Nov^r. which I have delayed acknowledging so long, in hope of being able to send you the promised “Statement of Case” along with the Parliamentary Papers you wanted, I have however, to ask your further indulgence in regard to time, as my candidature in South Hackney has greatly interfered with all other matters. Meanwhile I send you by Book Post, by the same mail containing this letter, in two parcels, the 9th Report of the Commissioners of Post Office Inquiry (1837) and the 1st, 2nd and 3rd Reports of the Parliamentary Committee on Postage (1838). I have also included a copy of the Act of Parliament of 17 Aug. 1839, establishing Penny Postage (2nd & 3rd Vic: Cap lii) in order that you may see by the marginal note to Sec V, the truth of my statement to you (which you will also find supported by numberless instances in the Parliamentary papers now sent) that “Stamped Covers” was constantly employed as a convenient generic term for all kinds of postage stamps, as distinguished from payment of postage in money – not, as **Mr. P. Chalmers** asserts as distinguished from adhesive stamps – between which and stamped covers proper, there was no necessity of drawing any sort of distinction.

I am not quite sure by the wording of your letter whether you already possess the “Life of Sir Rowland Hill and History of Penny Postage” published in 1880 by Messrs. Delarue & Co., or whether you intended to include it in your “wants”. If the latter, pray let me know, and I will at once send it to you. For it is obviously greatly to my interest, when defending my father’s reputation from **Chalmers**’ cowardly slanders, that there should be in America, in the most competent hands, copies of the real documents giving the true facts, so as to neutralise the nonsense and misrepresentations circulated by the latter. The more these genuine documents are read and studied and compared with his garbled extracts therefrom, the more clearly will his ignorance and dishonesty be made manifest.

I lately came across some specimens of the “big and little letters” – one of **Mr. Henry Coles**’ clever devices – which are referred to in the “Life of Sir Rowland Hill”, Vol 1: p.294, and I send a specimen of each with the printed Parliamentary Papers for your library.

I presume you have long ago safely received my letters of 5th & 7th December with enclosures.

Now let me just clear away one or two points upon which you have misunderstood my letter of 31st October last.

First, banish from your mind all idea that I have anywhere intended to complain that your societies have acted unfairly towards myself, in not inviting me to reply to Chalmers’ statements made since the date of my paper of Nov: 1881 – I am much too thick skinned to complain of unfairness. My main object in writing to you was to expose his cowardly attacks against my father’s memory; I was also sure, and I am still sure, that your Societies will gladly welcome information which will enable them to detect the imposture which has been played upon them. Their own self respect, and the respect in which they must naturally wish their opinions to be held by all persons conversant with the facts, are far more important considerations than any feeling I might be supposed to have in the matter, to induce them to make a more thorough

examination into the case.

In my October letter, when I spoke of the London Philatelic Society as the “most competent” authority on the question at issue, I had no thought of drawing a comparison between the London and American Societies. My meaning, as I think you will see on reperusal, was to contrast the London Philatelic Society, before which I had brought the matter, with the Dundee Town Council, The London Commissioners of Sewers, newspaper Editors and other bodies selected by **Mr. Chalmers**.

From what I know of the members of the London Philatelic Society, I am certain that no pre-conceived ideas as to **Sir Rowland Hill**’s claims would influence them for a moment, if sufficient cause were shown for disallowing them. Certainly any such trifling disqualification on their part, if it existed at all, would be more than amply counterbalance by the fact that original documents – such as those I am now sending you – were more readily accessible to them than to the gentlemen in America, and that they also have the advantage of meeting people how, like many of the members of the Mansion House Committee, were personally acquainted with **Sir Rowland Hill** and knew him to be a man with the highest sense of honour. See for instance in the “Life of Sir R Hill” Vol 1. p.263, how **Mr. Charles P. Villiers MP**, speaks of him, and note the observation of the Editor of the *Athenaeum*, quoted in the *Philatelic Record* for Nov. 1881. p.197, that “*no one who knew the late Sir Rowland Hill can suppose that he would claim credit for ideas which were not his own*”. **Sir Rowland Hill** has indeed been described by one who knew him intimately, as “*the most horribly conscientious man*” he ever met.

The London Philatelic Society knew also from personal experience the absolute untruthfulness of **Mr. P. Chalmers** – a most important factor in the case. Of this knowledge abundant proof is given in **Mr. Burnet**’s letter to the *Dundee Advertiser* of which I sent you a copy in my letter of 31st October last.

As regards my proposed amendment to the “Preamble” I at one admit that what you tell me shows that it is not altogether accurate, though as the decision was avowedly based upon the letters from the old people at Dundee of later date than my paper of Nov. 1881 – the only document of mine which the Societies appear to have seen – it must, I think, be admitted, (inasmuch as I was not asked for any counter statement) that this decision was undoubtedly founded on ex-parte evidence.

Is it not probable that your Societies attach far too much weight to the letters which they suppose to come in reality as well as in appearance from the old people of Dundee? The obvious impossibility of anybody being able, by mere recollection, fifty years after date, to fix the exact year when **James Chalmers** printed and gummed a particular kind of label (he, as a printer by trade doubtless printed hundreds of similar labels for jam pots and pickles) is not the only difficulty in the way of accepting their testimony. What value would you put upon the evidence of a witness in Court if the plaintiff were allowed to sit by him, and, out of hearing of the Judge, to prompt his replies? Yet these old people are admittedly in correspondence with **Mr. Patrick Chalmers** – a man who has been convicted of every possible fraud in this matter, who I have not the remotest doubt prompted **Effingham Wilson**’s dishonest letters to me. Can there be any doubt that their answers have been influenced by him? or that the voice is the voice of **Patrick**, though the hands are the hands of “**Sawney**”?

Now for another point – What **James Chalmers** says in the printed paper forwarded by him in May 1840, as to his having first published his plan in November 1837, may, possibly, as you suggest, be interpreted as only meaning that he did then first make it public in a certain manner, i.e. by publishing an article to which specimens of his stamps were affixed – your inference being that he may have made it public long before in some other fashion: but if so, what could possibly have been his object in going out of his way to make a statement so useless not to say damaging to his case by giving the wrong date when he was, as his letter shows, trying to explain why he had thought he was “first in the field”? At all events no such interpretation can possibly be put upon the statement in his letter of 1st October 1839* where he says “*If slips (adhesive stamps) are to be used I flatter myself I have a claim to priority in the suggestion – it being now nearly two years since I first made it public, and submitted it in a communication to Mr. Wallace MP*”.

* See Philatelic Record
Nov:1881 p.197

What possible value can be attached to any supposed recollections of the old people of Dundee against these statements as to when **James Chalmers** first made his plan public, given under his own hand when the facts were fresh in his memory? Statements which, moreover, are as perfectly consistent with the probabilities of the case, and with every document relating thereto which has yet been discovered, as **Mr. Patrick Chalmers’** statements are inconsistent.

You yourself notice **James Chalmers’** total silence as to any claim for suggestions in 1834. Is not that silence, at such a time, strong presumptive evidence that no such suggestions were ever made by him until **Sir R. Hill’s** proposed reforms had rendered the use of postage stamps possible.

See pp.19-20

In “The Post Office of 50 Years Ago” the absurdity of supposing that any one proposed adhesive postage stamps in 1834, when letters were almost invariably sent unpaid, is pointed out, and in the Reports and evidence I send you it is constantly shown that prepayment of postage, (and consequently the use of Postage Stamps), would be impossible in conjunction with the rates of postage varying with distance then in force.

On this point, indeed, I would call your attention to the fact that in the evidence of one of the old people from Dundee – **Mr. Whitelaw** – quoted in the *Philatelic Journal of America* – the very facts he mentions, so far from supporting the 1834 claim, directly disproves it. He says that “When it had been settled that the Penny Postage system was to be adopted, James **Chalmers** set to work to draw out a plan of adhesive stamps”. Now in 1834, the Penny Postage system had not even been heard of. Its adoption was not “settled” until 1839. Probably **Mr. Whitelaw** meant to say “when Penny Postage had been proposed” (i.e. in 1837) or may have had lingering in his memory the recommendation of the Commissioners of P.O. Inquiry (see 9th Report Page 9-8) to adopt the system experimentally in the London District; but the date of their report is no earlier than 7th July 1837 – which again fits in with all James **Chalmers’** own statements. But does not this break-down of **Mr. Whitelaw’s** evidence by the simplest test, show the impossibility of trusting to mere memory for facts so long gone by? Shall I be treading on the sacred corns of the American Philatelic Societies if, in all humility, I venture to suggest that our better knowledge on this side of the water of the general facts of the case, enables us to score one against them, in being the better able to sift such evidence?

See how every authentic statement by **James Chalmers** and others, the evidence given, and every fact great and small as shown by the Parliamentary papers I send you, fits naturally and perfectly into the contention that he did not propose adhesive stamps till **Sir Rowland Hill's** proposed reform created the opening for them (i.e. in 1837 – the date he himself gives) and on the other hand, how every statement has to be strained from its natural meaning and heaps of impossibilities ignored, in order to maintain the claim that he invested them in 1834 – years before they could possibly have been used.

like answer to
Question 129

In the 9th Report you will not only notice that **Sir Rowland Hill** at page 33 proposes the adhesive stamp, but (what I have mentioned above) that the Commissioners in their Report – page 8 – dated 7th July 1837, advise their adoption. This is a pretty complete refutation of **Mr. P. Chalmers'** ridiculous assertions that **Sir R Hill** withdrew his suggestion – that his plan of postal reform was adopted without knowing how it was to be carried out – and that but for **James Chalmers** coming to the rescue in 1839 with adhesive stamps Penny Postage would have been a failure! Surely as a writer of nonsense **Mr. P. Chalmers** talents are of the highest order! Note also the complete refutation of his assertions that to **James Chalmers'** printed paper of 8th Feb.1838, now in the South Kensington Museum, **Sir Rowland Hill** was indebted for the idea of adhesive postage stamps. Not only, of course, did **Sir R. Hill's** evidence of 13 Feb.1837 forestall that paper by nearly twelve months, but his evidence given before the Parliamentary Committee of 1838 in which the use of adhesive stamps was again strongly urged by him, was given on 7th Feb.1838 – just one day earlier.

I am so busy just now with other matters that I must conclude this letter with best compliments and wishes for the new year – with again begging you not to trouble yourself to reply until you have read the “Statement of case”, unless there be any points upon which fuller information is desired by you.

Believe me

Yours very faithfully,

Pearson Hill

PS Is there any chance of you crossing the water! If so I should be very pleased to see you and place documents in your hands that I cannot well trust to the post.

Document 159

6 Pembridge Square. W.
London
12. Jan^y 1888

Dear Sir,

I send you herewith a few (?) other notes on the adhesive stamp case – mainly in reply to your letter of 29th Nov^r.

I also send you all the Parliamentary Papers you asked for – I am very glad to be able thus to ease my conscience for inflicting upon you so lengthy a correspondence.

My Hackney candidature has taken up my time so much that I have had to defer finishing the Statement of Case – but you shall have it before long.

Of course you are at perfect liberty to show all my letters to anybody you please, and I need hardly say that should you desire to obtain independent opinions or confirmatory evidence of any of my statements from **Mr. Philbrick QC**, the President of the London Philatelic Society or from any one else – I cannot possibly object to your so doing.

Yours very faithfully
Pearson Hill

PS Let me know whether my letters reach you safely – I do not ask this without reason*. I send you by this post a Hackney Newspaper which may interest you.

* my letters of 5th and 7th Dec. contained a very rare printed enclosure – viz: the Post Circular of 5th April 1838 – not yet acknowledged. Here & there, in the letters I have sent you I quote the arguments in “The Post Office of 50 Years Ago” I don’t quote the work as an authority because I myself wrote that book – I think it is only right to let you know this fact privately. I am not sure whether I have already done so or not.

Document 160

London
14. Jan^y 1888

J. K. Tiffany, Esq.

Dear Sir,

Your letter returning “*The Post Circular*” of 5th April 1838 has just reached me this morning. I will enquire into the points you raise respecting prepayments under **Dockwra’s** plan and let you know. I think, however, you will find all information in the 9th Report I am sending you. I will also ascertain the facts about the adhesive (medicine) stamps & give you chapter & verse.

I have had to divide the Parliamentary papers I am sending you into four packets as they exceeded the limit of weight when sent in two packets – so please see you get them all. I was obliged to cut the 2nd Report on Postage into two volumes in order to bring it within the limit of weight but as you will doubtless wish to have the books bound again more substantially this is not of much consequence.

May not the argument that there must be something in the correspondence prejudicial to my case, or I would certainly have published it, be answered with equal justice “that there can be nothing in it prejudicial to my case or I certainly should not have ventured to place it in the hands of the President of the London Philatelic Society”?

If some knave came forward to claim your father’s landed property would not you not maintain that he was bound to prove his case – that you were not to be expected to let him rummage your private correspondence and title deeds &c. to enable him the better to shape a fraudulent claim? You having shown them to impartial & competent judges? Besides the only real point of any importance – at all events amongst scientific society – is who first published his suggestion. I point to 13th Feb. 1837 – which is 12 months earlier any anything **Pat Chalmers** can show after 8 years search.

Yours very faithfully,
Pearson Hill

Document 161

6, Pembroke Square. W.
London
18 Feb^y. 1888

J. K. Tiffany Esq.

Dear Sir,

Your letter of 30th Jan announcing the safe arrival of the documents I sent has reached me. I am glad you are pleased with them and that my father's case will be in such good hands.

Though, of course, it would be undesirable to publish any statement of the case while your investigations are incomplete, I think it would be unwise and hardly fair to spring the whole case, without notice, on the Boston Meeting. **Chalmers** and his friends would justly complain that they had had no opportunity of preparing any reply. Though perhaps such opportunity may be previously afforded when I publish as I propose soon doing, the "square" statement I am preparing.

The maps were missing from the 9th Report when I received it. The Report is rather difficult to obtain, as many years ago almost all copies were bought up by stamp collectors for the sake of the three Dickinson "Essays" it contains, so I deemed myself fortunate in securing one even without the maps.

I will try to obtain the misrepresented 5th Report, and the other documents you desire. Meanwhile I am sending you the "*Life of Sir Rowland Hill and History of Penny Postage*" (2 Vols) which I am sure you will find interesting. Note especially the letter from **Mr. Charles P. Villiers M.P.** (Vol 1.p263) on **Sir R. Hill's** great disinterest as regards any credit for the plan, and also the cordial manner in which throughout the History, **Sir R. Hill** everywhere gives others credit for their useful suggestions, as a refutation of **Chalmers'** twaddle about **Sir R. Hill** having a perfect mania for claiming everything for himself. In some of his publications **Chalmers** asserts that **Sir R. Hill** never did claim the adhesive stamp, while at the same time he has for 8 years constantly accused him of, and abused him for so doing! Surely the fellow must be insane!

see his letter in *The
Whitehall Review* of
29 Oct 1885

With reference both to the supposed recommendations of the 5th Report, and to **Chalmers'** assertion that **Samuel Roberts**, long before 1837 proposed uniform penny postage – (a proposal which if ever seriously made must have come to the knowledge of **Mr. Robert Wallace M.P.** the then recognized Parliamentary Champion and leader of postal reform) – read **Mr. Wallace's** statement (Vol I. p.446) as to **Sir Rowland Hill** having been "the real inventor and only discoverer" of the plan*. What are **Chalmers** assertions worth against the knowledge of the facts proposed by such a man as **Mr. Wallace**?

* It is important to bear in mind that it was to **Mr. R. Wallace** that **James Chalmers** is said to have communicated his suggestion.

* Ditto – See
Vol II, p.494

The eagerness with which **Mr. Wallace** – throwing aside all his own plans – welcomed **Sir Rowland Hill's** scheme of Uniform Penny Postage⁴ is ample proof that had any similar scheme been proposed by **Mr. Samuel Roberts** or any one else, it would equally have received his cordial and unselfish support; but you will see from the quotation from his speech in July 1836*, that up to that date no idea whatever of uniformity of charge had come to his knowledge.

⁴ Life of Sir R Hill
See Vol I, p.267

As regards the reports of Parliamentary Debates I fear I shall not be able to send you printed copies. They are only published in a permanent form in "Hansard's Parliamentary Debates". I should think that at Washington you must have a complete set in some of your National Museums or Libraries. At the General Post Office London, there is a set which I can readily consult, and I will obtain written copies of any speech you desire, but though I am certain nothing will be found therein that in any way supports **Chalmers'** claim – except when distorted from its obvious meaning. I am bound to say I do not myself attach much importance to what is reported to have been said in Parliament respecting **Sir R. Hill's** proposals, when we have the far more trustworthy testimony of his own pamphlets and his evidence before Parliamentary Committees.

I have made enquiries at the Inland Revenue Department about the medicine Stamps. I find they were imposed by the 42 Geo III. Cap 56. Sec 11, and 44 Geo III. Cap 98 Schedule B. They were first issued in 1802 and have been in use ever since; and though the user and not the Government supplied the gum or paste, I am bound to say – whatever effect it may have on the question now at issue – that they are, in my opinion, exactly what is now meant by an adhesive stamp, i.e. a stamp not impressed upon the article liable to duty (as the newspaper stamp) or upon some larger thing like an envelope or cover, but printed on a small piece of paper just large enough to hold it, and which can be posted or gummed upon the article for which it was intended.

You will remember that in my paper printed in the **Philatelic Record** of Nov: 1881, and in one of my letters to **Mr. P. Chalmers** published in his first pamphlet, and in my letters to yourself, I have always expressed the opinion that the proposal for adhesive as well as other kinds of postage stamps -in a plan of postal reform which (by establishing uniformity of rate) for the first time made the general use of stamps for postal purposes possible- was a matter of only minor detail. I don't suppose that either **Sir Rowland Hill** or **James Chalmers** had the medicine stamps in their recollection when suggesting adhesive postage stamps, but the suggestion of the latter stamps (though undoubtedly first made by **Sir R. Hill**) really amounted to little more, in considering the history of adhesive stamps, than a proposal that when stamps were again to be applied to a purpose (postage) for which they had previously, in a limited fashion, been used or suggested*, a particular and convenient form of stamp then (1837) in common use should also be available for that purpose.

* See "The Post Office
of 50 Year Ago" p.18

I enclose copy of the Memo by **Sir Rowland Hill** on prepayment of postage by means of stamps. It is a very rare document, so please return it to me when done with, but keep it till after the Boston meeting, if you like; for which purpose also I will, if you desire it, return you the **Post Circular** containing **James Chalmers'** paper of 8th Feb^y 1838. I am in two minds whether

I won't run over, and (if strangers are admitted) attend the Meeting, to "fight the good fight" in earnest and smite the Chalmerites hip and thigh, but I fear I could hardly spare the time.

As regards the above Memo I don't think it is of much use in dealing with the **Chalmers'** claim, inasmuch as it is of later date than **James Chalmers'** paper of 5th Feb. 1838. It is of use, however, in meeting the absurd statement that **Sir R. Hill's** plans were adopted without any one knowing how they were to be carried out, that the Treasury had to advertise for plans, and that **James Chalmers** came to the rescue! The Memo (13 June 1839) is of earlier date than the Treasury minute of 23 Aug 1839.

The Treasury minute led to other plans being suggested, none of which, however, were so practicable as **Sir R. Hill's** own proposals but at the same time it procured most valuable information as to how the stamps could be best manufactured so as to prevent forgery. **Messrs. Perkins & Bacon's** invention for reproducing exact facsimiles being adopted by the Government.

What utter nonsense it is to talk of the Government not knowing how the plan was to be carried out! No government would ever feel or admit such incompetency, and true or untrue the statement is altogether irrelevant. **Sir R. Hill** knew how to carry out his own plan and for that very reason was appointed to an office in the Treasury to superintend its introduction.

With reference to this point I have enclosed inside Vol 2 of the "Life" now sent, a cutting from "**The Times**" of 7th June 1879 giving an account of the Deputation which presented **Sir R. Hill** with the Freedom of the City of London. Read the statement in **Chalmers'** first pamphlet when he misrepresents **Sir R. Hill** as "frankly informing" the deputation that the plan was adopted without the Government knowing how it was to be carried out. Then read what really was said.

Please also bear in mind when reading "the Life", and if necessary publicly announce that I offer a reward of One thousand Dollars to any one who can find that part "in the Life just published" where as **Mr. Patrick Chalmers** asserts* with regard to adhesive stamps that "*Sir Rowland Hill goes on to admit that even this exceptional use of the gummed paper was withdrawn in the next paragraph*". This is perhaps as big a lie as any even **P. Chalmers** could tell, though he certainly runs it very hard by his assertion in his latest pamphlet just issued – p.4 that "**Mr. Hill** had already written to **Mr. Chalmers** on 3rd March 1838 to the effect of "not being in favour of an adhesive stamp". Let your friend **Mr. Mekeel** – if he still believes in **Chalmers** – write and tell him that this statement has been characterised as a deliberate falsehood, and ask to be favoured with the exact words. **Chalmers**, if you can get him to give a definite answer, will have to acknowledge that this is "a lie drawn at a venture" or else will have to fabricate (as he has before done), a bogus letter* to support his statement. In the letter of 3rd March 1838 there is nothing whatever that can possibly be construed into such a statement – a fact which you can readily ascertain if you care to ask **Mr. Philbrick**. The Fabian policy, explained in my letter of December last, has again borne

* Compare the fictitious letter at pp.34-35 of the pamphlet "Decision of the Encyclopedia Britannica" of 1886 with what my father did really say in his letter of 18 May 40 as shown in *Philatelic Record* of Nov. 81 p.119

See his first pamphlet pp.45-46, or *Philatelic Record* (London) Nov. 1881 p.200

good fruit far after use.

Now for another “jog” in which some people, who are caught by mere similarity in name, seem also to lose themselves, and to which reference is made in one of your recent letters: viz the idea that **Sir R. Hill’s** plan of Postal Reform was after all not original, because some letters were previously carried for a penny. Such persons seem to imagine that **Sir R. Hill** claimed to have discovered some hitherto unrecognised virtue in a penny, and to have for the first time proposed it as a postal rate for letters. There is no more virtue in a penny (except that it pays) than in the halfpenny now charged on post card or newspapers, and so far from its having been in 1837 an unknown postal charge, almost every post town in the United Kingdom, except London, had its local letter rate of one penny. Indeed, up to that date, such local posts were known in the Department by the technical name of “penny posts”. In **Sir R. Hill’s** pamphlet (see reprint p.33) he stated that there were at that time about 200 such posts in England alone.

If **Sir Rowland Hill** had had nothing better to urge than that all letters should be charged one penny, without rhyme or reason, he would have received and deserved about as much attention as any wiseacre who might now propose uniform Railway and other fares. Any simpleton could have made such a suggestion, and would have been properly rewarded with a cap and bells – **Sir R. Hill’s** great and valuable discovery was that the actual cost of mere conveyance per letter, was quite irrespective of distance, and was so infinitesimal (only the 9th part of a farthing even from London to Edinburgh) – that there was no reason for making a distinction in the charge upon a local letter and one going to another post town in the United Kingdom however, distant.

“Penny Posts” had existed in the Post Office almost from the earliest times. **Sir Rowland Hill’s** discovery was all posts might be penny posts” – that uniformity of charge was not merely a convenient, but a fairer charge than any other, and that by the simplifications he proposed not only might a great boon be secured for the public, but the department might, in a pecuniary point of view, ultimately be greatly the gainer.

If, in order to preserve a claim to originality, **Sir R. Hill** ought to have selected some rate of postage until then unknown he would have been much puzzled. The “single” inland postal rates then varied through every step from 1^d to 1/8½^d - he might perhaps have overcome the difficulty by following the opinion of a cynical friend of mine, who so detests letter writing that he declares “**Sir Rowland Hill** would have been a much greater public benefactor if he had made the postage a guinea instead of a penny”.

When I send you the 5th Report I will enclose a memo explaining its real bearing upon the questions at issue, but the above remarks as to the absurdity of any one expecting attention who merely proposed uniform penny postage without showing its practicability, applies pretty well to any supposed deductions from the recommendation of that Report, and apply wholly to the nonsensical claim on behalf of **Samuel Roberts**.

I see you express a fear – lest you should weary me by questions. Pray have no such fear. It is a pleasure to me to give the information, as I am glad to know what is wanted and to place on record facts with which I am perhaps more familiar than any one else. Especially do not hesitate to press for information on any point which to you seems doubtful. I do not know a single weak point in **Sir Rowland Hill’s** case or a single strong one in **James Chalmers’**, so never fear to press cross examination up to the hilt. Even as regards **James Chalmers’** letters, which for reasons I have given I for the present withhold, I can have no possible objection to your writing to **Mr. Philbrick** and asking him whether they contain anything which in anyway supports the claim set up by **Mr. Patrick Chalmers**, or that in the slightest degree vitiates the extracts

published by me in the Philatelic Record of November 1881.

Yours very sincerely,
Pearson Hill

PS. I have in my own possession two very interesting parchment “adhesive stamps”. They are the remnant of a row of six that came into my father’s possession about 30 years ago. They are some of the stamps prepared about 1763 under the celebrated “Stamp Acts” for taxing the American Colonies. They bear the cypher G.R., the Royal arms, and “America II shillings VI pence”. They were of course intended to be affixed to documents which could not have been sent over to be stamped. As far as we are concerned, we may I think regard them as the most unprofitable set of stamps ever made!

Document 162

6 Pembridge Square. W.
24 Feb. 1881

J. K. Tiffany Esq.

On the 20th Instant I sent you by Registered letter and book post the memo as to prepayment by stamps by **Sir R. Hill** (13 June 1838) and the two volumes of the “Life” – Vol: 2 containing cuttings from “*The Times*”. These will I trust reach you safely.

I now send the Acts 42 Geo III. Cap: 56 and 44 Geo III. Cap. 98 which will show you that stamped labels to be stuck on packets, boxes, bottles &c. containing Patent medicines existed in this country ever since 1802, i.e. more than 30 years before the date which **Mr. P. Chalmers**’ (falsely) gives as that when his father first invented adhesive labels.

I also send you the 5th Report (with memo), the Report on Postage 1843 and the Report of the Committee on Perforation of Stamps (**Archer**’s patent) 1852 being the whole of the papers you asked for except the Parliamentary Debates which I fear I shall not be able to obtain.

Test **Chalmers**’ statements by these the genuine documents – you will not find him right upon a single material point – the whole enormous erection of falsehood which he has built upon will come down like a house of cards under any skilful scrutiny.

I am getting on – slowly I must admit – with the general statement of facts so long promised – and which is very necessary. The whole business is to me so sickening – I am constantly putting it aside when any sufficient excuse offers itself. To apply an old saying “The more you stir the **Chalmers**’ mess, the more it stinks”.

As a rule I never trouble myself to read anything **Chalmers**’ says, but I have just glanced through his latest pamphlet – a more astounding collection of misrepresentations and wilful distortion of facts I never met. The man must be a monomaniac, no sane person, however dishonest, would tell so many useless falsehoods!

He may rave as much as he likes – the statues to **Sir Rowland Hill**’s memory and the honoured grave in Westminster Abbey will outlive all recollection of **Chalmers** and his contemptible and cowardly attacks.

Yours very sincerely
Pearson Hill

Document 163

6, Pembroke Square. W.
28 April 1888

J. K. Tiffany Esq.

My dear Sir,

I have been so very busy of late that I have not had time to reply to your last letter – and must even now ask for a few days further grace.

After an arduous struggle with the spirit of procrastination I have at length completed the “square” statement of the facts, which I have had printed, & of which I now send you 10 copies per Book post. I also enclose for your library copies of **Cassell's Illustrated Family Paper** of 8th and 15th Jan 1859 containing an amusing account of **Sir Rowland Hill's** difficulties with the Post Office. It was written by his brother **Matthew Davenport Hill**, the well known philanthropist the Recorder of Birmingham.

With regard to the pamphlet on the “Origin of Postage Stamps” (alias the “square” statement so long promised) I should tell you that I have sent copies to all **Pat Chalmers'** prominent friends who are now engaged in endeavouring to set up a marble bust of **James Chalmers** at Dundee on commemoration of what he said **James Chalmers** didn't do, so that ample opportunity will be afforded to **Pat** to make such reply – more or less untrue of course – as he may think fit. Though I trust you will not find in the pamphlet a single word that is discourteous (unless “base and cowardly” must be so regarded) I have taken care to frame my charges in such plain terms that the book is undoubtedly libellous, (intentionally so made) in order that you & other people may judge from his not daring to bring the case into court, of the pitiable amount of truth in anything he says.

Referring to your last letter I may first say that there is not the slightest ground for the assertion by **P. C.** that **Sir Rowland Hill** contemplated the use of embossed stamps like deed stamps. This idea has been doubtless put forward to give the impression that something very clumsy was contemplated. This is a common trick of **Chalmers** – the “suggestion false”. You will find that after the publication of the ***Philatelic Record*** of Nov^r. 1881 in which I claim for **Sir Rowland Hill** priority of publication of the suggestion of adhesive stamps – **Pat** misrepresents me in one of his pamphlets or leaflets as objecting to his father's claim on the ground that he had not officially published his plan. He inserting the word “officially” (which I had never used) in order no doubt to create the belief that my objection was a mere “red tape” objection such as no one but a government official would dream of advancing.

The Newspaper stamps were never embossed they were hand stamped in red ink – such as you will find on any British newspapers filed in your public libraries up to about the year 1856, though about the year 1853 to 1854 machines were used instead of hand stampers.

What is more ridiculous than the assertion that **James Chalmers'** idea of adhesive stamps overcame the difficulties about forgery? Other things equal it is easier to forge a stamp on a normal piece of paper than when on a government made envelope as in the latter case both stamp and envelope must be successfully imitated. Could anything be less difficult to forge than the crude stamps which **James Chalmers** submitted – of which you have a facsimile in the ***American Philatelic Journal*** of April 1887. It so happens that the only attempts at forgery we have ever had, have been to imitate the adhesive stamps. The withdrawal from circulation of the **Mulready** envelope was not from any danger of forgery but almost entirely because the

design occupied too much of the space that was required for the address & the quality of the paper was too poor – besides the design itself having been turned into ridicule & thus condemned by the public. It was moreover immediately followed by the envelopes bearing Wyon's embossed head – which is still used so no withdrawal of envelopes in favour of adhesive stamps ever took place. It is perhaps useful also to notice that for **R. Hill** had as I think you will find from his evidence, no fear of the stamp or envelopes being forged – it was the Inland Revenue Department that pressed for the use of **Dickinson's** threaded paper. I write this from recollection – but you will easily see if I am right on this point.

The assertion that after the stamped envelopes were issued, counterfeits were made in France & sent over to this country – originating I think in the evidence of **Col. Maberley** (a very hostile witness) and carefully re-produced by **Chalmers** – had no foundation whatever in fact. What collector can show any of these spurious envelopes?

The statement that **Sir Rowland Hill's** plan was adopted without anyone knowing how it was to be carried out, is another specimen of the manner in which **Chalmers'** puts forward any statement he thinks will suit his purpose wholly regardless of its truth. The statement is absolutely untrue.

With regard to your suggestion that some attempt should be made to cross examine the witnesses who testify that James Chalmers invented stamps in 1834. I think after reading the memo I have drawn up in "The Origin of Postage Stamps" you will almost agree with me that it would not be worth while even to cross the street to hear what they have to say – I show that the statement must be untrue – as untrue as the statement of any one that he invented Return Railway tickets "as an easy way of prepaying passengers" (see similar claim as regards stamps advanced now for **Chalmers**), before Railways were invented. As worthless, in face of **James Chalmers'** own admissions, as the evidence of any one would be who now asked us gravely to listen to the "important evidence" some old woman could give us to the existence in 1834 of Ghosts & Witches. It is impossible that **Chalmers** could have invented such stamps before there was any chance of their ever being useful (see paragraph 52 of pamphlet sent herewith).

Again as regards the statement that **Sir R. Hill** merely combined several improvements in his plan of Postal Reform. First of all, every invention consists of a new combination of known things – Boilers, pistons, cylinders, cranks, fly wheels, valves & engine beams were all in use long before **Watt** invented the steam engine. The locomotive is a combination say, of a squirt, a boiler & a water cart – but does any one dream of therefore disputing **Watts' & Stephenson's** claims to have invented these machines? In **Sir R. Hill's** case indeed he did make one most important discovery which no one before found out, and few even afterward could believe – viz that the cost of mere conveyance might properly be omitted in calculating postage, and that a uniform rate was possible! but of this more in my next, as I have already let my pen run away with me to a greater extent than I anticipated when I began.

Let me know if you want any more copies of the pamphlets I now send.

Yours very faithfully,
Pearson Hill

PS: In my last letter I forgot, and in this letter I had till now forgotten – to say that on again reading the recommendations of the 5th Report I have come to the conclusion that in one of my notes on a printed paper I sent you some time ago – pointing out **Patrick Chalmers'** misrepresentations – I made a charge against him which I now think may be unjust. Fortunately you are the only person to whom I have made it.

I pointed out that in his quotation of the Recommendations of the Commissioners of P.O. Inquiry in that Report (while they merely propose that Prices Current exceeding ½ ounce in weight or containing advertisements should be charged the same as Newspapers – then 4d per copy) – Chalmers had, in order to distort the meaning to suit his purpose, inserted the figures (1d) in the quotation marks.

It is quite true that he has made this wholly unwarrantable insertion – but looking to the fact that, shortly after, the stamp duty was reduced to one penny – and that the Commissioners plainly refer in their Report to some contemplated (though unnamed) reduction – Chalmers may perhaps truthfully assert that he inserted the figure rather for the purpose of explanation than for the sake of deceiving.

Please therefore kindly run your pen through the note in question.

By the way I see that in your last letter you suppose I have referred you to **Mr. Pemberton** as the custodian of the **Chalmers** correspondence. I didn't know any **Mr. Pemberton** – it was **Mr. Philbrick Q.C.** and President of the London Philatelic Society to whom I referred.

I suppose there is but little chance of you coming over the water – if you do I will certainly show you the letters.

Yours very faithfully
Pearson Hill

Document 164

Enclosure B [referred to in letter of 9th June 1888]

[Although the cutting is perfectly legible, if a bit small, it is reproduced below to put the comments by **Pearson Hill** into context.]

“The Dundee Courier and Argus”, Friday, May 4, 1888

THE ADHESIVE POSTAGE STAMP

Sir, - I have in two different weeks in the *Dundee Courier* read that the date of the invention of the adhesive stamp has been a mistake. That **Rowland Hill's** evidence (in which adhesive among other kinds of postage stamps were purposed) was given on the 13th of February, 1837, is a lie. He goes on with a number of dates, which I believe to be a batch of made up lies altogether. There is no use of saying much more about it. I question very much if the same man ever spoke to **Mr. Chalmers** in his life. I believe he has been prompted to say what he has said by **Pearson Hill** or some of his friends. There is little mistake of it. He has been ashamed to put his name down. He says he is “**A Lover of Truth**,” and I believe he is a maker of lies. He will be getting a share of the £200 that was to be given for the best stamp. Some people can do a great deal for money. The carter says, “The money makes the mare to go.” It was **Rowland Hill** who made the slips, and they did not suit. **Mr. Chalmers'** was a small stamp, about an inch square. It was I, **William Whitelaw**, who gummed the stamps in the month of August, 1834, and **Mr. David Maxwell** was a boy in **Mr. Chalmers'** office at the same time, and soon after left to go and learn the mechanic business with **Messrs. Umberston & Kerr**, and was bound with an indenture. That indenture is dated the 1st November, 1834*. I have never seen **Patrick** for more than 50 years, and my address is N^o. 2 Black Street, Townhead, Glasgow.

William Whitelaw

Glasgow, May 2, 1888.

!!

I don't even know who
“**A Lover of Truth**” is
- **PH**

!!

Perhaps not – but he
has been in corres-
pondence with him

* This date is of no value. 1st, I don't think **Mr. David Maxwell** comes forward to support that statement, 2nd, the fact that he went to **Messrs. Umberston & Kerr** in Nov: 1834 is not at all inconsistent with the fact that in 1837 he may have helped to gum and cut up **James Chalmers'** stamps, unless we are to believe that he never on a single occasion looked in upon his red? old comrades & gave them a help in their work, 3rd, it is directly contradicted by **James Chalmers'** own statements, and he must know better than any one else.

Document 165

6 Pembridge Square, London W
9th June 1888

J. K. Tiffany Esq.

My dear Sir,

I trust you safely received my letter of 28th April last and the copies of my pamphlet on the Origin of Postage Stamps which I then sent you.

The “few days grace” for which asked, before replying more fully to the questions raised in your letter of 13 March have extended themselves into weeks, but I have been busy fighting a battle in the Dundee papers against **Patrick** and all his hosts, with the result that thus far the Finance Committee of the Town Council report against subscribing to the **James Chalmers** bust; though as the project is being pushed by the Dundee Burns Club (which is, I am told, a small society of working men, quite under **Pat Chalmers’** thumb) the bust will no doubt ultimately be placed in the New Art Gallery.

You will remember that in “Pickwick” the **Hon. Mr. Slumskey MP** was presented with a silver coal scuttle, as a public testimonial – the greater part of the purchase money being, it was alleged, indirectly subscribed by himself – a precedent which no doubt **Pat Chalmers** may find useful on this occasion – though I am bound to add that **James Chalmers** was a very useful and honourable man, and that had the bust been intended to commemorate what he really did, instead of what he never did, not a word could be said against the proposal.

I send you copies of my letters in the *Dundee Advertiser*, and of **Pat Chalmers’** extraordinary replies – he has apparently become quite incapable of telling the truth, and altogether declines my challenge to clear his character by an action for libel.

One rather useful result of this controversy – before I took part in it – has been to produce a letter from **Mr. Whitelaw**, who you will remember is one of the principal “living witnesses” for the 1834 claim. His letter, which I send herewith [Enc. B], shows beyond question that he is not a mere witness, but an advocate who, like **Pat** himself, does not care what statement he makes if he thinks it will support his case. See his assertion that the statement “that **Rowland Hill’s** evidence (in which adhesive among other kind of postage stamps were proposed) was given on 13 Feb 1837 is a lie”!! and that it was **Rowland Hill** who proposed the “slips” which were a failure!! What value can anybody place upon evidence coming from such a source?

The idea of placing any reliance on the evidence of these old people of Dundee, who after fifty years pretend they can recollect not merely facts (which might not be difficult) but the dates, and correct order in which the several facts occurred seems to me so absurd that I am sure you will not be offended if I say, in perfect friendliness, and knowing Postal history as I do, that I can scarcely comprehend your suggesting that steps should be taken to cross examine them. Let me put a parallel case. Suppose I were to start a cock-and-bull story that the President of the United States, years ago, paid a great compliment to **Sir Rowland Hill** by appointing on his recommendation **Mr. William Nye**, and “Ah Sir” (vide “The Heathen Chinese”) the first postmasters in California and that certain old “darkies” were there can recollect or are “convinced” that this took place in 1837. You would doubtless point out that the date given could not possibly have been correct, inasmuch as California did not at that time form part of the United States, and therefore that the President could not possibly have made such an appointment in 1837; and moreover that these gentlemen’s own letters show that they never

entered that State till 1850 – just as I point out that inasmuch as prepayment of postage practically did not exist, and could not have been adopted in 1834, postage stamps could not then have been invented as there was no opening for them, and moreover that **James Chalmers** himself gives 1837 as the date at which he first made his plan public. What would you say to my suggesting that the evidence of the old “darkies” was so very important that it should be thoroughly sifted”? Would not your reply be that even if there were no written evidence to the contrary, the obvious impossibility of the statement they sought to prove destroyed even the small amount of evidence which, under the most favourable circumstances could possibly be attached to mere recollections of events so long gone by?

See especially on this
point my letter to the
Dundee Advertiser of
5 June (Enc A)

I remember many years ago reading an account, I think of the Battle of Inkerman where the writer pointed out that though many of the important events that took place in that battle were distinctly remembered and graphically described by the soldiers who had taken part therein, hardly any two people agreed as to the order in which the events occurred. He instanced the difficulty any one would have, say, after a Ball or Fête, in giving the correct order in which the many little incidents he recollected took place. To take an instance nearer home I myself would not venture to say, without referred to the documents, whether any particular point in this controversy was dealt with in my first, or second, or third letter to you – or whether the great reduction of postage for the Postal Union was effected before or after I left the Post Office in 1872, and when we remember that in the **Chalmers’** case the recollection has to go back 50 years or more, it seems to me obviously impossible to attach any value to such statements in attempting to decide whether **James Chalmers’** plan preceded or merely followed that of **Sir Rowland Hill**. Even if we were certain that the witnesses had not already been “primed” as to what they were to say, the feat they try to accomplish is a physical and mental impossibility. They can no more prove such facts by their unaided memory, than any one of them could raise a hundred ton weight by his unaided strength. How can you cross examine those that you cannot compel even to take an oath?

Having now much relieved my mind, I proceed to deal with those points in your letter of 13th March and its enclosure, which have not already been sufficiently answered in my pamphlet on the Origin of Postage Stamps.

The paper on the Collection of Postage by means of stamps is not only earlier in date than the Treasury Circular, but what is just now of some importance, is earlier than the debate in the House of Commons of 5th July 1839 of which **P. Chalmers** now tries to make so much; asserting (falsely of course) that it was then authoritatively stated by Government that up to that date **Sir Rowland Hill’s** plan did not include the use of adhesive postage stamps.

You say it is “desirable to know how much **Wallace** knew of **Chalmers**” prior to December 1837. So far as I know neither **Wallace**, **Hume**, **Warburton**, **Charles Knight**, **Mr. D. Hill**, **Rowland Hill**, or any of the early postal reformers even heard of him. **Patrick Chalmers** does not produce a single letter or other document in support of his base, and consequently worthless statement. Until **Sir Rowland Hill’s** plan of Uniform Postage was announced, **James Chalmers’** Exertions seem to have been confined exclusively to local matters – such as obtaining an acceleration of the mails to and from Dundee.

Enc:C* - looking at my (8) note on p.2 of Enc: A I don't think any memo can be acquired – see also Note B on Enc D – The Ch: of Exchequer's two objections were compulsory prepayments and placing the manufacturer of stamps in the hands of one firm. The first he overcame by allowing letters to go unpaid. The second was overcome partly by allowing anyone to send paper to be stamped but chiefly by the adhesive stamp proposed by **Sir R. Hill** in Feb. 37 – see "*The Origin of Postage Stamps*" par: 10-27. Read also the debate in Hansard itself Vol. 48. 3rd series p.1361.

As regards the American stamps they were prepared under the authority of the celebrated Stamp Act – the date of which I see the Encyclopædia Britannica give as 1765. Of course they were never used though they show that adhesive stamps are at least 120 years old.

With respect to **Wallace's** proposal that letters should be charged according to weight, you seem to misunderstand it. He never abandoned the idea, and it is entirely in accordance with and not opposed to his proposals to adopt a less oppressive scale of postage on letters going long distances. It is important you should understand this point, so I will try to make it clear. **Wallace** never contemplated that a half ounce letter should be charged the same postage whatever distance it was carried. Postage with him was not to be (as now) regulated solely by weight, but by weight and distance combined, instead of, as then in some cases, by number of enclosures and distance.

The local "Penny Post" letters and the London District (2^d & 3^d) Post Letters were all charged by weight, but as a weight of I think 4 ounces was allowed I don't suppose many letters were ever charged double.

As regards "General Post" letters, however, i.e. letters going from one post town in the U.K. to another, the case was wholly different, a most complicated and absurd system of charge being in operation, as is explained in "The Post Office of 50 Years Ago" p:4. If a letter was under one ounce in weight, its weight in no way determined its postage; it was charged single, double or treble rates according to the number of its enclosures, though, as the "Big and Little" Letters I sent you show the "single" letter might far out-weigh the double or treble letter. If however a letter exceeded an ounce in weight it was treated in a totally different manner. The number of rates of postage to which it was liable, was then calculated entirely according to its weight, one rate being charged for every quarter of an ounce. But these rates were not uniform rates, they depended on the distance the letter was carried (See Table in Post Office of 50 Years Ago p.4). Thus a five fold letter, i.e. a letter weighing 5 quarter ounces – going to Croydon from London (10 miles) was charged $4^d \times 5 = 20^d$; one going to Liverpool $11^d \times 5 = 55^d$; and one going to John O'Groats $20^d \times 5 = 100$ plus $\frac{1}{2}^d = 100\frac{1}{2}^d$ or $8\frac{1}{4}\frac{1}{2}$.

Wallace desired that letters below an ounce in weight, should be charged on the same system as those above that weight, i.e. that a quarter ounce letter should be charged as a "single" letter, without reference to the number of its enclosures; but he had no idea whatever of uniformity in the rates of postage to be as charged.

You will find his suggestion made, or repeated, in the 9th Report. Certainly not in the 5th in which I think the question of letter postage never comes up.

The other points in your memo are answered by notes thereon. This I return herewith.

Enc D

I send you a second edition of the *Origin of Postage Stamps*. One of the Welsh Postmasters has sent me a translation from **Mr. Samuel Robert's** works on Penny Postage in which, writing in 1846, he more than once refers **Rowland Hill** as the author of the system*. This I note at p.18. I also on p.22 call attention to **P. Chalmers'** fabrication of fictitious letters, and add at the end a mem^o which I expose his matchless mendacity. A few other verbal alterations have been made which I have marked in pencil. I also send a copy of the *Philatelic Record* of May 88 containing a letter of mine and an important one from **Mr. Westoby**.

* A copy of these shall come later on
--

In the same packet I enclose the 4th & 5th Vic: Cap: 96. I had some difficulty in getting it, as it is now out of print. As you prefer to get these documents direct – and though very pleased to read them I quite see that there are good reasons why you should not even appear to be under any obligation to me. I have called on the publishers of these Parl^y papers – **Messrs. Eyre & Spottiswoode** of east Harding Street London EC to ascertain what arrangements they make for supplying distant applicants.

They tell me the usual plan is for persons to send with their list of “wants” the money for the purchase, and the documents are then sent by post. On my pointing out that you (whose name I gave) could not possibly tell the publishing price, they replied that sometimes a deposit of £1 or even 10/- was sent to be “worked off” in documents, the balance being returned when desired: but finding, according to another sale, that if on any occasion the money were insufficient, a month might be lost to you by their writing for the difference before sending the papers. I have given them my own guarantee that you will repay them, so that you should not be subject to such delay. The cost of these smaller publications is very moderate – the 4th & 5th Vic: Cap. 96 now sent being only one shilling, so I should think a £1 deposit would be ample.

I shall like to know the effect on your mind of the “*Origin of Postage Stamps*”. **Mr. Philbrick** highly approves of it – so you will see does **Westoby**.

Pray excuse hast – as the hour of post is close at hand.

Yours very faithfully,
Pearson Hill

10 June 1888

PS:

After all my letter was too late for Saturday's mail, so I kept it back to add a few words.

I enclose for you to see (and keep if you desire) one of the adhesive medicine labels. This is of course quite a random specimen, but the general character of the stamp is identical with those I remember as far back as 1850, and I have little doubt is similar to those used in 1834.

Enc E

Patrick Chalmers has recently issued two other documents of which doubtless you have received copies. One is a translation of a paper in the German Philatelic Journal the “*Postwertzeichen*” (no doubt communicated by himself) in which amongst other mis-statements there is repeated that extremely dishonest falsification for which he was called to account in the *Philatelic Record* (London) of Feb^y 1883 – of which I sent you a re-print long ago – viz: in order to make it appear that **Sir R. Hill** in his pamphlet did not suggest adhesive stamps, he quoted from that pamphlet the paragraphs in which the stamped covers and sheets

of paper only are mentioned. He deliberately keeps back the fact that in the very next paragraph Sir R. Hill proposes the adhesive stamps. This paragraph he characteristically suppresses!!

In the other paper – a printed letter addressed to **Mr. Henderson** of the Quaker City Philatelic Society (to whom I intend to send documents) he amongst countless other mis-statements again quotes as proof that **Sir R. Hill** did not originate the Penny Postage, the clerical error* (long ago, as he knows, challenged and corrected) in the Treasury Minute of 11 March 1864, on **Sir R. Hill's** retirement, wherein reference is made to those who before the development of **Sir R. Hill's** plans (were supposed to have) urged the adoption of Penny Postage. This deliberate misrepresentation was, you will find, exposed in the leading article in *The Postal Telegraphic and Telephonic Gazette* of 14th March 1884 of which sometime ago I sent you a M.S. copy. I now send for you information a copy of **Mr. Gladstone's** letter in which you will see the meaning which he the writer of that Minute intended the passage to bear.

* **Mr. Gladstone's** letter shows that this was ??? a passage misunderstanding rather than a clerical error

Enc F

I daresay you will tell me again that it is but little use to convict **P. Chalmers** of these frauds – that great license is allowed to an advocate &c. &c. – but I am perhaps too strongly prejudiced in favour of the feeling – unusual in this the Old Country – that a man who is guilty of systematic fraud and misrepresentation is one whose statements are utterly worthless. If in a single instance you find that I have attempted to deceive you or have been guilty of even the slightest equivocation – throw me over at once, and accept **Patrick Chalmers** as the foully slandered and injured innocent he now impudently tries to appear.

Pearson Hill

PPS I enclose cutting from **Dundee Advertiser** of 8th June which may interest you.

Copy of official reply from the Assistant Secretary of the General Post Office, London to the Town Clerk of Dundee, who had written asking whether Sir Rowland Hill, or James Chalmers first proposed the use of adhesive postage stamps:

General Post Office
July 4, 1888

W. Hay Esq.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of 23 Ultimo I beg leave to inform you that according to the records of this Department the use of adhesive postage stamps was first suggested by **Sir Rowland Hill** in his evidence of the 13 February 1837 given before the Commissioners of Post Office enquiry, and printed at page 33 of their 9th Report dated July 7, 1837.

A suggestion respecting the use of such stamps was also made by **Mr. James Chalmers**, but so far as the official records show, not earlier than the 8th February 1838. This suggestion is contained in "*The Post Circular*" Newspaper of 5th April of that year.

I am, &c.

(Signed) **H. Joyce**

Document 166

6 Pembridge Square. W
London
24th July 1888

J. K. Tiffany Esq.

My dear Sir,

I send you by this post (Registered Book Post) some printed copies of the recent correspondence on the **Chalmers'** craze which has lately appeared in the *Dundee Advertiser* & elsewhere.

I am pondering over the possible causes of your long silence – my letters to you of 28th April & 9th June last having been, up to the present moment, unacknowledged – possibly you are too busy to write in these electioneering times, or possibly you may have taken up my invitation that you should come over and inspect **James Chalmers'** original letters but I should be glad of a line to know you have received them all right, and also the packet of 10 copies of my pamphlet on *The Origin of Postage Stamps* sent last April.

I have been having some little correspondence with **Mr. George Henderson**, of 1422 Master Street, Philadelphia, and have requested him, if you & he meet at Boston to show you what I have written. I have also had some correspondence with **Mr. E. Aldrich** of Benson, Minn. on the **Chalmers** case – and have sent him many modern documents.

The Dundee Town Council has voted the £5 for the bust of **James Chalmers** the proposer of the motion having modified its form specially to avoid expressing any opinion on the disputed question of priority – the votes for and against were equal – the Provost (who had already voted for) giving a second casting vote in favour of the resolution. **Pat** will doubtless assert it was a unanimous vote in favour of his father having been "first in the field". He has recently published a statement that the inscription he has recently put on a new headstone over his father's grave – stating that **James Chalmers** saved the Penny Postage Scheme from collapse by his penny stamps – had been put up with the official sanction & approval of the Dundee Town Council. You will see by the enclosed newspaper cutting that the Town Council repudiates all responsibility for the inscription having merely authorised a new headstone. When will people learn that a liar is not to be believed?

Yours very faithfully,
Pearson Hill

Document 167

6, Pembridge Square. W.
London
28 July 1888

J. K. Tiffany Esq.

My dear Sir,

I am not sure whether the enclosed copy of a Certificate given in Sept 1839 by **James Chalmers'** contemporaries in Dundee will be of service to you at the Boston Meeting, but I send it, as it seems to me useful as further disproving, if it be necessary to do so, the supposed recollection of the old people in Dundee, which form the sole evidence in support of **Chalmers'** 1834 claim.

The certificate was sent in by **James Chalmers** to the Treasury in his letter of 30 Sep. 1839, in support of his claim that he was "first in the field" and, as you will see is like every other genuine document perfectly consistent with the statement he makes in his letters of 1st October, 1839 and 18th May 1840 – viz that he first made his plan public "nearly two years before" the Treasury Minute of August 1839. for, as I show in my "Origin of Postage Stamps" and in my letters to yourself, and as an examination of the Parliamentary Reports and evidence I have sent you will amply establish no "proposal to establish a Uniform Rate of Postage was announced" prior to the issue of **Sir R. Hill's** pamphlet.

Can any reasonable person suppose that when **James Chalmers** was doing his best to establish his priority, that this certificate would have been silent as to the 1834 claim, if that claim had had the slightest foundation?

I also enclose copy of a letter which has been sent from the Assistant Secretary of the General Post Office London in reply to enquiries by the Town Clerk of Dundee, which the believers in **Chalmers'** assertions will find rather difficult to reconcile with his statement that that Department has "repudiated the opinions" of his opponents.

I send this under cover to the Postmaster of Boston as I am not sure whether if sent direct to St. Louis it would reach you before you started for the meeting.

Yours very faithfully,
Pearson Hill

PS: Be sure to ask **Mr. Geo. Henderson** of Philadelphia (Quaker City Phil: Society) to show you my letters to him of 19th and 21st Instant. I trust you received my letters of 28th April, 9th June & 21st July. With the 1st I sent 10 copies of my pamphlet on *The Origin of Postage Stamps* & other document. In the 2nd I answered fully your questions, especially that about **Wallace's** suggestion of charging letters by weight & in the 3rd I enquired after the other two letters, to which I had rec^d no reply.

PS: In my letters to **Mr. George Henderson** I point out, anent the 5th Report, that **Chalmers'** statement that the Comm^t: recommended "low and uniform rates of postage, prepaid by stamp, at the rate of 1^d per half ounce" is absolutely untrue. Where the half ounce comes in, the stamp duty was to be only ½^d, where the penny stamp duty was paid, the weight was unlimited, and in either case the ½^d and 1^d stamp duty covered not one transmission only, but even a dozen if desired. I suggest whether the otherwise

inexplicable fact of **Sir R. Hill** making no reference in his pamphlet & evidence to this Report and the Commissioners and his enemies at the Post Office never discovering his alleged plagiarism is not easily explained by their all knowing perfectly well that the plans were totally different, and that the low rates charged on newspapers and other printed matter were no precedents for letter postage? – a simple explanation far more worthy of belief than the complicated explanation put forward by **P. Chalmers**. (See reprint from *The Philatelic Record* of Nov: 1882. p.2)

Document 168

50 Belrose Park
26 Feb 1882

Dear Mr. Philbrick,

I am getting very uneasy at the probable effect of the “judgement” of the Philatelic Society in the **Chalmers**’ case, if that judgement be anything like what you sketched out.

Chalmers might I think justly claim it as giving him the victory.

He might say that the real point at issue was whether **Sir R. Hill** originated the plan of low & uniform rates of Postage prepaid by stamp, which is the essential characteristic of his plan of Penny Postage.

He would say that I assert **Sir Rowland** was the originator & He (**Chalmers**) asserts that he took the plan from others – notably from the 5th Report – as regards uniformity & amount of rate and from **James Chalmers** as regards stamps. The Philatelic Society (he will say) investigated the fact and show that **Sir R. Hill** was not the originator – though they give a different origin to the ideas – **Chalmers** will say he does not care a fig whether it was the 5th Report or any other source, he has stated it was not **Sir. R. Hill**, and the Philatelic Society decide that he is right.

I think I could show you pretty conclusively that the idea that uniformity of charge was practically adopted as regards newspapers, prior to 1837 is inaccurate, unless you are also prepared to admit that uniformity of charge also existed as regards “Franks” which were delivered free whatever distance they were carried.

That the Newspaper stamp was never regarded as a payment for postage, any more than the Member’s signature on the cover of a “Frank” was so regarded, will I think be clear to you when I point out 1st That all newspapers whether they went by Post or not, had to be stamped.

2nd That the newspaper was entitled to free transmission because it was a newspaper not because it bore a stamp – indeed as it might be sent through the post twenty times without any additional charge, it is hard to see how the stamp could be regarded as a postage stamp.

and 3rd That Newspapers were actually liable to postage in many cases which postage was always paid in money (or after 1840 in postage stamps) over and above the value of the Impressed Newspaper stamp.

For instance up to 1854 no stamped newspapers could be posted in one part of London for delivery in London – or I think circulated in the local deliveries of any Post town unless the additional postage of 1^d were paid.

I quite remember when London Newsagents, to get over this difficulty, used to send the newspaper they wanted delivered through the post in London down the river by steamer to be posted at Gravesend, as that place was then just beyond the limits of the London District post.

I should be very glad if you could spare me one hour any day you like to talk over the matter, which would I think be according to precedent, as the plaintiff usually has right of reply.

Newspapers have always had exceptional privileges – they have them now. If all that is required

is to suggest that letters should be treated as newspapers, let any one try to get the Government to agree that a letter, however heavy, shall be delivered in the United Kingdom for one halfpenny.

Instead of the last paragraph of the proposed judgement I left with you, I think it might be better & more dignified to say simply

“That the Philatelic society therefore express their regret that when these facts had been made known to the public & to **Mr. Patrick Chalmers** he did not at once withdraw his charges, instead of republishing them with the assertion that no exception had been taken to his statements.”

Yours faithfully
Pearson Hill

Document 169

1 Mayfield Road
South Wimbledon, S.W.
July 8th 1886

F. A. Philbrick, Esq. Q.C.

Sir,

I take leave to hand you as one who takes interest in the history of the postage stamp, copy of a pamphlet lately published by me on this subject.

Such delusions exist on the subject of the penny postage reform. Originality framed as part of the great service of **Sir Rowland Hill**.

Yours very respectfully,

Pat Chalmers

Document 170

1, Mayfield Road,
South Wimbledon, S.W.
November 12th, 1886

F. A. Philbrick, Esq. Q.C.

Sir,

As you take much interest in the question of penny postage reform, and the origin of same & of the Adhesive Postage Stamp, I beg to hand you copy of a further pamphlet I have just published on these matters.

Yours respectfully

Pat Chalmers

Document 171

1, Mayfield Road,
South Wimbledon, S.W.
November 18th, 1886

F. A. Philbrick, Esq. Q.C.

Sir,

I am much obliged by your note of 16th, and though finding you do not agree in my conclusions I will not say I am sorry; because it is not desirable, even if to be expected, that the relatives or immediate friends & supporters of the late **Sir Rowland Hill** should become disabused of long cherished convictions.

My purpose, however, in now addressing you is to hand you a pamphlet on the Committee part of the question which you have not yet seen, and no doubt your wish is to see all particulars.

If the Committee have any explanation to put forward why do they withhold such? It is too late now to pretend that I am beneath their notice – without some movement on their part there is only one conclusion at which all impartial readers at home & abroad of my late pamphlet can arrive, and these readers will now be counted in thousands – whole history, too, will support me.

You will have perceived that amongst my most effective adherents are actually the three City papers themselves – my letters to **Sir John Monkton**, moreover, having been published in their columns. In the face of all of which this Committee can “only run away & hide themselves” – at the same time by one or more of their numbers or adherents putting it forth in the press that I “claim the penny postage scheme for my father”, and further returning me in the handwriting of one of their late Secretaries that evasive letter given at page 19, signed “**John Staples**”.

What does all this amount to – their silence, their misrepresentation and this evasion – if not to the clear admission that by any fair means or open argument my case is unanswerable?

I am sure, therefore, that should you, or any future writer in your Magazine, again take up the pen on the subject, it will be to call upon this Committee to publish their explanation under their own signature & authority if any such explanation they have – or failing this, to announce your withdrawal from the company of such allies, and press a cause supported in the manner I have exposed.

Yours very respectfully,

Pat Chalmers

Document 172

Copy

1, Mayfield Road,
South Wimbledon, S.W.
May 19th 1889

E. D. Bacon Esq.
Secretary, The Philatelic Society of London

Sir,

Statements with reference to me, as evidenced by the enclosed circular letter, having appeared for sometime past in the “***Philatelic Record***” understood to be the official organ of your Society, permit me respectfully to ask if the articles therein published having said reference to me and to my publications are to be considered as emanating officially from your Society.

As a precedent for my now troubling you with this enquiry, permit me to refer you to page 59 of the pamphlet herewith where a corresponding enquiry was submitted by me to the Secretary of H.M. Post Office and to which I was favoured with the prompt and distinct reply there given.

I am etc.

(signed) **Pat Chalmers**

Document 173

(Copy)

P. Chalmers Esq.

Lamb Building Temple
20 May 1887

Sir,

I have a copy letter to the Secretary of the Philatelic Society from you under date 19th inst. enquiring as to the "Official organ" of the Society.

No doubt you will hear from him in reply but as you sent to me also I have to state what indeed you might read in the ***Philatelic Record*** that the Society does not possess any "organ" official or otherwise; & has no control or voice in what that journal publishes.

I have received from time to time the pamphlets you have sent me: advancing claims to have your late Father regarded as the originator of the adhesive postage stamp.

These pamphlets have been from time to time considered by the Philatelic Society London. I speak for myself & for all the Members who have read them, when I say that in our unanimous opinion they do not support your allegations: & that the Society on full consideration adheres to its former careful & deliberate decision, communicated to you at the time it was come to.

You remember the Society had your written statement and all the evidence you chose to lay before it & also the original papers & letters of your Father to Sir Rowland Hill. It had also the official papers & reports of the Parliamentary Committee & of the Department: & the investigation was long, painstaking & conducted judicially & fairly.

The unanimous award was that your father's claims were not substantiated: that your allegations are not correct & we utterly deprecated your attack on the memory & character of **Sir R. Hill** as all unfounded & ungenerous.

You print on 12 May that the "Post Office" repudiate the statements in the ***Record***. I have the best authority for saying if you mean to insinuate the P. Office or any of the officials there believe in the claims of your father, you are utterly wrong & in error.

They repudiate them as strongly as I do: because they are aware of the whole facts, as was and is the London Society: I do not judge on the mere extracts which are dextrously pieced together to make an apparent case look attractive. You say (on 10 May) it is usual for reasonable men to "accept an award when made against them". I am sorry to see you thus convict yourself by your own words if you wish to rank as a reasonable man. How you reconcile your statements with facts you must know is to me inexplicable no reiteration proves a disputed fact & no one can judge till they see the whole evidence. It is perfectly useless to my mind to talk as you do of the opinions of those who are in your favour but who have never had the documents before them on which alone a judgement can be properly come to: and you have as I know entirely put a wrong construction on the acts & letters of the City Authorities in representing either the Town Clerk or the late City Solicitor as favouring your views: in attributing the changes in a proposed inscription on **Sir R. Hill's** Statue to any act on your part or any idea that your allegations were well grounded.

I am sorry to have to write you this but your continued letters to me: & persistent mis-statements

both of facts & of motives in others compel me very plainly, very decidedly to tell you my own opinion & that of every competent authority I have had the opportunity to consult with on the matter.

I have little doubt you have entirely persuaded your own mind of the justice of the claims put forward for your late Father: he himself was the first when he knew all the fact to disclaim as he did under his own hand these pretensions you now so pertinaciously put forward. In conclusion I reserve to myself the right to make this letter known in case you should still continue to misrepresent the matter as you have in the past

I request you will in course of fairness not keep this letter back.

I remain, Sir,

Your obedient servant

Fred A. Philbrick

President Philatelic Society London

Document 174

Copy

THE PHILATELIC SOCIETY,
LONDON.

41 Seething Lane
London, E.C.
May 23rd 87

P. Chalmers Esq.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 19th inst; which was read at our last meeting.

I was instructed to write & inform you –

1. The Philatelic Society of London has no “organ” official or otherwise. If you refer to the “*Philatelic Record*” you will see that Journal distinctly states that fact. For instance as recently as on page 202 of the number for January last.
2. The Society sees no reason to alter in any way, its already expressed decision, as to your claims on behalf of your late father. The decision was unanimous & was pronounced after full investigation & on the whole evidence submitted.

Yours truly

E. D. Bacon

Secretary

Document 175

Wimbledon,
May 24th 1887

F.A. Philbrick, Esq. Q.C.

Sir,

With reference to your letter of 20th Inst, in which you state that my late father “himself was the first when he knows all the facts to disclaim as he did under his own hand, those pretensions you now so pertinaciously put forward”, may I beg to be favoured with a copy of the then **Mr. Rowland Hill’s** letter to my father of date 18 Jan^y 1840 in which his view of these facts is laid down – also of the “copy prefixed of date 13 March, 1838” alluded to in my father’s reply of May following, the only portion of this correspondence which has been made public.

I am, Sir

Yours obedient Servant

Pat Chalmers

Document 176

P. Chalmers Esq.,

Lamb Building Temple
25 May 1887

Sir,

In reply to your letter of 24th begging to be favoured with a copy of the letter written by the late **Sir Rowland Hill** to your Father & of a “copy prefixed of date 13 March 1838”. I am not able to comply with your request as I otherwise should for the simple reason that I have not a copy of the documents you ask for.

They and many others were produced and left with the Philatelic Society London on the occasion of their having the matter submitted to them. Your own written statements in reply, after a full copy of what **Mr. Pearson Hill** alleged had been sent you for your comments & observations were also before it & if from them (which of course you have kept, but which you seem in your many prints to entirely ignore) you cannot get what you require, you had better apply to **Mr. Pearson Hill** to whom the documents he furnished were returned, after the investigation had terminated.

Your letter to me calls for a remark – you insert an innuendo of an utterly misleading kind. You describe **Sir Rowland Hill’s** letter as one “in which his view of the facts is laid down”.

Evidently with the desire to imply that in his answer your father was misled by statements you would aver to be erroneous in **Sir R. Hill’s** communication.

The facts told your father by **Sir R. Hill** were all absolutely true and were shown to be correct by the documents produced at the investigation. Neither your Father nor **Sir R. Hill** invented the adhesive stamp for postage purposes. Several people suggested some such idea; of whom your Father was one: but in a crude & quite unworkable form: & it was not till after the authorities had on Govern^t reducing the rate to 1^d decided on adopting the principle, that the practical carrying it into effect was accomplished thro **Messrs. Perkins & Bacon**.

Nor did your Father originate the principle of compulsory prepayment. Adhesive stamps denote duty had been in use for 40 years, tho not in the Post Office. **Mr. C. H. Whiting** (among other people) designed plenty of examples for postal service both before & at the time your father had the rough type form he sent up as a specimen printed in Dundee. You accuse **Sir R. Hill** with appropriating as his own the prior proposals of other men: & of plagiarism – both charges are utterly unfounded & so demonstrated.

I can only wonder that you do not recognise the real facts.

Yours oby

Fred: A. Philbrick

Document 177

6 Pembridge Square, W.
5th June 1887

Dear **Mr. Philbrick**,

The April & May numbers of the “*Philatelic Journal of America*” have been sent to me by an unknown friend (?) from which I see that our old friend **Pat Chalmers** is hard at work communicating with the several American Philatelic Societies, some of whom appear to believe in him, which the editor of the *Journal* **Mr. C. H. Mekeel** avowedly stands up for him.

There is also in the May number a letter from **Pat** repeating his two pet falsehoods – i.e. that the London Philatelic Society decided, without hearing what he had to say, and that the Secretary of our Post Office has repudiated the statements of his (**Pat's**) antagonists.

Though disinclined to break my rule of absolutely refusing to notice **Chalmers**, I am not sure it might not be well to give a supplementary paper to the London Ph: Society dealing with the case as it has developed itself since my paper of November 1881.

What say you to it & when is the next meeting?

I didn't quite care to send printed papers to the Editor of the *Phil: Journal of America* who may be a friend of **Pats** & misrepresent facts after the fashion of the Editor of the *Whitehall Review* but could you tell me the name of the President (or any active and trustworthy member) of the Principal American Philatelic Society to whom I might safely send such documents?

Also do you know the address of **Major Evans** who, I gather from **Pat's** letter is taking up the case (by correspondence) in America? I could perhaps place good ammunition usefully in his hands.

I called at y^r. Chambers on Saturday afternoon on the chance of finding you – but you were away & your clerk did not expect you till Tuesday or Wednesday. I should be very glad to come round and talk over the matter, if this would save you trouble any time you like to fix except Tuesday after 4 pm or Friday 10th when I expect to be in the Committee room of the H of C. or the Sunday (Post Office) questions all day.

Yours very faithfully,
Pearson Hill

Private

PS: I am just coming out with a little work – “*The Post Office of 50 Years Ago*” containing reprint of **Sir Rowland Hill's** pamphlet of Feb^y 1837. I think you will like it but I don't give my name as the writer.

Document 178

7th July 1887

Dear **Mr. Philbrick**,

I called to bring you a presentation copy of “The Post Office of 50 Years Ago” of which I have to ask your kind acceptance.

I also bring a couple of the Red penny labels in Dickenson’s threaded paper – I will make further search for your other wants.

I am preparing the reply to “**Pat**” for the next meeting of the Phil: Soc: in October next when I hope to make him happy as a toad under a barrow.

See pp:18-20 & p:36 of the accompanying book, written for his special benefit.

Yours very faithfully,

Pearson Hill

Document 179

6, Pembridge Square, W.
18 Nov^r. 1887

Dear **Mr. Philbrick**,

As **Mr. Westoby** says you are again looking into the **Chalmers'** case, it may be useful for you to see the letters which have passed between myself and **Mr. Tiffany**, with whom I am still in correspondence.

I rather doubt the policy of trying to run **Chalmers** into the trap of admitting that the specimen (**Chalmers'**) stamp "Under one ounce Two pence" was made in 1834, as he would so easily get out of it again by saying that the wording of the adhesive stamp in 1838 was, of course, modified to suit the new arrangements. The best line of defence seems to me to be that taken in the letter in the "*Postal Telegraphic & Gazette*" of 5th Oct. 1883.

I send you herewith the **Philatelic Journal of America** of September last as requested by **Mr. Westoby**, who had been good enough to lend it to me.

As **Mr. Westoby** points out in his letter to me, one of **Chalmers'** own witnesses shows that it was after the decision to adopt Penny Postage, that **James Chalmers** began to work at the adhesive stamp. He probably meant, after the announcement of the plan i.e. in 1837, which of course puts **James Chalmers** after **Sir R. Hill** in point of date, and this statement is confirmed by a certificate from the leading men of Dundee dated 30 September 1839 sent in by James Chalmers himself to the Treasury of which I enclose you a copy.

I have no doubt that **Patrick Chalmers** knows of this certificate (which was printed at the time) and this knowledge would account for his eagerness to prove that **Samuel Roberts** had proposed Penny Postage before **Sir Rowland Hill** (of which no evidence has ever been produced) so as to prevent the ground from being cut from under his feet by this document.

If you like to fix any time for talking over the matter, let me know, and I will come to your chambers any afternoon except Tuesdays.

Yours faithfully,

Pearson Hill

PS: I will took up the old essays one of these fine days.

Document 180

6 Pembridge Square, W.
4 April 1888

Dear **Mr. Philbrick**,

I shall have great pleasure in placing all document essays etc. in your hands to help in perfecting your work on the Postage stamps of the U.K. Could you fix a time for me to bring them to you?

Many thanks for your help in revising my memo on the **Chalmers'** craze. I have adopted almost all your suggestions & this morning received the "proof" for correction. You shall be sure to have an early copy.

In great haste

Yours very faithfully

Pearson Hill

Document 181

6 Pembridge Square. W.
18th March 1889

Dear **Mr. Philbrick**,

Many thanks for your kind letter which I ought before now to have acknowledged.

I send, by my own **Rowland Torrens Hill** – who is now reading with **Mr. Moreton** for the Bar – the proof sheet of black penny labels. Perhaps you will kindly let him have the 24 proofs & “essays” respecting which I wrote to you. I have told him to call for them about 4.15 pm the same afternoon that you receive this letter.

I make him my messenger, as I should like to introduce him to you. I think you will find he has a head upon his shoulders.

You are too old a friend for me to have much hesitation in telling you that I did not quite contemplate making you a present of the essays &c. sent in December 1882 and in April last. I sent them in accordance with what I gathered from your letter was a wish on your part to make an offer for them.

Now that I do not get from the G.P.O. the sets of new foreign & colonial stamps as they come out, with anything like the same regularity as when I was still in the service, I keep up my collection in a lame sort of fashion, by “swopping” (generally through **Stanley Gibbon** or other dealers) any rare stamps or essays I may possess, for other stamps I am wanting, or for the money wherewith to purchase them – and it was in consequence of your asking to have the refusal that I sent them to you direct rather than to any one else.

I have been too lazy, for the last six years to write to ask you what you desired to do – putting off so doing from day to day, until my note of 22nd Ult – but as regards these essays sent in 1882 (except the 24 proofs) if you will kindly accept them, I shall gladly give them to you “with both hands” – leaving you to make such offer as you may think fair for those sent last April (except the **Chalmers’** essays) and for the proof sheet of penny stamps now forwarded – or to return them if you do not care to retain them.

Yours very faithfully,

Pearson Hill

Document 182

6 Pembridge Square W.
30 Sep: 89

Dear **Mr. Philbrick**,

Do you think it would be possible – say by the end of October – to arrive at a decision as to what you would wish to do as regards the various proofs, essay, etc. etc. which I forwarded you so long ago?

I find several other stamp collectors are anxious to have a try for them, but I long ago promised you the first chance.

I don't know whether it would at all assist you in your determination if I told you what I myself suppose them to be worth – though possibly I may shock you by the figure named.

Looking to the fact that they are all absolutely genuine essays & to their rarity, and number – (the proof sheet of 1d stamps alone containing 240 stamps) – I think as “Cabby” would say that £250 “would not be far out of the way”.

Of course I do not include the **Chalmers'** essays, as these we must keep intact for some little time longer.

Yours very faithfully,

Pearson Hill

Document 183

6 Pembridge Square W.
10 March 1890

Dear **Mr. Philbrick**,

I want to have a talk with you about the coming exhibition of the Philatelic Society. Is there any time on Tuesday before 3.00 p.m. or on Wednesday (any hour) when I could find you disengaged.

Have you seen **Pat's** latest lie? (if it be his latest) that the London Philatelic Society of which **Mr. Pearson Hill** is a member now admit that **Sir Rowland Hill** was not the inventor of the adhesive postage stamp!

Yours very sincerely,

Pearson Hill

Document 184

6 Pembridge Square, W.
23 March 90

Dear **Mr. Philbrick**,

I called once or twice at your chambers in hopes of having some little talk with you about the coming Exhibition of the London Philatelic Society.

I had at first intended to have arranged and exhibited my complete set of English Postage Stamps from the commencement of the Jubilee issue – but I found (between ourselves) that the Commissioners of Inland Revenue would much prefer that none of these sets – which they in a weak moment allowed to get out – should be exhibited.

I don't think my old collection is worth exhibiting for though it contains some good things it is now many years in arrear, and makes no show beside the really good collections of the present time.

Possibly I might pick out a few plums – such as the original sketch of the Postage Stamp – the proof impression from the 1st head unframed – the “rainbow series” of the penny labels, &c., &c.

I might send a framed portrait of **Sir Rowland Hill**, and amongst the Philatelic literature, should much like to exhibit my “Origin of Postage Stamps” for **Pat's** especial behalf, and indeed am willing to present say 100 copies to be sold at the exhibition should such a course be desired. Also I want to subscribe – stand as a guarantor, &c., &c.

Could you name an hour when I could call & see you on these and other questions?

Yours faithfully,

Pearson Hill

PS: Have you yet made up y^r. mind about the essays, &c.? for if you do not care to take them I could certainly propose to make a splendid “exhibit” of them.

Document 185

6 Pembridge Square. W.
15 April 1890

Dear **Mr. Philbrick**,

Many thanks for your valuable cooperation (re **Pat Chalmers**), your suggestion that the real finding of the London Philatelic Society should be expressed & exhibited over **Pat's** contribution is magnificent – and if that be done I at once waive all objection.

I have had the paragraph in “*The Star*” sent me. I don't know whether you would object to do so, but I should greatly value a contradiction from you as President of the London Philatelic Society – as it would be accepted by the public I am sure as a thousand fold more conclusive than anything I might say – see that of course I am an interested party. I have written out a letter such as it seems to me you could easily write.

Indeed if you approve of it, it needs only your signature to be complete.

Should **Pat** reply, as he probably will, I will gladly step in, after your covering shot, and take up the cudgels.

Should I find the stamps not ready when I call this afternoon I will again call tomorrow at 3.30. for them.

I propose to stay in town till Thursday afternoon but will remain longer if there be any need for my so doing.

Yours very faithfully

Pearson Hill

My Brighton address is
132 Marine Parade
Kemp Town

Document 186

14, Springfield Road,
Wimbledon.
July 23: 1891

F.A. Philbrick, Esq. Q.C.

Sir,

A few days ago I sent you copy of a fresh pamphlet just published by me as vindication of my late father's title as the man to whom we owe the adhesive postage stamp, of which I beg the favour of your perusal at convenience.

I specially invite your attention to pages 17 to 30.

Yours respectfully,

Pat Chalmers

Document 187

6, Pembridge Square. W.
1st Dec 91

Dear **Mr. Philbrick**,

The death of **Pat** the Ever Mendacious (which as it is recorded in the Register of Deaths at Wimbledon I presume we may take as a fact not a fiction) removes the objection I had to publishing in full the papers in my hands respecting the suggestions made by **James Chalmers** – but there are one or two points connected with the manner of so doing which I should be glad to talk over with you, if you could fix a time for me to call upon you.

The idea that is running through my mind is that but little good would come from my simply including them in another pamphlet, which **Chalmers'** supporters would probably regard as a mere ex-parte statement, and that the better course would be for me to address the London Philatelic Society to say that I am now prepared to submit to them all documents, then for that Society to appoint a small committee of investigation in which any believer in **Chalmers** should be included. That prior to any investigation **P.C's** representative as well as myself should be invited to send in all documents bearing on the case and that the committee should report to the Society. This last stipulation being to prevent the publication of any fictitious letters prepared by **Pat** or by any of his successors in the business, after they have seen the genuine documents and know what rocks to avoid.

I think some authoritative statement, such as their report would be is necessary to disabuse the public mind – (the Editor of the Brit: Encyclopædia amongst them) of the false impression which **P. Chalmers** has created by his 10 years stealth lying – of which evidence is shown by the foolish apology made for him in last month's "*Stamp News*" (**Theodore Buhl**) wherein it is stated that he was goaded into using strong language by those who preferred to meet him with abuse instead of argument! It was he who took to abuse because he could not reply to the arguments and facts stated by me!

Yours very sincerely,

Pearson Hill

Think of the fellow lying almost to the last by absolutely denying having mutilated the letters which have passed between us!

Document 188

The Chalmers Correspondence

6, Pembridge Square. London. W.
12 December 1891

Dear **Mr. Philbrick**,

1. You will remember that more than 10 years ago – soon after the commencement of a series of virulent and persistent attacks by **Mr. Patrick Chalmers** upon the memory of my father the late **Sir Rowland Hill** – I laid before the London Philatelic Society, at one of its meetings, the correspondence – then recently discovered by me – which had passed between **Sir Rowland Hill** and **Mr. James Chalmers** in 1838-40, on the subject of the adoption of adhesive stamps (as distinguished from other kinds of stamps), for postal purposes; and that in my paper read before that meeting and subsequently published in the *Philatelic Record* of November 1881, I gave copious extracts from those letters, proving that the claim advanced, some forty years after date, on behalf of **Mr. James Chalmers** to have been the first to suggest the use of such stamps was altogether unfounded – a conclusion which the London Philatelic Society, after a very thorough and patient investigation of the facts of the case, at another meeting in October 1882, unanimously confirmed*.

* see *Philatelic Record* – November 1882

2. The attacks upon **Sir Rowland Hill's** memory by **Mr. Patrick Chalmers** – who upon this questions seems to have been a monomaniac – were in no way stopped by the exposure of their utter untruthfulness, and as you will remember, though I thought it well some years ago to place in your custody the original letters, &c. referred to above – so that you, as President of the London Philatelic Society, might see that I was keeping back nothing that would benefit **Mr. James Chalmers'** credit – I have always steadily refused to pay any attention to **Mr. Patrick Chalmers'** constant complaints that I would not trust him with copies of the documents in extenso though I have always promised that ultimately they should be communicated unreservedly to the public.

3. My reasons for that refusal, and indeed for my refusal to have any further correspondence or communication with **Mr. Patrick Chalmers**, have all along been well known to you, and also to every one who has read my pamphlet on “The Origin of Postage Stamps” and other occasional publications, viz: that **Mr. Patrick Chalmers**, to whom in the first instance I had willingly given all information in my power, thought fit when he found the facts were against him, to turn round, and while falsely accusing **Sir Rowland Hill's** friends of “legerdemain”, “artful insinuation”, “gross misrepresentation”, &c., to proceed himself to commit the very faults he professed to condemn and to publish in his first pamphlet a false and garbled version of the letters that had passed between us, capping the whole by coolly denying and continuing to deny this fraud even when a comparison of the letters with his pamphlet had conclusively proved the case against him.

4. From these and the even graver “irregularities”, to use the mildest term, which he has perpetrated throughout the last eleven years – to which from time to time public attention has been called* - it became evident to me that his object in seeking to know everything his father's letters contained was not a desire to ascertain the truth, but to find out how far he might proceed in his course of misrepresenting facts and fabricating fictitious documents without being again exposed, as he was in November 1881, by evidence under his father's own hand. His ignorance

of the rocks that lay in his course being the only check upon his recklessness.

* See for instance

The Philatelic Record for Nov: 1881, Nov: 1882, Feb: 1883 & May 1888

The Dundee Advertiser 16th & 30th April 1883, 25 May 1888, 2nd June 1888

“*The Origin of Postage Stamps*” March 1888) published by Morrison, Stuart & Mallet

The Supplement to -do- March 1889) 68 Leadenhall Street, London

The Stamp Advertiser & Auction Record – 14 April, 14 May, 14 June 1890

My letter to The Treasury 14 Jan: 1891 – published in *Stanley Gibbon's Monthly*

Journal 28 Feb 91

Mr. Philbrick's letter in *The Standard* 7th May 1890

Major Evan's article on the **Chalmers'** claim in *Stamp Advertiser* of 14 April 90

5. The death of **Mr. Patrick Chalmers**, however, now removes the possibility of his making any improper use of the correspondence, and in the accompanying Memo, which I propose to publish, will be found unabridged copies of the several documents in question. These will I think prove, to any one interested in the matter, that so far from **James Chalmers** having been treated with scant courtesy and questionable justice, he received from **Sir Rowland Hill** the fullest and kindest consideration – a fact which he himself in his letter of 18th May 1840 fully recognizes.

6. The time for publication having arrived a very important question arises, viz: as to the best method of so doing. It is desirable that every explanation should be given that may be necessary to remove all reasonable doubts on the part of those who appear to have been misled by **Mr. Patrick Chalmers'** persistent assertions; at the same time it is much to be wished that a wearisome dispute, which has already dragged itself over a period of more than eleven year, should be brought to a close. These objects will I think be best accomplished by my submitting the correspondence, and all papers connected therewith, before publication, to the London Philatelic Society, so that, if there be any points upon which they desire fuller information, their queries and my rejoinders shall be published with the correspondence, and so form a portion of the permanent record.

7. Possibly the London Philatelic Society might deem it useful to appoint a Committee to investigate the matter, and upon that Committee it would be very desirable that some members – if there be any – who still believe in the **Chalmers'** claim should be appointed, so that no question should arise as to the fairness of its decision.

8. I need scarcely say it is with much reluctance that I find myself again obliged – though I hope for the last time – to refer to the extraordinary proceedings of **Mr. Patrick Chalmers**. After having sufficiently exposed their character I took but little notice, during his life-time of his attacks, and in his grave he may well be left to lie in peace. The motto “De mortuis nil nisi bonum” though utterly disregarded by him throughout the last 11 years, is one that all would wish to see observed; but the promise I made long ago, and have constantly repeated to friends at home and abroad, that the correspondence between **Sir Rowland Hill** and **James Chalmers** should one day be published, must, of course, be fulfilled; and unless reference be made to what has gone before, my reasons for hitherto withholding these documents would probably be by some persons misunderstood, while the bearing of the correspondence upon the question at issue would also be but imperfectly comprehended.

9. At all events I make no new charges against **Mr. Patrick Chalmers**. Those to which I am again obliged to refer I made years ago, when he had ample opportunity to bring their truth to the severest test. I need not remind you that for the slanderous attacks made by him upon the

memory of the late **Sir Rowland Hill**, I was unable, as he well knew, to bring him to account, as unfortunately our law of libel affords no protection to the memory of the dead, but no such difficulty stood in **Mr. P. Chalmers'** way as regards the very grave charges I repeatedly brought against him. Over and over again, as you will remember, I dared him to bring an action for libel if these charges were in the least degree untrue, but the ordeal of having to make his assertions upon oath, and of being subjected to cross examination, was one which he never ventured to face; even though, had he only been speaking the truth, he must have obtained the heaviest pecuniary damages and have secured the finest possible opportunity of proving his father's claims.

10. As regards the old Postal Reformer, **James Chalmers** of Dundee, I have always cordially concurred in the high estimation in which he was justly held by his fellow-townsmen and by all who knew him; and it is therefore some satisfaction to be able to believe that his son's extraordinary conduct may have proceeded from mental rather than moral derangement. That **Mr. Patrick Chalmers** upon the question of the origin of postage stamps was a monomaniac, can I think hardly be doubted by any one who knows the real facts of the case. How else can any one account for his many useless misrepresentations, so certain to meet with exposure? Such for instance as the alleged "Subscription" of the Rowland Hill Memorial Committee, - the assertions that The Treasury had decided in favour of the **Chalmers'** claim, - that the Postal authorities had written to him "repudiating the opinions" of his opponents, & that the London Philatelic Society had admitted that **Sir Rowland Hill** was not the originator of the adhesive postage stamp, - that I had been ordered by The Treasury to return the documents removed by **Sir Rowland Hill** and had refused to do so, and many other similar statements, all of which you know to be absolutely untrue? Above all, how else account for the extraordinary fact that a man who for upwards of 10 years had spent his time in heaping endless slanders upon a dead man, should claim to be a hater of hard words, and cry out that he himself was treated with "wild abuse" and "vituperation", when, in terms far milder than the occasion would have warranted, attention was called to his malpractices.

11. With every apology for troubling you with so long a letter, which, but for the interest I know you take in this question, I should have hesitated to inflect upon you.

Believe me

Yours very faithfully,

Pearson Hill

Document 189

6, Pembridge Square. W.
17 Dec. 91

Dear **Mr. Philbrick**,

I send you in advance my letter, though the memo containing the **James Chalmers'** letter, etc. is not yet quite ready – my request being that if you think well you could mention the receipt of a letter from me, at the meeting tomorrow evening of the London Philatelic Society & start the question of a committee of enquiry.

I don't mind telling you that I am hoping that the Committee will also express its opinion on the constant gross misstatements made by **Pat** about myself – such as my meeting his claims with “wild abuse” and “vulgar vituperation” as one reason of my so seldom attending meetings of the Society is that while such charges remained unrefuted I had a little hesitation in coming amongst gentlemen some of whom might believe these statements to be true for had I really been guilty of such proceedings I should justly have been regarded as a man with whom few gentlemen would care to have any communication.

Could you fix a time either on Saturday morning or next week when we could talk over the case.

Yours very sincerely,

Pearson Hill

Document 190

6 Pembridge Square. W.
18th Mar: 92

My dear **Mr. Philbrick**,

I owe you any number of apologies for so long delaying my answer to your letter of 8th Ultimo but I have been laid up with a very sharp attack of influenza complicated by peritonitis which kept me a prisoner for more than seven weeks. It has taken nearly all the energy out of me.

I hope on Thursday next (24 Mar) to find myself on board The Thames (P&O), for a voyage to the Mediterranean & expect to be away for about 6 weeks – so that **Pat** & all his past misdeeds may slumber till my return at all events. What future steps if may be useful to take can then be considered.

I return **Mr. Bacon's** letter – I am very sorry to gather from it that you have recently lost your father and beg to assure you – though you would not require the assurance – of our earnest sympathy.

Yours very faithfully,

Pearson Hill

Document 191

Bracklynn, Comrie, N.B.
20 July 1894

Fr. A. Philbrick, Esq.
88 Onslow Gardens

Dear Sir,

Your note of 17th inst has been forwarded here, where I am rustivating with my family.

The sketch of **James Chalmers** to which you refer forms one of a series which I have for some time been, and still am writing & my intention being, when the series is completed, to publish the whole in book form. As I am actively engaged in ??? ??? the writing of these sketches is only done in my leisure hours, in the winter evenings, you may guess that their progress is somewhat slow.

In 1887 I published a book under the title of "*Arbroath Past & Present*" in which I made reference to **James Chalmers** as a native of the Town. This work having come into the hands of **Mr. Patrick Chalmers** he opened up a correspondence with me which was only closed by his death. In course of my researches I was able to assist him very materially in his endeavours to establish the claims he had put forth on behalf of his father. When I wrote my sketch of **James Chalmers**, he begged of me to allow him to make use of it – the pamphlet which you mention, was accordingly printed by him at his own expenses for private circulation. In allowing him to do so I of course stipulated that he should make it thoroughly understood that the paper was written by me for quite a different purpose and that all our rights were reserved. This he did!

I mention all this so that you may see that under the circumstances it is still needful that my material should not be used in any way or for any purpose which would be detrimental to my interest when I come to publish my book.

I think I have a spare copy of the pamphlet at home and I should be pleased to send it to you on my return to Arbroath in the early days of August; but in the interval you might drop me a note to my address here, ascertaining the purpose for which you want the pamphlet.

Yours faithfully
S. M. de Lacy ?

Document 192

British Linen Bank House
Arbroath
2nd Aug. 1894

Frederick A. Philbrick Esq. Q.C.

Dear Sir,

I have now the pleasure of sending you copy of the **Chalmers'** pamphlet.

To my mind all the evidence – and I have studied the question carefully – points conclusively to the fact that **James Chalmers** was the inventor of the postage stamp. Not only was he the first to conceive the scheme, but he was also the first to demonstrate its practicability.

Yours faithfully,

S. M. de Lacy ?

END

THE UNPUBLISHED TIFFANY MANUSCRIPTS

James Negus

This unpublished typescript, given to me by **Jim Negus** on his retirement, was the starting point for the article of the same name, published in the *Philatelic Literature Review* in 2013.

The Unpublished Tiffany Manuscripts

The existence of some unpublished work by John K. Tiffany was reported in the *Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society* in 1915 and 1916 [ref.1]. The informant was William R. Ricketts, which is significant in suggesting that these manuscripts are still extant. It is interesting to consider where they may be located if this is so.

Boston MS and The Philatelic Library: 1871-74

Ricketts himself locates the first unpublished manuscript, Tiffany's earliest known entry into philatelic bibliography. This was his "Reference List of Publications relative to Postage Stamps and their Collection", compiled at the request of the Boston Public Library in 1871. A century later (December 1971) it was still at that Library, included in an exhibition whose catalogue recorded that Tiffany had "elegantly written out the text in red and black" [2]. This actual MS should now be at the American Philatelic Research Library, since the Boston Library was one of its first important accessions.

To accompany the MS the exhibition also displayed No.1 of the 150 copies of the literature rarity *The Philatelic Library*. Tiffany published this in 1874, an expanded version of his hand-written list of three years earlier [3]. It was America's first printed philatelic bibliography and hopefully still resides among the APRL's incunabula. Percy de Worms records that a copy of this book, presented to the [Royal] Philatelic Society about the end of 1885, formed part of founding the Society's Library [4]. The British Library has three copies in differing states (one annotated by Tiffany) and two copies containing the author's proof corrections [5].

Note that, as this is a published work, Ricketts does not refer to a manuscript for *The Philatelic Library* (nor is it listed by Bacon in the Crawford Catalogue). It presumably no longer exists.

History of US Postage Stamps: 1880-87

Tiffany's next published work was the first handbook on United States stamps. It had appeared in 1883 in three volumes, originally in French [6]. In 1887 it was published in English as *History of the Postage Stamps of the United States of America*, a somewhat expanded second edition following in 1893 [7].

The date of the second unpublished MS referred to in the *JPLS* note is 1880, namely "Philatelic Index, compiled by John K. Tiffany. Part I: giving all passages in the Stamp Journals referring to the Stamps of the

United States, St. Louis, January 1880". Tiffany had by then been systematically collecting the periodical literature for about 10 years; he put it to use by noting references to the USA in preparation for compiling the handbook referred to above, which he then published in 1883. George Turner's brief biography of Tiffany [8] records the existence of the MS (though he dates it 1881) and confirms this was its genesis.

Ricketts owned the MS in 1916, as he told the *JPLS*. Turner's choosing to mention it in his 1954 article shows it was by then in his library. Herbert Trenchard has given a most detailed account of the building of Turner's library [9] and records Turner as a major purchaser of the Ricketts Library when it came to auction in 1945.

Though unpublished MSS are not specifically mentioned by Trenchard, it seems virtually certain that these would have been among "the entire collection of philatelic bibliography" acquired by the Smithsonian Institution under Turner's Will. Tiffany's manuscript of 1880, precursor to his *History of US Postage Stamps*, seems likely to be found there.

Library Companion: 1889

The next published work by Tiffany was *The Stamp Collector's Library Companion*. It appeared in 1889 but later addenda, published as magazine articles, show that he continued working on listing periodicals through to October 1893 [10].

The *Library Companion* is a chronological list of US periodicals "published wholly or chiefly in the interests of stamp collecting", and is another literature rarity [11].

The present notes were inspired by reading the letter of 15 February 1888 from Tiffany to E.D. Bacon, discovered in the RPSL Archives by my brother in 1995. Tiffany refers at page [6] of his letter to being currently engaged in compiling the "reference list of all Stamp Journals", also "(the American part is in press)". Thus he had named it the *Library Companion* when published the following year; it was titled as a "Part I - US periodicals". The particular appeal on pages [5]-[6] of his letter to Bacon for help with English (i.e. British) publications appears to have been answered, as Tiffany produced a list in *The Stamp News Annual* for 1894, published by Theodor Buhl in London.

As with *The Philatelic Library*, above, Ricketts's communications do not concern a manuscript for this published *Library Companion*.

Projected Deats-Ricketts Catalogue: 1915

The third and final manuscript mentioned in the *JPLS* in 1915 was titled: "A catalogue of philatelic publications, arranged by the decimal system by John K. Tiffany in 1889, revised and brought up to date by Hiram E. Deats and William R. Ricketts". Here, Ricketts was appealing for 50 subscribers before publishing.

The date 1889 in the title seems significant, namely that this catalogue was an extension of Tiffany's *Library Companion*. It would presumably incorporate Tiffany's own addenda (to 1893), mentioned at ref. [10] above. Its existence - not to mention where it could possibly be located now - raises several interesting speculations.

The first concerns the meaning of the phrase "the decimal system", as the sub-title of the *Library Companion* specifically refers to a chronological listing.

The second concerns the new authors - Deats and Ricketts. Herbert Trenchard has given a thorough survey of Ricketts's 40 years of collecting philatelic literature and indexing it [12]. Among several other names involved over the years, Deats is nowhere mentioned in this key article and the unsolved mystery is why the two authors had come into particular collaboration by 1915 in announcing a new catalogue.

They were internationally prominent by then and the tenor of published biographies points to the following speculation. Deats and Tiffany seem to have been well acquainted as bibliophiles from at least 1892 [13], but Deats appears more as a massive accumulator than as someone wanting to list or index. Deats in 1894 became Vice-President of the American Philatelic Association while Tiffany was still in office as (founding) President, so the two men were evidently still close. At Tiffany's unexpected death in March 1897, however, Deats did not purchase his library, so that it was still available in 1901 to pass to the Earl of Crawford and thence to the British Museum. Deats is not specially renowned as an author: his link with Ricketts would likely be that he was the possessor of a library superior to the one that Ricketts had at this period built up.

Deats chaired the Library Committee of the Collectors Club, New York, at its foundation in 1896. He was one of the 100 collectors contributing the working capital; Ricketts is notably absent from this list of stockholders [14]. Deats was President of the American Philatelic Society 1904-05, but Ricketts's membership of it dates only from 1909. The latter was very quickly active, becoming Chairman of the hitherto moribund Index Committee in 1910 and launching his monumental *APS Index* in 1911. Both Deats and Ricketts are among the acknowledgements in the Crawford Catalogue of that year. I incline towards the two men beginning to share their

bibliophile interests during the first decade, with Ricketts developing this in the latter half, and culminating in his actually writing the unpublished MS around 1910. Much of Deats's time must have been taken up in official duties with the APS and the Collectors Club.

It seems probable a manuscript was in existence when Ricketts communicated with the *JPLS* in 1915, but it evidently did not attract the 50 subscribers as it is not known as a published work. What is of interest today is to try to deduce its whereabouts. The more fruitful trail seems via Ricketts although, if the original was actually typewritten, possibly a duplicate was also made (a carbon copy) and this would likely have been held by Deats.

Taking Ricketts first, there seem two strong possibilities. Trenchard [12, page 4] has noted that large sections of his library were donated to the Collectors Club of New York in his lifetime, so it may be there. Alternatively, as George Turner had a special interest in bibliographical works, it could have been acquired by him when Ricketts sold his library by auction in 1945-46. In this case, the current location of the manuscript might well be the Smithsonian, part of Turner's bequest. Trenchard's article relates how the hitherto unpublished portion of Ricketts's *APS Index* (in the form of index cards) is held by the National Postal Museum Branch of the Smithsonian Institution Libraries. Five years earlier, Bierman [13, pp.xii-xiii] had noted how H-J of the *Index* had recently been discovered at the Smithsonian, but K-Z "apparently has been misplaced and lost to inquiring historians". Happily it seems K-Z has now turned up at last [15]. Thus, if the Collectors Club does not have the unpublished Deats-Ricketts Catalogue, it would certainly merit a search at the Smithsonian.

If a Deats carbon copy ever existed, its present whereabouts would be much harder to trace. The disposal of his vast library and its duplicates has been clarified in *PLR* [16] as: (1) presentations to the Free Library of Philadelphia (1949-65); (2) seven auctions by Sol Salkind, New York dealer (1969-72); (3) donation by Salkind to APRL to join Deats's prior gift of American Philatelic Association (Society) historical records; (4) Earl Apfelbaum auction (1974); (5) major purchase by Hal Turin, California dealer (1973), offered for sale through *PLR*, but huge remainders still unsold when seen by Dr Bierman in 1983. Because of this worldwide dispersal, perhaps the only place where a (supposed) duplicate manuscript would most likely to be would be (1), the Free Library of Philadelphia. However, there seems a chance that it could be among the donations at (3), the APRL.

In his youth Deats was an extravagant purchaser of complete libraries and, carried to excess, this creates enormous stocks of duplicates that can pass from hand to hand, their sheer bulk guaranteeing that they are rarely

examined in any depth. In 1992 Victor Short told me that he had acquired a particularly important publication from the early days of philately (and which he has yet to publicise). Its provenance was a U.S. collector who had bought it in the 1970s from a private sale of some of the Deats stock (which seems source (5) above). Bundled with other papers, the significance of the item had clearly escaped all who had handled it from Deats onward. It is defective, a back cover being absent, and this probably also contributed to its being overlooked. But it shows how easily things can be missed.

References

1. *JPLS* 1915 p.24 and 1916 p.15.
2. *A Catalogue of an Exhibition of Postal History, Postage Stamps, and Philatelic Literature, in the Collections of the Boston Public Library*. 8pp. mimeographed. See item 23.
3. Bacon gives details of *The Philatelic Library*, with critique, at col.921 of the Crawford Catalogue.
4. *The Royal Philatelic Society, London: 1869-April 10th-1919*. Bath: the Society, 1919. See p.50. Tiffany had been elected an honorary member on 28 November 1885. Whether the book he presented is still among the Library's treasures is not known to me.
5. Crawford Catalogue col.380.
6. *Les Timbres des Etats Unis d'Amérique...* Brussels: J.B.Moens, 1883. I have not seen mention whether Tiffany actually wrote it in French or not.
7. St.Louis, Mo.: C.H.Mekeel for both editions. Both were single volumes. Ricketts's *American Philatelic Society Philatelic Index*, part published 1911-26, included references as "Tiffany's HPSUS (87)". The APRL provided an improved key to abbreviations in *PLR* Vol.39 (1st Qr 1990) pp.3-[47]. It also began publishing the U.S. portion of the *Index* proper in *PLR* in 1995, a section (under letter "U") never reached before the APS aborted the project in 1926.
8. "Philatelic Bookplates", *PLR* Vol.4 (3rd Qr 1954). See "John Kerr Tiffany" at pp.57-8.
9. "The George T.Turner Philatelic Library". *PLR* Vol.30 (3rd Qr 1981) pp.180-8.
10. Crawford Catalogue cols.921-2.

11. Even Ricketts himself had to wait till 1905 before succeeding in buying the *Library Companion* in auction: see PLR Vol.39 (1st Qr 1990) p.16. The book and its 1890 *Addenda* are among the sources used by Chester M. Smith to compile its modern-day counterpart, *American Philatelic Periodicals* (State College PA: APRL, 1978). The Addendum for new journals 1890-91 (*American Philatelist* of 10 May 1892) is not specifically acknowledged by Smith, but these seem to have been listed nevertheless.

12. "William Reynolds Ricketts and His Indexes". PLR Vol.44 (1st Qr 1995) pp.4-12.

13. Bierman, Stanley M. *More of the World's Greatest Stamp Collectors*. Sidney OH: Linn's Stamp News, 1990. See pp.20-2.

14. Wylie, Wm.W. *An Informal History of the Collectors Club*. Reprint from *Amphilex 71 Catalogue*. See pp.7 and 16.

15. Misplacement of an index and eventual rediscovery is an institutional hazard, paralleled at the Royal by comparable works by Creeke and by Bacon having been lost sight of for many years before surfacing again in 1994.

16. "The Hiram Deats Library". PLR Vol.23 (3rd Qr 1974) p.157.

James Negus 3 July 1995

THOMAS F. ALLEN AWARD



Founded in 2013, the Award was intended to promote research and philatelic writing. It is awarded for the best article published in a single year of the *Philatelic Literature Review*.

The Award is named for **Thomas F. Allen**. **Allen** was the editor and co-author of the book *19th Century Cleveland Ohio Postal Markings* and received an international gold medal for his Cleveland postal markings exhibit. Past President of the U.S. Philatelic Classics Society and an editor of their publication, **Allen** served as President, Secretary and Treasurer for the Garfield Perry Stamp Club and was actively involved in their annual March Party Show.

Award Criteria:

1. Each year the Thomas F. Allen Award recognizes the writer(s) of the best article that appeared in the *Philatelic Literature Review* during the previous calendar year.
2. The nominated article is chosen by the subcommittee from the articles that appeared in the *Philatelic Literature Review* the previous calendar year.
3. The winner is announced in the 3rd quarter issue of the *Philatelic Literature Review* and the August issue of *The American Philatelist*. The award is presented at the Society's annual summer awards banquet.
4. The award includes a check for \$500.

Recommendations:

1. The Thomas F. Allen Award Subcommittee has the sole responsibility of recommending a nomination to the Board of Directors of the American Philatelic Society. The Board retains the privilege of approving or rejecting any recommendation or naming an awardee themselves.
2. The goal is to make one recommendation, including a brief explanation of merit, to the American Philatelic Society Board by March 1st each year.

Eligibility:

1. The article must have appeared in the *Philatelic Literature Review* in the year prior to the year the award is to be given. The author need not be living at the time of the nomination.
2. The article chosen shares new research or knowledge or takes previous works and creates or reworks the information with new and interesting ideas, relevant to today's philatelic researchers.
3. The focus of the article is on philatelic literature, research, or libraries.
4. The staff of the *Philatelic Literature Review*, members of the American Philatelic

Society and American Philatelic Research Library boards, and members of the subcommittee are ineligible for consideration of the award.

(The above is adapted from the entry on the American Philatelic Society web site: <http://stamps.org>, August 2013.)

Award Winners

Taken from the American Philatelic Society web site.

Year	Allen Awardee
2015 	Brian Birch for <i>Who Really Founded the American Philatelic Society, Theodore F. Cuno or Schuyler B. Bradt?</i> read the article
2014 	Christopher D. Cook for <i>Using Omeka to Publish a Stamp Collection Online</i> read the article
2013  	James Negus & Brian J. Birch for <i>Unpublished Tiffany Manuscripts</i> read the article
2012 	Brian J. Birch for <i>Schuyler B. Bradt and the First Philatelic Index</i> read the article

2012

Glückwunsch an Brian Birch. [Congratulations to Brian Birch.]

Phila Historica, March 2014, Issue 1, pp.9-10. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 785.)

END

PRESENTATIONS GIVEN AT STOCKHOLMIA 2019

In the event, I was too ill to attend (heart attack) and the presentations were given on my behalf by **Chris King** and **Wolfgang Maassen**.

**FATHERS OF PHILATELY:
THE BOOK**

**Brian J. Birch, FRPSL
Stockholmia 2019**

I have been asked to say a few words about the new book jointly published by the Royal and the RDP Trustees about the Fathers of Philately.

Originally, I had intended to fill the allotted time full of details of the Fathers and the book about them.

However, upon reflection and to avoid the risk of keeping some of you awake, I decided to say a few words about how the book evolved



ROLL OF DISTINGUISHED PHILATELISTS

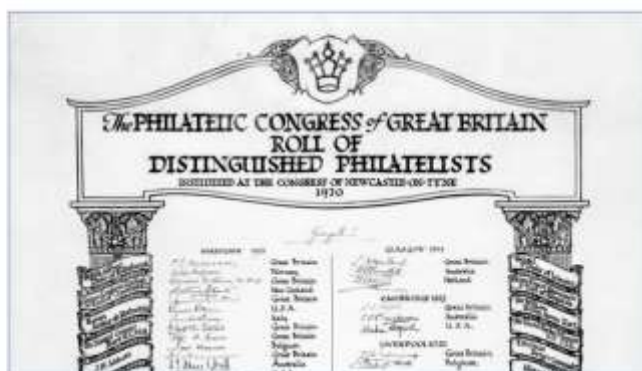
- Instituted in 1920 at Newcastle-upon-Tyne
- Probably the most important international philatelic Honour

As I am sure you all know, the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists was instituted in 1920 by the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain at their meeting held at Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

The Roll is probably the most important international philatelic Honour, given that the first signature was that of the reigning monarch, King George V, a renowned stamp collector.

THE FATHERS OF PHILATELY

- **Duke of York**
- President of the Royal 1896-1910
- First signatories 1921
- 43 Fathers of Philately added in the scrolls



As the Duke of York, King George V was the Royal's President from 1896 until his coronation in 1910. Thereafter, he became the Society's Patron.

The first signatories signed the Roll in 1921 which was something of a catch-up year when thirty-nine philatelists were invited to sign.

Thereafter, generally between two and five invitations were issued every year except during the War.

With the founding of the Roll, it was recognised that many early philatelists who had contributed greatly to the development of philately as a respectable hobby for adults, had already died.

In order to both recognise their contribution and enhance the dignity and importance of the Honour bestowed, the names of forty-three philatelists were engraved on scrolls on either side – these were given the title the *Fathers of Philately*.

Although there are only forty-two scrolls, the **Caillebotte** brothers shared a scroll just as they had shared their collection in life.

ROLL OF DISTINGUISHED PHILATELISTS: THE BOOK

- 1980s – 250 signatories
- Permanent record – life & philatelic achievements
- **Arthur Ronald Butler** wrote the book in 1990
- Signatories – couple of paragraphs and a photograph
- Fathers – couple of sentences often without a photograph



In the 1980s it was decided that signatories to the Roll deserved and warranted some permanent record of their lives and achievements.

Accordingly, **A. Ronald Butler RDP** and Past President of the Royal undertook to provide short biographies of the 250 signatories to date.

The book which resulted was published in 1990.

With no internet, he struggled with many of the early signatories and so the Fathers of Philately were generally restricted to a couple of sentences which often lacked a photograph.

UPDATE THE BOOK: SIGNATORIES



- 100th Anniversary – 2020/21
- Trustees decided to update the book
- **Chris King**, then Keeper of the Roll, was given the job
- 389 signatories from 39 countries

With the 100th Anniversary of the Roll approaching, the Trustees decided that it was appropriate to bring the book up to date and improve the existing biographical notes.

The job of organising the update was passed to **Chris King** who was the Keeper of the Roll at that time.

Chris' plan was to sort the signatories according to their country of birth and find suitable biographers in each country. No mean feat when one takes into account that there have been 389 signatories from 39 countries.

UPDATE THE BOOK: THE FATHERS OF PHILATELY



- In 2013 **Chris King** approached me to prepare the Fathers of Philately biographies
- **Chris** provided notes as a starter
- **Tomas Bjäringer** would help

Chris & Birthe in 1970

in 2013, knowing my interest in philatelic biographies, **Chris** asked me if I would prepare the biographies of the Fathers of Philately for the upcoming revision of the RDP book.

I don't use the word asked in its literal sense, rather as a blend of flattery and coercion – surely there is **someone** else in the world who could have done the job.

I have provided this photograph as a warning to anybody who sees **Chris** headed for them looking determined.

His hairstyle is rather changed nowadays, but on that occasion, Birthe assured me, he had not just been told that the next round of drinks was on him.

Chris thoughtfully provided me with some notes he had collected on each of the Fathers as a starter and advised me that **Tomas Bjäringer** would help.

THE FATHERS OF PHILATELY: THE COLLABORATOR

- **Tomas Bjäringer**
- RPSL Member – 1971
- RDP – 1978
- Honorary Fellow - 2013



I was delighted to have someone as eminent as **Tomas** to work with having known him for decades since we bid against each other at the sale of **Norman Williams'** library.

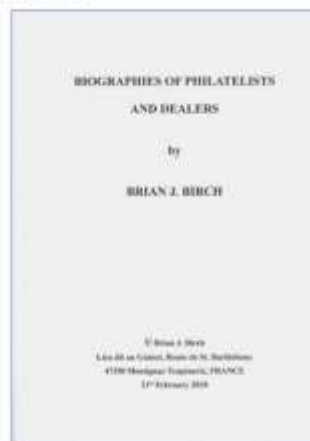
Here is **Tomas** about the time he signed the Roll in 1978 and became the youngest signatory up to that time and possibly even to date.

I was fascinated to note when reading his entry in **Butler's** book that **Tomas** was born in 1936! He's looking good for 83. Perhaps he would like to write his own biography for the next edition of the RDP book.

Working with **Tomas** is not without its tribulations – He has no computer, thinks e-mails are what other people use and struggles to make his mind up in which country he wants to live.

FATHERS OF PHILATELY WHY ME?

- Collector of biographies and biographical references to philatelists & dealers
- Bibliography over 3,400 pages
- References prior to 1910 held as copies
- Internet
- Fathers' biographies – no problem



I have collected biographies and biographical references to philatelists and dealers for over 4 decades.

They were originally intended as a resource to enrich my writings; but rapidly got out of hand. The document now comprises well over 3,400 pages and can be found freely available on the Global Philatelic Library website.

Mind you, to locate the file you need eyes like a hawk to spot my name on the Library's home page.

I retain copies of all references published during the first 50 years of philately – up to 1910 and have access to the internet which had only just been invented in **Butler's** day.

THE FIRST UPDATED BIOGRAPHIES



- Taking **Butler's** book as the pattern
- A third of a page plus a photo
- Total – fewer than 16 smaller than A4 pages
- I expected to provide 1 to 2 pages per biography including a photograph

Since the proposed book was an update of **Butler's** book I took it as the pattern.

In **Butler**, the Fathers of Philately occupied about a third of a page each including a photograph, if one was available.

In total, the Fathers biographies occupied 16 pages in a book which had 35% smaller pages than the A4 I would work with .

Butler's book was only 200 pages in length, with five blank pages upon which new signatories could be added.

Self-evidently, anything between 1 and 2 pages of text including a photograph would suffice, say 40 to 50 pages of text.

THE FIRST BIOGRAPHIES ROLL OFF THE PRODUCTION LINE?

Stockholm: 2500 km that way ↑



- Fathers: 1800-1919
- References to 1910 held
- First 4 biographies went off to **Tomas** in Paris

The Fathers lived during the period 1900 to 1919 and most of them died before 1910, so I had a great many articles about them already.

I worked hard and the first 4 biographies were done within a few weeks.

Feeling very pleased with myself, I sent them to **Tomas** in Paris by snail mail. I live near Bordeaux he lives in Paris, so he would have them in a day or so even with eco Post.

Naturally, by then he had moved from Paris to Stockholm.

TOMAS REPLIES

- They took 4 to 5 weeks to follow him to Stockholm
- More pages of notes than biographies
- Stamps! – Whatever next



About a month later, **Tomas** telephoned to advise me that he had just received the biographies - they were very good and he was going to send them back with a few comments – that conversation and the fact that he sent more pages of corrections and additions to me than I had sent pages of biographies to him, taught me never to trust a Swede unless he is buying the beer.

As the photograph shows, even when he has bought the beer its advisable to keep a close eye on things.

In addition to the notes **Tomas** sent relating to each person were the general questions – what stamps did they have? Where did they get them? Where did they exhibit them? What awards did they receive? What happened to them after their death.

STAMPS IN BIOGRAPHIES – SERIOUSLY?



- Who cares if nine of the Fathers had a Post Office Mauritius or two, or even seven in the case of **Ferrary**?
- Does it matter that **Philbrick** was the first major collector to own both – purchased from **Moens** for the equivalent of £20
- Or that **Baron Arthur de Rothschild** was next but his cost £44, also from **Moens**?

I have only collected literature for the last couple of decades – so, seriously, who cares if nine of the Fathers had owned a Post Office Mauritius or two, or even seven in the case of **Ferrary**?

Does it matter that **Philbrick** was the first major collector to own both values – purchased from **Moens** in 1866 for the equivalent of £20?

Or that **Baron Arthur de Rothschild** was next but his cost £44, also from **Moens**?

Well, according to **Tomas**, apparently it does matter.

CORRECTIONS & ADDITIONS: NEVER AGAIN!

- Comprehensive biographies
- With stamps!
- No corrections and additions
- Back to square one



You can see how I looked when this project started.

So, if **Tomas** wanted comprehensive, **Tomas** would get comprehensive.

If **Tomas** wanted all about stamps, **Tomas** would get all about stamps.

Never again would I receive more pages of corrections and additions than I sent of biographies to him.

So, back to square one!

WHERE TO BEGIN AGAIN: WITH THE REFERENCES



- *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* (1863-1874)
- *Le Timbre-Poste* (1863-1900)
- *The Philatelist* (1866-1876)
- *The Philatelic Record* (1879-1914)
- *The Stamp Advertiser & Auction Record* (1889-90) & *Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal* (1890- to date)
- *The London Philatelist* (1892- to date)

The Fathers of Philately covered the philatelic years from the mid-1850s to 1919, just before the Roll was created.


I have listed the most-important periodicals covering that period which routinely carried personal information.

Even though my efforts pre-dated the Global Philatelic Library and the digitisation of the Crawford Library, all of these periodicals were available in searchable digital form, mostly online except for the last two, purchased from the publisher.


Although this might seem like a dream come true, try searching for **Moens** in *Le Timbre-Poste* or **Castle** in *The London Philatelist*. Fortunately, both titles have printed cumulative indexes – I just slipped that in case there are those present who believe that once a periodical is digitised, a printed index is not required.

Nevertheless, I searched for every father in every title and copied every worthwhile reference I came across and took notes from the many that were not worth recording.

WHAT ABOUT THE OTHER PERIODICALS?



- What about other periodicals?
- Royal owns two unpublished indexes
- **Sir Edward Denny Bacon**: compiled 1880s-1938
- **Anthony Buck Creeke Jr.**: compiled ca.1913-1929



What about the many other periodicals of the day I hear you say.

Fortunately, the Royal owns two unpublished indexes and by a remarkable coincidence, I had digitised both.

Sir Edward Denny Bacon's index was bequeathed to the Society. It was compiled over some 50 years, from about the time he became a serious philatelist to within a few months of his death.

The other was compiled by **Anthony Buck Creeke Jr.** Over the period from about 1913 to 1928.

Creeke worked in London and spent every lunchtime at the British Museum where he indexed every English-Language periodical in the **Crawford** Library.

These two huge indexes added hundreds of references from additional, often obscure periodicals.

THE YEARS PASSED AS DID CHRIS' DEADLINES



- 2,670 references
- Each biography now takes months
- As an illustration: a page from **Butler's** book covered the **Earl of Crawford** (now 12½ pages) **Baron Arthur de Rothschild** (now 3½ pages) & **Sir Daniel Cooper** (now 5 pages)
- Excluding pictures & references

All of the sources I found generated over 2,670 references, not counting mentions in passing I had taken note of nor exhibition reports I used.

Biographies that initially took a few days to a week to compile then began taking months – and so the years marched on.

Here we have the page from **Butler's** book I showed earlier, covering three Fathers on the one small page, a mere 65% of A4.

The **Earl of Crawford** now occupies 12½ A4 pages, **Baron Arthur de Rothschild** 3½ pages and **Sir Daniel Cooper** 5 pages – a total of 21 pages, all without the photographs and references.

When I sent these off to **Tomas**, I no longer received pages of feedback.

IN SUMMARY

- The typescript took me four years to write thanks to **Tomas**
- **Chris King** and **Brian Trotter** then set about making it into a book – **Chris** adding the photographs and **Brian** crafting the layout into the Royal's style.
- I thank all three of them heartily.



I sent the finished text to **Chris** in 2017 so that it could begin being processed for publication, while I compiled the references.

Chris had been busy collecting photographs and supplied them with captions to **Brian Trotter** who was responsible for its layout as a book in the Royal's publication style.

I must thank them both **Chris** and **Brian** for the very professional finished product and also **Tomas** for urging me to do better biographies - with stamps.

I am sure that you will have noticed that my good friends have thoughtfully added my photograph to the dust jacket to deter potential purchasers.

END

PRESENTATIONS GIVEN AT STOCKHOLMIA 2019

**THE ORIGIN OF PHILATELIC
LITERATURE IN EUROPE:
GREAT BRITAIN**

**Brian J. Birch, FRPSL
Stockholmia 2019**

It is interesting to reflect on the fact that we are here celebrating the 150th Anniversary of the founding of the Royal Philatelic Society London in 1869 and yet that was less than 8 years after the first piece of printed philatelic literature saw the light of day.

My remit today is to consider the origin and development of philatelic literature in the UK. How it developed elsewhere in Europe and indeed in the rest of the world, will be covered by others.

To understand why and how philatelic literature came about in its different forms, it is necessary to have an appreciation of the early development of *Stamp Collecting*.

I hope that I will be forgiven to using word *Philately* and its derivatives today, even though the term had not been coined for most of the period I am covering.

THE ORIGIN OF STAMP COLLECTING

- **John Bourke**
- Receiver-General of Stamp Duties in Ireland
- Formed a collection of Duty Stamps in 1776
- Royal Irish Academy, Dublin



When reading about the history of stamp collecting, one sometimes comes across the name **John Bourke**.

As the receiver-General of Stamp Duties in Ireland, he formed a collection of duty stamps in 1776, dramatically pre-dating the introduction of the postage stamp.

Self-evidently, this exercise was not a hobby nor a pastime but simply a device by which he could check what items were subject to duty and ensure that the duty was properly paid.

His collection can be seen today in the Royal Irish Academy in Dublin.

EARLIEST CLAIMS FOR COLLECTING STAMPS

6th May 1840

- **Victor Wetzel** of Lille, France
- **Dr. John Edward Grey**
& **Maria Emma Grey**
of the British Museum, London



There have been many claims regarding the earliest stamp collector but two stand out as claiming to have collected from day 1 of the postage stamp.

Victor Wetzel lived in Lille, which is not far from the UK. However, only the 1d black and 2d blue existed until February 1841 when the 1d red-brown was introduced and there were no French stamps until 1849. Given that his claim first appeared in *Le Collectionneur des Timbres-Poste* of April 1909, I feel that we are justified in dismissing it.

The other claim by **Dr. John Edward Grey** is not so easy to dismiss. **Grey** was Keeper of the Zoological Department at the British Museum, where he was assisted by his wife, **Maria Emma Grey**, so it would be natural for him to keep new curiosities.

He claimed to have purchased copies of the new stamps on the day of issue. A recent curator of the (now) British Library's Philatelic Collections (**James Alexander Mackay**) failed to find any trace or record of this early collection.

It is known that both **Grey** and his wife had separate stamp collections and it is recorded that his wife owned a Mulready proof sheet signed and addressed to her by **Rowland Hill**;

Also, as we shall see later, **Grey** published one of the earliest British stamp catalogues.

OTHER USES FOR STAMPS

- **The Times** of London was an eminent paper in which to advertise for unusual things such as postage stamps.

POSTAGE STAMPS.—A young lady, being desirous of covering her dressing room with cancelled POSTAGE STAMPS, has been so far encouraged in her wish by private friends as to have succeeded in collecting 16,000; these, however, being insufficient, she will be greatly obliged if any good-natured person who may have these (otherwise useless) little articles at their disposal would assist in her whimsical project. Address to E. D., Mr. Butt's, glover, Landonhall-street; or Mr. Marshall's, Jeweller, Hackney.

FOLLY.—LYMINGTON.—We wish to call the attention of our fair readers to a case in which one of themselves is materially interested. A lady who has been receiving the addresses of a gentleman, with the sanction of her uncle, with whom she resides, has been promised by the latter the sum of 3,000*l.* on her marriage, provided she can produce postage labels, which have been used on letters, to the amount. The number required (720,000) is far too great to raise amongst her own acquaintance; but we think the ladies of England will, on the case being made known to them, exert themselves in collecting these otherwise useless scraps; any number of which sent, directed to P. S., at the post-office, Milford, near Lymington, will be thankfully received, and duly forwarded. —*Salisbury Paper.*

Within a couple of years of the issue of the first stamps, advertisements for them appeared in British newspapers.

Here are two typical examples from **The Times**. The first, dated the 1st October 1842 and headed *Folly-Lymington*, is from a lady promised £3,000 on her marriage if she can produce stamps to the same value (720,000 @ 1d).

The second, headed *Postage Stamps* and dated the 29th October 1842, requires stamps simply to paper a lady's room.

The letter illustrated in one of the earlier Stockholmia brochures by **Chris Harman** dated 14th December 1841 and requesting that stamps be kept for the writer, presumably falls into the latter category.

THE OFFICIAL VIEW

11th June 1841: Entry in **Rowland Hill's** diary:

***Bokenham** called ... with a packet which arrived this morning from Rochdale addressed to a lady at Ryde, Isle of Wight, which, having burst, was found to contain at least 1,000 old postage stamps, some black, some red, and some cut out of envelopes. It is of course feared that an attempt will be made to remove the obliterations, but, considering what strange collections of rubbish ladies sometimes make, I doubt if any fraud is intended.*



Fortunately, the official view of this early penchant for collecting stamps has come down to us.

Rowland Hill's diary for the 11th of June 1841 records the discovery of a parcel containing upwards of 1,000 used stamps addressed to a lady at Ryde, Isle of Wight that had burst open in the Post.

In spite of the obvious potential for removing the cancellation and re-using the stamps, **Hill's** view was that he doubted that any fraud was intended.

Nevertheless, he had the postmaster at Ryde contacted and asked him to enquire as to the lady's respectability.

COUNTRIES ISSUING STAMPS 1840-1850

1840

- 6th May Great Britain

1843

- 1st March Switzerland
- 1st August Brazil

1847

- 1st July USA
- 21st September Mauritius
 & Bermuda

1849

- 1st January France
- 1st July Belgium
- 1st November Bavaria

1850

- 1st January New South Wales
- 1st January Spain
- 3rd January Victoria

I have compiled this list of the countries which issued postage stamps in the decade following the UK, just to give an indication of the potential for stamp collecting during that period.

This list simply shows when countries first issued stamps, it does not indicate how many were issued.

For example, until 1855, Britain had only produced four face-different stamps, if one excludes corner letters.

BOYS WILL COLLECT ANYTHING



- Early collections are sometimes found in attics or as family heirlooms.
- This one is by **Albert Harvey** of Glasgow ca. 1858
- A page full of 1d. Reds but no facsimiles

Courtesy of **Stewart Gardiner**, as published recently in *The London Philatelist*, May 2018

Early collections are sometimes found in attics or as family heirlooms – this was created by one **Albert Harvey** of Glasgow in about 1858.

The page of 1d. Reds exemplifies the problem outlined on the previous slide; with so few stamps to collect from Britain, he has ended up collecting numbered postmarks – hardly an early postal historian.

Numbers count to boys so any artifice to increase the number of stamps in the collection is justified.

This inexorably led to the production of forgeries, later called facsimiles to make them more acceptable, so that hobby suppliers would have something to sell to collectors.

HOW ABOUT ADULTS?

- **Charles William Viner** reminiscing about the origin of his collecting in the winter of 1859/60
- From 1855 he collected stamps for a lady friend
- Earliest British collector known by name was one **Scales**, dating from the early 1850s
- Serious adults – late 1850s



Fortunately, **Charles William Viner**, who started collecting in the winter of 1859/60, left us some reminiscences about the earliest days of stamp collecting.

The first collection he saw was that of a lady friend in 1855, for whom he subsequently collected stamps and whose collection he subsequently acquired.

However, her collection was based on an earlier one by a man named **Scales**.

So, although there were evidently occasional adult collectors from the early to mid 1850s, the real influx began in the late 1850s.

WITH SERIOUS ADULTS CAME SERIOUS DEALERS

- No doubt there was some trade in stamps for boys.
- **Edward Stanley Gibbons** (1840-1913): Pharmacy 1856 (Right)
- **William S. Lincoln** (1844-1922): Collector 1854; Stationer 1859/60
- First advert: 1862 including **Mount Brown & J. J. Woods** of Hartlepool
- Neither lasted long



Stamp dealing appeared in the mid 1850s and was carried on by those who catered for other trades.

Edward Stanley Gibbons (1840-1913) began dealing from his father's pharmacy in 1856 at the age of 16.

William S. Lincoln (1844-1922) was a stationer who sold stamps from about 1859/60 at the age of 15 or 16.

Some 50 years later, **Lincoln** still had his early schoolboy collection in a book inscribed *Collection of stamps made by W. Lincoln, 1854*.

The first stamp dealers' adverts appeared in the *Boy's Own Magazine* of March 1862 and included those of **Mount Brown and J. J. Woods**, who for a time was in business with **Edward Loines Pemberton**.

This demonstrates the transient nature of the business in those days: Notwithstanding his relationship with **Pemberton**, **Woods** had disappeared from philately by end of 1860s and **Mount Brown** by 1870 in spite of his being one of the earliest members of the Royal.

THE FIRST PHILATELIC PUBLICATIONS: CATALOGUES

- Adults needed catalogues that attempted to list every stamp issued.
- Personal efforts: **Tiffany and Viner**
- **Berger-Levrault** (right): 1860 manuscript lists
- First printed philatelic work - September 1861
- First published catalogue by Potiquet in December 1861



Adults required to know what had been issued and by which countries. Price lists were available from dealers but only listed their stock.

Collectors were forced to create their own personal catalogues of every stamp they had and all others they had seen in collections and dealers' lists; Collectors such as **John K. Tiffany**, **Charles W. Viner** and **Oscar Berger-Levrault** are all known to have produced such lists.

In order to distribute his lists to correspondents, **Berger-Levrault** had them copied by the clerks in his family's printing business.

However, as the number of his correspondents increased, he turned to printing so that his list of September 1861 became the first printed work devoted to philately, although it was not formally published.

The first properly-published catalogue of December 1861 (dated 1862) was based on his lists by **Alfred Potiquet** of Paris, one of his correspondents.

THE EARLIEST BRITISH CATALOGUES: FREDERICK WILLIAM BOOTY

- Collected with his father as a schoolboy
- Received a sack of stamps from a friend
- Sent money abroad for new issues
- *Aids to Stamp Collectors* – April 1862 for schoolboys - 3 editions in 1862
- *The Stamp Collector's Guide* 1862 with 200 illustrations
- Worked as an artist in Brighton



He collected stamps with his father who received a sack of stamps from a friend, collected from large business houses.

To increase the collection, he sent money abroad to postmasters.

He published the first British catalogue, *Aids to Stamp Collectors*, in April 1862 with two more editions in the same year.

The *Stamp Collectors Guide*, also of 1862, had 200 illustrations drawn by him and was the first illustrated catalogue in the world.

Booty earned his living as an artist in Brighton and was not heard of in philately after 1862.

After father's death and whilst he was away from home, his sister sold the collection. It was purchased around 1880 by **Marcellus Purnell Castle**.

THE EARLIEST BRITISH CATALOGUES: MOUNT BROWN

- An early collector/dealer, working for the stationer **F. Passmore**
- Advertised: **Boy's Own Magazine** of 1862
- Early 1862 Advertised for subscribers @ 1/-
- First edition, May 1862 – 500 copies
- Second edition, June 1862 – 1,000 copies
- Five editions published up to 1864
- Plagiarised in USA (**A. C. Kline** of Philadelphia) and UK (**W. H. Wright** of Gloucester)
- Early member of [Royal] Philatelic Society London.



An early collector, he became a dealer to increase his collection although he was working for the stationer **F. Passmore** of Cheapside, London

As mentioned earlier, he was one of the first to advertise stamps for sale in the **Boy's Own Magazine** of January 1862.

Seeing the need for a catalogue but wanting to minimise the financial risk, in early 1862 **Mount Brown** placed advertisements in two London newspapers and one newspaper in each of Manchester and Liverpool, advising that he would produce a catalogue of his "large collection", at that time numbering some 300 stamps, if two hundred people would each send a shilling in stamps. To his great surprise this total was reached within a fortnight.

Following the appearance of the 1st edition, two of his compatriots from All Hallows Staining, **Frederick Adolphus Philbrick** and the **Reverend Stainforth**, had immediately set about revising the catalogue and were able to increase the number of stamps reported from 1,200 to 1,300 in the second edition which was published in the middle of June. He went on to publish a total of 5 editions up to 1864

As the leading catalogue in the UK, his catalogue was plagiarised in the USA by **A. C. Kline** and in the UK by **W. H. Wright**.

In 1869, he was one of the earliest members of the [Royal] Philatelic Society, London, although it appears that he was not at the inaugural meeting and therefore missed being a Founder.

By this time, his philatelic correspondence had grown to such an extent that he was forced to decide between becoming a full-time philatelist and his paid employment. Unfortunately for stamp collecting, he chose the latter and in 1870 completely severed his links with philately.

THE EARLIEST BRITISH CATALOGUES: DR. JOHN EDWARD GREY

- Extremely early collector - brought a scientific approach to his catalogues
- First published *Young England* – June-Oct. 1862
- 1st edition November 1862 – Gave detailed descriptions of the designs but ignored perforations, watermarks and in most case colour.
- First to suggest plating
- 4th edition, 1870, published with **Alfred Smith & Co**
- Suffering strokes – sold collection to **Philbrick**
- 5th & 6th editions edited by **George Overy Taylor**



We met **Dr Grey** of the British Museum earlier with his claim to have been a collector since 1840.

Evidently he kept his collection up to date as he published his first catalogue in **Young England** from June to October 1862 under the title *The Postage Stamps of the World*.

This list was brought up to date and quickly published by **Robert Hardwick** of London as: *A Hand Catalogue of Postage Stamps for the Use of Collectors*, in about mid-November 1862.

Gray provided detailed a description of each design, ignoring whether they were imperforate or perforated, also leaving out differences of watermark and in most cases colour – in line with the zoological descriptions he was used to. According to which, a change in colour did not constitute a material difference to him in the same way that an albino of a species is still the same species - he corrected such errors in subsequent editions.

In one of his early articles, he observed that stamps which were individually engraved on a plate could be distinguished from each other – the first suggestion of plating

From the 4th edition, publication was taken over by **Alfred Smith & Company** as only a stamp dealer had the resources to keep up with new issues.

By that time his health was deteriorating and soon after he sold his collection to **Judge Philbrick**.

NEXT CAME PERIODICALS: THE FIRST TO INCLUDE STAMP COLLECTING



- Soon after catalogues came:
The Monthly Intelligencer
- First periodical to include Stamp Collectors as part of its target audience
- **W. Macmillan**, Birmingham
- September 1862 to July 1863
- Last number included advert by **W.H.W.** for a catalogue of 2,000 foreign stamps

Within a year of the appearance of catalogues came the first periodical which included stamp collectors as part of its target audience: *Naturalists, Antiquarians, Stamp Collectors, &c.*

Published by **W. Macmillan** of Birmingham, it lasted from September 1862 until July 1863.

Many stamp dealers advertised in its pages and interestingly, the final number included an advertisement by **W. H. Wright** for his catalogue of 2,000 foreign stamps. This was, of course, his famous plagiarised copy of **Mount Brown's** third edition.

FIRST PERIODICAL DEVOTED TO STAMP COLLECTING

- ***The Monthly Advertiser***
- **Edward Moore & Company,**
Liverpool
- 15th December 1862 to June
1864 (N° 19)
- Several name changes, ending as
The Stamp-Collectors' Review
and Monthly Advertiser
- January 1864 **Edward Loines**
Pemberton became editor at 19



The Liverpool stamp dealer **Edward Moore & Company** published the first ever periodical devoted to stamp collecting.

It lasted from December 1862 to June 1864, a total of 19 numbers.

It underwent several name changes during that time from ***The Monthly Advertiser*** to ***The Stamp Collectors' Monthly Advertiser*** and finally ***The Stamp Collectors' Review and Monthly Advertiser***.

In January 1864, **Edward Loines Pemberton** became the editor at the age of 19 giving rise to a great improvement. Unfortunately, it ceased publication six months later.

If anyone from **Stanley Gibbons** is present, please note the publisher: **Edward Moor & Company**, dealers in postage stamps. This is the first house journal. Please stop claiming that it was ***Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal***, published nearly 30 years later.

THE FLOODGATES OPEN



- ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine***
- **Stafford Smith** of Bath, then **Stafford Smith & Smith** then **Alfred Smith & Company**
- February 1863 to December 1874
- 12 volumes
- Edited by **Charles William Viner** until December 1866, then by **George Overy Taylor**

The second periodical devoted to stamp collecting was ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine***, published on the 1st February 1863 by **Stafford Smith** of Bath, followed on the 15th of February by ***Le Timbre-Poste*** the first foreign philatelic periodical.

It lasted from February 1863 to December 1874, a remarkable 12 volumes.

Charles W. Viner (better known as **Dr. Viner**) was the first editor. Mature and erudite, he knew how to catch people's attention and imagination.

A regular visitor to the **Reverend Stainforth's** Rectory of All Hallows Staining, he encouraged the other advanced collectors who gathered there to provide articles based on their unsurpassed collections.

Although **Viner's** tenure ended in December 1866, his successor, **George Overy Taylor** did his best to maintain the standard **Viner** had set.

THE NEXT IMPORTANT PHILATELIC MAGAZINE *THE PHILATELIST*

- **Stafford Smith & Company** of Brighton
- ***The Philatelist***
- Edited by **Charles William Viner**
- December 1866 to December 1876
- 10 Volumes
- Between February 1863 & December 1866 36 magazines were published in the UK



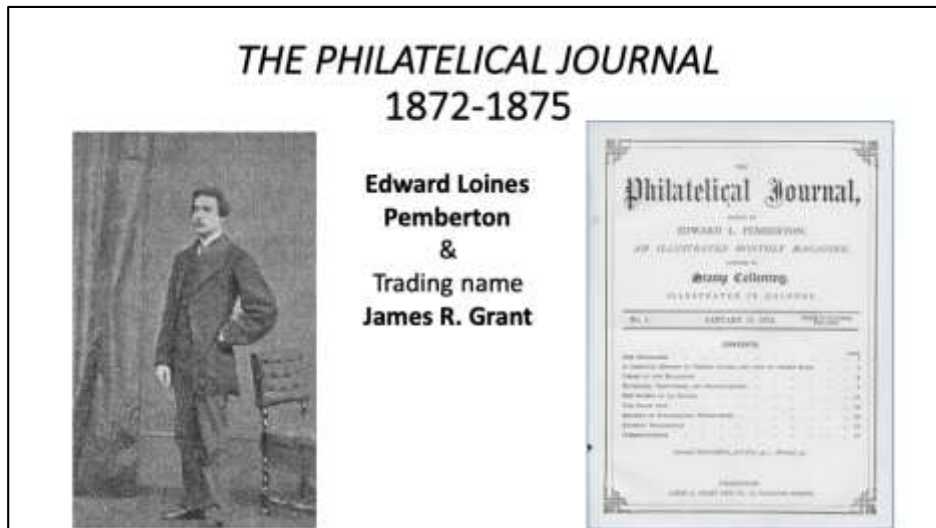
When **Stafford Smith** ended the partnership with his brother **Alfred** at Bath, he moved to Brighton and established himself as **Stafford Smith & Company**.

In December 1866, he enticed **Dr. Viner** to edit his new periodical, ***The Philatelist*** and leave ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine***.

Reaching the same standard as ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine***, it lasted from December 1866 to December 1876, a creditable 10 volumes.

Remarkably, not one of the 36 philatelic magazines published after ***The Stamp Collector's Magazine***, survived to December 1866 when ***The Philatelist*** was published.

To put it another way, in December 1866, **Dr. Viner** was the editor of both of the only two philatelic magazines being published in the UK.



Although this is somewhat outside the period I have been talking about, It is undoubtedly on a par with the two earlier journals.

Edward Loines Pemberton had established his reputation writing in *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* and *The Philatelist* but was sure that he could do better.

The other two magazines were published at the beginning and end of the month's date on the cover so Pemberton's was published on the 15th.

However, he also published *James R. Grant & Co.'s Philatetical Circular* on the first of the month which also listed new issues so that those who subscribed to both the *Circular* and his *Journal* had lists of new issues every fortnight.

It was the first British publication to show stamps in their actual colours and to issue a photographic supplement.

12 numbers appeared in 1872 by which time his chronic illness was keeping him in bed. He resuscitated the title in 1875 but only managed 4 numbers. By this time philately was in the doldrums and he gave up publishing.

Pemberton died in 1878. His business was taken over by **Alexander Wilson**, his

former clerk who was present at his death. In 1879, **Wilson** began to publish ***The Philatelic Record*** as a tribute to **Pemberton**. It became the key philatelic publication for the next 3 decades.

STAMPS IN THE GENERAL LITERATURE: NATALIS RONDOT - (ARMAN MARTÍN)

- *Les timbres-poste de tous les états du globe: **Le Magasin Pittoresque*** (June 1862 - December 1866)
- *Postage stamps: **Cassell's Illustrated Family Paper*** (July 1862 - February 1867)
- *Briefmarken und briefmarkensammlungen: **Der Bazar*** (October 1862 - March 1864)
- *De postzegels van alle rijken en staten: **Nederlandsch Magazin*** (1863 - 1864)



When dealing with philatelic literature, one does not normally take into account material published in the non-philatelic press.

However, **Natalis Rondot** (a pseudonym used by **Arman Martín**) wrote a series of articles which are an exception as the well-illustrated descriptions were ahead of their time, often mentioning watermarks and perforations.

A Spanish textile merchant living in Paris. He travelled widely abroad and sent large sums for the time (£1 to £3) to foreign postmasters asking for stamps and unusually, information for his articles.

These were published in ***Le Magasin Pittoresque*** from June 1862 to December 1866. Such was their importance that they were translated and re-published in English, German and Dutch.

Following his death in 1900, his collection, primarily in superb mint condition, was purchased by **Paul Mirabaud**.

WHAT DOES ONE DO WITH THE STAMPS ONE HAS COLLECTED?

- Youngsters will use whatever comes to hand that will serve as an album
- The adult collection described by **Viner** consisted of a large sheet of parchment with the stamps arranged in rows with the name of the issuing country to the left – similar to that opposite
- Albums for collecting Photographs, Cartes de Visite and Crests were readily available
- First Stamp Albums: **Lallier** (1862); **Oppen** (1863) and **Johnson & Rowe** (1863)



We have seen on an earlier slide that schoolboys used whatever came to hand in which to store their stamps, for example **Albert Hardy** in 1858 used the empty pages of a school book.

For adults a large sheet of parchment would do, personalised with text.

However, albums for popular collecting interests such as Photographs, Cartes de Visite and Crests were already available so Stamp Albums were a natural development.

The French album producer, **Lallier**, published the First English Stamp Album and was quickly followed by English publishers such as **Oppen** and **Johnson & Rowe**.

Many albums incorporated a catalogue, the most notable being that of **Oppen** whose catalogue was also available separately: Edited from the 8th to 30th (1891) editions by the indefatigable **Dr. Viner**.

ARE ALBUMS PHILATELIC LITERATURE?

- Albums not really considered philatelic literature
- Some early editions of Lallier Album included a bibliography of all known philatelic works
- Oppen's album/catalogue were also published separately.
- 2015.28 – Lallier Postage Stage Album presented to The London Philatelic Society by J.A. Tilleard, 30 May 1890. ©The Royal Philatelic Society London.



Most bibliophiles do not consider albums to be part of philatelic literature.

John Kerr Tiffany, the most important early bibliographer listed albums in his earliest bibliographies although he did not collect them.

However, some early editions of **Lallier** albums included a bibliography of all known philatelic works.

In spite of their early date, January 1863, and longevity, to 1891, **Oppen's** catalogues are not well-known today and evidently never enjoyed large sales – The **Earl of Crawford's** library held most of the separately-published catalogues but he never collected albums.

However, it is known that some collectors specialise in collecting early stamp albums, but they are few in number.

REAL PHILATELIC LITERATURE: HANDBOOKS & MONOGRAPHS

• Mount Brown	1862 (1 st)	~1200
• Mount Brown	1862 (2 nd)	~1300
• Mount Brown	1862 (3 rd)	~1700
• Mahé	1863 (1 st)	1483
• Berger-Levrault	1864 (9 th)	~2000
• Mount Brown	1864 (5 th)	2400+
• Ballieu	1865 (3 rd)	2120
• Mahé	1865 (3 rd)	2580



It's hard to believe nowadays but in the 1860s there were too few stamps and new issues were welcomed.

This table shows the numbers of stamps included in the various editions of some popular catalogues of the day.

It is hardly surprising therefore, that entrepreneurs such as the **Spiro Brothers** stepped in to fill the want by supplying forgeries, such as those shown.

In the second number of *The Monthly Intelligencer* of November 1862, **Mount Brown** offered a collection of 380 stamps at £5 including a copy of his 2nd edition catalogue of 1300 varieties; in other words some 30% of the number of stamps listed in his catalogue

THE FIRST MONOGRAPHS: ON FORGERIES

- **J.-B. Moens:** *De la Falsification des Timbres-Poste*. Brussels, 1862
- **J.-B. Moens:** *On the Falsification of Postage Stamps*. Falmouth, 1862
Translated by **E. Doble**
- Pemberton reviewed both version in *The Stamp-Collectors' Review and Monthly Advertiser* of March 1863 under the pseudonym **Nisus**



Owing to the appearance of forgeries at the same time as stamp collecting was being established and the damage they did to the hobby, it is not surprising that the first monographs, which appeared in 1862 at the same time as philatelic periodicals first appeared, was not about stamps, but about forgeries. Published by **Jean-Baptiste Moens**, it was *De la Falsification des Timbres-Poste ...* followed immediately by an English translation by the British dealer **E. Doble**.

Pemberton was quick to review the book in *The Stamp-Collectors' Review and Monthly Advertiser* of March 1863 under the pseudonym **Nisus**. He pointed out that **Moens** failed to differentiate between genuine and forged stamps other than the generalisation that the printing methods were copper engraving and lithography respectively, although he failed to provide the characteristics to distinguish between them. **Pemberton** concluding that *As regards forgeries, therefore, this work is useless*. With respect to the translation, he was equally scathing about its usefulness and quality, giving several examples of the gross errors of translation it contained.

LEWES & PEMBERTON



- Thornton Lewes & Edward Pemberton
- *Forged Stamps: How to Detect Them*
- First published in *The Stamp Collectors' Monthly Advertiser*, January 1863- May 1864;
- Hardly had the series begun before it was produced in book form being reviewed in *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* in May 1863
- Thornton Arnott Lewes (1844-1869)

This criticism naturally led to the next monograph by **Pemberton** in collaboration with **Thornton Lewes**: *Forged Stamps: How to Detect Them*.

It was initially published in *The Stamp Collectors' Monthly Advertiser* from January 1863- May 1864;

However, hardly had the series begun before it was published in book form being reviewed in *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* of May 1863

Thornton Lewes was the son of **Mary Anne Lewes** who wrote under the pseudonym **George Eliot**. This was his only foray into philately. He went to Natal on 16th October 1863, returning in May 1869 and dying on the 19th October that same year as a result of a spinal injury

DALSTON AND STOURTON



- Continuing problem with Facsimiles
- Called Forgeries by philatelists
- Next two monographs
- Neither of them made a lasting impression on philately, leaving only their booklets as their epitaphs



It is evident that forgeries or facsimiles were a continuing problem for philatelists during these early days.

They caused a great deal of damage to the hobby when some collectors on finding that a large proportion of their stamps were not genuine, gave up the hobby in disgust.

Ironically, forgeries could also inspire collectors – When the **Reverend Earee** showed his collection to **Edward L. Pemberton** the latter pointed out numerous forgeries and encouraged **Earee** to write about them: This led to the latter's huge books called *Album Weeds*.

In a similar fashion, **William A. S. Westoby** was living in Paris and was in the habit of purchasing some stamps for his daughter from tobacconists as he walked home from work. One day he took her album to **Madam Nicolas**, the well-known dealer to enquire about filling the gaps and she pointed out the many forgeries. This inspired his subsequent interest in stamps.

Unsurprisingly, the next two monographs were also devoted to forgeries:
How to Detect Forged Stamps by **Thomas Dalston** (1865) and *Postage*

Stamp Forgeries by **John M. Stourton** (1865)

Neither author made a lasting impression on philately, leaving only their booklets as their epitaphs.

THE FIRST MONOGRAPH - NOT ABOUT FORGERIES

- Continent: First monograph – 1867 - **Dr. Magnus [Dr. Jacques Amable Legrand]: *Essai sur les Filigranes ...***



It was not until 1867 that the first monograph appeared that was not devoted to forgeries.

Dr. Jacques Amable Legrand, writing under the pseudonym **Dr. Magnus**, had set about establishing the fundamental principles of philately in the mid-1860s and had written a series of articles on paper and its watermarks in *Le Timbrophile* from April to July 1865.

The publisher, the well-known Parisian dealer **Pierre Marie Mahé** got **Legrand** to update the articles and drawing the illustrations himself, published the result as a book: *Essai sur les Filigranes et les Papiers Employés à la Fabrication des Timbres-Postes* in 1867.

THE FIRST BRITISH MONOGRAPH

- [R]PSL founded in 1869
- 1871 – first printed: **Mariano Pardo de Figueroa (Dr. Thebussem)** read to the Society 6th May 1871
- 1873 – published and circulated to members: *Obliteration Marks (Matasellos) on Spanish Postage Stamps*



British philatelists had to wait until 1873 for their first monograph and that was a meagre 2-page affair.

The Philatelic Society, London, later the Royal, had been founded in 1869.

Two years later, on the 6th May 1871, **Victoriano G. de Ysasi** read a paper by **Mariano Pardo de Figueroa** (better known as **Dr. Thebussem**) to the Society.

In 1873, the paper on the postmarks found on the earliest Spanish stamps was published and circulated to the members.

THE ARCHETYPAL HANDBOOK: *THE POSTAGE & TELEGRAPH STAMPS OF GREAT BRITAIN*

- Society wanted a monograph on GB stamps
- **F. A. Philbrick & W. A. S. Westoby** obliged
- *The Postage and Telegraph Stamps of Great Britain*, 1881
- Pattern for all future philatelic handbooks



Hitherto, publishers had concentrated on catalogues, which confusingly, were often called handbooks.

However, by the late 1870s the [Royal] wanted a handbook on British stamps but had no money for its publication.

Philbrick & Westoby stepped into the breach and not only researched and wrote the book but paid to have it published under the auspices of the Society as: *The Postage and Telegraph Stamps of Great Britain*, in 1881

It was the finest handbook published up to that time and set the pattern for all future philatelic handbooks

FREDERICK A. PHILBRICK &
WILLIAM A. S. WESTOBY



These were two key members of the Society for its first 3 decades who published a great many articles both anonymously and under a variety of pseudonyms.

Philbrick was a Founder & then current President of the Society whilst **Westoby** possibly a Founder - contributed one of the earliest papers on the 13th November 1869.

Interestingly, they met in the shop of **Madam Nicolas**, the early Parisian Dealer, in 1863.

She had a shop in the rue Taitbout where **Westoby** was living at the time and **Philbrick** was visiting on the lookout for stamps.

PRESENTATIONS GIVEN AT STOCKHOLMIA 2019

**WHAT WILL HAPPEN TO YOUR
ARCHIVES AND UNPUBLISHED
WORKS?**

**Brian J. Birch, FRPSL
Stockholmia 2019**

This time slot was allocated to me so that I could present a book to the Royal.

Obviously, nobody has mentioned to the organisers that I had also been allocated time at the 150th Anniversary meeting on the 10th April in London for the same task.

This was probably fortunate as even I could not stretch « Hello Mr. President, here is the book for the Royal that I promised. » « Thank you Brian, what a fine chap you are – do have a beer it's Belgian of course .» to 45 minutes.

Having this time allocated to me without a subject gave me the opportunity to try to prompt fellow philatelists to think about the future, not of the hobby but of themselves, given the age profile of philatelists in this room today

PHILATELISTS ARE COLLECTORS BUT NOT JUST OF STAMPS

- Philatelist = Horder
- Moved to France
- New study
- Picture of 25m² study on the day I wrote these notes – after 9 months of sorting out!



I am sure that there are many collectors who have their hobby under control, unfortunately, I am not one of them.

In 2018, my wife and I moved permanently to France, lock, stock and philatelic library.

Moving home certainly concentrates the mind and makes one realise how much one has accumulated.

In the UK, I had two 8 sq metre storage units in addition to the second-largest bedroom in our house, not to mention every nook and cranny I could misappropriate.

In France, my wife insisted that the first priority was to build a new room just for my books.

This is a portion of my 25 sq metre study photographed after 9 months of sorting and arranging it.

The large assembly at the back is an alcove formed by 6 bookcases with bookcase 7 just out of sight to the left of the picture.

PROJECTS



What you can see here are some of the hundreds of foolscap filing wallets

Every filing wallet is a project I have begun or at least contemplated – to be completed during my retirement.

Well, my retirement is now 5-years old and turning 70 certainly called my attention to my own mortality.

A few years ago, when speaking with the late **Charles Freeland**, I asked him why he was selling his stamps; He said that the family had made it clear that it was not to be left to them to sort out.

My wife has said much the same to me.

You can readily appreciate my situation now and I am sure that I am not the only one in this position.

IT'S A COMMON PROBLEM: ZE'EV GALIBOV - †2018

"The son described **Galibov** as a *hoarder*, but, unfortunately, the family had already started throwing stuff in a skip before I got there. It was only when they called in a stamp dealer (**Moti Kremner**) to advise them about the stamps, that he stopped them throwing stuff away and phoned me."

Casper Pottle, HH Sales



This is not just about easing the burden on ones family, they have a ready answer to the problems you leave:

Ze'ev Galibov a London-based dealer in Palestine/Israel postal history who also dabbled in philatelic literature publishing, died last year, just as I had begun this presentation.

Casper Pottle of **HH Sales** was writing to me at the time and mentioned that the son described **Galibov** as a *hoarder*, but, unfortunately, the family had already started throwing stuff in a skip before he found out about it. It was only when his family called in a stamp dealer to advise them about the stamps, that he stopped them throwing stuff away and phoned **Casper**.

I'm sure that many of you have come across similar losses of philatelic information – the problem is how to stop such losses in the future.

I had spent years training **Stephen Holder** and **Casper Pottle** of **HH Sales** not to throw anything away just because they couldn't sell it. They kept a box with my name on it into which they threw all such material. I have often been delighted with the many fascinating odds and ends I found in that box over the years.

HOW DID I GET INVOLVED IN LITERATURE?



- Age 9 began to collect stamps
- At 25 got my first real job – Technical Information Officer
- By the end of the 1970s, I had given up stamp collecting and turned to collecting the literature: All of it!
- Little did I know that the APRL would need a multi-million dollar building
- I just had my bedroom and my parents' loft

I began collecting stamps at the age of 9 when my father gave my brother and I stamp albums and a set of East German pictorials.

At the age of 25 and with a Masters Degree in metallurgy under my belt, I got a job as a technical information Officer and received training in library science at the British Library at Boston Spa near York.

That opened my eyes to the joys of literature so that by the end of the 1970s, I had given up stamp collecting and turned to collecting the literature: Everything philatelic was acquired in my ignorance.

Little did I know that the American Philatelic Research Library needed a multi-million dollar building to contain the relatively small part of the philatelic literature they had, whereas I just had my bedroom and my parents' loft

WHAT LITERATURE DOES ONE COLLECT?

Bibliographies & Indexes

History of Philately

Biographies



TABLE OF CONTENTS		page
SECTION 1 - BIBLIOGRAPHIES		
PART A - GENERAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES.		
PART B - COUNTRY BIBLIOGRAPHIES.		
PART C - SUBJECT BIBLIOGRAPHIES.		
SECTION 2 - PERIODICAL LISTS AND DIRECTORIES		
LISTINGS OF PERIODICALS PUBLISHED IN THE PHILATELIC FIELD. .		
SECTION 3 - INDIVIDUAL PERIODICAL INDEXES.		
SECTION 4 - GENERAL INDEXES TO PERIODICALS.		
SECTION 5 - PHILATELIC LIBRARY LITERATURE BIBLIOGRAPHY.		

Having quickly decided that the literature world, like the world of stamps was too large for one person to collect, I decided to specialise and chose:

Bibliographies and Indexes
The History of Philately
Biographies

I joined the various organisations that included major libraries: American Philatelic Society, Collectors Club, National Philatelic Society & Royal Philatelic Society London; as well as every philatelic library: American Philatelic Research Library, Western Philatelic Library, Hamburg Philatelic Library, etc.

In 1986, my stream of enquiries brought this document from the **Roger Skinner** of the Western Philatelic Library. It was their first attempt at sorting out their bibliographic holdings.

Normally working documents like this are just discarded when a new version is produced but he chose to send it to me.

THE PHILATELIC BIBLIOPHILES COMPANION

- If libraries had a problem, bibliophiles had a bigger problem
- Key to literature by category – not a library catalogue
- Essentially, I collected literature about the literature – primarily articles

Evidently, even librarians had a problem finding the information about their holdings that went beyond the traditional library catalogue.

Essentially, they needed to find the literature about philatelic literature, very little of which appeared as entries in their catalogue as most of it was spread throughout the periodical literature.

So, as I developed the Western Philatelic Library's system, I developed my own – *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*, one of the modified Contents pages is shown here.

It is essentially a compendium of sources of information about philatelic literature which is intended for both the librarian and the bibliophile.

I always appreciated that its scope was beyond the capability of one man but I had my whole retirement before me.

THE PHILATELIC BIBLIOPHILES COMPANION GREW LIKE TOPSY

• The Philatelic Bibliophiles Companion	1348 pages
• 2.2.1.2 Philatelic Periodicals	988 pages
• 2.2.1.5 Current-Awareness & Retrospective Indexes	276 pages
• 3.1.6 Translations (Personal)	2,863 pages
• 3.3.2 Library Collections (Personal)	463 pages
• 5.2 Biographies of Philatelists & Dealers	3,417 pages
• 5.4 Philatelic & Postal Bookplates	973 pages
<u>Total</u>	<u>10,328 pages</u>

After some 33 years, the Contents list runs to 5 pages. As a section grew excessively large, I split it out of *The Philatelic Bibliophiles Companion* and made it into a stand-alone document.

As you can see, there are 7 separate documents, the numbers being their original place in *The Philatelic Bibliophiles Companion*.

Everything I do is prepared in Word and in book format that I occasionally have printed out double-sided and bound: Accordingly, it now occupies over 10,000 pages in 7 separate books covering 13 volumes.

Section 3.1.6 Translations – includes those translations that I have had carried out on my behalf over the past 40 years or so.

Section 3.2.2 Library Lists – Is really my library list and a repository for all other useful data and special collections I could not fit elsewhere in *The Philatelic Bibliophiles Companion*.

I own copies of virtually everything listed on these pages and masses more besides, waiting to be listed.

THERE ARE GREAT THREATS



Quite early in my bibliographic researches, I came across these two notable bibliophiles and their brushes with death.

Bertram Tapscott Knight Smith, better known as **B. T. K. Smith** was the son of **Alfred Smith**, the pioneer stamp dealer of Bath. He ran the business for many years following his father's death. A well-known bibliophile, he was the unsung hero who edited and wrote most of the content of ***The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society*** for its first decade or so. In December 1938, he was run over by a lorry and killed.

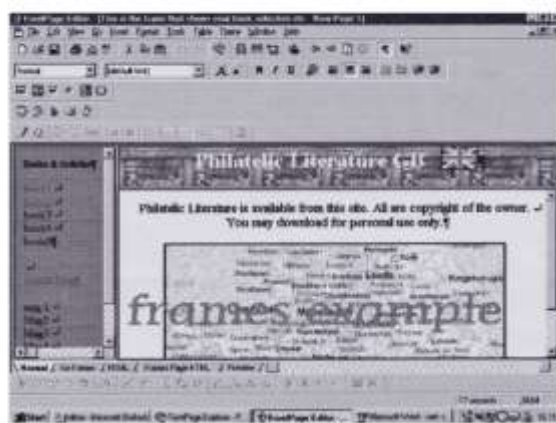
Fred. J. Melville – probably the greatest British philatelic writer. In 1914, when he was only about 32, the taxi in which he was returning home was almost demolished by a heavy lorry. How great would the loss have been to philatelic literature if he had been killed decades before his time?

This set me thinking – What would happen to my works and collection if I was killed?

I guessed that I should really do something to preserve them from simply being discarded.

SO, WHAT SHOULD I DO ABOUT IT?

- How about the Internet?
- My own web site – August 2001
- www.philatelicliterature.org



By 2000, I was responsible for a small company in Chesterfield where one of the employees had a sideline business setting up web sites

Accordingly, in August 2001 I had him set one up for me – www.philatelicliterature.org.

He loaded the site with my data and off it went.

I was even told by the late **Charles Freeland** that he had found the site and downloaded all of the data - so it did work.

However, this was my busiest period at work and I never had enough time to update it and the site eventually closed down.



In about 2005 and quite out of the blue, **Francis Kiddle**, a long-time correspondent approached me and advised that he was President of the FIP Literature Commission and needed some material to populate their new web site to increase its visitor numbers and did I have anything that I could contribute?

The answer was very obvious and my works duly appeared on the new web site.

My contribution originally appeared at the top of the blue band on the left of the page but over the years has worked its way down to the bottom.

The system worked very well for over a decade with me providing annual updates, until the end of **Tony Virvilis'** presidency in about 2016, since when there has been total silence.

FINE FOR A TIME BUT TIME FOR A CHANGE

- **Frank Walton** – Setting up Royal's expanded web site
- 2016-2018 – Nothing
- 2018 – Offered them to **Frank**
- Global Philatelic Library



Frank Walton was instrumental in setting up the Royal's new and expanded web site and in about 2014 offered to host my works on it.

Given the long and warm relationship I had with the current and previous FIP Literature Commission Presidents, I remained loyal and declined **Frank's** offer.

However, as I said, following the end of **Tony Virvilis'** tenure as President, there has been complete silence.

Last time I checked, the web site still gave **Tony** as the President and had not been updated since 2016.

Accordingly, in 2018 I contacted **Frank** and offered my works to the Royal.

They now appear on the Global Philatelic Library website in the pale green band at the top of the home page.

SO FAR SO GOOD BUT I'M 70 AND NOT IMMORTAL – NOW WHAT?



- Time to take stock
- Be realistic
- Cut back: Finish started projects
History of philately
Biographies
- Make space - Get rid of all non-essential material

In 2018, my wife and I moved to France and in January this year I turned 70 – obviously a good time to take stock. During the preparation for the move, I took the opportunity of sending 900kg of boxes of literature to the Royal's library.

5 years into my retirement and with 100 projects not even begun, I had to be realistic.

I determined to cut back and concentrate on :

Finishing projects already started

The History of Philately and philatelic literature; my greatest interest
Biographies – it is easy to continue collecting and logging these

Minimise work on non-UK subjects

In order to find what I needed amongst the clutter, I had to get rid of all unwanted material.

GET RID - HOW?

- Sell them Books – No problem?
Stamps?
Ephemera/Archives?
- Dump them on an auction house
 - 20% in bin
 - 60% in bulk lots
- Donate them to an organisation foolish enough to accept them



How does one dispose of unwanted items:

Categorise them:

Books Easy – specialised auctions available.
A few expensive ones could be sold individually but pamphlets and most books will be put in boxes and sold as bulk lots.

Periodicals A few early and expensive ones could be sold but most dumped

Stamps Easy – specialised auctions available.
OK if one has a good collection but usually masses of duplicates and miscellaneous items – In my case all miscellaneous items.

Ephemera Dumped

I have neither the time nor inclination to sort everything I own out for sale; nor do I need the money I could generate

Answer - Donate everything to an organisation that needs the funds and has the resources (volunteers) to sort and dispose of everything

WHAT ABOUT THE ROYAL? I HEAR YOU SAY



- Joined 9th April 1981
- APS/APRL; NPS; CC of NY
- Library volunteer from 1996
- Lack of space for Library
- Archives/Museum revitalised
- New building, new space & new policies

I only joined the Royal in 1981, some years after the other major UK and US societies as I saw it as too elitist for me.

However, I was attracted by its superior library.

For some years I had donated large quantities of philatelic literature to the National Philatelic Society but suddenly their librarian wanted me to provide a list of the material available so that he could cherry-pick., I had no time for games like that.

The Royal's librarian was quite different: He accepted everything, rifled through the boxes for anything important to him and stored the remainder in their boxes in the basement hallway.

There they remained, building up to a hundred or so photocopy paper boxes until they were judged a fire risk.

It was not until Jonathan Cartwright's tenure that the backlog was finally cleared.

Over the past few years, the lack of space for the library has been revisited and the Museum and Archives revitalised.

With the new building has come new space and new policies as well as a demand for more money.

Donating everything philatelic to the Royal after my death solves my heirs' problems and helps the Royal.

The arrangement I have made is simple: The Royal takes everything philatelic away and keeps or disposes of it in any way it sees fit.

END

SUMMARY OF MY WORKS

13th April 2020

BJB Library List	546pp.
Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers	3,609pp.
Philatelic and Postal Bookplates	999pp.
Bibliography of Current-Awareness & Retrospective Indexes	284pp.
Bibliography of Philatelic Periodicals	1,074pp.
Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion	1,514pp.
Philatelic Translations by Brian J. Birch	3,055
<u>Total:</u>	11,081